AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

Code of Federal Regulations

48

Chapters 3 to 6

Revised as of October 1, 2003

Federal Acquisition Regulations System

Containing a codification of documents of general applicability and future effect

As of October 1, 2003

With Ancillaries

Published by
Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records
Administration

A Special Edition of the Federal Register

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 2003

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Internet: bookstore.gpo.gov Phone: toll free (866) 512-1800; DC area (202) 512-1800
Fax: (202) 512-2250 Mail: Stop SSOP, Washington, DC 20402–0001

Table of Contents

	Page
Explanation	v
Title 48:	
Chapter 3—Health and Human Services	3
Chapter 4—Department of Agriculture	93
Chapter 5—General Services Administration	159
Chapter 6—Department of State	295
Finding Aids:	
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters	369
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR	387
List of CFR Sections Affected	397

Cite this Code: CFR

To cite the regulations in this volume use title, part and section number. Thus, 48 CFR 301.101 *refers to title 48, part 301, section 101.*

Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

Title 1 through Title 16.....as of January 1
Title 17 through Title 27.....as of April 1
Title 28 through Title 41.....as of July 1
Title 42 through Title 50.....as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, October 1, 2003), consult the ''List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA),'' which is issued monthly, and the ''Cumulative List of Parts Affected,'' which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cutoff date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request.

Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBSOLETE PROVISIONS

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 2001, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, 1973–1985, or 1986–2000, published in 11 separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 2001, a ''List of CFR Sections Affected'' is published at the end of each CFR volume.

CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I). A list of CFR titles, chapters, and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of ''Title 3—The President'' is carried within that volume.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the ''Contents'' entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

INQUIRIES

For a legal interpretation or explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. The issuing agency's name appears at the top of odd–numbered pages.

For inquiries concerning CFR reference assistance, call 202–741–6000 or write to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408 or e-mail info@fedreg.nara.gov.

SALES

The Government Printing Office (GPO) processes all sales and distribution of the CFR. For payment by credit card, call toll free, 866–512–1800, or DC area, 202–512–1800, M–F 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. e.s.t. or fax your order to 202–512–2250, 24 hours a day. For payment by check, write to the Superintendent of Documents, Attn: New Orders, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250–7954. For GPO Customer Service call 202–512–1803.

ELECTRONIC SERVICES

The full text of the Code of Federal Regulations, the LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected), The United States Government Manual, the Federal Register, Public Laws, Public Papers, Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents and the Privacy Act Compilation are available in electronic format at www.access.gpo.gov/nara (''GPO Access''). For more information, contact Electronic Information Dissemination Services, U.S. Government Printing Office. Phone 202–512–1530, or 888–293–6498 (toll–free). E–mail, gpoaccess@gpo.gov.

The Office of the Federal Register also offers a free service on the National Archives and Records Administration's (NARA) World Wide Web site for public law numbers, Federal Register finding aids, and related information. Connect to NARA's web site at www.archives.gov/federal_register. The NARA site also contains links to GPO Access.

RAYMOND A. MOSLEY,
Director,
Office of the Federal Register.

October 1, 2003.

THIS TITLE

Title 48—FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATIONS SYSTEM is composed of seven volumes. The chapters in these volumes are arranged as follows: Chapter 1 (parts 1 to 51), chapter 1 (parts 52 to 99), chapter 2 (parts 201 to 299), chapters 3 to 6, chapters 7 to 14, chapters 15 to 28 and chapter 29 to end. The contents of these volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title of the CFR as of October 1, 2003.

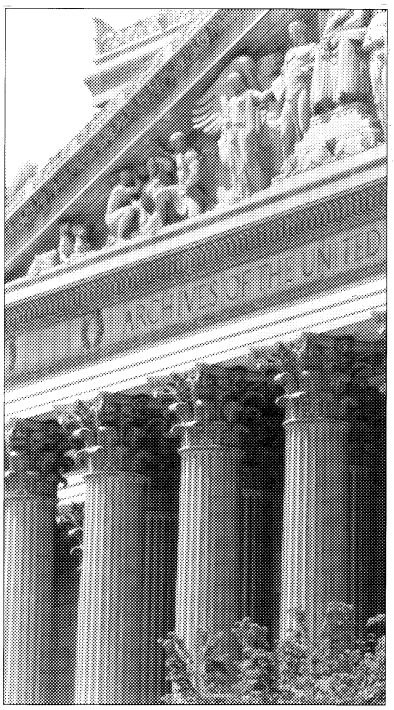
The Federal acquisition regulations in chapter 1 are those government-wide acquisition regulations jointly issued by the General Services Administration, the Department of Defense, and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Chapters 2 through 99 are acquisition regulations issued by individual government agencies. Parts 1 to 69 in each of chapters 2 through 99 are reserved for agency regulations *implementing* the Federal acquisition regulations in chapter 1 and are numerically keyed to them. Parts 70 to 99 in chapters 2 through 99 contain agency regulations *supplementing* the Federal acquisition regulations.

The OMB control numbers for the Federal Acquisition Regulations System appear in section 1.106 of chapter 1. For the convenience of the user section 1.106 is reprinted in the Finding Aids section of the second volume containing chapter 1 (parts 52 to 99).

The first volume, containing chapter 1 (parts 1 to 51), includes an index to the Federal acquisition regulations.

Would you like to know. . .

if any changes have been made to the *Code of Federal Regulations* or what documents have been published in the *Federal Register* without reading the *Federal Register* every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected), the *Federal Register Index,* or both.



LSA
The *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected) is designed to lead users of the *Code of Federal Regulations* to amendatory actions published in the *Federal Register*. The *LSA* is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected.
$31 per year.

Federal Register Index
The index, covering the contents of the daily *Federal Register,* is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references.
$28 per year.

A finding aid is included in each publication which lists *Federal Register* page numbers with the date of publication in the *Federal Register.*

Superintendent of Documents Subscription Order Form

Order Processing Code:
***5421**

❑ **YES,** send me the following indicated subscriptions for one year:
____ **LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected),** (LCS) for $31 per year.
____ **Federal Register Index** (FRSU) $28 per year.

The total cost of my order is $ _____. Price is subject to change. International customers please add 25%.

(Includes regular shipping and handling.)

For privacy check box below:
❑ Do not make my name available to other mailers

Check method of payment:
❑ Check payable to Superintendent of Documents
❑ GPO Deposit Account ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ — ☐
❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ☐☐☐☐ (expiration date)

Company or personal name

Street address

City, State, ZIP code

Daytime phone with area code

Purchase order No. (optional)

Credit card No. (must be 20 digits)

Thank you for your order!

Authorizing signature 7/00

Fax your orders (202) 512–2250
Phone your orders (202) 512–1800

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents
P.O. Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250–7954

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

(This book contains chapters 3 to 6)

	Part
CHAPTER 3—Health and Human Services	301
CHAPTER 4—Department of Agriculture	401
CHAPTER 5—General Services Administration	501
CHAPTER 6—Department of State	601

CHAPTER 3—HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

(Parts 300 to 399)

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

Part		*Page*
301	HHS Acquisition Regulation System	5
302	Definitions of words and terms	8
303	Improper business practices and personal conflicts of interest	10
304	Administrative matters	11

SUBCHAPTER B—COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING

305	Publicizing contract actions	14
306	Competition requirements	14
307	Acquisition planning	16
309	Contractor qualifications	25

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

313	Simplified acquisition procedures	29
314	Sealed bidding	29
315	Contracting by negotiation	30
316	Types of contracts	47
317	Special contracting methods	49

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

319	Small business programs	51
323	Environment, conservation, occupational safety, and drug-free workplace	52
324	Protection of privacy and freedom of information	53
325	Foreign acquisition	55

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

328	Bonds and insurance	57
330	Cost accounting standards	57
332	Contract financing	57

Part		Page
333	Protests, disputes, and appeals	60
	SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING	
334	Major system acquisition	65
335	Research and development contracting	65
	SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT	
342	Contract administration	67
	SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS	
352	Solicitation provisions and contract clauses	72
353	Forms	84
	SUBCHAPTER T—HHS SUPPLEMENTATIONS	
370	Special programs affecting acquisition	85

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

PART 301—HHS ACQUISITION REGULATION SYSTEM

Subpart 301.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

Sec.
301.101 Purpose.
301.103 Authority
301.106 OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

Subpart 301.2—Administration

301.270 Executive Committee for Acquisition.

Subpart 301.4—Deviations from the FAR

301.403 Individual deviations.
301.404 Class deviations.
301.470 Procedure.

Subpart 301.6—Career Development, Contracting Authority, and Responsibilities

301.602 Contracting officers.
301.602–3 Ratification of unauthorized commitments.
301.603 Selection, appointment, and termination of appointment.
301.603–1 General.
301.603–2 Selection.
301.603–3 Appointment.
301.603–4 Termination.
301.603–70 Delegation of contracting officer responsibilities.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4220, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 301.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

301.101 Purpose.

(a) The Department of Health and Human Services Acquisition Regulation (HHSAR) is issued to establish uniform acquisition policies and procedures for the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) which conform to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) System.

(b) The HHSAR implements and supplements the FAR. (Implementing material expands upon or indicates the manner of compliance with related FAR material. Supplementing material is new material which has no counterpart in the FAR.)

(c) The HHSAR contains all formal departmental policies and procedures that govern the acquisition process or otherwise control contracting relationships between the Department's contracting offices and contractors.

301.103 Authority.

(b) The HHSAR is prescribed by the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget under the authority of 5 U.S.C. 301 and section 205(c) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 486(c)), as delegated by the Secretary.

(c) The HHSAR is issued in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) as Chapter 3 of Title 48, Department of Health and Human Services Acquisition Regulation. It may be referenced as ''48 CFR Chapter 3.''

301.106 OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

(a) The following OMB control numbers apply to the information collection and recordkeeping requirements contained in this chapter:

HHSAR segment	OMB control No.
315.4	0990–0139
324.70	0990–0136
342.7101	0990–0131
352.224–70	0990–0137
352.224–70	0990–0136
352.233–70	0990–0133
352.270–1	0990–0129
352.270–2	0990–0129
352.270–3	0990–0129
352.270–5	0990–0130
352.270–8	0990–0128
352.270–9	0990–0128
370.1	0990–0129
370.2	0990–0129

(b) The OMB control number ''OMB No. 0990–0115'' is to be included in the upper right corner of the first page of all solicitations, purchase orders, and contracts issued by departmental contracting activities. The number represents approval of the HHS acquisition process and covers recordkeeping and reporting requirements which are unique to individual acquisitions (*e.g.*,

requirements contained in specifications, statements of work, etc.).

Subpart 301.2—Administration

301.270 Executive Committee for Acquisition.

(a) The Deputy Assistant Secretary for Grants and Acquisition Management has established the Executive Committee for Acquisition (ECA) to assist and facilitate the planning and development of departmental acquisition policies and procedures and to assist in responding to other agencies and organizations concerning policies and procedures impacting the Federal acquisition process.

(b) The ECA consists of members and alternates from the Office of Acquisition Management, Administration for Children and Families, Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, Health Care Financing Administration, Program Support Center, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Food and Drug Administration, Health Resources and Services Administration, Indian Health Service, National Institutes of Health, and Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. The ECA is chaired by the Director, Office of Acquisition Management. All meetings will be held at the call of the Chair, and all activities will be carried out under the direction of the Chair.

(c) The ECA, to facilitate the planning, development, and coordination of governmentwide and departmentwide acquisition policies and procedures, is to:

(1) Advise and assist the Chair concerning major acquisition policy matters;

(2) Review and appraise, at appropriate intervals, the overall effectiveness of existing policies and procedures; and

(3) Review and appraise the impact of new major acquisition policies, procedures, regulations, and development on current acquisition policies and procedures.

(d) The Chair will periodically issue a list of current members and alternates specifying the name, title, organization, address, and telephone number of each. The member organizations are responsible for apprising the Chair whenever a new member or alternate is to be appointed to the ECA, or an organizational change retitles the individual or organization.

Subpart 301.4—Deviations From the FAR

301.403 Individual deviations.

Requests for individual deviations to either the FAR or HHSAR shall be prepared in accordance with 301.470 and forwarded through administrative channels to the Director, Office of Acquisition Management for review and approval.

301.404 Class deviations.

Requests for class deviations to either the FAR or HHSAR shall be prepared in accordance with 301.470 and forwarded through administrative channels to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Grants and Acquisition Management for review and approval.

301.470 Procedure.

(a) When a contracting office determines that a deviation is needed, it shall prepare a deviation request in memorandum form and forward it through administrative channels to the official designated in 301.403 or 301.404. In an exigency situation, the contracting office may request a deviation verbally, through normal acquisition channels, but is required to confirm the request in writing as soon as possible.

(b) A deviation request shall clearly and precisely set forth the:

(1) Nature of the needed deviation;

(2) Identification of the FAR or HHSAR citation from which the deviation is needed;

(3) Circumstances under which the deviation would be used;

(4) Intended effect of the deviation;

(5) Period or applicability;

(6) Reasons which will contribute to complete understanding and support of the requested deviation. A copy of pertinent background papers such as a contractor's request should accompany the deviation request.; and

(7) Suggested wording for the deviation (if applicable).

Subpart 301.6—Career Development, Contracting Authority, and Responsibilities

301.602 Contracting officers.

301.602–3 Ratification of unauthorized commitments.

(b) *Policy*. (1) The Government is not bound by agreements or contractual commitments made to prospective contractors by persons to whom contracting authority has not been delegated. However, execution of otherwise proper contracts made by individuals without contracting authority, or by contracting officers in excess of the limits of their delegated authority, may be later ratified. The ratification must be in the form of a written document clearly stating that ratification of a previously unauthorized act is intended and must be signed by the head of the contracting activity (HCA).

(2) The HCA is the official authorized to ratify an unauthorized commitment (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section).

(3) Ratification authority for actions up to $25,000 may be redelegated by the HCA to the chief of the contracting office (CCO). No other redelegations are authorized.

(c) *Limitations*. (5) The concurrence of legal counsel concerning the payment issue is optional.

(e) *Procedures*. (1) The individual who made the unauthorized contractual commitment shall furnish the reviewing contracting officer all records and documents concerning the commitment and a complete written statement of facts, including, but not limited to: a statement as to why the contracting office was not used, a statement as to why the proposed contractor was selected, a list of other sources considered, a description of work to be performed or products to be furnished, the estimated or agreed contract price, a citation of the appropriation available, and a statement whether the contractor has commenced performance.

(2) The contracting officer will review the submitted material, and prepare the ratification document if he/she determines that the commitment may be ratifiable. The contracting officer shall forward the ratification document and the submitted material to the HCA or CCO with any comments or information which should be considered in evaluation of the request for ratification. If legal review is desirable, the HCA or CCO will coordinate the request for ratification with the Office of General Counsel, Business and Administrative Law Division.

(3) If ratification is authorized by the HCA or CCO, the file will be returned, along with the ratification document, to the contracting officer for issuance of a purchase order or contract, as appropriate.

301.603 Selection, appointment, and termination of appointment.

301.603–1 General.

(a) The appointment and termination of appointment of contracting officers shall be made by the head of the contracting activity (HCA). This authority is not delegable.

(b) The contracting officer appointment document for personnel in the GS–1101, 1102, and 1105 series, as well as personnel in any other series who will obligate the Government to the expenditure of funds in excess of the micro-purchase threshold, shall be the Standard Form (SF)—1402, Certificate of Appointment. The HCA may determine an alternative appointment document for appointments at or below that threshold. Changes to appointments shall be made by issuing a new appointment document. Each appointment document shall be prepared and maintained in accordance with FAR 1.603–1 and shall state the limits of the individual's authority.

(c) An individual must be certified at the appropriate level under the HHS Acquisition Certification Program as a prerequisite to being appointed as a contracting officer with authority to obligate funds in excess of the micro-purchase threshold (see 301.603–3(a)). The HCA will determine and require appropriate training for individuals appointed as contracting officers at lower dollar levels. An individual shall be appointed as a contracting officer only in instances where a valid organizational need can be demonstrated. Factors to be considered in assessing the need for

an appointment of a contracting officer include volume of actions, complexity of work, and structure of the organization.

301.603–2 Selection.

Nominations for appointment of contracting officers shall be submitted to the HCA through appropriate organizational channels for review. The nomination package, which is usually initiated by the prospective contracting officer's immediate supervisor, shall normally include the nominee's current personal qualifications statement or job history, including the information required by FAR 1.603–2, a copy of his/her most recent performance appraisal, and a copy of the certificate issued under the HHS Acquisition Certification Program indicating the nominee's current certification level, if applicable. The HCA will determine the documentation required, consistent with FAR 1.603–2, when the resulting appointment and authority will not exceed the micro-purchase threshold.

301.603–3 Appointment.

(a) Contracting officer appointments shall be made at levels commensurate with nominees' certification levels as follows:

(1) Level I—Purchasing Agent—Required for all personnel in the GS–1102 and 1105 series having signature authority for simplified acquisitions, including orders from GSA sources over the micro-purchase threshold.

(2) Level II—Acquisition Official—Required for all personnel in the GS–1102 series. Sufficient for delegation of contracting officer authority up to $500,000.

(3) Level III—Senior Acquisition Official—Required for all personnel in the GS–1102 series for delegation of contracting officer authority above $500,000.

(4) Level IV—Acquisition Manager—Required for delegation of pre-award review and approval authority as specified in subpart 304.71.

(b) If it is essential to appoint an individual who does not fully meet the certification requirements of this section for the contracting officer authority sought, an interim appointment may be granted by the HCA. Interim appointments may not exceed one (1) year in total, and shall not be granted unless the individual can meet the certification requirements within one year from the date of appointment. If the certification requirements are not met by that date, the appointment will automatically terminate and cannot be renewed.

301.603–4 Termination.

Termination of contracting officer appointments shall be accomplished in accordance with FAR 1.603–4.

301.603–70 Delegation of contracting officer responsibilities.

(a) Contracting officer responsibilities which do not involve the obligation (or deobligation) of funds or result in establishing or modifying contractual provisions may be delegated by the contracting officer by means of a written memorandum which clearly delineates the delegation and its limits.

(b) Contracting officers may designate individuals as ordering officials to make purchases or place orders under blanket purchase agreements, indefinite delivery contracts, or other pre-established mechanisms. Ordering officials, including those under NIH's DELPRO, are not contracting officers.

(c) Project officers are required to complete the training specified in 307.170, while ordering officials and others should receive sufficient instruction from the contracting officer to ensure the appropriate exercise of the responsibilities and knowledge of their limitations.

PART 302—DEFINITIONS OF WORDS AND TERMS

Subpart 302.1—Definitions

Sec.
302.101 Definitions.

Subpart 302.2—Definitions Clause

302.201 Contract clause.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4222, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 302.1—Definitions

302.101 Definitions.

Chief of the contracting office (CCO) is a mid-level management official in charge of a contracting office who controls and oversees the daily contracting operation of an Operating Division (OPDIV) or major component of an OPDIV. The CCO is subordinate to the head of the contracting activity, and is located at a management level above other contracting personnel, usually as a branch chief or division director.

Head of the agency or *agency head,* unless otherwise specified, means the head of the Operating Division (OPDIV) for ACF, AHRQ, HCFA, PSC, CDCP, FDA, HRSA, IHS, NIH, and SAMHSA, or the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget (ASMB) for the Office of the Secretary (OS).

Head of the contracting activity (HCA) is defined in terms of certain organizational positions within the Office of Grants and Acquisition Management (OGAM), Administration for Children and Families (ACF), Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA), Program Support Center (PSC), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDCP), Food and Drug Administration (FDA), Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA), Indian Health Service (IHS), National Institutes of Health (NIH), and Substance Abuse and Metal Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), as follows:

OGAM–OS—Director, Office of Acquisition Management
ACF—Director, Division of Acquisition Management
AHRQ—Director, Division of Contracts Management
HCFA—Director, Acquisition and Grants Group
PSC—Director, Division of Acquisition Management
CDCP—Director, Procurement and Grants Office
FDA—Director, Policy, Evaluation and Support Staff, Office of Facilities, Acquisition, and Central Services
HRSA—Director, Division of Grants and Procurement Management
IHS—Director, Division of Acquisitions and Grants Management
NIH—Director, Office of Acquisition Management and Policy
SAMHSA—Director, Division of Contracts Management

In addition, the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Grants and Acquisition Management (DASGAM) is designated as an HCA. Each HCA is responsible for conducting an effective and efficient acquisition program. Adequate controls shall be established to assure compliance with applicable laws, regulations, procedures, and the dictates of good management practices. Periodic reviews shall be conducted and evaluated by qualified personnel, preferably assigned to positions other than in the contracting office being reviewed, to determine the extent of adherence to prescribed policies and regulations, and to detect a need for guidance and/or training. The HCA shall be certified, or be certifiable, at Level IV of the HHS Acquisition Certification Program. Individuals appointed as HCA's who do not meet the Level IV requirements shall have one year from the date of appointment to obtain Level IV certification. The heads of contracting activities may redelegate their HCA authorities to the extent that redelegation is not prohibited by the terms of their respective delegations of authority, by law, by the Federal Acquisition Regulation, by the HHS Acquisition Regulation, or by other regulations. However, HCA and other contracting approvals and authorities shall not be redelegated below the levels specified in the HHS Acquisition Regulation or, in the absence of coverage in the HHS Acquisition Regulation, the Federal Acquisition Regulation. To ensure proper control of redelegated acquisition authorities, HCA's shall maintain a file containing successive delegations of HCA authority through and including the contracting officer level. Personnel delegated responsibility for acquisition functions must possess a level of experience, training, and ability commensurate with the complexity and magnitude of the acquisition actions involved.

Subpart 302.2—Definitions Clause

302.201 Contract clause.

The FAR clause, Definitions, at 52.202–1 shall be used as prescribed in FAR 2.201, except as follows:

(a) Paragraph (a) at 352.202–1 shall be used in place of paragraph (a) of the FAR clause.

(b) Paragraph (h), or its alternate, at 352.202–1 shall be added to the end of the FAR clause. Use paragraph (h) when a fixed-priced contract is anticipated; use the alternate to paragraph (h) when a cost-reimbursement contract is anticipated. This is an authorized deviation.

PART 303—IMPROPER BUSINESS PRACTICES AND PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Subpart 303.1—Safeguards

Sec.
303.101 Standards of conduct.
303.101–3 Agency regulations.

Subpart 303.2—Contract Gratuities to Government Personnel

303.203 Reporting suspected violations of the Gratuities clause.

Subpart 303.3—Reports of Suspected Antitrust Violations

303.303 Reporting suspected antitrust violations.

Subpart 303.4—Contingent Fees

303.405 Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

Subpart 303.6—Contracts With Government Employees or Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them

303.602 Exceptions.

Subpart 303.7—Voiding and Rescinding Contracts

303.704 Policy.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4223, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 303.1—Safeguards

303.101 Standards of conduct.

303.101–3 Agency regulations.

The Department of Health and Human Services' Standards of Conduct are prescribed in 45 CFR part 73.

Subpart 303.2—Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel

303.203 Reporting suspected violations of the Gratuities clause.

Departmental personnel shall report suspected violations of the Gratuities clause in accordance with subpart M, Reporting Violations, of 45 CFR part 73. Refer to subpart B, Gifts from Outside Sources, (5 CFR 2635.201) for an explanation regarding what is prohibited and what is permitted.

Subpart 303.3—Reports of Suspected Antitrust Violations

303.303 Reporting suspected antitrust violations.

A copy of each report of suspected antitrust violations submitted to the Attorney General by the HCA shall also be submitted to the Director, Office of Acquisition Management.

Subpart 303.4—Contingent Fees

303.405 Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

(c) Reports shall be made promptly to the contracting officer.

(d)(4) Suspected fraudulent or criminal matters to be reported to the Department of Justice shall be prepared in letter format and forwarded through acquisition channels to the head of the contracting activity for signature. The letter must contain all pertinent facts and background information considered by the contracting officer and chief of the contracting office that led to the decision that fraudulent or criminal matters may be present. A copy of the signed letter shall be sent to the Director, Office of Acquisition Management.

Subpart 303.6—Contracts With Government Employees or Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them

303.602 Exceptions.

Approval of an exception to the policy stated in FAR 3.601 shall be made by the HCA (not delegable).

Subpart 303.7—Voiding and Rescinding Contracts

303.704 Policy.

For purposes of implementing FAR subpart 3.7, the authorities granted to the ''agency head or designee'' shall be exercised by the HCA (not delegable).

PART 304—ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Subpart 304.6—Contract Reporting

Sec.
304.602 Federal Procurement Data System (FPDS).

Subpart 304.8—Government Contract Files

304.804–70 Contract closeout audits.

Subpart 304.70—Acquisition Instrument Identification Numbering System

304.7000 Scope of subpart.
304.7001 Numbering acquisitions.

Subpart 304.71—Review and Approval of Proposed Contract Awards

304.7100 Policy.
304.7101 Procedures.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4224, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 304.6—Contracting Reporting

304.602 Federal Procurement Data System (FPDS).

The Departmental Contracts Information System (DCIS) represents the Department's implementation of the FPDS. All departmental contracting activities are required to participate in the DCIS and follow the procedures stated in the Enhanced Departmental Contracts Information System Manual and amendments to it. The HCA (not delegable) shall ensure that all required contract information is collected, submitted, and received into the DCIS on or before the 15th of each month for all appropriate contract and contract modifications award of the prior month.

Subpart 304.8—Government Contract Files

304.804–70 Contract closeout audits.

(a) Contracting officers shall rely, to the maximum extent possible, on non-Federal single audits to close physically completed cost-reimbursement contracts with colleges and universities, hospitals, non-profit firms, and State and local governments. In addition, where appropriate, a sample of these contractors may be selected for audit, in accordance with the decision-making process set forth in the following paragraph (b).

(b) Contracting officers shall request contract closeout audits on physically completed, cost-reimbursement, for-profit contracts in accordance with the following:

(1) Decisions on: The need for and allocation of contract audit resources and services; the selection of contracts or contractors to be audited; the identification of the audit agency to perform the audit; and the type or scope of closeout audit to be conducted, shall be made by the Office of Inspector General (OIG) and Office of Grants and Acquisition Management, in consultation with the Department's Contract Audit Users Work Group. These decisions shall be based upon the needs of the customer, risk analysis, return on investment, and the availability of audit resources. When an audit is warranted prior to closing a contract, the contracting officer shall submit the audit request to the OIG's Office of Audit via the appropriate OPDIV representative on the Contract Audit Users Work Group.

(2) Except where a contracting officer suspects misrepresentation or fraud, contract closeout field audits shall not be requested if the cost of performance is likely to exceed the potential cost recovery. Contracts that are not selected for a field audit may be closed

on the basis of a desk review, subject to any later on-site audit findings. The release executed by the contractor shall contain the following statement:

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to the clause in this contract entitled ''Allowable Cost'' or ''Allowable Cost and Fixed Fee'' (as appropriate), that the amount of any sustained audit exceptions resulting from any audit made after final payment shall be refunded to the Government.''

Subpart 304.70—Acquisition Instrument Identification Numbering System

304.7000 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policy and procedures for assigning identifying numbers to contracts and related instruments, including solicitation documents, purchase orders, and delivery orders. The HCA (not delegable) is responsible for establishing the numbering system within the OPDIV.

304.7001 Numbering acquisitions.

(a) *Acquisitions which require numbering.* The following acquisitions shall be numbered in accordance with the system prescribed in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section:

(1) Contracts, including letter contracts and task orders under basic ordering agreements, which involve the payment of $2,500 or more for the acquisition of personal property or nonpersonal services. (The number assigned to a letter contract shall be assigned to the superseding definitized contract).

(2) Contracts which involve the payment of $2,000 or more for construction (including renovation or alteration).

(3) Contracts which involve more than one payment regardless of amount.

(4) Requests for proposals and invitations for bids.

(5) Requests for quotations.

(6) Basic ordering agreements.

(b) *Numbering system for contracts.* All contracts which require numbering (paragraphs (a)(1) through (3) of this section) shall be assigned a number consisting of the following:

(1) The three digit identification code assigned to the contracting office by the Office of Grants and Acquisition Management (OGAM).

(2) A two digit fiscal year designation; and

(3) A four digit serial number. For example, the initial contract executed by the Office of Acquisition Management, OS, for fiscal year 1996 would be numbered 100–96–0001. While it is required that a different series of four digit serial numbers be used for each fiscal year, serial numbers assigned need not be sequential.

(c) *Numbering system for other acquisitions.* The HCA is responsible for developing a numbering system for the acquisitions other than contracts listed in paragraphs, (a)(4) through (a)(6) of this section, and any other types of acquisitions that may be used.

(d) *Assignment of identification codes.* Each contracting office of the Department shall be assigned a three digit identification code by the OGAM. Requests for the assignment of codes for newly established contracting offices shall be submitted by the headquarters acquisition staff office of the contracting activity to the OGAM. A listing of the contracting office identification codes currently in use is contained in the Enhanced Departmental Contracts Information System Manual.

Subpart 304.71—Review and Approval of Proposed Contract Awards

304.7100 Policy.

This subpart requires each HCA (not delegable) to establish review and approval procedures for proposed contracts actions to ensure that:

(a) Contract awards are in conformance with law, established policies and procedures, and sound business practices;

(b) Contractual documents properly reflect the mutual understanding of the parties; and

(c) The contracting officer is informed of deficiencies and items of questionable acceptability, and corrective action is taken.

304.7101 Procedures.

(a) All contractual documents, regardless of dollar value, are to be reviewed by the contracting officer prior to award.

(b) The HCA is responsible for establishing review and approval procedures and designating acquisition officials to serve as reviewers. Each HCA is responsible for determining the criterion (criteria) to be used in determining which contracts are to be reviewed, and that a sampling of proposed contracts not included in the ''to be reviewed'' group are reviewed and approved.

(c) Officials assigned responsibility for review and approval of contract actions must possess qualifications in the field of acquisition commensurate with the level of review performed, and, at a minimum, possess those acquisition skills expected of a contracting officer. However, if any official is to serve as the contracting officer and sign the contractual document, the review and approval function shall be performed by an appropriate official at least one level above.

SUBCHAPTER B—COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING

PART 305—PUBLICIZING CONTRACT ACTIONS

Subpart 305.2—Synopsis of Proposed Contract Actions

Sec.
305.202 Exceptions.

Subpart 305.3—Synopsis of Contract Awards

305.303 Announcement of contract awards.

Subpart 305.5—Paid Advertisements

305.502 Authority.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4225, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 305.2—Synopsis of Proposed Contract Actions

305.202 Exceptions.

(b) When a contracting office believes that it has a situation where advance notice is not appropriate or reasonable, it shall prepare a memorandum citing all pertinent facts and details and send it, through normal acquisition channels, to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Grants and Acquisition Management (DASGAM) requesting relief from synopsizing. The DASGAM shall review the request and decide whether an exception to synopsizing is appropriate or reasonable. If it is, the DASGAM shall take the necessary coordinating actions required by FAR 5.202 (b). Whatever the decision is on the request, the DASGAM shall promptly notify the contracting office when a determination has been made.

Subpart 305.3—Synopses of Contract Awards

305.303 Announcement of contract awards.

(a) *Public announcement.* Any contract, contract modification, or delivery order in the amount of $3 million or more shall be reported by the contracting officer to the Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Legislation (Congressional Liaison), Room 406G, Hubert H. Humphrey Building. Notification shall be accomplished by providing a copy of the contract or award document face page to the referenced office prior to the day of award, or in sufficient time to allow for an announcement to be made by 5 p.m. Washington, DC time on the day of award.

Subpart 305.5—Paid Advertisements

305.502 Authority.

The contracting officer is authorized to publish advertisements, notices, and notices that proposals are being sought in newspapers and periodicals in accordance with the requirements and conditions referenced in FAR subpart 5.5.

PART 306—COMPETITION REQUIREMENTS

Subpart 306.2—Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources

Sec.
306.202 Establishing or maintaining alternative sources.

Subpart 306.3—Other Than Full and Open Competition

306.302 Circumstances permitting other than full and open competition.
306.302–1 Only one responsible source and no other supplies or services will satisfy agency requirements.
306.302–7 Public interest.
306.303 Justification.
306.303–1 Requirements
306.303–2 Content.
306.304 Approval of the justification.

Subpart 306.5—Competition Advocates

306.501 Requirement.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4225, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 306.2—Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources

306.202 Establishing or maintaining alternative sources.

(a) The reference to the agency head in FAR 6.202 (a) shall mean the appropriate competition advocate cited in 306.501.

(b)(1) The required determination and findings (D&F) shall be prepared by the contracting officer based on the data provided by program personnel, and shall be signed by the appropriate competition advocate. The D&F signatory is not delegable.

Subpart 306.3—Other Than Full and Open Competition

306.302 Circumstances permitting other than full and open competition.

306.302–1 Only one responsible source and no other supplies or services will satisfy agency requirements.

(a) (2) (ii) Follow-on contracts for the continuation of major research and development studies on long-term social and health programs, major research studies, or clinical trials may be deemed to be available only from the original source when it is likely that award to any other source would result in unacceptable delays in fulfilling the Department's or OPDIV's requirements.

(b) *Application*. (4) When the head of the program office has determined that a specific item of technical equipment or parts must be obtained to meet the activity's program responsibility to test and evaluate certain kinds and types of products, and only one source is available. (This criterion is limited to testing and evaluation purposes only and may not be used for initial outfitting or repetitive acquisitions. Project officers should support the use of this criterion with citations from their agency's legislation and the technical rationale for the item of equipment required.)

306.302–7 Public interest.

(a) *Authority*. (2) Agency head, in this instance, means the Secretary.

(c) *Limitations*. An ''approval package'' must be prepared by the contracting officer and staffed through departmental acquisition channels to the Secretary. The package shall include a determination and findings for the Secretary to sign that contains all pertinent information to support justification for exercising the exemption to competition, and a letter for the Secretary to sign notifying Congress of the determination to award a contract under the authority of 41 U.S.C. 253(c)(7).

306.303 Justifications.

306.303–1 Requirements.

(b) Preliminary arrangements or agreements with the proposed contractor shall have no effect on the rationale used to support an acquisition for other than full and open competition.

(f) When a program office desires to obtain certain goods or services by contract without full and open competition, it shall, at the time of forwarding the requisition or request for contract, furnish the contracting office a justification explaining why full and open competition is not feasible. All justifications shall be initially reviewed by the contracting officer.

(1) Justifications in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold shall be in the form of a separate, self-contained document, prepared in accordance with FAR 6.303 and 306.303, and called a ''JOFOC'' (Justification for Other Than Full and Open Competition). Justifications at or below the simplified acquisition threshold may be in the form of a paragraph or paragraphs contained in the requisition or request for contract.

(2) Justifications, whether over or under the simplified acquisition threshold, shall fully describe what is to be acquired, offer reasons which go beyond inconvenience, and explain why it is not feasible to obtain competition. The justifications shall be supported by verifiable facts rather than mere opinions. Documentation in the justification should be sufficient to permit an individual with technical competence in the area to follow the rationale.

306.303–2 Content.

(a)(1) The program office and name, address, and telephone number of the project officer shall also be included.

(2) This item shall include project identification such as the authorizing program legislation, to include citations or other internal program identification data such as title, contract number, etc.

(3) The description may be in the form of a statement of work, purchase description, or specification. A statement is to be included to explain whether the acquisition is an entity in itself, whether it is one in a series, or part of a related group of acquisitions.

(c) Each JOFOC shall conclude with at least signature lines for the project officer, project officer's immediate supervisor, contracting officer, and approving official.

306.304 Approval of the justification.

(a)(2) The competition advocates are listed in 306.501. This authority is not delegable.

(3) The competition advocate shall exercise this approval authority, except where the individual designated as the competition advocate does not meet the requirements of FAR 6.304 (a)(3)(ii). This authority is not delegable.

(4) The senior procurement executive of the Department is the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget.

(c) A class justification shall be processed the same as an individual justification.

Subpart 306.5—Competition Advocates

306.501 Requirement.

The Department's competition advocate is the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Grants and Acquisition Management. The competition advocates for the Department's primary contracting officers are as follows:

ACF—Director, Office of Management Services
HCFA—Director, Office of Internal Customer Support
OS—Deputy Assistant Secretary for Grants and Acquisition Management
PSC—Director, Administrative Operations Service
AHRQ—Executive Officer
CDCP—Director, Office of Program Support
FDA—Director, Office of Facilities, Acquisition, and Central Services
HRSA—Associate Administrator for Operations and Management
IHS—Director, Office of Management and Support
NIH—(R&D)—Director, Office of Extramural Research (Other than R&D)—Director, Office of Intramural Research
SAMHSA—Associate Administrator for Management

PART 307—ACQUISITION PLANNING

Subpart 307.1—Acquisition Plans

Sec.
307.104 General procedures.
307.105 Contents of written acquisition plans.
307.170 Program training requirements.
307.170–1 Policy exceptions.
307.170–2 Training course prerequisites.

Subpart 307.3—Contractor Versus Government Performance

307.302 General.
307.303 Determining availability of private commercial sources.
307.304 Procedures.
307.307 Appeals.

Subpart 307.70—Considerations in Selecting an Award Instrument

307.7000 Scope of subpart.
307.7001 Distinction between acquisition and assistance.
307.7002 Procedures.

Subpart 307.71—Requests for Contract

307.7100 Scope of subpart.
307.7101 General.
307.7102 Procedures.
307.7103 Responsibilities.
307.7104 Transmittal.
307.7105 Format and content.
307.7106 Statement of work.
307.7107 Review.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4226, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 307.1—Acquisition Planning

307.104 General procedures.

(d) Each contracting activity shall prepare an Annual Acquisition Plan

(AAP). The AAP is a macro plan, containing a list of anticipated contract actions over the simplified acquisition threshold and their associated funding, as well as the aggregate planned dollars for simplified acquisitions by quarter, developed for each fiscal year. The AAP shall conform to reasonable budget expectations and shall be reviewed at least quarterly and modified as appropriate. The chief of the contracting office (CCO) shall obtain this information from the program planning/budget office of the contracting activity and use the AAP to provide necessary reports and monitor the workload of the contracting office. For contract actions, the plan shall contain, at a minimum:

(1) A brief description (descriptive title, perhaps one or two sentences if necessary);

(2) Estimated award amount;

(3) Requested award date;

(4) Name and phone number of contact person (usually the project officer);

(5) Other information required for OPDIV needs.

(e) Once the AAP is obtained, the contracting officer/contract specialist shall initiate discussions with the assigned project officer for each planned negotiated acquisition over $100,000 except for:

(1) Acquisitions made under interagency agreements, and

(2) Contract modifications which exercise options, make changes authorized by the Changes clause, or add funds to an incrementally funded contract. (The HCA may prescribe procedures for contract actions not covered by this subpart.)

(f) The purpose of the discussions between the contracting and project officers is to develop an individual acquisition planning schedule and to address the things that will need to be covered in the request for contract (RFC), including clearances, acquisition strategy, sources, etc. The project officer must either have a statement of work (SOW) ready at this time or must discuss in more detail the nature of the services/supplies that will be required.

(g) Standard lead-times for processing various types of acquisitions and deadlines for submission of acceptable RFCs (that is, RFCs which include all required elements such as clearances, funding documents, and an acceptable SOW) for award in a given fiscal year shall be established by the HCA or designee not lower than the CCO.

(h) The outcome of the discussions referenced in paragraph (f) of this section between the project officer and the contracting officer/contracting specialist will be an agreement concerning the dates of significant transaction-specific acquisition milestones, including the date of submission of the RFC to the contracting officer. This milestone schedule document will be prepared with those dates and will be signed by the project officer and the contracting officer. The milestones cannot be revised except by mutual agreement of these same individuals. If the planning schedule indicates the need to obtain approval of a Justification for Other than Full and Open Competition, the CCO must sign the milestone agreement. This document shall be retained in the contract file. All other considerations that will affect the acquisition (technical, business, management) shall be addressed in the RFC (see 307.71).

307.105 Contents of written acquisition plans.

The written acquisition plan required by FAR 7.105 must be contained in the request for contract, as specified in subpart 307.71, and is the final product of the planning process.

307.170 Program training requirements.

(i) All program personnel selected to serve as project officers for HHS contracts shall have successfully completed either the Department's appropriate ''Basic Project Officer'' course, or an equivalent course (see paragraph (c) of this section).

(b) At least fifty percent of the HHS program personnel performing the function of technical proposal evaluator on a technical evaluation team or panel for any competitively solicited HHS contract shall have successfully completed the appropriate ''Basic Project Officer'' course, or an equivalent course (see paragraph (c) of this section). This requirement applies to

the initial technical proposal evaluation and any subsequent technical evaluations that may be required.

(c) Determination of course equivalency shall be made by the HCA (not delegable) of the cognizant contracting activity. The contracting officer is responsible for ensuring that the project officer and technical proposal evaluators have successfully completed the required training discussed in 307.170–2.

307.170–1 Policy exceptions.

In the event there is an urgent requirement for a specific individual to serve as a project officer and that individual has not successfully completed the prerequisite training course, the HCA (not delegable) may waive the training requirement and authorize the individual to perform the project duties, provided that:

(a) The individual first meets with the cognizant contracting officer to review the DHHS Project Officers' Contracting Handbook,'' and to discuss the important aspects of the contracting—program office relationship as appropriate to the circumstances; and

(b) The individual attends the next scheduled and appropriate ''Basic Project Officer'' course.

307.170–2 Training course prerequisites.

(a) *Project officers.* (1) Newly appointed project officers, and project officers with less than three years experience and no previous related training, are required to take the appropriate ''Basic Project Officer'' course. (The grade level for project officers attending the course should be GS–7 and above.) All project officers are encouraged to take the appropriate ''Writing Statements of Work'' course.

(2) Project officers with more than three years experience, and project officers with less than three years experience who have successfully completed the appropriate basic course, are qualified (and encouraged) to take the ''Advanced Project Officer'' course.

(3) Additional information on prerequisites for attendance of these courses may be found in the ''DHHS Acquisition Training and Certification Program Handbook.''

(b) *Technical proposal evaluators.* Technical proposal evaluators, regardless of experience, are required to take the appropriate ''Basic Project Officer'' course or its equivalent. Upon successful completion of the basic course, it is recommended that they take the appropriate ''Advanced Project Officer'' course. Peer and objective reviewers are excluded from these requirements.

Subpart 307.3—Contractor Versus Government Performance

307.302 General.

(a) General Administration Manual (GAM) Chapter 18–10, Commercial-Industrial Activities of the Department of Health and Human Services Providing Products or Services for Government Use, assigns responsibilities for making method-of-performance decisions (contract vs. in-house performance) to various management levels within the Department depending on the dollar amount of capital investment or annual operating costs. It also requires that each operating division (OPDIV) and staff division (STAFFDIV) designate a ''Commercial-Industrial Control Officer'' (CICO) to be responsible for ensuring compliance with the requirements of the Chapter.

307.303 Determining availability of private commercial sources.

In accordance with the provisions of GAM Chapter 18–10, OPDIVs and STAFFDIVs must prepare and maintain a complete inventory of all individual commercial or industrial activities. They must also conduct periodic reviews of each activity and contract in the inventory to determine if the existing performance, in-house or by contract, continues to be in accordance with the policy guidelines of GAM Chapter 18–10.

307.304 Procedures.

Contracting officers shall ensure that no acquisition action involving a commercial-industrial activity is initiated unless it is in compliance with the requirements of GAM Chapter 18–10. The contracting officer must check each request for contract expected to result in a contract in excess of $100,000 to ensure that it contains a statement as to

whether the proposed contract is or is not subject to review under GAM Chapter 18–10 requirements. If the contracting officer has any questions regarding the determination of applicability or nonapplicability, or if the required statement is missing, the program office submitting the request for contract should be contacted and the situation rectified. If the issue cannot be resolved with the program office, the contracting office shall refer the matter to the CICO for a final determination. The HCA is responsible for ensuring that contracting activities are in full compliance with FAR Subpart 7.3.

307.307 Appeals.

The review and appeals procedure discussed in FAR 7.307 are addressed in GAM Chapter 18–10.

Subpart 307.70—Considerations in Selecting an Award Instrument

307.7000 Scope of subpart.

This subpart provides guidance on the appropriate selection of award instruments consistent with 31 U.S.C. 6301–6308. This subpart explains the use of the contract as the award instrument for acquisition relationships, and the grant or cooperative agreement as the instrument for assistance relationships. This subpart provides guidance for determining whether to use the acquisition or assistance process to fulfill program needs.

307.7001 Distinction between acquisition and assistance.

(a) 31 U.S.C. 6301–6308 requires the use of contracts to acquire property or services for the direct benefit or use of the Government and grants or cooperative agreements to transfer money, property, services, or anything of value to recipients to accomplish a public purpose of support or stimulation authorized by Federal statute.

(b) A contract is to be used as the legal instrument to reflect a relationship between the Federal Government and a recipient whenever:

(1) The principal purpose of the instrument is the acquisition, by purchase, lease, or barter, of property or services for the direct benefit or use of the Federal Government; *or*

(2) The Department determines in a specific instance that the use of a type of contract is appropriate. That is, it is determined in a certain situation that specific needs can be satisfied best by using the acquisition process. However, this authority does not permit circumventing the criteria for use of acquisition or assistance instruments. Use of this authority is restricted to extraordinary circumstances and only with the prior approval of the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Grants and Acquisition Management (DASGAM).

(c) A grant or cooperative agreement is to be used as the legal instrument to reflect a relationship between the Federal Government and a recipient whenever the principal purpose of the relationship is the transfer of money, property, services, or anything of value to the recipient to accomplish a public purpose of support or stimulation authorized by Federal statute.

(1) A grant is the legal instrument to be used when no substantial involvement is anticipated between the Department and the recipient during performance of the contemplated activity.

(2) A cooperative agreement is the legal instrument to be used when substantial involvement is anticipated between the Department and the recipient during performance of the contemplated activity.

(d) As a general rule, contracts are to be used for the following purposes:

(1) Evaluation (including research of an evaluative nature) of the performance of Government programs or projects or grantee activity initiated by the funding agency for its direct benefit or use.

(2) Technical assistance rendered to the Government, or on behalf of the Government, to any third party, including those receiving grants or cooperative agreements.

(3) Surveys, studies, and research which provide specific information desired by the Government for its direct activities, or for dissemination to the public.

(4) Consulting services or professional services of all kinds if provided to the Government or, on behalf of the Government, to any third party.

(5) Training projects where the Government selects the individuals or specific groups whose members are to be trained or specifies the content of the curriculum (not applicable to fellowship awards.)

(6) Planning for Government use.

(7) Production of publications or audiovisual materials required primarily for the conduct of the direct operations of the Government.

(8) Design or development of items for Government use or pursuant to agency definition or specifications.

(9) Conferences conducted on behalf of the Government.

(10) Generation of management information or other data for Government use.

307.7002 Procedures.

(a) OPDIV program officials should use existing budget and program planning procedures to propose new activities and major changes in ongoing programs. It is the responsibility of these program officials to meet with the HCA and the principal grants management official, or their designees, to distinguish the relationships and determine whether award is to be made through the acquisition process or assistance process. This determination should be made prior to the time when the annual acquisition plan is reviewed and approved so that the plan will reflect all known proposed contract actions. The cognizant contracting officer will confirm the appropriateness of the use of the contract instrument when reviewing the request for contract.

(b) Shifts from one award instrument to another must be fully documented in the appropriate files to show a fundamental change in program purpose that unequivocally justifies the rationale for the shift.

(c) OPDIVs must ensure that the choice of instrument is determined in accordance with 31 U.S.C. 6301–6308 and applicable departmental policies. If, however, there are major individual transactions or programs which contain elements of both acquisition and assistance in such a way that they cannot be characterized as having a principal purpose of one or the other, guidance should be obtained from the DASGAM, through normal channels, before proceeding with a determination.

(d) Any public notice, program announcement, solicitation, or request for applications or proposals must indicate whether the intended relationship will be one of acquisition or assistance and specify the award instrument to be used.

Subpart 307.71—Requests for Contract

307.7100 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes the format and contents of the request for contract (RFC) and provides procedures for its preparation and submission.

307.7101 General.

The program office's preparation of the RFC and submission to the contracting office completes the presolicitation phase of the acquisition planning process and commences the solicitation phase. The RFC is the formal document which initiates the preparation of the solicitation by the contracting office and sets the acquisition process in motion. It is the result of the planning by the project officer and contracting officer and contains much of the pertinent information necessary for the development of a sound, comprehensive solicitation.

307.7102 Procedures.

The program office should submit the RFC to the contracting office no later than the date agreed to by the contracting officer and the project officer in the milestone schedule (see 307.104(h)), unless a revised due date has been established by mutual agreement.

307.7103 Responsibilities.

(a) It is the responsibility of the project officer to prepare the RFC so that it complies with the requirements of this subpart and any OPDIV guidance issued in accordance with this subpart.

(b) Prior to the submission of the RFC to the contracting office, the head of the program office sponsoring the project shall review the RFC to ensure

that all required information is provided in the prescribed format, and a technical review of the statement of work has been made. The level and extent of the technical review is to be commensurate with the estimated cost, importance, and complexity of the proposed acquisition, and must be thorough enough to ensure that vague and ambiguous language is eliminated, the statement of work is structured by phases or tasks, if appropriate, and methods are available for assessing the contractor's technical, cost, and delivery performance.

307.7104 Transmittal.

The RFC must be conveyed to the contracting office by use of a covering memorandum or other form of transmittal. The transmittal document must be signed by the head of the sponsoring program office and include both a statement attesting to the conclusiveness of the review described in 307.7103(b) and a list identifying all attachments to the RFC.

307.7105 Format and content.

The Department does not prescribe a standard format for the RFC. A format similar to what is in this section is recommended. However, any document or group of documents will be acceptable as an RFC as long as all of the required information (paragraph (a) of this section), and as much of the optional information (paragraph (b) of this section) as is relevant, is included.

(a) The RFC must include:

(1) *Purpose of the contract.* A brief, general description of the requirement, including the citation of the legislation which authorizes the program or project, and a statement as to the intended purpose/use of the proposed contract.

(2) *Period of performance.* The number of months (or other time period) required for total performance and, if applicable, for each phase of work indicated in the statement of work, as well as the proposed starting date.

(3) *Estimated cost and funds citation.* An estimate of the total cost of the proposed contract and, if applicable, the estimate for each phase indicated in the statement of work. The project officer must provide a cost breakdown of all contributing cost factors, an estimate of the technical staff hours, direct material, subcontracting, travel, etc., and may consult with contracting and cost advisory personnel in developing this information. This section must include the certification of funds availability for the proposed acquisition, along with the appropriation and accounting information citations. When funds for the proposed acquisition are not currently available for obligation but are anticipated, a statement of intent to commit funds from the financial management officer shall be included in lieu of the certification of funds availability. (Contracts cannot be awarded unless funds are available, but see FAR 32.703–2).

(4) *Specification, purchase description, or statement or work.* A description of the work to be performed that may be in the form of a specification, purchase description, or statement of work. Guidance concerning the statement of work and its contents is contained in 307.7106. Use of the specification is primarily limited to supply or service contracts where the material end item or service to be delivered is well defined by the Government. To the maximum extent possible, requirements should be defined as performance-based statements of work that focus on outcomes or results. If the RFC for a service contract is not utilizing a performance-based statement of work, with associated measures and a quality surveillance plan, the rationale for this determination must be documented. If a performance-based service contract is utilized, the RFC must detail the performance standards that must be met, the quality surveillance plan that will be implemented and the performance incentives to be used, if applicable.

(5) *Schedule of deliverables/reporting requirements.* A description of what is to be delivered, including, if applicable, technical and financial progress reports and any final report, and the required date of delivery for each deliverable. Reporting requirements should be tailored to the instant acquisition and should not be unnecessarily extensive or detailed. All delivery and reporting requirements shall include the quantities, the place of delivery, and time of delivery.

(6) *Sources for solicitation.* A list of known potential sources by name, size, type of ownership, and mailing address. The project officer is encouraged to use trade and professional journals and publications and conduct a thorough market research to identify new prospective sources to supplement the list of known sources. Efforts to identify set-aside possibilities, e.g., 8(a), HUBZone, and small business, and efforts to identify sources such as small disadvantaged and women-owned small businesses must be documented.

(7) *Project officer and alternate.* The project officer's name, title, organization, mailing address, and telephone number, along with the same data for the project officer's alternate, and a statement that these individuals have completed the Department's project officer training course (see 307.l70)

(b) The RFC must include, if applicable to the acquisition:

(1) *Background and need.* The background, history, and necessity for the proposed contract. This section is to include prior, present, and planned efforts by the program office in the same or related areas, and a description of efforts by other departmental activities and Federal agencies in the same or related program areas, if known. In addition, specific project information, such as the relevance or contribution to overall program objectives, reasons for the need, priority, and project overlap are to be provided.

(2) *Reference materials.* A list, by title and description, of study reports, plans, drawings, and other data to be made available to prospective offerors for use in preparation of proposals and/or the contractor for use in performance of the contract. The project officer must indicate whether this material is currently available or when it will be available, and how it may be accessed by potential offerors.

(3) *Technical evaluation criteria and instructions.* Technical evaluation criteria, which have been developed based on the requirements of the specific project, and any instructions and information which will assist in the preparation of prospective offerors' technical proposals. Evaluation factors may include understanding of the problem, technical approach, experience, personnel, facilities, etc. Criteria areas discussed in the statement of work and the relative order of importance or weights assigned to each of these areas for technical evaluation purposes must be identified.

(4) *Special program clearances or approvals.* Any required clearance or approval. The following special program clearances or approvals should be reviewed for applicability to each acquisition. The ones which are applicable should be addressed during the planning discussions between the project officer and contracting officer/contract specialist (see 307.104(f)) and immediate action should be initiated by the project officer to obtain the necessary clearances or approvals. Comprehensive checklists of these and any OPDIV special approvals, clearances, and requirements shall be provided for reference purposes to program offices by the servicing contracting activity. If the approval or clearance has been requested and is being processed at the time of RFC submission, a footnote to this effect, including all pertinent details, must be included in this section.

(i) *Commercial activities.* (OMB Circular No. A–76). A request for contract (RFC) must contain a statement as to whether the proposed solicitation is or is not to be used as part of an OMB Circular No. A–76 cost comparison. (See General Administration Manual (GAM) Chapter 18–10; FAR subpart 7.3, subpart 307.3; OMB Circular No. A–76.)

(ii) *Printing.* The acquisition of printing and high volume duplicating by contract is prohibited unless it is authorized by the Joint Committee on Printing of the U.S. Congress. Procedures to be followed are contained in the ''Government Printing and Binding Regulations'' and the HHS Printing Management Manual and FAR subpart 8.8.

(iii) *Paperwork Reduction Act.* Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, a Federal agency shall not collect information or sponsor the collection of information from ten or more persons (other than Federal employees acting within the scope of their employment) unless, in advance, the agency has submitted a request for Office of Management and Budget (OMB) review, to the OMB, and the OMB has approved the

proposed collection of information. Procedures for the approval may be obtained by contacting the OPDIV reports clearance officer. (See 5 CFR part 1320).

(iv) *Publications.* All projects that will result in contracts which include publications development (print products, electronic bulletin boards, posting on the internet) require review and approval by the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Public Affairs (OASPA). Form HHS–615, Publication Planning and Clearance Request, must be forwarded to OASPA through the OPDIV public affairs officer. Publications are defined in Chapter 5–00–15 of the Public Affairs Management Manual.

(v) *Public affairs services.* Projects for the acquisition of public affairs services in excess of $5,000 must be submitted to the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Public Affairs (OASPA) for review and approval on Form HHS–524, Request for Public Affairs Services Contract.

(vi) *Audiovisual.* All projects which will result in contracts which include audiovisuals, regardless of the audio, video, or audiovisual medium employed, require review and approval by the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Public Affairs (OASPA). Form HHS–524A, Publication Planning and Clearance Request, must be forwarded to OASPA through the OPDIV public affairs officer. Audiovisuals are defined in chapter 6–00–15 of the Public Affairs Management Manual.

(vii) *Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a).* Whenever the Department contracts for the design, development, operation, or maintenance of a system of records on individuals on behalf of the Department to accomplish a departmental function, the Privacy Act is applicable. The program official, after consultation with the activity's Privacy Act Coordinator and the Office of General Counsel, as necessary, shall include a statement in the request for contract as to the applicability of the Act. Whenever an acquisition is subject to the Act, the program official prepares a ''system notice'' and has it published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. (See HHS Privacy Act regulation, 45 CFR part 5b; FAR subpart 24.1 and subpart 324.1.)

(viii) *Foreign research.* All foreign research contract projects to be conducted in a foreign country and financed by HHS funds (U.S. dollars) must have clearance by the Department of State with respect to consistency with foreign policy objectives. This clearance should be obtained prior to negotiation. Procedures for obtaining this clearance are set forth in the HHS General Administration Manual, Chapter 20–60.

(5) *Identification and disposition of data.* Identification of the data expected to be generated by the acquisition and an indication of whether the data are to be delivered to the Department or to be retained by the contractor is required. The project officer must also include information relative to the use, maintenance, disclosure, and disposition of data. The project officer must include a statement as to whether or not another acquisition, based upon the data generated by the proposed acquisition, is anticipated.

(6) *Government property.* If known, the type of Government property, individual items, and quantities of Government property to be furnished to, or allowed to be acquired by, the resultant contractor should be indicated. The project officer must specify when the Government property is to be made available.

(7) *Special terms and conditions.* Any suggested special terms and conditions not already covered in the statement of work or the applicable contract general provisions is required.

(8) *Justification for other than full and open competition.* If the proposed acquisition is to be awarded using other than full and open competition, a justification prepared in accordance with FAR subpart 6.3 and subpart 306.3 is required.

307.7106 Statement of work.

(a) *General.* A statement of work (SOW) differs from a specification and purchase description primarily in that it describes work or services to be performed in reaching an end result rather than a detailed, well defined description or specification of the end product. The SOW may enumerate or describe the methods (statistical, clinical, laboratory, etc.) that will be used.

However, it is preferable for the offeror to propose the method of performing the work. The SOW should specify the desired results, functions, or end items without telling the offeror what has to be done to accomplish those results unless the method of performance is critical or required for the successful performance of the contract. The SOW should be clear and concise and must completely define the responsibilities of the Government and the contractor. The SOW should be worded so as to make more than one interpretation virtually impossible because it has to be read and interpreted by persons of varied backgrounds, such as attorneys, contracting personnel, cost estimators, accountants, scientists, educators, functional specialists, etc. The SOW must clearly define the obligations of both the contractor and the Government so as to protect the interests of both. Ambiguous statements of work can create unsatisfactory performance, delays, and disputes, and can result in higher costs.

(b) *Term (level of effort) vs. completion work statement.* Careful distinctions must be drawn between term (level of effort) SOWs, which essentially require the furnishing of technical effort and which may include a report thereof, and completion type work statements, which require development of tangible items designed to meet specific performance and/or design characteristics. (See FAR 16.306(d) for distinction).

(1) *Term (or level of effort).* A term or level of effort type SOW is appropriate for research where one seeks to discover the feasibility of later development, or to gather general information. A term or level of effort type SOW may only specify that some number of labor-hours be expended on a particular course of research, or that a certain number of tests be run, without reference to any intended conclusion.

(2) *Completion.* A completion type SOW is appropriate to development work where the feasibility of producing an end item is already known. A completion type SOW may describe what is to be achieved through the contracted effort, such as development of new methods, new end items, or other tangible results.

(c) *Phasing.* Individual research, development, or demonstration projects frequently lie well beyond the present state of the art and entail procedures and techniques of great complexity and difficulty. Under these circumstances, a contractor, no matter how carefully selected, may be unable to deliver the desired result. Moreover, the job of evaluating the contractor's progress is often difficult. Such a contract is frequently phased and often divided into stages of accomplishment, each of which must be completed and approved before the contractor may proceed to the next. Phasing makes it necessary to develop methods and controls, including reporting requirements for each phase of the contract and criteria for evaluation of the report submitted, that will provide, at the earliest possible time, appropriate data for making decisions relative to future phases. A phased contract may include stages of accomplishment such as research, development, and demonstration. Within each phase, there may be a number of tasks which should be included in the SOW. When phases of work can be identified, the SOW will provide for phasing and the request for proposals will require the submission of proposed costs by phases. The resultant contract will reflect costs by phases, require the contractor to identify incurred costs by phases, establish delivery schedules by phase, and require the written acceptance of each phase. The provisions of the Limitation of Cost clause shall apply to the estimated cost of each phase. Contractors shall not be allowed to incur costs for phases which are dependent upon successful completion of earlier phases until written acceptance of the prior work is obtained from the contracting officer.

(d) *Elements of the SOW.* The elements of the SOW will vary with the objective, complexity, size, and nature of the acquisition. In general, it should cover the following matters as appropriate.

(1) *A general description of the required objectives and desired results.* Initially, a broad, nontechnical statement of the nature of the work to be performed. This should summarize the actions to be performed by the contractor and the results that the Government expects.

(2) *Background information helpful to a clear understanding of the requirements and how they evolved.* Include a brief historical summary as appropriate and the relationship to overall program objectives.

(3) *A detailed description of the technical requirements.* A comprehensive description of the work to be performed to provide whatever details are necessary for prospective offerors to submit meaningful proposals.

(4) *Subordinate tasks or types of work.* A listing of the various tasks or types of work (it may be desirable in some cases to indicate that this is not all-inclusive). The degree of task breakout is directly dependent on the size and complexity of the work to be performed and the logical groupings. A single cohesive task should not be broken out merely to conform to a format. Indicate whether the tasks are sequential or concurrent for offeror planning purposes.

(5) *Reference material.* All reference material to be used in the conduct of the project that tells how the work is to be carried out must be identified. Applicability should be explained, and a statement made as to where the material can be obtained.

(6) *Level of effort.* When a level of effort is required, the number and type of personnel required should be stated. If known, the type and degree of expertise should be specified.

(7) *Special requirements.* (as applicable). An unusual or special contractual requirement, which would impact on contract performance, should be included as a separate section.

(8) *Deliverables reporting requirements.* All deliverables and/or reports must be clearly and completely described.

307.7107 Review.

Upon receipt of the RFC, the contracting officer shall review its contents to ensure that all pertinent information has been provided by the program office and that it includes an acceptable SOW. If pertinent information is missing or the SOW is inadequate, the contracting officer shall obtain or clarify the information as soon as possible so that the acquisition schedule can be met. If the program office delays furnishing the information or clarification, the contracting officer should notify the head of the sponsoring program office, in writing, of the possible slippage in the acquisition schedule and the need for an expeditious remedy. The contracting officer should also notify the chief of the contracting office. A program office's or project officer's continued failure to adhere to agreed on milestones should also be reported to the head of the contracting activity.

PART 309—CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

Subpart 309.4—Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility

Sec.

309.403 Definitions.
309.404 List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.
309.405 Effect of listing.
309.406 Debarment.
309.406–3 Procedures.
309.407 Suspension.
309.407–3 Procedures.
309.470 Reporting of suspected causes for debarment, suspension, or the taking of evasive actions.
309.470–1 Situations where reports are required.
309.470–2 Contents of reports.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4231, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 309.4—Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility

309.403 Definitions.

Acquiring agency's head or designee, as used in the FAR, shall mean, unless otherwise stated in this subpart, the head of the contracting activity. Acting in the capacity of the acquiring agency's head, the head of the contracting activity may make the required justifications or determinations, and take the necessary actions, specified in FAR 9.405, 9.406 and 9.407 for his or her respective activity, but only after obtaining the written approval of the debarring or suspending official, as the case may be.

Debarring official means the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget, or his/her designee.

Initiating official means either the contracting officer, the head of the contracting activity, the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Grants and Acquisition Management, or the Inspector General.

Suspending official means the Assistant Secretary for Management and Budget, or his/her designee.

309.404 List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(c) The Office of Grants and Acquisition Management (OGAM) shall perform the actions required by FAR 9.404(c).

(4) OGAM shall maintain all documentation submitted by the initiating official recommending the debarment or suspension action and all correspondence and other pertinent documentation generated during the OGAM review.

309.405 Effect of listing.

(a) The head of the contracting activity (HCA) (not delegable) may, with the written concurrence of the debarring or suspending official, make the determinations referenced in FAR 9.405(a), regarding contracts for their respective activities.

(1) If a contracting officer considers it necessary to award a contract, or consent to a subcontract with a debarred or suspended contractor, the contracting officer shall prepare a determination, including all pertinent documentation, and submit it through acquisition channels to the head of the contracting activity. The documentation must include the date by which approval is required and a compelling reason for the proposed action. Some examples of circumstances that may constitute a compelling reason for the award to, or consent to a subcontract with, a debarred or suspended contractor include:

(i) The property or services to be acquired are available only from the listed contractor;

(ii) The urgency of the requirement dictates that the Department deal with the listed contractor; or

(iii) There are other compelling reasons which require business dealings with the listed contractor.

(2) If the HCA decides to approve the requested action, he/she shall request the concurrence of the debarring or suspending official and, if given, shall inform the contracting officer in writing of the decision within the required time period.

309.406 Debarment.

309.406–3 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.* Whenever an apparent cause for debarment becomes known to an initiating official, that person shall prepare a report incorporating the information required by 309.470–2, if known, and forward it through appropriate channels with a written recommendation, to the debarring official. Contracting officers shall forward their reports in accordance with 309.470–1. The debarring official shall initiate an investigation through such means as he/she deems appropriate.

(b) *Decisionmaking process.* The debarring official shall review the results of the investigation, if any, and make a written determination whether or not debarment procedures are to be commenced. A copy of the determination shall be promptly sent through appropriate channels to the initiating official, and the contracting officer, if necessary. If the debarring official determines to commence debarment procedures, he/she shall, after consultation with the Office of the General Counsel, notify the contractor in accordance with FAR 9.406–3(c). If the proposed action is not based on a conviction or judgement and the contractor's submission in response to the notice raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the proposed debarment, the debarring official shall arrange for fact-finding hearings and take the necessary action specified in FAR 9.406–3(b)(2). The debarring official shall also ensure that written findings of facts are prepared, and shall base the debarment decisions on the facts as found, after considering information and argument submitted by the contractor and any other information in the administrative record. The Office of the General Counsel shall represent the Department at any fact-

finding hearing and may present witnesses for HHS and question any witnesses presented by the contractor.

309.407 Suspension.

309.407–3 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.* Whenever an apparent cause for suspension becomes known to an initiating official, that person shall prepare a report incorporating the information required by 309.470–2, if known, and forward it through appropriate channels, with a written recommendation, to the suspending official. Contracting officers shall forward their reports in accordance with 309.470–1. The suspending official shall initiate an investigation through such means as he/she deems appropriate.

(b) *Decisionmaking process.* The suspending official shall review the results of the investigation, if any, and make a written determination whether or not suspension should be imposed. A copy of this determination shall be promptly sent through appropriate channels to the initiating official and the contracting officer, if necessary. If the suspending official determines to impose suspension, he/she shall, after consultation with the Office of the General Counsel, notify the contractor in accordance with FAR 9.407–3(c). If the action is not based on an indictment, and, subject to the provisions of FAR 9.407–3(b)(2), the contractor's submission in response to the notice raises a genuine dispute over facts material to the suspension, the suspending official shall, after suspension has been imposed, arrange for fact-finding hearings and take the necessary actions specified in FAR 9.407–3(b)(2).

309.470 Reporting of suspected causes for debarment or suspension, or the taking of evasive actions.

309.470–1 Situations where reports are required.

A report incorporating the information required by 309.470–2 shall be forwarded, in duplicate, by the contracting officer through acquisition channels to OGAM when:

(a) A contractor has committed, or is suspected of having committed, any of the acts described in FAR 9.406–2 or FAR 9.407–2; or

(b) A contractor is suspected of attempting to evade the prohibitions of debarment or suspension imposed under this subject, or any other comparable regulation, by changes of address, multiple addresses, formation of new companies, or by other devices.

309.470–2 Contents of reports.

Each report prepared under 309.470–1 shall be coordinated with the Office of the General Counsel and shall include the following information, where available:

(a) Name and address of contractor.

(b) Name of the principal officers, partners, owners, or managers.

(c) All known affiliates, subsidiaries, or parent firms, and the nature of the affiliation.

(d) Description of the contract or contracts concerned, including the contract number, and office identifying numbers or symbols, the amount of each contract, the amount paid the contractor and the amount still due, and the percentage of work completed and to be completed.

(e) The status of vouchers.

(f) Whether contract funds have been assigned pursuant to the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, (31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15), and, if so assigned, the name and address of the assignee and a copy of the assignment.

(g) Whether any other contracts are outstanding with the contractor or any affiliates, and, if so, the amount of the contracts, whether these funds have been assigned pursuant to the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, (31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15), and the amounts paid or due on the contracts.

(h) A complete summary of all available pertinent evidence.

(i) A recommendation as to the continuation of current contracts.

(j) An estimate of damages, if any, sustained by the Government as a result of the action of the contractor, including an explanation of the method used in making the estimate.

(k) The comments and recommendations of the contracting officer and statements regarding whether the contractor should be suspended or debarred, whether any limitations

should be applied to the action, and the period of any proposed debarment.

(l) As an enclosure, a copy of the contract(s) or pertinent excerpts therefrom, appropriate exhibits, testimony or statements of witnesses, copies of assignments, and other relevant documentation or a written summary of any information for which documentation is not available.

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

PART 313—SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION PROCEDURES

Subpart 313.3—Simplified Acquisition Methods

Sec.
313.301 Governmentwide commercial purchase card.
313.303 Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPAs).
313.303–5 Purchases under BPAs.
313.305 Imprest funds and third party drafts.
313.305–1 General.
313.306 SF 44, Purchase Order—Invoice—Voucher.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4233, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 313.3—Simplified Acquisition Methods.

313.301 Governmentwide commercial purchase card.

(b) The Department has issued general guidance concerning the use of governmentwide commercial purchase cards, and has authorized the OPDIVs to establish procedures for the use, administrative and management controls, and training necessary to comply with FAR 13.301.

313.303 Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPAs).

313.303–5 Purchases under BPAs.

(e)(5) Delivery documents, invoices, etc., signed by the Government employee receiving the item or service will be forwarded to the fiscal office or other paying office as designated by the OPDIV. Payment will be made on the basis of the signed document, invoice, etc. Contracting offices will ensure that established procedures allowing for availability of funds are in effect prior to placement of orders.

313.305 Imprest funds and third party drafts.

313.305–1 General.

Requests to establish imprest funds shall be made to the responsible fiscal office. At larger activities where the cashier may not be conveniently located near the purchasing office, a Class C Cashier may be installed in the purchasing office. Documentation of cash purchases shall be in accordance with instructions contained in the HHS Voucher Audit Manual Part 1, Chapter 1–10.

313.306 SF 44, Purchase Order—Invoice—Voucher.

(d) Since the Standard Form (SF) 44 is an accountable form, a record shall be maintained of serial numbers of the form, to whom issued, and date issued. SF 44's shall be kept under adequate lock and key to prevent unauthorized use. A reservation of funds shall be established to cover total anticipated expenditures prior to use of the SF 44.

PART 314—SEALED BIDDING

Subpart 314.2—Solicitation of Bids

Sec.
314.202 General rules for solicitation of bids.
314.202–7 Facsimile bids.
314.213 Annual submission of representations and certifications.

Subpart 314.4—Opening of Bids and Award of Contract

314.404 Rejection of bids.
314.404–1 Cancellation of invitations after opening.
314.407 Mistakes in bids.
314.407–3 Other mistakes disclosed before award.
314.407–4 Mistakes after award.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4233, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 314.2—Solicitation of Bids

314.202 General rules for solicitation of bids.

314.202–7 Facsimile bids.

If the head of the contracting activity (HCA) (not delegable) has determined that the contracting activity will allow use of facsimile bids and proposals, the HCA shall prescribe internal procedures, in accordance with the FAR, to ensure uniform processing and control.

314.213 Annual submission of representations and certifications.

Each HCA (not delegable) shall determine whether the contracting activity will allow use of the annual submission of representations and certifications by bidders.

Subpart 314.4—Opening of Bids and Award of Contract

314.404 Rejection of bids.

314.404–1 Cancellation of invitations after opening.

The chief of the contracting office (CCO) (not delegable) shall make the determinations required to be made by the agency head in FAR 14.404–1.

314.407 Mistakes in bids.

314.407–3 Other mistakes disclosed before award.

(e) Authority has been delegated to the Departmental Protest Control Officer, Office of Acquisition Management, Office of Grants and Acquisition Management, to make administrative determinations in connection with mistakes in bid alleged after opening and before award. This authority may not be redelegated.

(f) Each proposed determination shall have the concurrence of the Chief, Business Law Branch, Business and Administrative Law Division, Office of General Counsel.

(i) Doubtful cases shall not be submitted by the contracting officer directly to the Comptroller General, but shall be submitted to the Departmental Protest Control Officer.

314.407–4 Mistakes after award.

(c) Authority has been delegated to the Departmental Protest Control Officer to make administrative determinations in connection with mistakes in bid alleged after award. This authority may not be redelegated.

(d) Each proposed determination shall have the concurrence of the Chief, Business Law Branch, Business and Administrative Law Division, Office of the General Counsel.

PART 315—CONTRACTING BY NEGOTIATION

Subpart 315.2—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information

Sec.
315.204 Contract format.
315.204–5 Part IV—Representations and instructions.
315.208 Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals.
315.209 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 315.3—Source Selection

315.305 Proposal evaluation.
315.306 Exchanges with offerors after receipt of proposals.
315.307 Proposal revisions.
315.370 Finalization of details with the selected source.
315.371 Contract preparation and award.
315.372 Preparation of negotiation memorandum.

Subpart 315.4—Contract Pricing

315.404 Proposal analysis.
315.404–2 Information to support proposal analysis.
315.404–4 Profit.

Subpart 315.6—Unsolicited Proposals

315.605 Content of unsolicited proposals.
315.606 Agency procedures.
315.606–1 Receipt and initial review.
315.609 Limited use of data.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4233, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 315.2—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information

315.204 Contract format.

315.204–5 Part IV—Representations and instructions.

(a) *Section K, Representations, certifications, and other statements of offerors.*

(1) This section shall begin with the following and continue with the applicable representations and certifications:

To Be Completed by the Offeror: (The Representations and Certifications must be executed by an individual authorized to bind the offeror.) The offeror makes the following Representations and Certifications as part of its proposal (check or complete all appropriate boxes or blanks on the following pages).

_____
(Name of Offeror)

_____
(RFP No.)

_____
(Signature of Authorized Individual)

_____
(Date)

_____
(Typed Name of Authorized Individual)

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(c) *Section M, Evaluation factors for award.* (1) *General.* (i) The evaluation factors must be developed by the project officer and submitted to the contracting officer in the request for contract (RFC) for inclusion in the request for proposal (RFP). Development of these factors and the assignment of the relative importance or weight to each require the exercise of judgment on a case-by-case basis because they must be tailored to the requirements of the individual acquisition. Since the factors will serve as a standard against which all proposals will be evaluated, it is imperative that they be chosen carefully to emphasize those considered to be critical in the selection of a contractor.

(ii) The finalized evaluation factors cannot be changed except by a formal amendment to the RFP issued by the contracting officer. No factors other than those set forth in the RFP shall be used in the evaluation of proposals.

(2) *Review of evaluation factors.* (i) The evaluation factors should be reviewed by the contracting officer in terms of the work statement. This review is not intended to dictate technical requirements to the program office or project officer, but rather to ensure that the evaluation factors are clear, concise, and fair so that all potential offerors are fully aware of the bases for proposal evaluation and are given an equal opportunity to compete.

(ii) The project officer and the contracting officer should then review the evaluation factors together to ascertain the following:

(A) The factors are described in sufficient detail to provide the offerors (and evaluators) with a total understanding of the factors to be involved in the evaluation process;

(B) The factors address the key programmatic concerns which the offerors must be aware of in preparing proposals;

(C) The factors are specifically applicable to the instant acquisition and are not merely restatements of factors from previous acquisitions which are not relevant to this acquisition; and

(D) The factors are selected to represent only the significant areas of importance which must be emphasized rather than a multitude of factors. (All factors tend to lose importance if too many are included. Using too many factors will prove as detrimental as using too few.)

(3) *Examples of topics that form a basis for evaluation factors.* Typical examples of topics that form a basis for the development of evaluation factors are listed in the following paragraphs. These examples are intended to assist in the development of actual evaluation factors for a specific acquisition and should only be used if they are applicable to that acquisition. They are not to be construed as actual examples of evaluation factors to be included in the RFP.

(i) Understanding of the problem and statement of work:

(ii) Method of accomplishing the objectives and intent of the statement of work;

(iii) Soundness of the scientific or technical approach for executing the requirements of the statement of work

(to include, when applicable, preliminary layouts, sketches, diagrams, other graphic representations, calculations, curves, and other data necessary for presentation, substantiation, justification, or understanding of the approach);

(iv) Special technical factors, such as experience or pertinent novel ideas in the specific branch of science or technology involved;

(v) Feasibility and/or practicality of successfully accomplishing the requirements (to include a statement and discussion of anticipated major difficulties and problem areas and recommended approaches for their resolution);

(vi) Availability of required special research, test, and other equipment or facilities;

(vii) Managerial capability (ability to achieve delivery or performance requirements as demonstrated by the proposed use of management and other personnel resources, and to successfully manage the project, including subcontractor and/or consultant efforts, if applicable, as evidenced by the management plan and demonstrated by previous experience);

(viii) Availability, qualifications, experience, education, and competence of professional, technical, and other personnel, to include proposed subcontractors and consultants (as evidenced by resumes, endorsements, and explanations of previous efforts);

(ix) Soundness of the proposed staff time or labor hours, propriety of personnel classifications (professional, technical, others), necessity for type and quantity of material and facilities proposed, validity of proposed subcontracting, and necessity of proposed travel;

(x) Quality of offeror's past performance on recent projects of similar size and scope; and

(xi) Extent of proposed participation of small disadvantaged business concerns in performance of the contract.

315.208 Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals.

(b) When the head of the contracting activity (HCA) for a health agency determines that certain classes of biomedical or behavioral research and development acquisitions should be subject to conditions other than those specified in FAR 52.215–1(c)(3), the HCA may authorize the use of the provision at 352.215–70 in addition to the provision at FAR 52.215–1. This is an authorized deviation.

(2) When the provision at 352.215–70 is included in the solicitation and a proposal is received after the exact time specified for receipt, the contracting officer, with the assistance of cost and technical personnel, shall make a written determination as to whether the proposal meets the requirements of the provision at 352.215–70 and, therefore, can be considered.

315.209 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) Paragraph (e) of the provision at 352.215–1 shall be used in place of that specified at FAR 52.215–1(e). This is an authorized deviation.

(g) If the head of the contracting activity (HCA)(not delegable) has determined that the contracting activity will allow the use of the annual submission of representations and certifications by offerors, the provisions of FAR 14.213 shall be followed.

Subpart 315.3—Source Selection

315.305 Proposal evaluation.

(a)(1) *Cost or price evaluation.* The contracting officer shall evaluate business proposals adhering to the requirements for cost or price analysis included in FAR 15.404. The contracting officer must determine the extent of analysis in each case depending on the amount of the proposal, the technical complexity, and related cost or price. The contracting officer should request the project officer to analyze items such as the number of labor hours proposed for various labor categories; the mix of labor hours and categories of labor in relation to the technical requirements of the project; the kinds and quantities of material, equipment, and supplies; types, numbers and hours/days of proposed consultants; logic of proposed subcontracting; analysis of the travel proposed including number of trips, locations, purpose, and travelers; and kinds and quantities of information technology. The project officer

shall provide his/her opinion as to whether these elements are necessary and reasonable for efficient contract performance. Exceptions to proposed elements shall be supported by adequate rationale to allow for effective negotiations or award if discussions are not conducted. The contracting officer should also request the assistance of a cost/price analyst when considered necessary. In all cases, the negotiation memorandum must include the rationale used in determining that the price or cost is fair and reasonable.

(2) *Past performance evaluation.* When evaluating past performance, the contracting officer is responsible for conducting reference checks to obtain information concerning the performance history of offerors. The contracting officer may require the assistance of the project officer as well as other Government technical personnel in performing this function.

(3) *Technical evaluation.*

(i) Technical evaluation plan.

(A) A technical evaluation plan may be required by the contracting officer, at his/her discretion, when an acquisition is sufficiently complex as to warrant a formal plan.

(B) The technical evaluation plan should include at least the following:

(*1*) A list of recommended technical evaluation panel members, their organizations, a list of their major consulting clients (if applicable), their qualifications, and curricula vitae (if applicable);

(*2*) A justification for using non-Government technical evaluation panel members. (Justification is not required if non-Government evaluators will be used in accordance with standard contracting activity procedures or policies);

(*3*) A statement that there is no apparent or actual conflict of interest regarding any recommended panel member;

(*4*) A copy of each rating sheet, approved by the contracting officer, to be used to assure consistency with the evaluation criteria; and

(*5*) A brief description of the general evaluation approach.

(C) The technical evaluation plan must be signed by an official within the program office in a position at least one level above the project officer, or in accordance with contracting activity procedures.

(D) The technical evaluation plan should be submitted to the contracting officer for review and approval before the solicitation is issued. The contracting officer shall make sure that the significant factors and subfactors relating to the evaluation are reflected in the evaluation criteria when conducting the review of the plan.

(ii) Technical evaluation panel.

(A) *General.* (*1*) A technical evaluation panel is required for all acquisitions subject to this subpart which are expected to exceed $500,000 and in which technical evaluation is considered a key element in the award decision. The contracting officer has the discretion to require a technical evaluation panel for acquisitions not exceeding $500,000 based on the complexity of the acquisition.

(*2*) The technical evaluation process requires careful consideration regarding the size, composition, expertise, and function of the technical evaluation panel. The efforts of the panel can result in the success or failure of the acquisition.

(B) *Role of the project officer.* (*1*) The project officer is the contracting officer's technical representative for the acquisition action. The project officer may be a voting member of the technical evaluation panel, and may also serve as the chairperson of the panel, unless he/she is prohibited by law or contracting activity procedures to do so.

(*2*) The project officer is responsible for recommending panel members who are knowledgeable in the technical aspects of the acquisition and who are competent to identify strengths and weaknesses of the various proposals. The program training requirements specified in 307.170 must be adhered to when selecting prospective panel members (government employees).

(*3*) The project officer shall ensure that persons possessing expertise and experience in addressing issues relative to sex, race, national origin, and handicapped discrimination are included as panel members in acquisitions which address those issues. The intent is to balance the composition of the panel so

that qualified and concerned individuals may provide insight to other panel members regarding ideas for, and approaches to be taken in, the evaluation of proposals.

(*4*) The project officer is to submit the recommended list of panel members to an official within the program office in a position at least one level above the project officer, or in accordance with contracting activity procedures. This official will review the recommendations and select the chairperson.

(*5*) The project officer shall arrange for adequate and secure working space for the panel.

(C) *Role of the contracting officer.* (*1*) The term ''contracting officer,'' as used in this subpart, may be the contracting officer or his/her designated representative within the contracting office.

(*2*) The contracting officer shall not serve as a member of the technical evaluation panel but should be available to:

(*i*) Address the initial meeting of the technical evaluation panel;

(*ii*) Provide assistance to the evaluators as required; and

(*iii*) Ensure that the scores adequately reflect the written technical report comments.

(D) *Conflict of interest.* (*1*) If a panel member has an actual or apparent conflict of interest related to a proposal under evaluation, he/she shall be removed from the panel and replaced with another evaluator. If a suitable replacement is not available, the panel shall perform the review without a replacement.

(*2*) For the purposes of this subpart, conflicts of interest are defined in the Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the Executive Branch (5 CFR part 2635), Supplemental Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services (5 CFR part 5501), and the Procurement Integrity Act. For outside evaluators serving on the technical evaluation panel, see paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(F) of this section.

(E) *Continuity of evaluation process.* (*1*) The technical evaluation panel is responsible for evaluating the original proposals, making recommendations to the chairperson regarding weaknesses and deficiencies of proposals, and, if required by the contracting officer, assisting the contracting officer during communications and discussions, and reviewing supplemental, revised and/or final proposal revisions. To the extent possible, the same evaluators should be available throughout the entire evaluation and selection process to ensure continuity and consistency in the treatment of proposals. The following are examples of circumstances when it would not be necessary for the technical evaluation panel to evaluate revised proposals submitted during the acquisition:

(*i*) The answers to questions do not have a substantial impact on the proposal;

(*ii*) Final proposal revisions are not materially different from the original proposals; or

(*iii*) The rankings of the offerors are not affected because the revisions to the proposals are relatively minor.

(*2*) The chairperson, with the concurrence of the contracting officer, may decide not to have the panel evaluate the revised proposals. Whenever this decision is made, it must be fully documented by the chairperson and approved by the contracting officer.

(*3*) When technical evaluation panel meetings are considered necessary by the contracting officer, the attendance of evaluators is mandatory. When the chairperson determines that an evaluator's failure to attend the meetings is prejudicial to the evaluation, the chairperson shall remove and/or replace the individual after discussing the situation with the contracting officer and obtaining his/her concurrence and the approval of the official responsible for appointing the panel members.

(*4*) Whenever continuity of the evaluation process is not possible, and either new evaluators are selected or a reduced panel is decided upon, each proposal which is being reviewed at any stage of the acquisition shall be reviewed at that stage by all members of the revised panel unless it is impractical to do so because of the receipt of an unusually large number of proposals.

(F) *Use of outside evaluators.* (*1*) The National Institutes of Health (NIH) and

the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) are required to have a peer review of research and development contracts in accordance with Public Law 93–352 as amended by Public Law 94–63; 42 U.S.C. 289 a and 42 U.S.C. 290aa–3 respectively. This legislation requires peer review of projects and proposals, and not more than one-fourth of the members of a peer review group may be officers or employees of the United States. NIH and SAMHSA are therefore exempt from the provisions of 315.305(a)(3)(ii) to the extent that 42 U.S.C. 289a and 290aa–3 apply. Conflicts of interest are addressed at 42 CFR part 52h. Other agencies subject to statutory scientific peer review requirements are also exempt from the requirements of paragraph (a)(3)(ii) of this section to the extent that these requirements are inconsistent with their legislative requirements.

(*2*) In general, decisions to disclose proposals outside the Government for evaluation purposes shall be made by the official responsible for appointing panel members for the acquisition, after consultation with the contracting officer and in accordance with operating division procedures. The decision to disclose either a solicited or unsolicited proposal outside the Government for the purpose of obtaining an evaluation shall take into consideration the avoidance of organizational conflicts of interest and any competitive relationship between the submitter of the proposal and the prospective evaluator(s).

(*3*) When it is determined to disclose a solicited proposal outside the Government for evaluation purposes, the following or similar conditions shall be included in the written agreement with evaluator(s) prior to disclosure:

CONDITIONS FOR EVALUATING PROPOSALS

The evaluator agrees to use the data (trade secrets, business data, and technical data) contained in the proposal only for evaluation purposes.

The foregoing requirement does not apply to data obtained from another source without restriction.

Any notice or legend placed on the proposal by either the Department or the submitter of the proposal shall be applied to any reproduction or abstract provided to the evaluator or made by the evaluator. Upon completion of the evaluation, the evaluator shall return the Government furnished copy of the proposal or abstract, and all copies thereof, to the Departmental office which initially furnished the proposal for evaluation.

Unless authorized by the Department's initiating office, the evaluator shall not contact the submitter of the proposal concerning any aspects of its contents.

The evaluator is obligated to obtain commitments from its employees and subcontractors, as necessary, to effect the purposes of these conditions.

(iii) Receipt of proposals.

(A) After the closing date set by the solicitation for the receipt of proposals, the contracting officer will use a transmittal memorandum to forward the technical proposals to the project officer or chairperson for evaluation. The business proposals will be retained by the contracting officer for evaluation.

(B) The transmittal memorandum shall include at least the following:

(*1*) A list of the names of the organizations submitting proposals;

(*2*) A reference to the need to preserve the integrity of the source selection process;

(*3*) A statement that only the contracting officer is to conduct discussions.

(*4*) A requirement for a technical evaluation report in accordance with paragraph (a)(3)(vi) of this section; and

(*5*) The establishment of a date for receipt of the technical evaluation report.

(iv) Convening the technical evaluation panel.

(A) Normally, the technical evaluation panel will convene to evaluate the proposals. However, there may be situations when the contracting officer determines that it is not feasible for the panel to convene. Whenever this decision is made, care must be taken to assure that the technical review is closely monitored to produce acceptable results.

(B) When a panel is convened, the chairperson is responsible for the control of the technical proposals provided to him/her by the contracting officer for use during the evaluation process. The chairperson will generally distribute the technical proposals prior to

the initial panel meeting and will establish procedures for securing the proposals whenever they are not being evaluated to insure their confidentiality. After the evaluation is complete, all proposals must be returned to the contracting officer by the chairperson.

(C) The contracting officer shall address the initial meeting of the panel and state the basic rules for conducting the evaluation. The contracting officer shall provide written guidance to the panel if he/she is unable to attend the initial panel meeting. The guidance should include:

(*1*) Explanation of conflicts of interest;

(*2*) The necessity to read and understand the solicitation, especially the statement of work and evaluation criteria, prior to reading the proposals;

(*3*) The need for evaluators to restrict the review to only the solicitation and the contents of the technical proposals;

(*4*) The need for each evaluator to review all the proposals;

(*5*) The need to watch for ambiguities, inconsistencies, errors, and deficiencies which should be surfaced during the evaluation process;

(*6*) An explanation of the evaluation process and what will be expected of the evaluators throughout the process;

(*7*) The need for the evaluators to be aware of the requirement to have complete written documentation of the individual strengths and weaknesses which affect the scoring of the proposals; and

(*8*) An instruction directing the evaluators that, until the award is made, information concerning the acquisition must not be disclosed to any person not directly involved in the evaluation process.

(v) Rating and ranking of proposals. The evaluators will individually read each proposal, describe tentative strengths and weaknesses, and independently develop preliminary scores in relation to each evaluation factor set forth in the solicitation. After this has been accomplished, the evaluators shall discuss in detail the individual strengths and weakness described by each evaluator and, if possible, arrive at a common understanding of the major strengths and weaknesses and the potential for correcting each offeror's weakness(es). Each evaluator will score each proposal, and then the technical evaluation panel will collectively rank the proposals. Generally, ranking will be determined by adding the numerical scores assigned to the evaluation factors and finding the average for each offeror. The evaluators should then identify whether each proposal is acceptable or unacceptable. Predetermined cutoff scores shall not be employed.

(vi) Technical evaluation report. A technical evaluation report shall be prepared and furnished to the contracting officer by the chairperson and maintained as a permanent record in the contract file. The report must reflect the ranking of the proposals and identify each proposal as acceptable or unacceptable. The report must also include a narrative evaluation specifying the strengths and weaknesses of each proposal, a copy of each signed rating sheet, and any reservations, qualifications, or areas to be addressed that might bear upon the selection of sources for negotiation and award. Concrete technical reasons supporting a determination of unacceptability with regard to any proposal must be included. The report should also include specific points and questions which are to be raised in discussions or negotiations.

315.306 Exchanges with offerors after receipt of proposals.

(d) *Exchanges with offerors after establishment of the competitive range.* The contracting officer and project officer should discuss the uncertainties and/or deficiencies that are included in the technical evaluation report for each proposal in the competitive range. Technical questions should be developed by the project officer and/or the technical evaluation panel and should be included in the technical evaluation report. The management, past performance and cost or price questions should be prepared by the contracting officer with assistance from the project officer and/or panel as required. The method of requesting offerors in the competitive range to submit the additional information will vary depending on the complexity of the questions, the extent

of additional information requested, the time needed to analyze the responses, and the time frame for making the award. However, to the extent practicable, all questions and answers should be in writing. Each offeror in the competitive range shall be given an equitable period of time for preparation of responses to questions to the extent practicable. The questions should be developed so as to disclose the ambiguities, uncertainties, and deficiencies of the offeror.

315.307 Proposal revisions.

(b) Final proposal revisions are subject to a final evaluation of price or cost and other salient factors by the contracting officer and project officer with assistance from a cost/price analyst, and an evaluation of technical factors by the technical evaluation panel, as necessary. Proposals may be technically rescored and reranked by the technical evaluation panel and a technical evaluation report prepared. To the extent practicable, the evaluation shall be performed by the same evaluators who reviewed the original proposals. A final evaluation of past performance will be made by the contracting officer and project officer. The technical evaluation panel may be involved in the final evaluation of past performance if the panel is comprised solely of Government personnel.

315.370 Finalization of details with the selected source.

(a) After selection of the successful proposal, finalization of details with the selected offeror may be conducted if deemed necessary. However, no factor which could have any effect on the selection process may be introduced after the common cutoff date for receipt of final proposal revisions. The finalization process shall not in any way prejudice the competitive interest or rights of the unsuccessful offerors. Finalization of details with the selected offeror shall be restricted to definitizing the final agreement on terms and conditions, assuming none of these factors were involved in the selection process.

(b) Caution must be exercised by the contracting officer to insure that the finalization process is not used to change the requirements contained in the solicitation, nor to make any other changes which would impact on the source selection decision. Whenever a material change occurs in the requirements, the competition must be reopened and all offerors submitting final proposal revisions must be given an opportunity to resubmit proposals based on the revised requirements. Whenever there is a question as to whether a change is material, the contracting officer should obtain the advice of technical personnel and legal counsel before reopening the competition. Significant changes in the offeror's cost proposal may also necessitate a reopening of competition if the changes alter the factors involved in the original selection process.

(c) Should finalization details beyond those specified in paragraph (a) of this section be required for any reason, discussions must be reopened with all offerors submitting final proposal revisions.

(d) Upon finalization of details, the contracting officer should obtain a confirmation letter from the successful offeror which includes any revisions to the technical proposal, the agreed to price or cost, and, as applicable, a certificate of current cost or pricing data.

315.371 Contract preparation and award.

(a) The contracting officer must perform the following actions after finalization details have been completed:

(1) Prepare the negotiation memorandum in accordance with 315.372;

(2) Prepare the contract containing all agreed to terms and conditions and clauses required by law or regulation;

(3) Include in the contract file the pertinent documents referenced in FAR 4.803; and

(4) Obtain the appropriate approval of the proposed contract award(s) in accordance with subpart 304.71 and contracting activity procedures.

(b) After receiving the required approvals, the contract should be transmitted to the prospective contractor for signature. The prospective contractor must be informed that the contract is not effective until accepted by the contracting officer.

(c) The contract shall not be issued until the finance office certifies that the funds are available for obligation.

315.372 Preparation of negotiation memorandum.

The negotiation memorandum or summary of negotiations is a complete record of all actions leading to award of a contract and is prepared by the contract negotiator to support the source selection decision discussed in FAR 15.308. It should be in sufficient detail to explain and support the rationale, judgments, and authorities upon which all actions were predicated. The memorandum will document the negotiation process and reflect the negotiator's actions, skills, and judgments in concluding a satisfactory agreement for the Government. Negotiation memorandums shall contain discussion of the following or a statement of nonapplicability; however, information already contained in the contract file need not be reiterated. A reference to the document which contains the required information is acceptable.

(a) *Description of articles and services and period of performance.* A description of articles and services, quantity, unit price, total contract amount, and period of contract performance should be set forth (if Supplemental Agreement—show previous contract amount as revised, as well as information with respect to the period of performance).

(b) *Acquisition planning.* Summarize or reference any acquisition planning activities that have taken place.

(c) *Synopsis of acquisition.* A statement as to whether the acquisition has or has not been publicized in accordance with FAR Subpart 5.2. A brief statement of explanation should be included with reference to the specific basis for exemption under the FAR, if applicable.

(d) *Contract type.* Provide sufficient detail to support the type of contractual instrument recommended for the acquisition. If the contract is a cost-sharing type, explain the essential cost-sharing features.

(e) *Extent of competition.* The extent to which full and open competition was solicited and obtained must be discussed. The discussion shall include the date of solicitation, sources solicited, and solicitation results. If a late proposal was received, discuss whether or not the late proposal was evaluated and the rationale for the decision.

(f) *Technical evaluation.* Summarize or reference the results presented in the technical evaluation report.

(g) *Business evaluation.* Summarize or reference results presented in the business report.

(h) *Past performance.* Summarize or reference results of past performance evaluation and reference checks.

(i) *Competitive range (if applicable).* Describe how the competitive range was determined and state the offerors who were included in the competitive range and the ones who were not.

(j) *Cost breakdown and analysis.* Include a complete cost breakdown together with the negotiator's analysis of the estimated cost by individual cost elements. The negotiator's analysis should contain information such as:

(1) A comparison of cost factors proposed in the instant case with actual factors used in earlier contracts, using the same cost centers of the same supplier or cost centers of other sources having recent contracts for the same or similar item.

(2) Any pertinent Government-conducted audit of the proposed contractor's record of any pertinent cost advisory report.

(3) Any pertinent technical evaluation inputs as to necessity, allocability and reasonableness of labor, material and other direct expenses.

(4) Any other pertinent information to fully support the basis for and rationale of the cost analysis.

(5) If the contract is an incentive type, discuss all elements of profit and fee structure.

(6) A justification of the reasonableness of the proposed contractor's estimated profit or fixed fee, considering the requirements of FAR 15.404–4 and HHSAR 315.404–4.

(k) *Cost realism.* Describe the cost realism analysis performed on proposals.

(l) *Government-furnished property and Government-provided facilities.* With respect to Government-furnished or Government-provided facilities, equipment, tooling, or other property, include the following:

(1) Where no property is to be provided, a statement to that effect.

(2) Where property is to be provided, a full description, the estimated dollar value, the basis of price comparison with competitors, and the basis of rental charge, if rental is involved.

(3) Where the furnishing of any property or the extent has not been determined and is left open for future resolution, a detailed explanation.

(m) *Negotiations.* Include a statement as to the date and place negotiations were conducted, and identify members of both the Government and contractor negotiating teams by area of responsibility. Include negotiation details relative to the statement of work, terms and conditions, and special provisions. The results of cost or price negotiations must include the information required by FAR 31.109 and 15.406–3. In addition, if cost or pricing data was required to be submitted, the negotiation record must also contain the extent to which the contracting officer relied upon the factual cost or pricing data submitted and used in negotiating the cost or price.

(n) *Other considerations.* Include coverage of areas such as:

(1) Financial data with respect to a contractor's capacity and stability.

(2) Determination of contractor responsibility.

(3) Details as to why the method of payment, such as progress payment, advance payment, etc., is necessary. Also cite any required D & F's.

(4) Information with respect to obtaining of a certificate of current cost or pricing data.

(5) Other required special approvals.

(6) If the contract represents an extension of previous work, the status of funds and performance under the prior contract(s) should be reflected. Also, a determination should be made that the Government has obtained enough actual or potential value from the work previously performed to warrant continuation with the same contractor. (Project officer should furnish the necessary information.)

(7) If the contract was awarded by full and open competition, state where the unsuccessful offerors' proposals are filed.

(8) State that equal opportunity provisions of the proposed contract have been explained to the contractor, and it is aware of its responsibilities. Also state whether or not a clearance is required.

(9) If the contract is for services, a statement must be made, in accordance with FAR 37.103, that the services to be acquired are nonpersonal in nature.

(o) *Terms and conditions.* Identify the general and special clauses and conditions that are contained in the contract, such as option arrangements, incremental funding, anticipatory costs, deviations from standard clauses, etc. The basis and rationale for inclusion of any special terms and conditions must be stated and, where applicable, the document which granted approval for its use identified.

(p) *Recommendation.* A brief statement setting forth the recommendations for award.

(q) *Signature.* The memorandum must be signed by the contract negotiator who prepared the memorandum.

Subpart 315.4—Contract Pricing

315.404 Proposal analysis.

315.404–2 Information to support proposal analysis.

(a)(2) When some or all information sufficient to determine the reasonableness of the proposed cost or price is already available or can be obtained by phone from the cognizant audit agency, contracting officers may request less-than-complete field pricing support (specifying in the request the information needed) or may waive in writing the requirement for audit and field pricing support by documenting the file to indicate what information is to be used instead of the audit report and the field pricing report.

(3) When initiating audit and field pricing support, the contracting officer shall do so by sending a request to the cognizant administrative contracting officer (ACO), with an information copy to the cognizant audit office. When field pricing support is not available, the contracting officer shall initiate an audit by sending, in accordance with agency procedures, two (2) copies of the request to the OIG Office

of Audits' Regional Audit Director. In both cases, the contracting officer shall, in the request:

(i) Prescribe the extent of the support needed;

(ii) State the specific areas for which input is required;

(iii) Include the information necessary to perform the review (such as the offeror's proposal and the applicable portions of the solicitation, particularly those describing requirements and delivery schedules);

(iv) Provide the complete address of the location of the offeror's financial records that support the proposal;

(v) Identify the office having audit responsibility if other than the HHS Regional Audit Office; and

(vi) Specify a due date for receipt of a verbal report to be followed by a written audit report. (If the time available is not adequate to permit satisfactory coverage of the proposal, the auditor shall so advise the contracting officer and indicate the additional time needed.) One copy of the audit request letter that was submitted to the Regional Audit Director and a complete copy of the contract price proposal shall be submitted to OIG/OA/DAC. Whenever, an audit review has been conducted by the Office of Audits, two (2) copies of the memorandum of negotiation shall be forwarded to OIG/OA/DAC by the contracting officer.

315.404–4 Profit.

(b) *Policy*. (1) The structured approach for determining profit or fee (hereafter referred to as profit) provides contracting officers with a technique that will ensure consideration of the relative value of the appropriate profit factors described in paragraph (d) of this section in the establishment of a profit objective for the conduct of negotiations. The contracting officer's analysis of these profit factors is based on information available to him/her prior to negotiations. The information is furnished in proposals, audit data, assessment reports, preaward surveys and the like. The structured approach also provides a basis for documentation of this objective, including an explanation of any significant departure from this objective in reaching an agreement. The extent of documentation should be directly related to the dollar value and complexity of the proposed acquisition. Additionally, the negotiation process does not require agreement on either estimated cost elements or profit elements. The profit objective is a part of an overall negotiation objective which, as a going-in objective, bears a distinct relationship to the cost objective and any proposed sharing arrangement. Since profit is merely one of several interrelated variables, the Government negotiator generally should not complete the profit negotiation without simultaneously agreeing on the other variables. Specific agreement on the exact weights or values of the individual profit factors is not required and should not be attempted.

(ii) The profit-analysis factors set forth at FAR 15.404–4(d) shall be used for establishing profit objectives under the following listed circumstances. Generally, it is expected that this method will be supported in a manner similar to that used in the structured approach (profit factor breakdown and documentation of the profit objective); however, factors within FAR 15.404–4(d) considered inapplicable to the acquisition will be excluded from the profit objective.

(A) Contracts not expected to exceed $100,000;

(B) Architect-engineer contracts;

(C) Management contracts for operations and/or maintenance of Government facilities;

(D) Construction contracts;

(E) Contracts primarily requiring delivery of material supplies by subcontractors;

(F) Termination settlements; and

(G) Cost-plus-award-fee contracts (However, contracting officers may find it advantageous to perform a structured profit analysis as an aid in arriving at an appropriate fee arrangement). Other exceptions may be made in the negotiation of contracts having unusual pricing situations, but shall be justified in writing by the contracting officer in situations where the structured approach is determined to be unsuitable.

(c) *Contracting officer responsibilities.* A profit objective is that part of the estimated contract price objective or

value which, in the judgment of the contracting officer, constitutes an appropriate amount of profit for the acquisition being considered. This objective should realistically reflect the total overall task to be performed and the requirements placed on the contractor. Development of a profit objective should not begin until a thorough review of proposed contract work has been made; a review of all available knowledge regarding the contractor pursuant to FAR subpart 9.1, including audit data, preaward survey reports and financial statements, as appropriate, has been conducted; and an analysis of the contractor's cost estimate and comparison with the Government's estimate or projection of cost has been made.

(d) *Profit—analysis factors* (1) *Common factors*. The following factors shall be considered in all cases in which profit is to be negotiated. The weight ranges listed after each factor shall be used in all instances where the structured approach is used.

Profit factors	Weight ranges (in percent)
Contractor effort:	
Material acquisition	1 to 5.
Direct labor	4 to 15.
Overhead	4 to 9.
General management (G&A)	4 to 8.
Other costs	1 to 5.
Other factors:	
Cost risk	0 to 7.
Investment	−2 to +2.
Performance	−1 to +1.
Socioeconomic programs	−.5 to +.5.
Special situations..	

(i) Under the structured approach, the contracting officer shall first measure ''Contractor Effort'' by the assignment of a profit percentage within the designated weight ranges to each element of contract cost recognized by the contracting officer. The amount calculated for the cost of money for facilities capital is not to be included for the computation of profit as part of the cost base. The suggested categories under ''Contractor Effort'' are for reference purposes only. Often individual proposals will be in a different format, but since these categories are broad and basic, they provide sufficient guidance to evaluate all other items of cost.

(ii) After computing a total dollar profit for ''Contractor Effort,'' the contracting officer shall then calculate the specific profit dollars assigned for cost risk, investment, performance, socioeconomic programs, and special situations. This is accomplished by multiplying the total Government Cost Objective, exclusive of any cost of money for facilities capital, by the specific weight assigned to the elements within the ''Other Factors'' category. Form HHS–674, Structured Approach Profit/Fee Objective, should be used, as appropriate, to facilitate the calculation of this profit objective. Form HHS–674 is illustrated in 353.370–674.

(iii) In making a judgment of the value of each factor, the contracting officer should be governed by the definition, description, and purpose of the factors together with considerations for evaluating them.

(iv) The structured approach was designed for arriving at profit objectives for other than nonprofit organizations. However, if appropriate adjustments are made to reflect differences between profit and nonprofit organizations, the structured approach can be used as a basis for arriving at profit objectives for nonprofit organizations. Therefore, the structured approach, as modified in paragraph (d)(1)(iv)(B) of this section, shall be used to establish profit objectives for nonprofit organizations.

(A) For purposes of this section, nonprofit organizations are defined as those business entities organized and operated exclusively for charitable, scientific, or educational purposes, no part of the net earnings of which inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, and which are exempt from Federal income taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code.

(B) For contracts with nonprofit organizations where profit is involved, an adjustment of up to 3 percentage points will be subtracted from the total profit objective percentage. In developing this adjustment, it will be necessary to consider the following factors;

(*1*) Tax position benefits;

(*2*) Granting of financing through advance payments; and

(*3*) Other pertinent factors which may work to either the advantage or

disadvantage of the contractor in its position as a nonprofit organization.

(2) *Contractor effort.* Contractor effort is a measure of how much the contractor is expected to contribute to the overall effort necessary to meet the contract performance requirement in an efficient manner. This factor, which is apart from the contractor's responsibility for contract performance, takes into account what resources are necessary and what the contractor must do to accomplish a conversion of ideas and material into the final service or product called for in the contract. This is a recognition that within a given performance output, or within a given sales dollar figure, necessary efforts on the part of individual contractors can vary widely in both value and quantity, and that the profit objective should reflect the extent and nature of the contractor's contribution to total performance. A major consideration, particularly in connection with experimental, developmental, or research work, is the difficulty or complexity of the work to be performed, and the unusual demands of the contract, such as whether the project involves a new approach unrelated to existing technology and/or equipment or only refinements to these items. The evaluation of this factor requires an analysis of the cost content of the proposed contract as follows:

(i) *Material acquisition.* (Subcontracted items, purchased parts, and other material.) Analysis of these cost items shall include an evaluation of the managerial and technical effort necessary to obtain the required subcontracted items, purchased parts, material or services. The contracting officer shall determine whether the contractor will obtain the items or services by routine order from readily available sources or by detailed subcontracts for which the prime contractor will be required to develop complex specifications. Consideration shall also be given to the managerial and technical efforts necessary for the prime contractor to select subcontractors and to perform subcontract administration functions. In application of this criterion, it should be recognized that the contribution of the prime contractor to its purchasing program may be substantial. Normally, the lowest unadjusted weight for direct material is 2 percent. A weighting of less than 2 percent would be appropriate only in unusual circumstances when there is a minimal contribution by the contractor.

(ii) *Direct labor.* (Professional, service, manufacturing and other labor). Analysis of the various labor categories of the cost content of the contract should include evaluation of the comparative quality and quantity of professional and semiprofessional talents, manufacturing and service skills, and experience to be employed. In evaluating professional and semiprofessional labor for the purpose of assigning profit dollars, consideration should be given to the amount of notable scientific talent or unusual or scarce talent needed in contrast to nonprofessional effort. The assessment should consider the contribution this talent will provide toward the achievement of contract objectives. Since nonprofessional labor is relatively plentiful and rather easily obtained by the contractor and is less critical to the successful performance of contract objectives, it cannot be weighted nearly as high as professional or semiprofessional labor. Service contract labor should be evaluated in a like manner by assigning higher weights to engineering or professional type skills required for contract performance. Similarly, the variety of manufacturing and other categories of labor skills required and the contractor's manpower resources for meeting these requirements should be considered. For purposes of evaluation, categories of labor (*i.e.*, quality control, receiving and inspection, etc.) which do not fall within the definition for professional, service or manufacturing labor may be categorized as appropriate. However, the same evaluation considerations as outlined in this paragraph will be applied.

(iii) *Overhead and general management* (G&A). (A) Analysis of these overhead items of cost should include the evaluation of the makeup of these expenses and how much they contribute to contract performance. To the extent practicable, analysis should include a determination of the amount of labor

within these overhead pools and how this labor should be treated if it were considered as direct labor under the contract. The allocable labor elements should be given the same profit considerations that they would receive if they were treated as direct labor. The other elements of these overhead pools should be evaluated to determine whether they are routine expenses, such as utilities and maintenance, and hence given lesser profit consideration, or whether they are significant contributing elements. The composite of the individual determinations in relation to the elements of the overhead pools will be the profit consideration given the pools as a whole. The procedure for assigning relative values to these overhead expenses differs from the method used in assigning values of the direct labor. The upper and lower limits assignable to the direct labor are absolute. In the case of overhead expenses, individual expenses may be assigned values outside the range as long as the composite ratio is within the range.

(B) It is not necessary that the contractor's accounting system break down overhead expenses within the classifications of research overhead, other overhead pools, and general administrative expenses, unless dictated otherwise by Cost Accounting Standards (CAS). The contractor whose accounting system reflects only one overhead rate on all direct labor need not change its system (if CAS exempt) to correspond with these classifications. The contracting officer, in an evaluation of such a contractor's overhead rate, could break out the applicable sections of the composite rate which could be classified as research overhead, other overhead pools, and general and administrative expenses, and follow the appropriate evaluation technique.

(C) Management problems surface in various degrees and the management expertise exercised to solve them should be considered as an element of profit. For example, a contract for a new program for research or an item which is on the cutting edge of the state of the art will cause more problems and require more managerial time and abilities of a higher order than a follow-on contract. If new contracts create more problems and require a higher profit weight, follow-ons should be adjusted downward because many of the problems should have been solved. In any event, an evaluation should be made of the underlying managerial effort involved on a case-by-case basis.

(D) It may not be necessary for the contracting officer to make a separate profit evaluation of overhead expenses in connection with each acquisition action for substantially the same project with the same contractor. Where an analysis of the profit weight to be assigned to the overhead pool has been made, that weight assigned may be used for future acquisitions with the same contractor until there is a change in the cost composition of the overhead pool or the contract circumstances, or the factors discussed in paragraph (d)(2)(iii)(C) of this section are involved.

(iv) *Other costs.* Analysis of this factor should include all other direct costs associated with contractor performance (*e.g.*, travel and relocation, direct support, and consultants). Analysis of these items of cost should include, the significance of the cost of contract performance, nature of the cost, and how much they contribute to contract performance. Normally, travel costs require minimal administrative effort by the contractor and, therefore, usually receive a weight no greater than 1%. Also, the contractor may designate individuals as ''consultants'' but in reality these individuals may be obtained by the contractor to supplement its workforce in the performance of routine duties required by contract. These costs would normally receive a minimum weight. However, there will be instances when the contractor may be required to locate and obtain the services of consultants having expertise in fields such as medicine or human services. In these instances, the contractor will be required to expend greater managerial and technical effort to obtain these services and, consequently, the costs should receive a much greater weight.

(3) *Other factors* (i) *Contract cost risk.* The contract type employed basically determines the degree of cost risk assumed by the contractor. For example,

where a portion of the risk has been shifted to the Government through cost-reimbursement provisions, unusual contingency provisions, or other risk-reducing measures, the amount of profit should be less than where the contractor assumes all the risk.

(A) In developing the prenegotiation profit objective, the contracting officer will need to consider the type of contract anticipated to be negotiated and the contractor risk associated therewith when selecting the position in the weight range for profit that is appropriate for the risk to be borne by the contractor. This factor should be one of the most important in arriving at prenegotiation profit objective. Evaluation of this risk requires a determination of the degree of cost responsibility the contractor assumes; the reliability of the cost estimates in relation to the task assumed; and the complexity of the task assumed by the contractor. This factor is specifically limited to the risk of contract costs. Thus, risks on the part of the contractor such as reputation, losing a commercial market, risk of losing potential profits in other fields, or any risk which falls on the contracting office, such as the risk of not acquiring a satisfactory report, are not within the scope of this factor.

(B) The first and basic determination of the degree of cost responsibility assumed by the contractor is related to the sharing of total risk of contract cost by the Government and the contractor through the selection of contract type. The extremes are a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract requiring the contractor to use its best efforts to perform a task and a firm fixed-price contract for a service or a complex item. A cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract would reflect a minimum assumption of cost responsibility, whereas a firm-fixed-price contract would reflect a complete assumption of cost responsibility. Where proper contract selection has been made, the regard for risk by contract type would usually fall into the following percentage ranges:

	Percent
Cost-reimbursement type contracts	0–3
Fixed-price type contracts	2–7

(C) The second determination is that of the reliability of the cost estimates. Sound price negotiation requires well-defined contract objectives and reliable cost estimates. Prior experience assists the contractor in preparing reliable cost estimates on new acquisitions for similar related efforts. An excessive cost estimate reduces the possibility that the cost of performance will exceed the contract price, thereby reducing the contractor's assumption of contract cost risk.

(D) The third determination is that of the difficulty of the contractor's task. The contractor's task can be difficult or easy, regardless of the type of contract.

(E) Contractors are likely to assume greater cost risk only if contracting officers objectively analyze the risk incident to proposed contracts and are willing to compensate contractors for it. Generally, a cost-plus-fixed fee contract will not justify a reward for risk in excess of 0.5 percent, nor will a firm fixed-price contract justify a reward of less than the minimum in the structured approach. Where proper contract-type selection has been made, the reward for risk, by contract type, will usually fall into the following percentage ranges:

(*1*) Type of contract and percentage ranges for profit objectives developed by using the structured approach for research and development and manufacturing contracts:

	Percent
Cost-Plus-fixed fee	0 to 0.5
Cost-plus-incentive fee:	
With cost incentive only	1 to 2
With multiple incentives	1.5 to 3
Fixed-price-incentive:	
With cost incentive only	2 to 4
With multiple incentives	3 to 5
Prospective price redetermination	3 to 5
Firm fixed-price	5 to 7

(*2*) Type of contract and percentage ranges for profit objectives developed by using the structured approach for service contracts:

	Percent
Cost-plus-fixed-fee	0 to 0.5
Cost-plus-incentive fee	1 to 2
Fixed-price incentive	2 to 3
Firm fixed-price	3 to 4

(F) These ranges may not be appropriate for all acquisitions. For instance, a fixed-price-incentive contract that is closely priced with a low ceiling price and high incentive share may be tantamount to a firm fixed-price contract. In this situation, the contracting officer may determine that a basis exists for high confidence in the reasonableness of the estimate and that little opportunity exists for cost reduction without extraordinary efforts. On the other hand, a contract with a high ceiling and low incentive formula can be considered to contain cost-plus incentive-fee contract features. In this situation, the contracting officer may determine that the Government is retaining much of the contract cost responsibility and that the risk assumed by the contractor is minimal. Similarly, if a cost-plus-incentive-fee contract includes an unlimited downward (negative) fee adjustment on cost control, it could be comparable to a fixed-price-incentive contract. In such a pricing environment, the contracting officer may determine that the Government has transferred a greater amount of cost responsibility to the contractor than is typical under a normal cost-plus-incentive-fee contract.

(G) The contractor's subcontracting program may have a significant impact on the contractor's acceptance or risk under a contract form. It could cause risk to increase or decrease in terms of both cost and performance. This consideration should be a part of the contracting officer's overall evaluation in selecting a factor to apply for cost risk. It may be determined, for instance, that the prime contractor has effectively transferred real cost risk to a subcontractor and the contract cost risk evaluation may, as a result, be below the range which would otherwise apply for the contract type being proposed. The contract cost risk evaluation should not be lowered, however, merely on the basis that a substantial portion of the contract costs represents subcontracts without any substantial transfer of contractor's risk.

(H) In making a contract cost risk evaluation in an acquisition action that involves definitization of a letter contract, unpriced change orders, and unpriced orders under basic ordering agreements, consideration should be given to the effect on total contract cost risk as a result of having partial performance before definitization. Under some circumstances it may be reasoned that the total amount of cost risk has been effectively reduced. Under other circumstances it may be apparent that the contractor's cost risk remained substantially unchanged. To be equitable, the determination of profit weight for application to the total of all recognized costs, both those incurred and those yet to be expended, must be made with consideration to all attendant circumstances—not just the portion of costs incurred or percentage of work completed prior to definitization.

(I) Time and material and labor hour contracts will be considered to be cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contracts for the purpose of establishing profit weights unless otherwise exempt under paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section in the evaluation of the contractor's assumption of contract cost risk.

(ii) *Investment.* HHS encourages its contractors to perform their contracts with the minimum of financial, facilities, or other assistance from the Government. As such, it is the purpose of this factor to encourage the contractor to acquire and use its own resources to the maximum extent possible. The evaluation of this factor should include an analysis of the following:

(A) *Facilities.* (Including equipment). To evaluate how this factor contributes to the profit objective requires knowledge of the level of facilities utilization needed for contract performance, the source and financing of the required facilities, and the overall cost effectiveness of the facilities offered. Contractors who furnish their own facilities which significantly contribute to lower total contract costs should be provided with additional profit. On the other hand, contractors who rely on the Government to provide or finance needed facilities should receive a corresponding reduction in profit. Cases between these examples should be evaluated on their merits with either positive or negative adjustments, as appropriate, in profit being made. However, where a highly facilitized contractor is to perform a contract which does not

benefit from this facilitization or where a contractor's use of its facilities has a minimum cost impact on the contract, profit need not be adjusted. When applicable, the prospective contractor's computation of facilities capital cost of money for pricing purposed under CAS 414 can help the contracting officer identify the level of facilities investment to be employed in contract performance.

(B) *Payments.* In analyzing this factor, consideration should be given to the frequency of payments by the Government to the contractor. The key to this weighting is to give proper consideration to the impact the contract will have on the contractor's cash flow. Generally, negative consideration should be given for advance payments and payments more frequent than monthly with maximum reduction being given as the contractor's working capital approaches zero. Positive consideration should be given for payments less frequent than monthly with additional consideration given for a capital turn-over rate on the contract which is less than the contractor's or the industry's normal capital turn-over rate.

(iii) *Performance.* (Cost-control and other past accomplishments.) The contractor's past performance should be evaluated in such areas as quality of service or product, meeting performance schedules, efficiency in cost control (including need for and reasonableness of cost incurred), accuracy and reliability of previous cost estimates, degree of cooperation by the contractor (both business and technical), timely processing of changes and compliance with other contractual provisions, and management of subcontract programs. Where a contractor has consistently achieved excellent results in these areas in comparison with other contractors in similar circumstances, this performance merits a proportionately greater opportunity for profit. Conversely, a poor record in this regard should be reflected in determining what constitutes a fair and reasonable profit.

(iv) *Federal socioeconomic programs.* This factor, which may apply to special circumstances or particular acquisitions, relates to the extent of a contractor's successful participation in Government sponsored programs such as small business, small disadvantaged business, women-owned small business, and energy conservation efforts. The contractor's policies and procedures which energetically support Government socioeconomic programs and achieve successful results should be given positive considerations. Conversely, failure or unwillingness on the part of the contractor to support Government socioeconomic programs should be viewed as evidence of poor performance for the purpose of establishing a profit objective.

(v) *Special situations* (A) *Inventive and developmental contributions.* The extent and nature of contractor-initiated and financed independent development should be considered in developing the profit objective, provided that the contracting officer has made a determination that the effort will benefit the contract. The importance of the development in furthering health and human services purposes, the demonstrable initiative in determining the need and application of the development, the extent of the contractor's cost risk, and whether the development cost was recovered directly or indirectly from Government sources should be weighed.

(B) *Unusual pricing agreements.* Occasionally, unusual contract pricing arrangements are made with the contractor wherein it agrees to cost ceilings, *e.g.*, a ceiling on overhead rates for conditions other than those discussed at FAR 42.707. In these circumstances, the contractor should receive favorable consideration in developing the profit objective.

(C) *Negative factors.* Special situations need not be limited to those which only increase profit levels. A negative consideration may be appropriate when the contractor is expected to obtain spin-off-benefits as a direct result of the contract (*e.g.*, products or services with commercial application).

(4) *Facilities capital cost of money.* When facilities capital cost of money (cost of capital committed to facilities) is included as an item of cost in the contractor's proposal, a reduction in the profit objective shall be made in an

amount equal to the amount of facilities capital cost of money allowed in accordance with the Facilities Capital Cost-of Money Cost Principal. If the contractor does not propose this cost, a provision must be inserted in the contract that facilities capital cost of money is not an allowable cost.

Subpart 315.6—Unsolicited Proposals

315.605 Content of unsolicited proposals.

(d) Certification by offeror—To ensure against contacts between Department employees and prospective offerors which would exceed the limits of advance guidance set forth in FAR 15.604 resulting in an unfair advantage to an offeror, the contracting officer shall ensure that the following certification is furnished to the prospective offeror and the executed certification is included as part of the resultant unsolicited proposal:

UNSOLICITED PROPOSAL

Certification by Offeror

This is to certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

(a) This proposal has not been prepared under Government supervision.

(b) The methods and approaches stated in the proposal were developed by this offeror.

(c) Any contact with employees of the Department of Health and Human Services has been within the limits of appropriate advance guidance set forth in FAR 15.604.

(d) No prior commitments were received from departmental employees regarding acceptance of this proposal.

Date: _____

Organization: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

(This certification shall be signed by a responsible official of the proposing organization or a person authorized to contractually obligate the organization.)

315.606 Agency procedures.

(a) The HCA is responsible for establishing procedures to comply with FAR 15.606(a).

(b) The HCA or his/her designee shall be the point of contract for coordinating the receipt and handling of unsolicited proposals.

315.606–1 Receipt and initial review.

(d) An unsolicited proposal shall not be refused consideration merely because it was initially submitted as a grant application. However, contracts shall not be awarded on the basis of unsolicited proposals which have been rejected for grant support on the grounds that they lack scientific merit.

315.609 Limited use of data.

The legend, Use and Disclosure of Data, prescribed in FAR 15.609(a) is to be used by the offeror to restrict the use of data for evaluation purposes only. However, data contained within the unsolicited proposal may have to be disclosed as a result of a request submitted pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act. Because of this possibility, the following notice shall be furnished to all prospective offerors of unsolicited proposals whenever the legend is provided in accordance with FAR 15.604(a)(7):

The Government will attempt to comply with the ''Use and Disclosure of Data'' legend.

However, the Government may not be able to withhold a record (data, document, etc.) nor deny access to a record requested by an individual (the public) when an obligation is imposed on the Government under the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552, as amended. The Government determination to withhold or disclose a record will be based upon the particular circumstances involving the record in question and whether the record may be exempted from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act. Records which the offeror considers to be trade secrets and commercial or financial information and privileged or confidential must be identified by the offeror as indicated in the referenced legend.

PART 316—TYPES OF CONTRACTS

Subpart 316.3—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts

Sec.
316.307 Contract clauses.

Subpart 316.6—Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts

316.603 Letter contracts.
316.603–3 Limitations.
316.603–70 Information to be furnished when requesting authority to issue a letter contract.

316.603–71 Approval for modifications to letter contracts.

Subpart 316.7—Agreements

316.770 Unauthorized types of agreements.
316.770–1 Letter of intent.
316.770–2 Memorandums of understanding.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4243, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 316.3—Cost-Reimbursement Contracts

316.307 Contract clauses.

(a) If the contract is with a hospital (profit or nonprofit) for research and development, modify the ''Allowable Cost and Payment'' clause at FAR 52.216–7 by deleting from paragraph (a) the words ''Subpart 31.2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)'' and substituting ''45 CFR Part 74 Appendix E.''

(j) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 352.216–72, Additional Cost Principles, in all solicitations and resultant cost-reimbursement contracts.

Subpart 316.6—Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts

316.603 Letter contracts.

316.603–3 Limitations.

An official one level above the contracting officer shall execute the prescribed written statement.

316.603–70 Information to be furnished when requesting authority to issue a letter contract.

The following information should be included by the contracting officer in any memorandum requesting approval to issue a letter contract:

(a) Name and address of proposed contractor.

(b) Location where contract is to be performed.

(c) Contract number, including modification number, if possible.

(d) Brief description of work and services to be performed.

(e) Performance or delivery schedule.

(f) Amount of letter contract.

(g) Estimated total amount of definitized contract.

(h) Type of definitive contract to be executed (fixed price, cost-reimbursement, etc.)

(i) Statement of the necessity and advantage to the Government of the use of the proposed letter contract.

(j) Statement of percentage of the estimated cost that the obligation of funds represents. In rare instances where the obligation represents 50 percent or more of the proposed estimated cost of the acquisition, a justification for that obligation must be included which would indicate the basis and necessity for the obligation (e.g., the contractor requires a large initial outlay of funds for major subcontract awards or an extensive purchase of materials to meet an urgent delivery requirement). In every case, documentation must assure that the amount to be obligated is not in excess of an amount reasonably required to perform the work.

(k) Period of effectiveness of a proposed letter contract. If more than 180 days, complete justification must be given.

(l) Statement of any substantive matters that need to be resolved.

316.603–71 Approval for modifications to letter contracts.

All letter contract modifications (amendments) must be approved one level above the contracting officer. Request for authority to issue letter contract modifications shall be processed in the same manner as requests for authority to issue letter contracts and shall include the following:

(a) Name and address of the contractor.

(b) Description of work and services.

(c) Date original request was approved and indicate approving official.

(d) Letter contract number and date issued.

(e) Complete justification as to why the letter contract cannot be definitized at this time.

(f) Complete justification as to why the level of funding must be increased.

(g) Complete justification as to why the period of effectiveness is increased beyond 180 days, if applicable.

(h) If the funding of the letter contract is to be increased to more than 50 percent of the estimated cost of the acquisition, the information required by 316.603–70(j) must be included.

Subpart 316.7—Agreements

316.770 Unauthorized types of agreements.

316.770–1 Letters of intent.

A letter of intent is an informal unauthorized agreement between the Government and a prospective contractor which indicates that products or services will be produced after completion of funding and/or other contractual formalities. Letters of intent are often solicited by prospective contractors or may be originated by Government personnel. Letters of intent are not authorized by the FAR and are prohibited for use by Department personnel.

316.770–2 Memorandums of understanding.

A ''memorandum of understanding'' is an unauthorized agreement, usually drafted during the course of negotiations, to modify mandatory FAR and HHSAR provisions in such a manner as to make them more acceptable to a prospective contractor. It may be used to bind the contracting officer in attempting to exercise rights given the Government under the contract, or may contain other matters directly contrary to the language of the solicitation or prospective contractual document. Use of memorandums of understanding is not authorized. Any change in a solicitation or contract shall be made by amendment or modification to that document. When a change to a prescribed contract clause is considered necessary, a deviation shall be requested.

PART 317—SPECIAL CONTRACTING METHODS

Subpart 317.2—Options

Sec.
317.201 Definition.

Subpart 317.71—Supply and Service Acquisitions Under the Government Employees Training Act.

317.7100 Scope of subpart.
317.7101 Applicable regulations.
317.7102 Acquisition of training.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4244, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 317.2—Options

317.201 Definitions.

An option must:

(a) Identify the supplies or services as a discrete option quantity in addition to the basic quantity of supplies or services to be delivered under the initial contract award;

(b) Establish a price or specify a method of calculation which will make the price certain;

(c) Be agreed to and included in the initial contract award; and

(d) Permit the Government the right to exercise the option unilaterally.

Subpart 317.71—Supply and Service Acquisitions Under the Government Employees Training Act

317.7100 Scope of subpart.

This subpart provides alternate methods for obtaining training under the Government Employees Training Act (GETA), 5 U.S.C. Chapter 41.

317.7101 Applicable regulations.

Basic policy, standards, and delegations of authority to approve training are contained in HHS Personnel Manual Instruction 410–1.

317.7102 Acquisition of training.

(a) Off-the-shelf training, whether for individuals or for groups of employees, shall be acquired under the GETA by officials delegated authority in HHS Transmittal 95.5, Personnel Manual (3/30/95).

(b) Training must be acquired through the contracting office if there are costs for training course development or for modification of off-the-shelf training courses.

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

PART 319—SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAMS

Subpart 319.2—Policies

Sec.
319.201 General policy.

Subpart 319.5—Set-Asides for Small Business

319.501 General.
319.506 Withdrawing or modifying set-asides.

Subpart 319.7—Subcontracting With Small Business, Small Disadvantaged Business and Women-Owned Small Business Concerns

319.705 Responsibilities of the contracting officer under the subcontracting assistance program.
319.705–5 Awards involving subcontracting plans.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4244, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 319.2—Policies

319.201 General policy.

(d) The functional management responsibilities for the Department's Small Business Program, (small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business programs) are delegated to the Director of the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (OSDBU).

(e) (1) The Department's Small Business Program shall be carried out by appointed small business specialists (SBS) at the OPDIV Level. Appointments, and termination of appointments, shall be made in writing by the head of the OPDIV after consultation and concurrence by the Director, OSDBU. The small business specialist shall be responsible directly to the appointing authority and shall be at an organizational level outside the direct acquisition chain of command, i.e., should report directly to the head of the OPDIV or designee. The Director, OSDBU will exercise functional management authority over small business specialists regarding the small business programs.

(2) The head of each OPDIV shall appoint a qualified full-time small business specialist (SBS) in the following activities: Administration for Children and Families (ACF), Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA), Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), Food and Drug Administration (FDA), Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA), Indian Health Service (IHS), National Institutes of Health (NIH), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDCP), and Program Support Center (PSC). A SBS shall also be appointed for the Office of the Secretary (OS). As deemed necessary, additional small business specialists may be appointed in larger contracting activities. When the volume of contracting does not warrant assignment of a full-time SBS, an individual shall be appointed as the specialist on a part-time basis. The responsibilities of this assignment shall take precedence over other responsibilities.

Subpart 319.5—Set-Asides For Small Business

319.501 General.

(d) Subsequent to the contracting officer's recommendation on Form HHS653, Small Business Set-Aside Review Form, the SBS shall review each proposed acquisition and either concur or non-concur with the contracting officer's recommendation. If the contracting officer disapproves the SBS's set-aside recommendation, the reasons must be documented on the Form HHS–653, and the form placed in the contract file. The contracting officer will make the final determination as to whether the proposed acquisition will be set-aside or not.

319.506 Withdrawing or modifying set-asides.

(d) Immediately upon notice from the contracting officer, the SBS shall provide telephone notification regarding all set-aside withdrawals to the OSDBU Director.

Subpart 319.7—Subcontracting With Small Business, Small Disadvantaged Business and Women-Owned Small Business Concerns

319.705 Responsibilities of the contracting officer under the subcontracting assistance program.

319.705–5 Awards involving subcontracting plans.

(a)(3) The SBA PCR shall be allowed a period of one to five working days to review the contract award package, depending upon the circumstances and complexity of the individual acquisition.

PART 323—ENVIRONMENT, CONSERVATION, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

Subpart 323.70—Safety and Health

Sec.
323.7000 Scope of subpart.
323.7001 Policy.
323.7002 Actions required.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4245, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 323.70—Safety and Health

323.7000 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes the use of a safety and health clause in contracts involving hazardous materials or operations, and provides procedures for administering safety and health provisions.

323.7001 Policy.

Various statutes and regulations (e.g. Walsh-Healy Act; Service Contract Act) require adherence to minimum safety and health standards by contractors engaged in potentially hazardous work. The guidance contained in FAR subpart 23.3 shall be used for hazardous materials as the primary reference. When the guidance is judged insufficient or does not meet the safety and health situation in the instant acquisition, this subpart shall be followed.

323.7002 Actions required.

(a) *Contracting activities.* Contracting activities shall use the clause set forth in 352.223–70, or a clause reading substantially the same, in prospective contracts and subcontracts involving hazardous materials or operations for the following:

(1) Services or products;

(2) Research, development, or test projects;

(3) Transportation of hazardous materials; and

(4) Construction, including construction of facilities on the contractor's premises.

(b) *Safety officers.* OPDIV safety officers shall advise and assist initiators of acquisition requests and contracting officers in:

(1) Determining whether safety and health provisions should be included in a prospective contract;

(2) Evaluating a prospective contractor's safety and health programs; and

(3) Conducting post-award reviews and surveillance to the extent deemed necessary.

(c) *Initiators.* Initiators of acquisition requests for items described in paragraph (a) of this section shall:

(1) During the preparation of a request for contract, and in the solicitation, ensure that hazardous materials and operations to be used in the performance of the contract are clearly identified; and

(2) During the period of performance:

(i) Apprise the contracting office of any noncompliance with safety and health provisions identified in the contract; and

(ii) Cooperate with the safety officer in conducting review and surveillance activities.

PART 324—PROTECTION OF PRIVACY AND FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

Subpart 324.1—Protection of Individual Privacy

Sec.
324.100 Scope of subpart.
324.102 General.
324.103 Procedures.

Subpart 324.2—Freedom of Information Act

324.202 Policy.

Subpart 324.70—Confidentiality of Information

324.7001 General.
324.7002 Policy.
324.7003 Applicability.
324.7004 Required clause.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4245, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 324.1—Protection of Individual Privacy

324.100 Scope of subpart.

This subpart implements 45 CFR Part 5b, Privacy Act Regulations, and FAR Subpart 24.1, Protection of Individual Privacy, which implements the Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93–579, December 31, 1974; 5 U.S.C. 552a) and OMB Circular No. A–108, July 9, 1975.

324.102 General.

(a) It is the Department's policy to protect the privacy of individuals to the maximum possible extent while permitting the exchange of records required to fulfill the Department's administrative and program responsibilities and its responsibilities for disclosing records to which the general public is entitled under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552). The Privacy Act of 1974 and the Department's implementation under 45 CFR part 5b apply ''when an agency provides by a contract for the operation by or on behalf of the agency of a system of records to accomplish any agency function* * *'' The key factor is whether a departmental function is involved. Therefore, the Privacy Act requirements apply to a departmental contract when, under the contract, the contractor must maintain or operate a system of records to accomplish a departmental function.

(e) The program official, and, as necessary, the official designated as the activity's Privacy Act Coordinator and the Office of General Counsel, shall determine the applicability of the Act to each proposed acquisition. The program official is required to include a statement in the request for contract indicating whether the Privacy Act is or is not applicable to the proposed acquisition.

(f) Whenever the contracting officer is informed that the Privacy Act is not applicable, but the resultant contract will involve the collection of individually identifiable personal data by the contractor, the contracting officer shall include provisions to protect the confidentiality of the records and the privacy of individuals identified in the records (see subpart 324.70).

324.103 Procedures.

(a) All requests for contract shall be reviewed by the contracting officer to determine whether the Privacy Act requirements are applicable. If applicable, the contracting officer shall include the solicitation notification and contract clause required by FAR 24.104 in the solicitation, and the contract clause in the resultant contract. In addition, the contracting officer shall ensure that the solicitation notification, contract clause, and other pertinent information specified in this subpart are included in any contract modification which results in the Privacy Act requirements becoming applicable to a contract.

(b)(1) The contracting officer shall identify the system(s) of records on individuals in solicitations, contracts, and contract modifications to which the Privacy Act and the implementing regulations are applicable.

(2) The contracting officer shall include a statement in the contract notifying the contractor that the contractor and its employees are subject to criminal penalties for violations of the Act (5 U.S.C. 552a(i)) to the same extent as employees of the Department. The statement shall require that

the contractor assure that each contractor employee knows the prescribed rules of conduct, and each contractor employee is aware that he/she can be subjected to criminal penalties for violations of the Act. The contracting officer shall provide the contractor with a copy of the rules of conduct and other requirements set forth in 45 CFR part 5b.

(c) The contracting officer shall include in the contract the disposition to be made of the system(s) of records on individuals upon completion of performance of the contract. For example, the contract may require the contractor to completely destroy the records, to remove personal identifiers, to turn the records over to the Department, or to keep the records but take certain measures to keep the records confidential and protect the individuals' privacy.

(d) Whenever an acquisition is determined to be subject to the Privacy Act requirements, a ''system notice,'' prepared by the program official and describing the Department's intent to establish a new system of records on individuals, to make modifications to an existing system, or to disclose information in regard to an existing system, is required to be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. A copy of the ''system notice'' shall be attached to the request for contract or purchase request. If a ''system notice'' is not attached, the contracting officer shall inquire about its status and shall obtain a copy from the program official for inclusion in the contract file. If a ''system notice'' has not been published in the FEDERAL REGISTER, the contracting officer may proceed with the acquisition but shall not award the contract until the ''system notice'' is published, and publication is verified by the contracting officer.

Subpart 324.2—Freedom of Information Act

324.202 Policy.

(a) The Department's regulation implementing the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 5 U.S.C. 552, as amended, is set forth in 45 CFR part 5.

(b) The contracting officer, upon receiving a FOIA request, shall follow Department and operating division procedures. As necessary, actions should be coordinated with the cognizant Freedom of Information (FOI) Officer and the Business and Administrative Law Division of the Office of General Counsel. The contracting officer must remember that only the FOI Officer has the authority to release or deny release of records. While the contracting officer should be familiar with the entire FOIA regulation in 45 CFR part 5, particular attention should be focused on §§5.65 and 5.66; also of interest are §§5.32, 5.33, and 5.35.

Subpart 324.70—Confidentiality of Information

324.7001 General.

In performance of certain HHS contracts, it is necessary for the contractor to generate data, or be furnished data by the Government, which is about individuals, organizations, or Federal programs. This subpart and the accompanying contract clause require contractors to prudently handle disclosure of certain types of information not subject to the Privacy Act or the HHS human subject regulations set forth in 45 CFR part 46. This subpart and contract clause address the kinds of data to be generated by the contractor and/or data to be furnished by the Government that are considered confidential and how it should be treated.

324.7002 Policy.

It is the policy of HHS to protect personal interests of individuals, corporate interests of non-governmental organizations, and the capacity of the Government to provide public services when information from or about individuals, organizations, or Federal agencies is provided to or obtained by contractors in performance of HHS contracts. This protection depends on the contractor's recognition and proper handling of the information. As a result, the ''Confidentiality of Information'' contract clause was developed.

324.7003 Applicability.

(a) The ''Confidentiality of Information'' clause, set forth in 352.224–70,

should be used in solicitations and resultant contracts whenever the need exists to keep information confidential. Examples of situations where the clause may be appropriate include:

(1) Studies performed by the contractor which generate information or involve Government-furnished information that is personally identifiable, such as medical records, vital statistics, surveys, and questionnaires;

(2) Contracts which involve the use of salary structures, wage schedules, proprietary plans or processes, or confidential financial information of organizations other than the contractor's; and

(3) Studies or research which may result in preliminary or invalidated findings which, upon disclosure to the public, might create erroneous conclusions which, if acted upon, could threaten public health or safety.

(b) With regard to protecting individuals, this subpart and contract clause are not meant to regulate or control the method of selecting subjects and performing studies or experiments involving them. These matters are dealt with in the HHS regulation entitled ''Protection of Human Subjects,'' 45 CFR Part 46. If a system of records under contract, or portions thereof, is determined to be subject to the requirements of the Privacy Act, in accordance with FAR 24.1 and 324.1 and Title 45 CFR part 5b, the procedures cited in those references are applicable and the Privacy Act contract clause shall be included in the contract. If the contract also involves confidential information, as described in this section, which is not subject to the Privacy Act, the contract shall include the ''Confidentiality of Information'' clause in addition to the Privacy Act clause.

324.7004 Required clause.

The clause set forth in 352.224–70 shall be included in any RFP and resultant contract(s) where it has been determined that confidentiality of information provisions may apply. Any RFP announcing the intent to include this clause in any resultant contract(s) shall indicate, as specifically as possible, the types of data which would be covered and requirements for handling the data.

PART 325—FOREIGN ACQUISITION

Subpart 325.1—Buy American Act—Supplies

Sec.
325.102 Policy.
325.108 Excepted articles, materials, and supplies.

Subpart 325.3—Balance of Payments Program

325.302 Policy.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4247, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 325.1—Buy American Act—Supplies

325.102 Policy.

(b) The head of the contracting activity (not delegable) shall make the determinations required by FAR 25.102(a)(1) through (5) and 25.102(b)(2).

325.108 Excepted articles, materials, and supplies.

(b) Articles, materials, and supplies not listed in FAR 25.108(d) may be excepted only after a written determination has been made by the head of the contracting activity (not delegable). These determinations are required only in instances where it has been determined that only suppliers of foreign source end items shall be solicited. However, approvals and determinations covering individual acquisitions in the following categories may be made by the contracting officer:

(1) Acquisition of spare and replacement parts for foreign manufactured items, if the acquisition must be restricted to the original manufacturer or its supplier; and

(2) Acquisition of foreign drugs when it has been determined, in writing, by the responsible program official, that only the requested foreign drug will fulfill the requirement.

Subpart 325.3—Balance of Payments Program

325.302 Policy.

All determinations addressed in FAR 25.302 shall be made by the head of the contracting activity (not delegable).

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

PART 328—BONDS AND INSURANCE

Subpart 328.3—Insurance

Sec.
328.301 Policy.
328.311 Solicitation provision and contract clause on liability insurance under cost-reimbursement contracts.
328.311–2 Agency solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4247, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 328.3—Insurance

328.301 Policy.

It is Department policy to limit the Government's reimbursement of its contractors' liability to third persons for claims not covered by insurance in cost-reimbursement contracts to the Limitation of Funds or Limitation of Cost clause of the contract. In addition, the amount of the Government's reimbursement will be limited to final judgments or settlements approved in writing by the Government.

328.311 Solicitation provision and contract clause on liability insurance under cost-reimbursement contracts.

328.311–2 Agency solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 352.228–7, Insurance—Liability to Third Persons, in all solicitations and resulting cost-reimbursement contracts, in lieu of the clause at FAR 52.228–7 required by FAR 28.311–1. This is an authorized deviation.

PART 330—COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Subpart 330.2—CAS Program Requirements

Sec.
330.201 Contract requirements.
330.201–5 Waiver.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4247, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 330.2—CAS Program Requirements

330.201 Contract requirements.

330.201–5 Waiver.

(c) The requirements of FAR 30.201–5 shall be exercised by the Director, Office of Acquisition Management (DOAM). Requests for waivers shall be forwarded through normal acquisition channels to the DOAM.

PART 332—CONTRACT FINANCING

Subpart 332.4—Advance Payments for Non-Commercial Items

Sec.
332.402 General.
332.403 Applicability.
332.407 Interest.
332.409 Contracting officer action.
332.409–1 Recommendation for approval.

Subpart 332.5—Progress Payments Based on Costs

332.501 General.
332.501–2 Unusual progress payments.

Subpart 332.7—Contract Funding

332.702 Policy.
332.703 Contract funding requirements.
332.703–1 General.
332.704 Limitations of cost or funds.
332.705 Contract clauses.
332.705–2 Clauses for limitation of costs or funds.

Subpart 332.9—Prompt Payment

332.902 Definitions.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4247, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 332.4—Advance Payments for Non-Commercial Items

332.402 General.

(e) The determination that the making of an advance payment is in the

public interest (see FAR 32.402(c)(1)(iii)(A)) shall be made by the respective chief of the contracting office (CCO)(not delegable).

332.403 Applicability.

All contracts for research work with educational institutions located in the United States shall provide for financing by use of advance payments, in reasonable amounts, unless otherwise prohibited by law.

332.407 Interest.

(d) The HCA (not delegable) is authorized to make the determinations in FAR 32.407(d) and as follows. In addition to the interest-free advance payments for the types of contracts listed in FAR 32.407(d), advance payments without interest may be approved for nonprofit contracts which are without fee with educational institutions and other nonprofit organizations, whether public or private, which are for the performance of work involving health services, educational programs, or social service programs, including, but not limited to, programs such as:

(1) Community health representative services for an Indian Tribe or Band;

(2) Narcotic addict rehabilitative services;

(3) Comprehensive health care service program for Model Neighborhood programs;

(4) Planning and development of health maintenance organizations;

(5) Dissemination of information derived from educational research;

(6) Surveys or demonstrations in the field of education;

(7) Producing or distributing educational media for handicapped persons including captioned films for the hearing impaired;

(8) Operation of language or area centers;

(9) Conduct of biomedical research and support services;

(10) Research surveys or demonstrations involving the training and placement of health manpower and health professionals, and dissemination of related information; and

(11) Surveys or demonstrations in the field of social service.

332.409 Contracting officer action.

332.409–1 Recommendation for approval.

The information in FAR 32.409–1 (or FAR 32.409–2) shall be transmitted to the HCA in the form of a briefing memorandum.

Subpart 332.5—Progress Payments Based on Cost

332.501 General.

332.501–2 Unusual progress payments.

(a)(3) The approval of an unusual progress payment shall be made by the head of the contracting activity (HCA)(not delegable).

Subpart 332.7—Contract Funding

332.702 Policy.

An incrementally funded contract is a contract in which the total work effort is to be performed over multiple time periods and funds are allotted to cover discernible phases or increments of performance.

(a) Incremental funding may be applied to cost-reimbursement type contracts for the acquisition of research and development and other types of nonpersonal, nonseverable services. It shall not be applied to contracts for construction services, architect-engineer services, or severable services.Incremental funding allows nonseverable cost-reimbursement contracts, awarded for more than one year, to be funded from succeeding fiscal years.

(b) It is departmental policy that contracts for projects of multiple year duration be fully funded, whenever possible, to cover the entire project. However, incrementally funded contracts may be used when:

(1) A project, which is part of an approved program, is anticipated to be of multiple year duration, but funds are not currently available to cover the entire project;

(2) The project represents a valid need for the fiscal year in which the contract is awarded and of the succeeding fiscal years of the project's duration, during which additional funds

may be obligated by increasing the allotment to the contract;

(3) The project is so significant to the approved program that there is reasonable assurance that it will command a high priority for proposed appropriations to cover the entire multiple year duration; and

(4) The statement of work is specific and is defined by separate phases or increments so that, at the completion of each, progress can be effectively measured.

332.703 Contract funding requirements.

332.703–1 General.

(b) The following general guidelines are applicable to incrementally funded contracts:

(1) The estimated total cost of the project (all planned phases or increments) is to be taken into consideration when determining the requirements which must be met before entering into the contract; i.e., justification for noncompetitive acquisition, approval or award, etc.

(2) The RFP and resultant contract are to include a statement of work which describes the total project covering the proposed multiple year period of performance and indicating timetables consistent with planned phases or increments and corresponding allotments of funds.

(3) Offerors will be expected to respond to RFPs with technical and cost proposals for the entire project indicating distinct break-outs of the planned phases or increments, and the multiple year period of performance.

(4) Negotiations will be conducted based upon the total project, including all planned phases or increments, and the multiple year period of performance.

(5) Sufficient funds must be obligated under the basic contract to cover no less than the first year of performance, unless the contracting officer determines it is advantageous to the Government to fund the contract for a lesser period. In that event, the contracting officer shall ensure that the obligated funds are sufficient to cover a complete phase or increment of performance representing a material and measurable part of the total project, and the contract period shall be reduced accordingly.

(6) Because of the magnitude of the scope of work and multiple year period of performance under an incrementally funded contract, there is a critical need for careful program planning. Program planning must provide for appropriate surveillance of the contractor's performance and adequate controls to ensure that projected funding will not impinge on the program office's ability to support, within anticipated appropriations, other equally important contract or grant programs.

(7) An incrementally funded contract must contain precise requirements for progress reports to enable the project officer to effectively monitor the contract. The project officer should be required to prepare periodic performance evaluation reports to facilitate the program office's ultimate decision to allot additional funds under the contract.

332.704 Limitation of cost or funds.

For detailed instruction regarding administrative actions in connection with anticipated cost overruns, see subpart 342.71

332.705 Contract clauses.

332.705–2 Clauses for limitation of costs or funds.

(c)(1) When using the Limitation of Funds clause (FAR 52.232–22) in the solicitation and resultant incrementally funded contract, the contracting officer shall insert the following legend between the clause title and the clause text:

(This clause supersedes the Limitation of Cost clause found in the General Provisions of this contract.)

(2) The contracting officer shall also include a clause reading substantially as that shown in 352.232–74 in the Special Provisions of the resultant incrementally funded contract.

(3) The request for proposals must inform prospective offerors of the Department's intention to enter into an incrementally funded contract. Therefore, the contracting officer shall include the provision at 352.232–75 in the request for proposals whenever the use

of incremental funding is contemplated.

Subpart 332.9—Prompt Payment

332.902 Definitions.

Fiscal office means the office responsible for: determining whether interest penalties are due a contractor and, if so, the amount; determining whether an invoice offers a financially advantageous discount; maintaining records for and submission of prompt payment reports to the Deputy Assistant Secretary, Finance (DASF), ASMB, OS; and processing payments to the Treasury Department to allow for payment to a contractor when due. The fiscal office may fulfill the roles of the ''designated billing office'' and the ''designated payment office.''

PART 333—PROTESTS, DISPUTES, AND APPEALS

Subpart 333.1—Protests

Sec.
333.102 General.
333.103 Protests to the agency.
333.104 Protests to GAO.

Subpart 333.2—Disputes and Appeals

333.203 Applicability.
333.209 Suspected fraudulent claims.
333.211 Contracting officer's decision.
333.212 Contracting officer's duties upon appeal.
333.212–70 Formats.
333.213 Obligation to continue performance.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4249, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 333.1—Protests

333.102 General.

(a) Contracting officers shall consider all protests or objections regarding the award of a contract, whether submitted before or after award, provided the protests are filed in a timely manner and are submitted by interested parties. To be considered timely, protests based on alleged improprieties in any type of solicitation which are apparent before bid opening or the closing date for receipt of proposals shall be filed prior to bid opening or the closing date for receipt of proposals. In the case of negotiated acquisitions, alleged improprieties which do not exist in initial solicitations, but which are subsequently incorporated by amendment, must be protested not later than the next closing date for receipt of proposals following the incorporation of the amendment. In other cases, protests shall be filed not later than ten (10) calendar days after the basis for protest is known or should have been known, whichever is earlier. Provided a protest has been filed initially with the contracting officer, any subsequent protest to the Secretary or GAO filed within ten (10) calendar days of notification of adverse action will be considered. Written confirmation of all oral protests shall be requested from protestants and must be timely filed.

(g)(1) The Office of Acquisition Management (OAM) has been designated as the headquarters office to serve as the liaison for protests lodged with GAO. Within the OAM, the Departmental Protest Control Officer (DPCO) has been designated as the individual to be contacted by GAO.

(2) Each contracting activity shall designate a protest control officer to serve as an advisor to the contracting officer and to monitor protests from the time of initial notification until the protest has been resolved. The protest control officer should be a senior acquisition specialist in the headquarters acquisition staff office. In addition, contracting activities should designate similar officials within their principal components to the extent practicable and feasible. A copy of each appointment and termination of appointment of protest control officers shall be forwarded to the Director, OAM.

333.103 Protests to the agency.

(f)(1) The contracting officer is authorized to make the determination, using the criteria in FAR 33.104(b), to award a contract notwithstanding the protest after obtaining the concurrence of the contracting activity's protest control officer and the Office of General Counsel—Business and Administrative Law Division (OGC–BAL). If the protest has been lodged with the Secretary, is addressed to the Secretary,

or requests referral to the Secretary, approval shall also be obtained from the Director, OAM before making the award.

(2) The contracting officer shall require written confirmation of any oral protest. To be considered timely, the written confirmation must be filed in accordance with the applicable provisions in 333.102(a). In the following cases, written protests received by the contracting officer before award shall be forwarded, through acquisition channels, to the DPCO for processing. Files concerning these protests shall be submitted in duplicate, or as otherwise specified by the DPCO and sent in the most expeditious manner, marked ''IMMEDIATE ACTION—PROTEST BEFORE AWARD'', and contain the documentation referenced in 333.104(a)(3).

(i) The protestant requests referral to the Secretary of Health and Human Services;

(ii) The protest is known to have been lodged with the Comptroller General or the Secretary, or is addressed to either; or

(iii) The contracting officer entertains some doubt as to the proper action regarding the protest or believes it to be in the best interest of the Government that the protest be considered by the Secretary or the Comptroller General. Otherwise, protests addressed to the contracting officer may be answered by the contracting officer, with the concurrence of the contracting activity's protest control officer and OGC–BAL.

(3) Protests received after award shall be treated as indicated in FAR 33.103(b)(3).

333.104 Protests to GAO.

(a) *General procedures.* (3) Protests lodged with GAO, whether before or after award, shall be processed by the DPCO. Protest files shall be prepared by the contracting office and distributed as follows: two copies to the DPCO, one copy to the contracting activity's protest control officer, and one copy to OGC–BAL. Files shall include the following documentation:

(i) The contracting officer's statement of facts and circumstances, including a discussion of the merits of the protest, and conclusions and recommendations, including documentary evidence on which they are based.

(ii) A copy of the IFB or RFP.

(iii) A copy of the abstract of bids or proposals.

(iv) A copy of the bid or proposal of the successful offeror to whom award has been made or is proposed to be made.

(v) A copy of the bid or proposal of the protestant, if any.

(vi) The current status of award. When award has been made, this shall include whether performance has commenced, shipment or delivery has been made, or a stop work order has been issued.

(vii) A copy of any mutual agreement to suspend work on a no-cost basis, when appropriate (see FAR 33.104(c)(4)).

(viii) Copies of the notice of protest given offerors and other parties when the notice is appropriate (see FAR 33.104(a)(2)).

(ix) A copy of the technical evaluation report, when applicable, and a copy of each evaluator's rating for relevant proposals.

(x) A copy of the negotiation memorandum, when applicable.

(xi) The name and telephone number of the person in the contracting office who may be contacted for information relevant to the protest.

(xii) A copy of the competitive range memorandum. and

(xiii) Any document which is referred to in the contracting officer's statement of facts. The files shall be assembled in an orderly manner and shall include an index of enclosures.

(4) The DPCO is responsible for making the necessary distributions referenced in FAR 33.104 (a)(4).

(5) The contracting officer shall furnish the protest file containing the documentation specified in paragraph (a)(3) of this section, except the item in paragraph (a)(3)(i), to the DPCO within fourteen (14) calendar days from receipt of the protest. The contracting officer shall provide the documentation required by item (a)(3)(i) of this section to the DPCO within twenty-one (21) calendar days from receipt of the protest. Since the statute allows only a short time period in which to respond

to protests lodged with GAO, the contracting officer shall handle each protest on a priority basis. The DPCO shall prepare the report and submit it and the protest file to GAO in accordance with FAR 33.104(a)(4)(i).

(6) Since the DPCO will furnish the report to GAO, the protestor, and other interested parties, comments on the report from the protestor and other interested parties will be requested to be sent to the DPCO.

(7) The Office of Acquisition Management (OAM) has been designated as the headquarters office, and the DPCO as the individual, that GAO should contact concerning all protests lodged with GAO.

(b) *Protests before award.* (1) To make an award notwithstanding a protest, the contracting officer shall prepare a finding using the criteria in FAR 33.104(b)(1), have it executed by the head of the contracting activity (HCA)(not delegable), and forward it, along with a written request for approval to make the award, to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Grants and Acquisition Management (DASGAM).

(2) If the request to make an award notwithstanding the protest is approved by the DASGAM, the DPCO shall notify GAO. Whether the request is approved or not, the DPCO shall telephonically notify the contracting activity's protest control officer of the decision of the DASGAM, and the contracting activity's protest control officer shall immediately notify the contracting officer. The DPCO shall confirm the decision by memorandum to the contracting activity's protest control officer.

(4) The contracting officer shall prepare the protest file in accordance with paragraph (a)(3) of this section, and forward the required number of copies to the DPCO (see paragraph (a)(5) of this section).

(c) *Protests after award.* (2) If the contracting officer believes performance should be allowed to continue notwithstanding the protest, a finding shall be prepared by the contracting officer using the criteria in FAR 33.104(c)(2), executed by the HCA (not delegable), and forwarded, along with a written request for approval, to the Director, OAM. The same procedures for notification stated in paragraph (b)(2) of this section shall be followed.

(6) The contracting officer shall prepare the protest file in accordance with paragraph (a)(3) of this section, and forward the required number of copies to the DPCO (see paragraph (a)(5) of this section).

(d) *Findings and notice.* The contracting officer shall perform the actions required by FAR 33.104 (d); however, notification to GAO and other interested parties shall be made by the DPCO.

(g) *Notice to GAO.* The Deputy Assistant Secretary for Grants and Acquisition Management shall be the official to comply with the requirements of FAR 33.104 (g).

(i) *Express option.* When GAO invokes the express option, the contracting officer shall prepare the complete protest file as described in paragraph (a)(3) of this section, to include the item in paragraph (a)(3)(i), and deliver it (hand-carry, if necessary) to the DPCO in time to meet the submittal date established by GAO. The DPCO will notify the contracting officer of the submittal date after GAO has finalized its requirements.

Subpart 333.2—Disputes and Appeals

333.203 Applicability.

(c) The Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals (ASBCA) has been designated by the Secretary as the authorized ''Board'' to hear and determine disputes for the Department.

333.209 Suspected fraudulent claims.

The contracting officer shall submit any instance of a contractor's suspected fraudulent claim to the Office of the Inspector General for investigation.

333.211 Contracting officer's decision.

(a)(2) The contracting officer shall refer a proposed final decision to the Office of General Counsel, Business and Administrative Law Division (OGC–BAL), for advice as to the legal sufficiency and format before sending the final decision to the contractor. The contracting officer shall provide OGC–BAL with the pertinent documents

with the submission of each proposed final decision.

(a)(4)(v) When using the paragraph in FAR 33.211 (a)(4)(v), the contracting officer shall insert the words ''Armed Services'' before each mention of the term ''Board of Contract Appeals''.

(h) At any time within the period of appeal, the contracting officer may modify or withdraw his/her final decision. If an appeal from the final decision has been taken to the ASBCA, the contracting officer will forward his/her recommended action to OGC–BAL with the supplement to the contract file which supports the recommended correction or amendment.

333.212 Contracting officer's duties upon appeal.

(a) Appeals shall be governed by the rules set forth in the ''Rules of the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals'', or by the rules established by the U.S. Court of Federal Claims, as appropriate.

(b) OGC–BAL is designated as the Government Trial Attorney to represent the Government in the defense of appeals before the ASBCA. A decision by the ASBCA will be transmitted by the Government Trial Attorney to the appropriate contracting officer for compliance in accordance with the ASBCA's decision.

(c) If an appeal is filed with the ASBCA, the contracting officer shall assemble a file within 30 days of receipt of an appeal, or advice that an appeal has been filed, that consists of all documents pertinent to the appeal, including:

(1) The decision and findings of fact from which the appeal is taken;

(2) The contract, including specifications and pertinent modifications, plans and drawings;

(3) All correspondence between the parties pertinent to the appeal, including the letter or letters of claim in response to which the decision was issued;

(4) Transcripts of any testimony taken during the course of proceedings, and affidavits or statements of any witness on the matter in dispute made prior to the filing of the notice of appeal with the Board; and

(5) Any additional information considered pertinent. The contracting officer shall furnish the appeal file to the Government Trial Attorney for review and approval. After approval, the contracting officer shall prepare four copies of the file, one for the ASBCA, one for the appellant, one for the Government Trial Attorney, and one for the contracting office.

(d) At all times after the filing of an appeal, the contracting officer shall render whatever assistance is requested by the Government Trial Attorney. When an appeal is set for hearing, the concerned contracting officer, acting under the guidance of the Government Trial Attorney, shall be responsible for arranging for the presence of Government witnesses and specified physical and documentary evidence at both the pre-hearing conference and hearing.

(e) If a contractor which has filed an appeal with the ASBCA elects to accept fully the decision from which the appeal was taken, or any modification to it, and gives written notification of acceptance to the Government Trial Attorney or the concerned contracting officer, the Government Trial Attorney will notify the ASBCA of the disposition of the dispute in accordance with Rule 27 of the ASBCA.

(f) If the contractor has elected to appeal to the U.S. Court of Federal Claims, the U.S. Department of Justice will represent the Department. However, the contracting officer shall still coordinate all actions through OGC–BAL.

333.212–70 Formats.

(a) The following format is suggested for use in transmitting appeal files to the ASBCA:

Your reference: _____
(Docket No.)

(Name)

Recorder, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals

Skyline Six
5109 Leesburg Pike
Falls Church, Virginia 22041

Dear (Name):

Transmitted herewith are documents relative to the appeal under Contract No. _____ with the _____
(*Name of contractor*)

in accordance with the procedures under Rule 4. The Government Trial Attorney for this case is

_____

_____

(Insert Division of Business and Administrative Law, Office of General Counsel, Department of Health and Human Services, 330 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20201).

The request for payment of charges resulting from the processing of this appeal should be addressed to:

_____

(Insert name and address of cognizant finance office.)

_____

Sincerely yours,

Contracting Officer
Enclosures

(b) The following format is suggested for use in notifying the appellant that the appeal file was submitted to the ASBCA:

(Contractor Address)

_____

_____

Dear _____:

An appeal file has been compiled relative to the appeal under Contract No. _____, and has been submitted to the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals (ASBCA). The enclosed duplicate of the appeal file is identical to that submitted to the Board, except that contract documents which you already have been excluded. You may furnish or suggest any additional information deemed pertinent to the appeal to the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals according to their rules.

The ASBCA will provide you with further information concerning this appeal.

Sincerely yours,

Contracting Officer
Enclosure

333.213 Obligation to continue performance.

(a) The Disputes clause at FAR 52.233–1 shall be used without the use of Alternate I. However, if the contracting officer determines that the Government's interest would be better served by use of paragraph (i) in Alternate I, he/she must request approval for its use from the chief of the contracting office.

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING

PART 334—MAJOR SYSTEM ACQUISITION

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4251, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

334.003 Responsibilities.

The Department's implementation of OMB Circular No. A–109 may be found in Chapter 1–150 of the General Administration Manual.

PART 335—RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTING

Sec.

335.070 Cost-sharing.
335.070–1 Policy.
335.070–2 Amount of cost-sharing.
335.070–3 Method of cost-sharing.
335.070–4 Contract award.
335.071 Special determinations and findings affecting research and development contracting.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4251, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

335.070 Cost-sharing.

335.070–1 Policy.

(a) The use of cost-sharing type contracts should be encouraged to contribute to the cost of performing research where there is a probability that the contractor will receive present or future benefits from participation, such as, increased technical know-how, training to employees, acquisition of equipment, use of background knowledge in future contracts, etc. Cost-sharing is intended to serve the mutual interests of the Government and the performing organization by helping to assure efficient utilization of the resources available for the conduct of research projects and by promoting sound planning and prudent fiscal policies by the performing organization. Encouragement should be given to organizations to contribute to the cost of performing research under contracts unless the contracting officer determines that a request for cost-sharing would not be appropriate because of the following circumstances:

(1) The particular research objective or scope of effort for the project is specified by the Government rather than proposed by the performing organization. This would usually include any formal Government request for proposals for a specific project.

(2) The research effort has only minor relevance to the non-Federal activities of the performing organization, and the organization is proposing to undertake the research primarily as a service to the Government.

(3) The organization has little or no non-Federal sources or funds from which to make a cost contribution. Cost-sharing should generally not be requested if cost-sharing would require the Government to provide funds through some other means (such as fees) to enable the organization to cost-share. It should be recognized that those organizations which are predominantly engaged in research and development and have little or no production or other service activities may not be in a favorable position to make a cost contribution.

(b) The responsibility for negotiating cost-sharing is that of the contracting office. Each research contract file should show whether the contracting officer considered cost-sharing appropriate for that particular contract and in what amount. If cost-sharing was not considered appropriate, the file must indicate the factual basis for that decision, e.g., ''Because the contractor will derive no benefits from this award that can be applied to its commercial activities, cost-sharing is not considered appropriate.'' The contracting officer may wish to coordinate with the project officer before documenting this decision.

(c) If the contracting officer considers cost-sharing to be appropriate for a research contract and the contractor refuses to accept this type of contract, the award may be made without cost-sharing, if the contracting officer concludes that payment of the

full cost of the research effort is necessary in order to obtain the services of that particular contractor.

335.070–2 Amount of cost-sharing.

When cost-sharing is determined to be appropriate, the following guidelines shall be utilized in determining the amount of cost participation by the contractor.

(a) The amount of cost participation should depend to a large extent on whether the research effort or results are likely to enhance the performing organization's capability, expertise, or competitive position, and the value of this enhancement to the performing organization. It should be recognized that those organizations which are predominantly engaged in research and development have little or no production or other service activities and may not be in a favorable position to derive a monetary benefit from their research under Federal agreements. Therefore, contractor cost participation could reasonably range from as little as 1 percent or less of the total project cost, to more than 50 percent of the total project cost. Ultimately, the contracting officer should bear in mind that cost-sharing is a negotiable item. As such, the amount of cost-sharing should be proportional to the anticipated value of the contractor's gain.

(b) If the performing organization will not acquire title or the right to use inventions, patents, or technical information resulting from the research project, it would generally be appropriate to obtain less cost-sharing than in cases in which the performer acquires these rights.

(c) A fee or profit will usually not be paid to the performing organization if the organization is to contribute to the cost of the research effort, but the amount of cost-sharing may be reduced to reflect the fact that the organization is foregoing its normal fee or profit in the research. However, if the research is expected to be of only minor value to the performing organization and if cost-sharing is not required by statute, it may be appropriate for the performer to make a contribution in the form of a reduced fee or profit rather than sharing costs of the project.

(d) The organization's participation may be considered over the total term of the project so that a relatively high contribution in one year may be offset by a relatively low contribution in another.

(e) A relatively low degree of cost-sharing may be appropriate if, in the view of the operating divisions or their subordinate elements, an area of research requires special stimulus in the national interest.

335.070–3 Method of cost-sharing.

Cost-sharing on individual contracts may be accomplished either by a contribution of part or all of one or more elements of allowable cost of the work being performed, or by a fixed amount or stated percentage of the total allowable costs of the project. Costs so contributed may not be charged to the Government under any other grant or contract (including allocations to other grants or contracts as part of any independent research and development program).

335.070–4 Contract award.

In consonance with the Department's objectives of competition and support of the small business program, award of contracts should not be made solely on the basis of ability or willingness to cost-share. Awards should be made primarily on the contractor's competence and only after adequate competition has been obtained among large and small business organizations whenever possible. The offeror's willingness to share costs should not be considered in the technical evaluation process but as a business consideration, which is secondary to selecting the best qualified source.

335.071 Special determinations and findings affecting research and development contracting.

OPDIV heads for health agencies shall sign individual and class determinations and findings for:

(a) Acquisition or construction of equipment or facilities on property not owned by the United States pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 241(a)(7); and

(b) Use of an indemnification provision in a research contract pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 241(a)(7).

SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

PART 342—CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Subpart 342.7—Indirect Cost Rates

Sec.
342.705 Final indirect cost rates.

Subpart 342.70—Contract Monitoring

342.7001 Purpose.
342.7002 Contract monitoring responsibilities.
342.7003 Withholding of contract payments.
342.7003–1 Policy.
342.7003–2 Procedures.
342.7003–3 Withholding payments.

Subpart 342.71—Administrative Actions for Cost Overruns

342.7001 Scope of subpart.
342.7101 Contract administration.
342.7101–1 General.
342.7101–2 Procedures.
342.7102 Contract modifications.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4252, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 342.7—Indirect Cost Rates

342.705 Final indirect cost rates.

The Director, Division of Cost Allocation of the Program Support Center within the servicing HHS regional office has been delegated the authority to establish indirect cost rates, research patient care rates, and, as necessary, fringe benefit, computer, and other special costing rates for use in contracts and grants awarded to State and local governments, colleges and universities, hospitals, and other nonprofit organizations.

Subpart 342.70—Contract Monitoring

342.7001 Purpose.

Contract monitoring is an essential element of contract administration and the acquisition process. This subpart describes the Department's operating concepts regarding contract monitoring, performed jointly by the project officer and the contracting officer, to ensure that the required monitoring is performed, timely remedial action is taken when necessary, and a determination is made that contract objectives have been met.

342.7002 Contract monitoring responsibilities.

(a) Upon execution of the contract, the mutual obligations of the Government and the contractor are established by, and limited to, the written stipulations in the contract. Unless authorized by the contracting officer, HHS personnel shall not direct or request the contractor to assume any obligation or take any actions not specifically required by the contract. Only the contracting officer may impose a requirement which will result in a change to the contract. All contract changes must be directed in writing or confirmed in writing by the contracting officer.

(b) The contracting officer is responsible for assuring compliance with all terms of the contract, especially the statutory, legal, business, and regulatory provisions. Whether or not a postaward conference is held, the contracting officer shall inform the contractor by letter (if not already stipulated by contract provisions) of the authorities and responsibilities of the Government personnel with whom the contractor will be dealing throughout the life of the contract.

(c) The contracting officer must depend on program, technical, and other personnel for assistance and advice in monitoring the contractor's performance, and in other areas of postaward administration. The contracting officer must assure that responsibilities assigned to these personnel are understood and carried out. The individual roles and corresponding responsibilities typically involve, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) The role of program and technical personnel in monitoring the contract to assist or advise the contracting officer (or act as his/her representative when so designated by the contracting officer) in activities such as:

(i) Providing technical monitoring during contract performance, and issuing letters to the contractor and contracting officer relating to delivery, acceptance, or rejection in accordance with the terms of the contract;

(ii) Assessing contractor performance, including inspection and testing of products and evaluation of reports and data;

(iii) Recommending necessary changes to the schedule of work and period of performance in order to accomplish the objectives of the contract. This shall be accomplished by a written request to the contracting officer, together with an appropriate justification and funds availability citation;

(iv) Reviewing invoices/vouchers and recommending approval/disapproval action by the contracting officer, to include comments regarding anything unusual discovered in the review;

(v) Reviewing and recommending approval or disapproval of subcontractors, overtime, travel, and key personnel changes; and

(vi) Participating, as necessary, in various phases of the contract closeout process.

(2) The role of the project officer in performing required aspects of the contract monitoring process. In addition to those applicable activities set forth in paragraph (c)(1) of this section, the project officer shall:

(i) Submit periodic reports to the contracting officer that concisely explain the status of the contract, and include recommended actions for any problems reported. Provide the contracting officer with written notification of evaluation and approval/disapproval of contract deliverables and of completion of tasks or phases. The contracting officer will, in turn, provide the contractor with written notification of approval or disapproval unless the responsibility has been delegated by the contracting officer, in which case the person responsible for such action will notify the contractor and provide a copy to the contracting officer for inclusion in the contract file;

(ii) Monitor the technical aspects of the contractor's business and technical progress, identify existing and potential problems that threaten performance, and immediately inform the contracting officer of deviations from contract objectives, or from any technical or delivery requirements, so that remedial measures may be instituted accordingly;

(iii) Provide immediate notification to the head of the program office responsible for the program whenever it is determined that program objectives are not being met, together with specific recommendations of action to be taken. A copy of the project officer's report and recommendation shall be transmitted to the contracting officer for appropriate action;

(iv) Submit, within 120 days after contract completion, a final assessment report to the contracting officer. The report should include analysis of the contractor's performance, including the contract and program objectives achieved and missed. A copy of the final assessment report shall be forwarded to the head of the program office responsible for the program for management review and follow-up, as necessary; and

(v) Accompany and/or provide, when requested, technical support to the HHS auditor in the conduct of floor checks.

(3) The role of the contract administrator, auditor, cost analyst, and property administrator in assisting or advising the contracting officer in postaward administration activities such as:

(i) Evaluation of contractor systems and procedures, to include accounting policies and procedures, purchasing policies and practices, property accounting and control, wage and salary plans and rate structures, personnel policies and practices, etc.;

(ii) Processing of disputes under the Disputes clause and any resultant appeals;

(iii) Modification or termination of the contract; and

(iv) Determination of the allowability of cost charges to incentive or cost-reimbursement type contracts and progress payments under fixed-price contracts. This is especially important when award is made to new organizations or those with financial weaknesses.

(d) The contracting officer is responsible for assuring that contractor performance and contract monitoring are carried out in conformance with contract provisions. If performance is not satisfactory or if problems are anticipated, it is essential that the contracting officer take immediate action to protect the Government's rights under the contract. The contracting officer shall notify his/her immediate supervisor of problems that cannot be resolved within contract limitations and whenever contract or program objectives are not met. The notification shall include a statement of action being take by the contracting officer.

342.7003 Withholding of contract payments.

342.7003–1 Policy.

(a) All solicitations and resultant contracts shall contain the withholding of contract payments clause at 352.232–9, and an excusable delays clause, or a clause which incorporates the definition of excusable delays. The excusable delays clause at 352.249–14 shall be used when the solicitation and resultant contract (other than purchase orders) does not contain a default or other excusable delays clause.

(b) The transmittal letter used to convey the contract to each contractor shall contain a notice which highlights the contractor's agreement with the withholding of contract payments clause.

(c) No contract payment shall be made when any report required to be submitted by the contractor is overdue, or the contractor fails to perform or deliver work or services as required by the contract.

(d) The contracting officer shall issue a ten-day cure notice or initiate appropriate termination action for any failure in the contractor's performance as stated in paragraph (c) of this section.

342.7003–2 Procedures.

(a) The contracting officer is responsible for initiating immediate action to protect the Government's rights whenever the contractor fails to comply with either the delivery or reporting provisions of the contract. Compliance with the reporting provisions includes those reports to be submitted directly to the payment office. If such a report is not submitted on time, the contracting officer is to be notified promptly by the payment officer.

(b) When the contract contains a termination for default clause, the contractor's failure to either submit any required report when due or perform or deliver services or work when required by the contract is to be considered a default in performance. In either circumstance, the contracting officer is to immediately issue a formal ten-day cure notice pursuant to the default clause. The cure notice is to follow the format prescribed in FAR 49.607 and is to include a statement to the effect that contract payments will be withheld if the default is not cured or is not determined to be excusable.

(1) If the default is cured or is determined to be excusable, the contracting officer is not to initiate the withholding action.

(2) If the default is not determined to be excusable or a response is not received within the allotted time, the contracting officer is to initiate withholding action on all contract payments and is to determine whether termination for default or other action would be in the best interest of the Government.

(c) When the contract does not contain a termination for default clause, the contractor's failure to either submit any required report when due or perform or deliver services or work when required by the contract is to be considered a failure to perform. In either circumstance, the contracting officer is to immediately issue a written notice to the contractor specifying the failure and providing a period of ten days, or longer period as determined necessary by the contracting officer, in which the contractor is to cure the failure or establish an excusable delay. The contracting officer is to include a statement in the written notice to the effect that contract payments will be withheld if the failure is not cured or is not determined to be excusable.

(1) If the failure is cured or is determined to be excusable, the contracting officer is not to initiate the withholding action.

(2) If the failure is not determined to be excusable or a response is not received within the allotted time, the contracting officer is to initiate withholding action on all contract payments and is to determine whether termination for convenience or other action would be in the best interest of the Government.

(d) The contracting officer should consult FAR subpart 49.4 for further guidance before taking any of the actions described in this section.

342.7003–3 Withholding payments.

(a) When making the determination that contract payments should be withheld in accordance with the Withholding of Contract Payments clause, the contracting officer is to immediately notify the servicing finance office in writing of the determination to suspend payments. The notice of suspension is to contain all elements of information required by the payment office to properly identify the contract and the applicable accounts involved.

(b) The contracting officer is to immediately notify the contractor in writing that payments have been suspended until the default or failure is cured.

(c) When the contractor cures the default or failure, the contracting officer is to immediately notify, in writing, all recipients of the notice of suspension that the suspension is to be lifted and contract payments are to be resumed.

(d) When exercising actions regarding the withholding of payment procedures, the contracting officer must be careful not to waive any of the Government's rights when corresponding with the contractor or when taking any other actions.

Subpart 342.71—Administrative Actions for Cost Overruns

342.7100 Scope of subpart.

This subpart sets forth the procedures to be followed when a cost overrun is anticipated; i.e., the allowable actual cost of performing a cost-reimbursement type contract is expected to exceed the total estimated cost specified in the contract.

342.7101 Contract administration.

342.7101–1 General.

Upon receipt of information that a contractor's accumulated cost and projected expenditures will exceed the limit of funds obligated by the contract, the contracting officer shall coordinate immediately with the appropriate program office to determine whether the contract should be modified or terminated. If the contracting officer receives information from a source other than the contractor that a cost overrun is anticipated, the contracting officer shall verify the information with the contractor, and remind the contractor of the notification requirements of the Limitation of Cost clause.

342.7101–2 Procedures.

(a) Upon notification that a cost overrun is anticipated, the contracting officer shall inform the contractor to submit a request for additional funds which is to include:

(1) Name and address of contractor.

(2) Contract number and expiration date.

(3) Contract item(s) and amount(s) creating overrun.

(4) The elements of cost which changed from the original estimate (i.e., labor, material, travel, overhead, etc.) to be furnished in the following format:

(i) Original estimate,

(ii) Costs incurred to date,

(iii) Estimated cost to completion,

(iv) Revised estimate, and

(v) Amount of adjustment.

(5) The factors responsible for the increase, i.e., error in estimate, changed conditions, etc.

(6) The latest date by which funds must be available for commitment to avoid contract slippage, work stoppage, or other program impairment.

(b) When the contractor submits a notice of an impending overrun, the contracting officer shall:

(1) Immediately advise the appropriate program office and furnish a copy of the notice and any other data received;

(2) Request audit or cost advisory services, and technical support, as necessary, for evaluation of information and data received; and

(3) Maintain continuous follow-up with the program office to obtain a timely decision as to whether the work under the contract should be continued and additional funds provided, or the contract terminated. The decision of the program office must be supported by an appropriate written statement and funding authority, or a formal request for termination, when applicable. After a programming and funding decision is received from the program office, the contracting officer shall promptly notify the contractor in writing that:

(i) A specified amount of additional funds has been allotted to the contract by a contractual instrument; or

(ii) Work will be discontinued when the funds allotted to the contract have been exhausted, and that any work performed after that date is at the contractor's risk; or

(iii) The Government is considering whether additional funds should be allotted to the contract and will notify the contractor as soon as possible, but that any work performed after the funds then allocated to the contract have been exhausted is at the contractor's risk. Timely, formal notification of the Government's intention is essential in order to preclude loss of contractual rights in the event of dispute, termination, or litigation.

(c) If program requirements permit, contracting officers should refrain from issuing any contractual documents which will require new work or an extension of time, pending resolution of an overrun or additional fund request.

342.7102 Contract modifications.

(a) Modifications to contracts containing the Limitation of Cost clause shall include either:

(1) A provision increasing the estimated or ceiling amount referred to in the Limitation of Cost clause of the contract and stating that the clause will thereafter apply in respect to the increased amount; or

(2) A provision stating that the estimated or ceiling amount referred to in the contract is not changed by the modification and that the Limitation of Cost clause will continue to apply with respect to the amount in effect prior to the modification.

(b) A fixed-fee provided in a contract shall not be changed when funding a cost overrun. Changes in fixed-fee will be made only to reflect changes in the scope of work which justify an increase or decrease in fee.

SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS

PART 352—SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES

Subpart 352.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

Sec.
352.202–1 Definitions.
352.215–1 Instructions to offerors—Competitive acquisition.
352.215–70 Late proposals and revisions.
352.216–72 Additional cost principles.
352.223–70 Safety and health.
352.224–70 Confidentiality of information.
352.228–7 Insurance—Liability to third persons.
352.232–9 Withholding of contract payments.
352.232–74 Estimated cost and fixed fee—Incrementally funded contract.
352.232–75 Incremental funding.
352.233–70 Litigation and claims.
352.242–71 Final decisions on audit findings.
352.249–14 Excusable delays.
352.270–1 Accessibility of meetings, conferences, and seminars to persons with disabilities.
352.270–2 Indian preference.
352.270–3 Indian preference program.
352.270–4 Pricing of adjustments.
352.270–5 Key personnel.
352.270–6 Publications and publicity.
352.270–7 Paperwork Reduction Act.
352.270–8 Protection of human subjects.
352.270–9 Care of laboratory animals.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301, 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4255, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 352.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

352.202–1 Definitions.

As prescribed in 302.201, the FAR Definitions clause at 52.202–1 is to be used as modified:

DEFINITIONS (JAN. 2001)

(a) Substitute the following as paragraph (a):

''(a) The term ''Secretary'' or ''Head of the Agency'' (also called ''Agency Head'') means the Secretary, Under Secretary, or any Assistant Secretary, Administrator or Commissioner of the Department of Health and Human Services; and the term ''his/her duly authorized representative'' means any person, persons, or board authorized to act for the Secretary.''

(b) Add the following paragraph (h) or its alternate, as appropriate:

''(h) The term ''Project Officer'' means the person representing the Government for the purpose of technical monitoring of contract performance. The Project Officer is not authorized to issue any instructions or directions which effect any increases or decreases in the scope of work or which would result in the increase or decrease of the price of this contract or a change in the delivery dates or performance period of this contract.''

or

Alternate:

''(h) The term ''Project Officer'' means the person representing the Government for the purpose of technical monitoring of contract performance. The Project Officer is not authorized to issue any instructions or directions which effect any increases or decreases in the scope of work or which would result in the increase or decrease of the cost of this contract or a change in performance period of this contract. In addition, the Project Officer is not authorized to receive or act upon the Contractor's notification of a revised cost estimate pursuant to the Limitation of Cost or Limitation of Funds clause of this contract.''

352.215–1 Instructions to offerors—Competitive acquisition.

Insert the following paragraph (e) in place of paragraph (e) of the provision at FAR 52.215–1:

(e) *Restriction on disclosure and use of data.* (1) The proposal submitted in response to this request may contain data (trade secrets; business data, e.g., commercial information, financial information, and cost and pricing data; and technical data) which the offeror, including its prospective subcontractor(s), does not want used or disclosed for any purpose other than for evaluation of the proposal. The use and disclosure of any data may be so restricted; provided, that the Government determines that the data is not required to be disclosed under the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552, as amended, and the offeror marks the cover sheet of the proposal with the following legend, specifying the particular portions of the proposal which are to be restricted in accordance with the conditions of the legend. The Government's determination to withhold or disclose a record will be based upon the particular circumstances involving the record in question and whether the record may be exempted from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act. The legend reads:

Unless disclosure is required by the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552, as

amended, (the Act) as determined by Freedom of Information (FOI) officials of the Department of Health and Human Services, data contained in the portions of this proposal which have been specifically identified by page number, paragraph, etc. by the offeror as containing restricted information shall not be used or disclosed except for evaluation purposes.

The offeror acknowledges that the Department may not be able to withhold a record (data, document, etc.) nor deny access to a record requested pursuant to the Act and that the Department's FOI officials must make that determination. The offeror hereby agrees that the Government is not liable for disclosure if the Department has determined that disclosure is required by the Act.

If a contract is awarded to the offeror as a result of, or in connection with, the submission of this proposal, the Government shall have right to use or disclose the data to the extent provided in the contract. Proposals not resulting in a contract remain subject to the Act.

The offeror also agrees that the Government is not liable for disclosure or use of unmarked data and may use or disclose the data for any purpose, including the release of the information pursuant to requests under the Act. The data subject to this restriction are contained in pages (insert page numbers, paragraph designations, etc. or other identification).

(2) In addition, the offeror should mark each page of data it wishes to restrict with the following statement:

''Use or disclosure of data contained on this page is subject to the restriction on the cover sheet of this proposal or quotation.''

(3) Offerors are cautioned that proposals submitted with restrictive legends or statements differing in substance from the above legend may not be considered for award. The Government reserves the right to reject any proposal submitted with a nonconforming legend.

352.215–70 Late proposals and revisions.

As prescribed in 315.208, the following provision may be included in the solicitation:

LATE PROPOSALS AND REVISIONS (NOV 1986)

Notwithstanding the procedures contained in FAR 52.215–1(c)(3) of the provision of this solicitation entitled Instructions to Offerors-Competitive Acquisition, a proposal received after the date specified for receipt may be considered if it offers significant cost or technical advantages to the Government; and it was received before proposals were distributed for evaluation, or within five calendar days after the exact time specified for receipt, whichever is earlier.

(End of provision)

352.216–72 Additional cost principles.

As prescribed in 316.307(j), insert the following clause in all solicitations and resultant cost-reimbursement contracts:

ADDITIONAL COST PRINCIPLES (OCT 1990)

(a) *Bid and proposal costs.* (1) Bid and proposal costs are the immediate costs of preparing bids, proposals, and applications for potential Federal and non-Federal contracts, grants, and agreements, including the development of scientific, cost, and other data needed to support the bids, proposals, and applications.

(2) Bid and proposal costs of the current accounting period are allowable as indirect costs.

(3) Bid and proposal costs of past accounting periods are unallowable in the current period. However, if the organization's established practice is to treat these costs by some other method, they may be accepted if they are found to be reasonable and equitable.

(4) Bid and proposal costs do not include independent research and development costs covered by the following paragraph, or preaward costs covered by paragraph 38 of Attachment B to OMB Circular A–122.

(b) *Independent research and development costs.* (1) Independent research and development is research and development conducted by an organization which is not sponsored by Federal or non-Federal contracts, grants, or other agreements.

(2) Independent research and development shall be allocated its proportionate share of indirect costs on the same basis as the allocation of indirect costs to sponsored research and development.

(3) The cost of independent research and development, including its proportionate share of indirect costs, are unallowable.

(End of clause)

352.223–70 Safety and health.

The following clause, or one reading substantially the same, shall be used as prescribed in 323.7002:

SAFETY AND HEALTH (JAN 2001)

(a) To help ensure the protection of the life and health of all persons, and to help prevent damage to property, the Contractor shall comply with all Federal, State and local laws and regulations applicable to the work being performed under this contract. These laws are implemented and/or enforced by the Environmental Protection Agency, Occupational Safety and Health Administration and other agencies at the Federal, State and

local levels (Federal, State and local regulatory/enforcement agencies).

(b) Further, the Contractor shall take or cause to be taken additional safety measures as the Contracting Officer, in conjunction with the project or other appropriate officers, determines to be reasonably necessary. If compliance with these additional safety measures results in an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for performance of any part of work under this contract, an equitable adjustment will be made in accordance with the applicable ''Changes'' clause set forth in this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of, and promptly report to the Contracting Officer, all accidents or incidents resulting in the exposure of persons to toxic substances, hazardous materials or hazardous operations; the injury or death of any person; and/or damage to property incidental to work performed under the contract and all violations for which the Contractor has been cited by any Federal, State or local regulatory/enforcement agency. The report shall include a copy of the notice of violation and the findings of any inquiry or inspection, and an analysis addressing the impact these violations may have on the work remaining to be performed. The report shall also state the required action(s), if any, to be taken to correct any violation(s) noted by the Federal, State or local regulatory/enforcement agency and the time frame allowed by the agency to accomplish the necessary corrective action.

(d) If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply with the Federal, State or local regulatory/enforcement agency's directive(s) regarding any violation(s) and prescribed corrective action(s), the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action (as approved by the Federal, State or local regulatory/enforcement agencies) has been taken and documented to the Contracting Officer. No part of the time lost due to any stop work order shall be subject to a claim for extension of time or costs or damages by the Contractor.

(e) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause in each subcontract involving toxic substances, hazardous materials, or hazardous operations. Compliance with the provisions of this clause by subcontractors will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

(End of clause)

352.224–70 Confidentiality of information.

The following clause is covered by the policy set forth in subpart 324.70 and is to be used in accordance with the instructions set forth in 324.7004.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION (APR 1984)

(a) Confidential information, as used in this clause, means information or data of a personal nature about an individual, or proprietary information or data submitted by or pertaining to an institution or organization.

(b) In addition to the types of confidential information described in paragraph (a) of this clause, information which might require special consideration with regard to the timing of its disclosure may derive from studies or research, during which public disclosure of preliminary unvalidated findings could create erroneous conclusions which might threaten public health or safety if acted upon.

(c) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor may, by mutual consent, identify elsewhere in this contract specific information and/or categories of information which the Government will furnish to the Contractor or that the Contractor is expected to generate which is confidential. Similarly, the Contracting Officer and the Contractor may, by mutual consent, identify such confidential information from time to time during the performance of the contract. Failure to agree will be settled pursuant to the ''Disputes'' clause.

(d) If it is established elsewhere in this contract that information to be utilized under this contract, or a portion thereof, is subject to the Privacy Act, the Contractor will follow the rules and procedures of disclosure set forth in the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a, and implementing regulations and policies, with respect to systems of records determined to be subject to the Privacy Act.

(e) Confidential information, as defined in paragraph (a) of this clause, that is information or data of a personal nature about an individual, or proprietary information or data submitted by or pertaining to an institution or organization, shall not be disclosed without the prior written consent of the individual, institution, or organization.

(f) Written advance notice of at least 45 days will be provided to the Contracting Officer of the Contractor's intent to release findings of studies or research, which have the possibility of adverse effects on the public or the Federal agency, as described in paragraph (b) of this clause. If the Contracting Officer does not pose any objections in writing within the 45-day period, the Contractor may proceed with disclosure. Disagreements not resolved by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer will be settled pursuant to the ''Disputes'' clause.

(g) Whenever the Contractor is uncertain with regard to the proper handling of material under the contract, or if the material in question is subject to the Privacy Act or is confidential information subject to the provisions of this clause, the Contractor should

obtain a written determination from the Contracting Officer prior to any release, disclosure, dissemination, or publication.

(h) Contracting Officer determinations will reflect the result of internal coordination with appropriate program and legal officials.

(i) The provisions of paragraph (e) of this clause shall not apply when the information is subject to conflicting or overlapping provisions in other Federal, State or local laws.

(End of clause)

352.228–7 Insurance—Liability to third persons.

As prescribed in 328.311–2, contracting officers shall include the following clause in all cost-reimbursement contracts, in lieu of the clause at FAR 52.228–7:

INSURANCE—LIABILITY TO THIRD PERSONS (DEC 1991)

(a)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) immediately following, or in paragraph (h) of this clause (if the clause has a paragraph (h)), the Contractor shall provide and maintain workers' compensation, employer's liability, comprehensive general liability (bodily injury), comprehensive automobile liability (bodily injury and property damage) insurance, and such other insurance as the Contracting Officer may require under this contract.

(2) The Contractor may, with the approval of the Contracting Officer, maintain a self-insurance program; provided that, with respect to workers' compensation, the Contractor is qualified pursuant to statutory authority.

(3) All insurance required by this paragraph shall be in form and amount and for those periods as the Contracting Officer may require or approve and with insurers approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor agrees to submit for the Contracting Officer's approval, to the extent and in the manner required by the Contracting Officer, any other insurance that is maintained by the Contractor in connection with performance of this contract and for which the Contractor seeks reimbursement.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (h) of this clause (if the clause has a paragraph (h)), the Contractor shall be reimbursed:

(1) For that portion of the reasonable cost of insurance allocable to this contract, and required or approved under this clause; and

(2) For certain liabilities (and expenses incidental to such liabilities) to third persons not compensated by insurance or otherwise within the funds available under the Limitation of Cost or the Limitation of Funds clause of this contract. These liabilities must arise out of the performance of this contract, whether or not caused by the negligence of the Contractor or the Contractor's agents, servants, or employees, and must be represented by final judgments or settlements approved in writing by the Government. These liabilities are for:

(i) Loss of or damage to property (other than property owned, occupied, or used by the Contractor, rented to the Contractor, or in the care, custody, or control of the Contractor); or

(ii) Death or bodily injury.

(d) The Government's liability under paragraph (c) of this clause is limited to the amounts reflected in final judgements, or settlements approved in writing by the Government, but in no event to exceed the funds available under the Limitation of Cost or Limitation of Funds clause of this contract. Nothing in this contract shall be construed as implying that, at a later date, the Government will request, or the Congress will appropriate, funds sufficient to meet any deficiencies.

(e) The Contractor shall not be reimbursed for liabilities (and expenses incidental to such liabilities):

(1) For which the Contractor is otherwise responsible under the express terms of any clause specified in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract:

(2) For which the Contractor has failed to insure or to maintain insurance as required by the Contracting Officer; or

(3) That result from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or other representatives who have supervision or direction of:

(i) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;

(ii) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operations at any one plant or separate location in which this contract is being performed; or

(iii) A separate and complete major industrial operation in connection with the performance of this contract.

(f) The provisions of paragraph (e) of this clause shall not restrict the right of the Contractor to be reimbursed for the cost of insurance maintained by the Contractor in connection with the performance of this contract, other than insurance required in accordance with this clause; *provided,* that such cost is allowable under the Allowable Cost and Payment clause of this contract.

(g) If any suit or action is filed or any claim is made against the Contractor, the cost and expense of which may be reimbursable to the Contractor under this contract, and the risk of which is then uninsured or is insured for less than the amount claimed, the Contractor shall:

(1) Immediately notify the Contracting Officer and promptly furnish copies of all pertinent papers received;

(2) Authorize Government representatives to collaborate with counsel for the insurance carrier in settling or defending the claim when the amount of the liability claimed exceeds the amount of coverage; and

(3) Authorize Government representatives to settle or defend the claim and to represent the Contractor in or to take charge of any litigation, if required by the Government, when the liability is not insured or covered by the bond. The Contractor may, at its own expense, be associated with the Government representatives in any such claim or litigation.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (APR 1984). If the successful offeror represents in the offer that the offeror is *partially* immune from tort liability as a State agency, add the following paragraph (h) to the basic clause:

(h) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause—

(1) The Government does not assume any liability to third persons, nor will the Government reimburse the Contractor for its liability to third persons, with respect to loss due to death, bodily injury, or damage to property resulting in any way from the performance of this contract or any subcontract under this contract; and

(2) The Contractor need not provide or maintain insurance coverage as required by paragraph (a) of this clause; provided, that the Contractor may obtain any insurance coverage deemed necessary, subject to approval by the Contracting Officer as to form, amount, and duration. The Contractor shall be reimbursed for the cost of such insurance and, to the extent provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, to liabilities to third persons for which the Contractor has obtained insurance coverage as provided in this paragraph, but for which such coverage is insufficient in amount.

(End of clause)

Alternate II (APR 1984). If the successful offeror represents in the offer that the offeror is totally immune from tort liability as a State agency, substitute the following paragraphs (a) and (b) for paragraphs (a) and (b) of the basic clause:

(a) The Government does not assume any liability to third persons, nor will the Government reimburse the Contractor for its liability to third persons, with respect to loss due to death, bodily injury, or damage to property resulting in any way from the performance of this contract or any subcontract under this contract.

(b) If any suit or action is filed, or if any claim is made against the Contractor, the cost and expense of which may be reimbursable to the Contractor under this contract, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and promptly furnish copies of all pertinent papers received by the Contractor. The Contractor shall, if required by the Government, authorize Government representatives to settle or defend the claim and to represent the Contractor in or take charge of any litigation. The Contractor may, at its own expense, be associated with the Government representatives in any such claims or litigation.

(End of clause)

352.232–9 Withholding of contract payments.

Insert the following clause in all solicitations and contracts other than purchase orders:

WITHHOLDING OF CONTRACT PAYMENTS (APR 1984)

Notwithstanding any other payment provisions of this contract, failure of the Contractor to submit required reports when due or failure to perform or deliver required work, supplies, or services, will result in the withholding of payments under this contract unless such failure arises out of causes beyond the control, and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor as defined by the clause entitled ''Excusable Delays'' or ''Default'', as applicable. The Government shall promptly notify the Contractor of its intention to withhold payment of any invoice or voucher submitted.

(End of clause)

352.232–74 Estimated cost and fixed fee—Incrementally funded contract.

The following clause, or one reading substantially as it, shall be included in the Special Provisions of an incrementally funded contract:

CONSIDERATION-ESTIMATED COST AND FIXED FEE (APR 1984)

(a) It is estimated that the total cost to the Government for full performance of this contract will be $_____, of which the sum of $_____ represents the estimated reimbursable costs and $_____ represents the fixed-fee.

(b) Total funds currently available for payment and allotted to this contract are $_____, of which $_____ represents the estimated reimbursable costs and $_____ represents the fixed-fee. For further provisions on funding, see the Limitation of Funds clause.

(c) It is estimated that the amount currently allotted will cover performance of Phase I which is scheduled to be completed by (date)_____.

(d) The Contracting Officer may allot additional funds to the contract without the concurrence of the Contractor.

(End of clause)

352.232–75 Incremental funding.

The following provision shall be included in all requests for proposals whenever the use of incremental funding is contemplated:

INCREMENTAL FUNDING (JAN 2001)

(a) It is the Government's intention to negotiate and award a contract using the incremental funding concepts described in the clause entitled Limitation of Funds. Under the clause, which will be included in the resultant contract, initial funds will be obligated under the contract to cover the first year of performance. Additional funds are intended to be allotted to the contract by contract modification, up to and including the full estimated cost of the contract, to accomplish the entire project. While it is the Government's intention to progressively fund this contract over the entire period of performance up to and including the full estimated cost, the Government will not be obligated to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred in excess of the periodic allotments, nor will the Contractor be obligated to perform in excess of the amount allotted.

(b) The Limitation of Funds clause to be included in the resultant contract shall supersede the Limitation of Cost clause found in the General Provisions.

(End of provision)

352.233–70 Litigation and claims.

Insert the following clause in all solicitations and resultant cost-reimbursement contracts:

LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer immediate notice in writing of any action, including any proceeding before an administrative agency, filed against the Contractor arising out of the performance of this contract, including, but not limited to the performance of any subcontract hereunder; and any claim against the Contractor the cost and expense of which is allowable under the clause entitled ''Allowable Cost and Payment.'' Except as otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall furnish immediately to the Contracting Officer copies of all pertinent papers received by the Contractor with respect to such action or claim. To the extent not in conflict with any applicable policy of insurance, the Contractor may, with the Contracting Officer's approval, settle any such action or claim. If required by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall effect an assignment and subrogation in favor of the Government of all the Contractor's rights and claims (except those against the Government) arising out of any such action or claim against the Contractor; and authorize representatives of the Government to settle or defend any such action or claim and to represent the Contractor in, or to take charge of, any action. If the settlement or defense of an action or claim is undertaken by the Government, the Contractor shall furnish all reasonable assistance in effecting a settlement or asserting a defense. Where an action against the Contractor is not covered by a policy of insurance, the Contractor shall, with the approval of the Contracting Officer, proceed with the defense of the action in good faith. The Government shall not be liable for the expense of defending any action or for any costs resulting from the loss thereof to the extent that the Contractor would have been compensated by insurance which was required by law or regulation or by written direction of the Contracting Officer, but which the Contractor failed to secure through its own fault or negligence. In any event, unless otherwise expressly provided in this contract, the Contractor shall not be reimbursed or indemnified by the Government for any liability loss, cost or expense, which the Contractor may incur or be subject to by reason of any loss, injury or damage, to the person or to real or personal property of any third parties as may accrue during, or arise from, the performance of this contract.

(End of clause)

352.242–71 Final decisions on audit findings.

Insert the following clause in all solicitations and resultant cost-reimbursement contracts.

FINAL DECISIONS ON AUDIT FINDINGS (APR 1984)

For the purpose of issuing final decisions under the Disputes clause of this contract concerning monetary audit findings, the Contracting Officer shall be that person with ultimate responsibility for making that decision in accordance with Chapter 1–105, Resolution of Audit Findings, of the Department's Grants Administration Manual.

(End of clause)

352.249–14 Excusable delays.

Insert the following clause in all solicitations and resultant contracts other than purchase orders which do not have either a default or excusable delays clause, as prescribed in 342.7003–1(a):

EXCUSABLE DELAYS (APR 1984)

(a) Except with respect to failures of subcontractors, the Contractor shall not be considered to have failed in performance of this contract if such failure arises out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(b) Such causes may include, but are not restricted to, acts of God or of the public enemy, acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and unusually severe weather, but in every case the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. If the failure to perform is caused by the failure of a subcontractor to perform, and if such failure arises out of causes beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either of them, the Contractor shall not be deemed to have failed in performance of the contract, unless: the supplies or services to be furnished by the subcontractor were obtainable from other sources, the Contracting Officer shall have ordered the Contractor in writing to procure such supplies or services from such other sources, and the Contractor shall have failed to comply reasonably with such order. Upon request of the Contractor, the Contracting officer shall ascertain the facts and extent of such failure and, if he/she shall determine that any failure to perform was occasioned by any one or more of the said causes, the delivery schedule shall be revised accordingly, subject to the rights of the Government under the termination clause hereof. (As used in this clause, the terms ''subcontractor'' and ''subcontractors'' mean subcontractor(s) at any tier.)

(End of clause)

352.270–1 Accessibility of meetings, conferences, and seminars to persons with disabilities.

The following clause is to be used in accordance with 370.102:

ACCESSIBILITY OF MEETINGS, CONFERENCES, AND SEMINARS TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (JAN 2001)

The Contractor agrees as follows:

(a) *Planning.* The Contractor will develop a plan to assure that any meeting, conference, or seminar held pursuant to this contract will meet or exceed the minimum accessibility standards set forth in 28 CFR 36.101–36.500 and Appendix A: ADA Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG). The plan shall be submitted to the project officer for approval prior to initiating action. (A consolidated or master plan for contracts requiring numerous meetings, conferences, or seminars may be submitted in lieu of separate plans.)

(b) *Facilities.* Any facility to be utilized for meetings, conferences, or seminars in performance of this contract shall be in compliance with 28 CFR 36.101–36.500 and Appendix A. The Contractor shall determine, by an on-site inspection, that the facility meets these requirements.

(1) *Parking.* Parking shall be in compliance with 28 CFR 36.101–36.500 and Appendix A.

(2) *Entrances.* Entrances shall be in compliance with 28 CFR 36.101–36.500 and Appendix A.

(3) *Meeting Rooms.* Meeting rooms, including seating arrangements, shall be in compliance with 28 CFR 36.101–36.500 and Appendix A. In addition, stages, speaker platforms, etc. which are to be used by persons in wheelchairs must be accessible by ramps or lifts. When used, the ramp may not necessarily be independently negotiable if space does not permit. However, any slope over 1:12 must be approved by the Project Officer and the Contractor must provide assistance to negotiate access to the stage or platform.

(4) *Restrooms.* Restrooms shall be in compliance with 28 CFR 36.101–36.500 and Appendix A.

(5) *Eating Facilities.* Eating facilities in the meeting facility must also comply with 28 CFR 36.101–36.500 and Appendix A.

(6) *Overnight Facilities.* If overnight accommodations are required, the facility providing the overnight accommodations shall also comply with 28 CFR 36.101–36.500 and Appendix A.

(7) *Water Fountains.* Water fountains shall comply with 28 CFR 36.101–36.500 and Appendix A.

(8) *Telephones.* Public telephones shall comply with 28 CFR 36.101–36.500 and Appendix A.

(c) *Provisions of Services for Attendees with Sensory Impairments.*

(1) The Contractor, in planning the meeting, conference, or seminar, shall include in all announcements and other materials pertaining to the meeting, conference, or seminar a notice indicating that services will be

made available to persons with sensory impairments attending the meeting, if requested within five (5) days of the date of the meeting, conference, or seminar. The announcement(s) and other material(s) shall indicate that persons with sensory impairments may contact a specific person(s), at a specific address and phone number(s), to make their service requirements known. The phone number(s) shall include a telecommunication device for the deaf (TDD).

(2) The Contractor shall provide, at no additional cost to the individual, those services required by persons with sensory impairments to insure their complete participation in the meeting, conference, or seminar.

(3) As a minimum, when requested in advance, the Contractor shall provide the following services:

(i) For persons with hearing impairments, qualified interpreters. Also, the meeting rooms will be adequately illuminated so signing by interpreters can be easily seen.

(ii) For persons with vision impairments, readers and/or cassette materials, as necessary, to enable full participation. Also, meeting rooms will be adequately illuminated.

(iii) Agenda and other conference material(s) shall be translated into a usable form for persons with sensory impairments. Readers, braille translations, large print text, and/or tape recordings are all acceptable. These materials shall be available to individuals with sensory impairments upon their arrival.

(4) The Contractor is responsible for making a reasonable effort to ascertain the number of individuals with sensory impairments who plan to attend the meeting, conference, or seminar. However, if it can be determined that there will be no person with sensory impairment in attendance, the provision of those services under paragraph (c) of this clause for the nonrepresented group, or groups, is not required.

(End of clause)

352.270–2 Indian preference.

The following clause shall be used as prescribed in 370.202(a):

INDIAN PREFERENCE (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor agrees to give preference in employment opportunities under this contract to Indians who can perform required work, regardless of age (subject to existing laws and regulations), sex, religion, or tribal affiliation. To the extent feasible and consistent with the efficient performance of this contract, the Contractor further agrees to give preference in employment and training opportunities under this contract to Indians who are not fully qualified to perform regardless of age (subject to existing laws and regulations), sex, religion, or tribal affiliation. The Contractor also agrees to give preference to Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises in the awarding of any subcontracts to the extent feasible and consistent with the efficient performance of this contract. The Contractor shall maintain statistical records as are necessary to indicate compliance with this paragraph.

(b) In connection with the Indian employment preference requirements of this clause, the Contractor shall provide opportunities for training incident to such employment. Such training shall include on-the-job, classroom or apprenticeship training which is designed to increase the vocational effectiveness of an Indian employee.

(c) If the Contractor is unable to fill its employment and training opportunities after giving full consideration to Indians as required by this clause, those needs may be satisfied by selection of persons other than Indians in accordance with the clause of this contract entitled ''Equal Opportunity.''

(d) If no Indian organizations or Indian-owned economic enterprises are available under reasonable terms and conditions, including price, for awarding of subcontracts in connection with the work performed under this contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of this contract involving utilization of small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(e) As used in this clause:

(1) ''Indian'' means a person who is a member of an Indian Tribe. If the Contractor has reason to doubt that a person seeking employment preference is an Indian, the Contractor shall grant the preference but shall require the individual to provide evidence within thirty (30) days from the Tribe concerned that the person is a member of the Tribe.

(2) ''Indian Tribe'' means an Indian Tribe, pueblo, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including Alaska Native village or regional or village corporation as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (85 Stat. 688; 43 U.S.C. 1601) which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

(3) ''Indian organization'' means the governing body of any Indian Tribe or entity established or recognized by such governing body in accordance with the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 77; 25 U.S.C. 1451); and

(4) ''Indian-owned economic enterprise'' means any Indian-owned commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that such Indian ownership shall constitute

not less than 51 percent of the enterprise, and that ownership shall encompass active operation and control of the enterprise.

(f) The Contractor agrees to include the provisions of this clause, including this paragraph (f) of this clause, in each subcontract awarded at any tier under this contract.

(g) In the event of noncompliance with this clause, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract in whole or in part or may impose any other sanctions authorized by law or by other provisions of the contract.

(End of clause)

352.270–3 Indian preference program.

The following clause shall be used as prescribed in 370.202(b):

INDIAN PREFERENCE PROGRAM (APR 1984)

(a) In addition to the requirements of the clause of this contract entitled ''Indian Preference,'' the Contractor agrees to establish and conduct an Indian preference program which will expand opportunities for Indians to receive preference for employment and training in connection with the work to be performed under this contract, and which will expand the opportunities for Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises to receive a preference in the awarding of subcontracts. In this connection, the Contractor shall:

(1) Designate a liaison officer who will maintain liaison with the Government and the Tribe(s) on Indian preference matters; supervise compliance with the provisions of this clause; and administer the Contractor's Indian preference program.

(2) Advise its recruitment sources in writing and include a statement in all advertisements for employment that Indian applicants will be given preference in employment and training incident to such employment.

(3) Not more than twenty (20) calendar days after award of the contract, post a written notice in the Tribal office of any reservations on which or near where the work under this contract is to be performed that sets forth the Contractor's employment needs and related training opportunities. The notice shall include the approximate numbers and types of employees needed; the approximate dates of employment; the experience or special skills required for employment, if any; training opportunities available; and other pertinent information necessary to advise prospective employees of any other employment requirements. The Contractor shall also request the Tribe(s) on or near whose reservation(s) the work is to be performed to provide assistance to the Contractor in filling its employment needs and training opportunities. The Contracting Officer will advise the Contractor of the name, location, and phone number of the Tribal officials to contact in regard to the posting of notices and requests for Tribal assistance.

(4) Establish and conduct a subcontracting program which gives preference to Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises as subcontractors and suppliers under this contract. The Contractor shall give public notice of existing subcontracting opportunities and, to the extent feasible and consistent with the efficient performance of this contract, shall solicit bids or proposals only from Indian organizations or Indian-owned economic enterprises. The Contractor shall request assistance and information on Indian firms qualified as suppliers or subcontractors from the Tribe(s) on or near whose reservation(s) the work under the contract is to be performed. The Contracting Officer will advise the Contractor of the name, location, and phone number of the Tribal officials to be contacted in regard to the request for assistance and information. Public notices and solicitations for existing subcontracting opportunities shall provide an equitable opportunity for Indian firms to submit bids or proposals by including: A clear description of the supplies or services required, including quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules which facilitate the participation of Indian firms; A statement indicating that preference will be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises in accordance with section 7(b) of Public Law 93–638 (88 Stat. 2205; 25 U.S.C. 450e(b)); Definitions for the terms ''Indian organization'' and ''Indian-owned economic enterprise'' as prescribed under the ''Indian Preference'' clause of this contract; A statement to be completed by the bidder or offeror that it is an Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise; and A closing date for receipt of bids or proposals which provides sufficient time for preparation and submission of a bid or proposal. If after soliciting bids or proposals from Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises, no responsive bid or acceptable proposal is received, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of paragraph (d) of the ''Indian Preference'' clause of this contract. If one or more responsible bids or acceptable proposals are received, award shall be made to the low responsible bidder or acceptable offeror if the price is determined to be reasonable. If the low responsive bid or acceptable proposal is determined to be unreasonable as to price, the Contractor shall attempt to negotiate a reasonable price and award a subcontract. If a reasonable price cannot be agreed upon, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements of paragraph (d) of the ''Indian Preference'' clause of this contract.

(5) Maintain written records under this contract which indicate: The numbers of Indians seeking employment for each employment position available under this contract; The number and types of positions filled by Indians and non-Indians, and the total number of Indians employed under this contract; For those positions where there are both Indian and non-Indian applicants, and a non-Indian is selected for employment, the reason(s) why the Indian applicant was not selected; Actions taken to give preference to Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises for subcontracting opportunities which exist under this contract; Reasons why preference was not given to Indian firms as subcontractors or suppliers for each requirement where it was determined by the Contractor that such preference would not be consistent with the efficient performance of the contract; and The number of Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises contacted, and the number receiving subcontract awards under this contract.

(6) Submit to the Contracting Officer for approval a quarterly report which summarizes the Contractor's Indian preference program and indicates the number and types of available positions filled by Indians and non-Indians, and the dollar amounts of all subcontracts awarded to Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises, and to all other firms.

(7) Maintain records pursuant to this clause and keep them available for review by the Government until expiration of one (1) year after final payment under this contract, or for such longer period as may be required by any other clause of this contract or by applicable law or regulation.

(b) For purposes of this clause, the following definitions of terms shall apply:

(1) The terms ''Indian,'' ''Indian Tribe,'' ''Indian Organization,'' and ''Indian-owned economic enterprise'' are defined in the clause of this contract entitled ''Indian Preference.''

(2) ''Indian reservation'' includes Indian reservations, public domain Indian Allotments, former Indian reservations in Oklahoma, and land held by incorporated Native groups, regional corporations, and village corporations under the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (85 Stat. 688; 43 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*)

(3) ''On or near an Indian Reservation'' means on a reservation or reservations or within that area surrounding an Indian reservation(s) where a person seeking employment could reasonably be expected to commute to and from in the course of a work day.

(c) Nothing in the requirements of this clause shall be interpreted to preclude Indian Tribes from independently developing and enforcing their own Indian preference requirements. Such requirements must not conflict with any Federal statutory or regulatory requirement dealing with the award and administration of contracts.

(d) The Contractor agrees to include the provisions of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract awarded at any tier under this contract and to notify the Contracting Officer of such subcontracts.

(e) In the event of noncompliance with this clause, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract in whole or in part or may impose any other sanctions authorized by law or by other provisions of the contract.

(End of clause)

352.270–4 Pricing of adjustments.

Insert the following clause in all solicitations and resultant fixed-priced contracts other than purchase orders.

PRICING OF ADJUSTMENTS (JAN 2001)

When costs are a factor in determination of a contract price adjustment pursuant to the ''Changes'' clause or any provision of this contract, such costs shall be determined in accordance with the applicable cost principles and procedures set forth below:

Principles	Types of organizations
(a) Subpart 31.2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.	Commercial.
(b) Subpart 31.3 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.	Educational.
(c) Subpart 31.6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.	State, local, and federally recognized Indian tribal governments.
(d) 45 CFR Part 74 Appendix E.	Hospitals (permforming research and development contracts only.
(e) Subpart 31.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.	Other nonprofit institutions.

(End of clause)

352.270–5 Key personnel.

Insert the following clause in all solicitations and resultant cost-reimbursement contracts.

KEY PERSONNEL (APR 1984)

The personnel specified in this contract are considered to be essential to the work being performed hereunder. Prior to diverting any of the specified individuals to other programs, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance and shall submit justification (including proposed substitutions) in sufficient detail to permit evaluation of the impact on the program. No diversion shall be made by the Contractor without the written consent of the Contracting Officer; provided, that the Contracting Officer may ratify in writing such

diversion and such ratification shall constitute the consent of the Contracting Officer required by this clause. The contract may be modified from time to time during the course of the contract to either add or delete personnel, as appropriate.

(End of clause)

352.270–6 Publications and publicity.

Insert the following clause in all solicitations and resultant contracts.

PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLICITY (JUL 1991)

(a) Unless otherwise specified in this contract, the Contractor is encouraged to publish the results of its work under this contract. A copy of each article submitted by the Contractor for publication shall be promptly sent to the Project Officer. The Contractor shall also inform the Project Officer when the article or other publication is published, and furnish a copy of it as finally published.

(b) The Contractor shall include in any publication resulting from work performed under this contract a disclaimer reading as follows:

The content of this publication does not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the Department of Health and Human Services, nor does mention of trade names, commercial products, or organizations imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.''

(End of clause)

352.270–7 Paperwork Reduction Act.

Insert the following clause in all solicitations and contracts.

PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT (JAN 2001)

(a) In the event that it subsequently becomes a contractual requirement to collect or record information calling either for answers to identical questions from 10 or more persons other than Federal employees, or information from Federal employees which is outside the scope of their employment, for use by the Federal government or disclosure to third parties, the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–13) shall apply to this contract. No plan, questionnaire, interview guide or other similar device for collecting information (whether repetitive or single-time) may be used without first obtaining clearance from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). Contractors and Project Officers should be guided by the provisions of 5 CFR Part 1320, Controlling Paperwork Burdens on the Public, and seek the advice of the HHS operating division or Office of the Secretary Reports Clearance Officer to determine the procedures for acquiring OMB clearance.

(b) The Contractor shall obtain the required OMB clearance through the Project Officer before expending any funds or making public contracts for the collection of data. The authority to expend funds and proceed with the collection of information shall be in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor must plan at least 120 days for OMB clearance. Excessive delays caused by the Government which arises out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor will be considered in accordance with the Excusable Delays or Default clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

352.270–8 Protection of human subjects.

(a) The following provision shall be included in solicitations expected to involve human subjects:

NOTICE TO OFFERORS OF REQUIREMENTS OF 45 CFR PART 46, PROTECTION OF HUMAN SUBJECTS (JAN 2001)

(a) Copies of the Department of Health and Human Services (Department) regulations for the protection of human subjects, 45 CFR Part 46, are available from the Office for Protection from Research Risks (OPRR), National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland 20892. The regulations provide a systematic means, based on established ethical principles, to safeguard the rights and welfare of individuals who participate as subjects in research activities supported or conducted by the Department.

(b) The regulations define a human subject as a living individual about whom an investigator (whether professional or student) conducting research obtains data through intervention or interaction with the individual, or identifiable private information. The regulations extend to the use of human organs, tissue, and body fluids from individually identifiable human subjects as well as to graphic, written, or recorded information derived from individually identifiable human subjects. The use of autopsy materials is governed by applicable State and local law and is not directly regulated by 45 CFR Part 46.

(c) Activities in which the only involvement of human subjects will be in one or more of the categories set forth in 45 CFR 46.101(b)(1–6) are exempt from coverage.

(d) Inappropriate designations of the non-involvement of human subjects or of exempt categories of research in a project may result in delays in the review of a proposal. The National Institutes of Health will make a final determination of whether the proposed activities are covered by the regulations or are in an exempt category, based on the information provided in the proposal. In

doubtful cases, prior consultation with OPRR, (telephone: 301–496–7014), is recommended.

(e) In accordance with 45 CFR Part 46, prospective Contractors being considered for award shall be required to file with OPRR an acceptable Assurance of Compliance with the regulations, specifying review procedures and assigning responsibilities for the protection of human subjects. The initial and continuing review of a research project by an institutional review board shall assure that the rights and welfare of the human subjects involved are adequately protected, that the risks to the subjects are reasonable in relation to the potential benefits, if any, to the subjects and the importance of the knowledge to be gained, and that informed consent will be obtained by methods that are adequate and appropriate. Prospective Contractors proposing research that involves human subjects shall be contacted by OPRR and given detailed instructions for establishing an institutional review board and filing an Assurance of Compliance.

(f) It is recommended that OPRR be consulted for advice or guidance concerning either regulatory requirements or ethical issues pertaining to research involving human subjects.

(End of provision)

(b) The following clause shall be included in solicitations and resultant contracts involving human subjects:

PROTECTION OF HUMAN SUBJECTS (JAN 2001)

(a) The Contractor agrees that the rights and welfare of human subjects involved in research under this contract shall be protected in accordance with 45 CFR Part 46 and with the Contractor's current Assurance of Compliance on file with the Office for Protection from Research Risks (OPRR), National Institutes of Health (NIH). The Contractor further agrees to provide certification at least annually that the Institutional Review Board has reviewed and approved the procedures, which involve human subjects in accordance with 45 CFR Part 46 and the Assurance of Compliance.

(b) The Contractor shall bear full responsibility for the performance of all work and services involving the use of human subjects under this contract in a proper manner and as safely as is feasible. The parties hereto agree that the Contractor retains the right to control and direct the performance of all work under this contract. Nothing in this contract shall be deemed to constitute the Contractor or any subcontractor, agent or employee of the Contractor, or any other person, organization, institution, or group of any kind whatsoever, as the agent or employee of the Government. The Contractor agrees that it has entered into this contract and will discharge its obligations, duties, and undertakings and the work pursuant thereto, whether requiring professional judgement or otherwise, as an independent contractor without imputing liability on the part of the Government for the acts of the Contractor or its employees.

(c) If at any time during the performance of this contract, the Contracting officer determines, in consultation with the OPRR, NIH, that the Contractor is not in compliance with any of the requirements and/or standards stated in paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the Contracting Officer may immediately suspend, in whole or in part, work and further payments under this contract until the Contractor corrects the noncompliance. Notice of the suspension may be communicated by telephone and confirmed in writing. If the Contractor fails to complete corrective action within the period of time designated in the Contracting Officer's written notice of suspension, the Contracting Officer may, in consultation with OPRR, NIH, terminate this contract in a whole or in part, and the Contractor's name may be removed form the list of those contractors with approved Health and Human Services Human Subject Assurances.

(End of clause)

352.270–9 Care of laboratory animals.

(a) The following provision shall be included in solicitations expected to involve vertebrate animals:

NOTICE TO OFFERORS OF REQUIREMENT FOR ADEQUATE ASSURANCE OF PROTECTION OF VERTEBRATE ANIMAL SUBJECTS (SEP 1985)

The PHS Policy on Humane Care and Use of Laboratory Animals by Awardee Institutions establishes a number of requirements for research activities involving animals. Before award may be made to an applicant organization, the organization shall file, with the Office for Protection from Research Risks (OPRR), National Institutes of Health (NIH), a written Animal Welfare Assurance which commits the organization to comply with the provisions of the PHS Policy on Humane Care and Use of Laboratory Animals by Awardee Institutions, the Animal Welfare Act, and the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals prepared by the Institute of Laboratory Animal Resources. In accordance with the PHS Policy on Humane Care and Use of Laboratory Animals by Awardee Institutions, applicant organizations must establish a committee, qualified through the experience and expertise of its members, to oversee the institution's animal program, facilities and procedures. No award involving the use of animals shall be made unless the Animal Welfare Assurance has been approved by OPRR. Prior to award, the

Contracting Officer will notify Contractor(s) selected for projects that involve live vertebrate animals that an Animal Welfare Assurance is required. The Contracting Officer will request that OPRR negotiate an acceptable Animal Welfare Assurance with those Contractor(s). For further information, OPRR may be contacted at NIH, Bethesda, Maryland 20892 (301–496–7041).

(End of provision)

(b) The following clause shall be included in all solicitations and resultant contracts involving research on vertebrate animals:

CARE OF LIVE VERTEBRATE ANIMALS (JAN 2001)

(a) Before undertaking performance of any contract involving animal related activities, the Contractor shall register with the Secretary of Agriculture of the United States in accordance with 7 U.S.C. 2136 and 9 CFR sections 2.25 through 2.28. The Contractor shall furnish evidence of the registration to the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall acquire vertebrate animals used in research from a dealer licensed by the Secretary of Agriculture under 7 U.S.C. 2133 and 9 CFR Sections 2.1–2.11, or from a source that is exempt from licensing under those sections.

(c) The Contractor agrees that the care and use of any live vertebrate animals used or intended for use in the performance of this contract will conform with the PHS Policy on Humane Care of Use of Laboratory Animals, the current Animal Welfare Assurance, the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals prepared by the Institute of Laboratory Animal Resources and the pertinent laws and regulations of the United States Department of Agriculture (see 7 U.S.C. 2131 *et seq.* and 9 CFR Subchapter A, Parts 1–4). In case of conflict between standards, the more stringent standard shall be used.

(d) If at any time during performance of this contract, the Contracting Officer determines, in consultation with the Office for Protection from Research Risks (OPRR), National Institutes of Health (NIH), that the Contractor is not in compliance with any of the requirements and/or standards stated in paragraphs (a) through (c) above, the Contracting Officer may immediately suspend, in whole or in part, work and further payments under this contract until the Contractor corrects the noncompliance. Notice of the suspension may be communicated by telephone and confirmed in writing. If the Contractor fails to complete corrective action within the period of time designated in the Contracting Officer's written notice of suspension, the Contracting Officer may, in consultation with OPRR, NIH, terminate this contract in whole or in part, and the Contractor's name may be removed from the list of those contractors with approved PHS Animal Welfare Assurances.

NOTE: Note: The Contractor may request registration of its facility and a current listing of licensed dealers from the Regional Office of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), USDA, for the region in which its research facility is located. The location of the appropriate APHIS Regional Office, as well as information concerning this program may be obtained by contacting the Animal Care Staff, USDA/APHIS, 4700 River Road, Riverdale, Maryland 20737.

(End of clause)

PART 353—FORMS

Subpart 353.3—Illustrations of Forms

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4262, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

353.370–674 Form HHS 674, Structured Approach Profit/Fee Objective.

This form is available from local cost advisory personnel. For copies of the form, contact the Program Support Center at (301) 443–6740.

SUBCHAPTER T—HHS SUPPLEMENTATIONS

PART 370—SPECIAL PROGRAMS AFFECTING ACQUISITION

Subpart 370.1—Accessibility of Meetings, Conferences, and Seminars to Persons With Disabilities

Sec.
370.101 Policy.
370.102 Responsibilities.

Subpart 370.2—Indian Preference in Employment, Training, and Subcontracting Opportunities

370.201 Statutory requirements.
370.202 Applicability.
370.203 Definitions.
370.204 Compliance enforcement.
370.205 Tribal preference requirements.

Subpart 370.3—Acquisitions Involving Human Subjects

370.300 Scope of subpart.
370.301 Policy.
370.302 Types of assurances.
370.303 Notice to offerors.
370.304 Contract clause.

Subpart 370.4—Acquisitions Involving the Use of Laboratory Animals

370.400 Scope of subpart.
370.401 Policy.
370.402 Assurances.
370.403 Notice to offerors.
370.404 Contract clause.

Subpart 370.5—Acquisitions Under the Buy Indian Act

370.500 Scope of subpart.
370.501 Policy.
370.502 Definitions.
370.503 Requirements.
370.504 Competition.
370.505 Responsibility determinations.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 66 FR 4262, Jan. 17, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 370.1—Accessibility of Meetings, Conferences, and Seminars to Persons With Disabilities

370.101 Policy.

(a) It is the policy of HHS that all meetings, conferences, and seminars be accessible to persons with disabilities. For the purpose of this policy, accessibility is defined as both physical access to meeting, conference, and seminar sites, and aids and services to enable individuals with sensory disabilities to fully participate in meetings, conferences, and seminars.

(b) In regard to acquisition, the policy is applicable to all contracts where the statement of work requires the contractor to conduct meetings, conferences, or seminars that are open to the public or involve HHS personnel, but not to ad hoc meetings that may be necessary or incidental to contract performance.

370.102 Responsibilities.

(a) The contracting officer shall include the clause in 352.270–1 in every solicitation and resulting contract when the statement of work requires the contractor to conduct meetings, conferences, or seminars in accordance with 370.101(b).

(b) The project officer shall be responsible for obtaining, reviewing, and approving the contractor's plan, which is to be submitted in response to paragraph (a) of the contract clause in 352.270–1. A consolidated or master plan for contracts requiring numerous meetings, conferences, or seminars will be acceptable. The project officer, prior to approving the plan, should consult with the Office of Engineering Services serving the region where the meeting, conference, or seminar is to be held, to assure that the contractor's plan meets the accessibility requirements of the contract clause. The Office of Engineering Services should determine the adequacy of the contractor's plan, and

notify the project officer, in writing, within ten (10) working days of receiving the request from the project officer.

Subpart 370.2—Indian Preference in Employment, Training, and Subcontracting Opportunities

370.201 Statutory requirements.

Section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, Public Law 93–638, 88 Stat. 2205, 25 U.S.C. 450e(b), requires:

> ''Any contract, subcontract, grant, or subgrant pursuant to this Act, the Act of April 16, 1934 (48 Stat. 596), as amended, or any other Act authorizing Federal contracts with or grants to Indian organizations or for the benefit of Indians, shall require that to the greatest extent feasible:
>
> (1) Preferences and opportunities for training and employment in connection with the administration of such contracts or grants shall be given to Indians; and
>
> (b) Preference in the award of subcontracts and subgrants in connection with the administration of such contracts or grants shall be given to Indian organizations and to Indian-owned economic enterprises as defined in section 3 of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 77).''

370.202 Applicability.

The Indian Preference clause set forth in 352.270–2 and the Indian Preference Program clause set forth in 352.270–3 have been developed to implement section 7 (b) of Public Law 93–638 for all activities of the Department. The clauses shall be used by any affected departmental contracting activity as follows, except solicitations issued and contracts awarded pursuant to Title I of Public Law 93–638 (25 U.S.C. 450 et seq.) are exempted:

(a) The Indian Preference clause (352.270–2) shall be included in each solicitation and resultant contract, regardless of dollar amount:

(1) When the contract is to be awarded pursuant to an act specifically authorizing contracts with Indian organizations; or

(2) Where the work to be performed under the contract is specifically for the benefit of Indians and is in addition to any incidental benefits which might otherwise accrue to the general public.

(b) The Indian Preference Program clause (352.270–3) shall be included in each solicitation and resultant contract when:

(1) The dollar amount of the acquisition is expected to equal or exceed $50,000 for nonconstruction work or $100,000 for construction work;

(2) The Indian Preference clause is to be included in the solicitation and resultant contract; and

(3) The determination is made, prior to solicitation, that the work to be performed under the resultant contract will take place in whole or in substantial part on or near an Indian reservation(s). In addition, the Indian Preference Program clause may be included in any solicitation and resultant contract below the $50,000 or $100,000 level for nonconstruction or construction contracts, respectively, but which meet the requirements of paragraphs (b)(2) and (3) of this section 370.202, and, in the opinion of the contracting activity, offer substantial opportunities for Indian employment, training, and subcontracting.

370.203 Definitions.

For purposes of this subpart 370.2, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) *Indian* means a person who is a member of an Indian Tribe. If the contractor has reason to doubt that a person seeking employment preference is an Indian, the contractor shall grant the preference but shall require the individual to provide evidence within thirty (30) days from the Tribe concerned that the person is a member of the Tribe.

(b) *Indian Tribe* means an Indian Tribe, pueblo, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaska Native Village or regional or village corporation as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (85 Stat. 688, 43 U.S.C. 1601) which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians.

(c) *Indian organization* means the governing body of any Indian Tribe or entity established or recognized by such governing body in accordance with the

Indian Financing Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 77, 25 U.S.C. 1451).

(d) *Indian-owned economic enterprise* means any Indian-owned commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that such Indian ownership shall constitute not less than 51 percent of the enterprise, and the ownership shall encompass active operation and control of the enterprise.

(e) *Indian reservation* includes Indian reservations, public domain Indian allotments, former Indian reservations in Oklahoma, and land held by incorporated Native groups, regional corporations, and village corporations under the provisions of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (85 Stat. 688, 43 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*)

(f) *On or near an Indian Reservation* means on a reservation or reservations or within that area surrounding an Indian reservation(s) where a person seeking employment could reasonably be expected to commute to and from in the course of a work day.

370.204 Compliance enforcement.

(a) The concerned contracting activity shall be responsible for conducting periodic reviews to insure contractor compliance with the requirements of the clauses set forth in 352.270–2 and 352.270–3. These reviews may be conducted with the assistance of the Indian Tribe(s) concerned.

(b) Complaints of noncomplaince with the requirements of the clauses set forth in 352.270–2 and 352.270–3 which are filed in writing with the contracting activity shall be promptly investigated and resolved by the contracting officer.

370.205 Tribal preference requirements.

(a) Where the work under a contract is to be performed on an Indian reservation, the contracting activity may supplement the clause set forth in 352.270–3 by adding specific Indian preference requirements of the Tribe on whose reservation the work is to be performed. The supplemental requirements shall be jointly developed for the contract by the contracting activity and the Tribe. Supplemental preference requirements must represent a further implementation of the requirements of section 7(b) of Public Law 93–638 and must be approved by the affected program director and approved for legal sufficiency by the Business and Administrative Law Division, OGC, or a regional attorney before being added to a solicitation and resultant contract. Any supplemental preference requirements to be added to the clause in 352.270–3 shall be included in the solicitation and clearly identified in order to insure uniform understanding of the additional requirements by all prospective bidders or offerors.

(b) Nothing in this part shall be interpreted to preclude Tribes from independently developing and enforcing their own tribal preference requirements. Such independently developed tribal preference requirements shall not, except as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, become a requirement in contracts covered under this subpart 370.2, and must not conflict with any Federal statutory or regulatory requirement concerning the award and administration of contracts.

Subpart 370.3—Acquisitions Involving Human Subjects

370.300 Scope of subpart.

This subpart applies to all research and development activities involving human subjects conducted under contract (see 45 CFR 46.102(d) and (f)).

370.301 Policy.

It is the policy of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) that no contract involving human subjects shall be awarded until acceptable assurance has been given that the activity will be subject to initial and continuing review by an appropriate Institutional Review Board (IRB) as described in DHHS regulations at 45 CFR 46.103. An applicable Multiple Project Assurance (MPA) or Single Project Assurance (SPA), approved by the Office for Protection from Research Risks (OPRR), National Institutes of Health (NIH), shall be required of each contractor, subcontractor, or cooperating institution having responsibility for human subjects involved in performance of the contract. The OPRR, NIH,

is responsible for negotiating assurances covering all DHHS-supported or DHHS-conducted activities involving human subjects. Contracting officers shall be guided by OPRR regarding nonaward or termination of a contract due to inadequate assurance or breach of assurance for protection of human subjects.

370.302 Types of assurances.

Assurances may be one of two types:

(a) *Multiple Project Assurance (MPA).* An MPA describes the oversight procedures applicable to all DHHS-supported human subjects activities within an institution having a significant number of concurrent projects. An MPA listed in OPRR's current ''List of Institutions Which Have an Approved MPA'' will be considered acceptable for purposes of this policy.

(b) *Single Project Assurance (SPA).* An SPA describes the oversight procedures applicable to a single DHHS-supported human subjects activity. SPAs may be approved in modified form to meet unusual requirements. SPAs are not solicited from institutions with OPRR approved MPAs. Copies of proposals selected for negotiation and requiring one or more SPAs shall be forwarded to the Human Subjects Assurance Branch, OPRR, NIH MSC 7507, 6100 Executive Blvd., Room 3B01, Rockville, Maryland 20892, as early as possible so that timely action may be taken to secure the SPA(s).

370.303 Notice to offerors.

(a) Solicitations shall contain the notice to offerors in 352.270–8(a) whenever contract performance is expected to involve human subjects.

(b) IRB approval of proposals submitted by institutions having an OPRR-approved MPA should be certified in the manner required by instructions for completion of the contract proposal; or by completion of a DHHS Form 310, Protection of Human Subjects Assurance Identification/Certification/Declaration; or by letter indicating the institution's OPRR-assigned MPA number, the date of IRB review and approval, and the type of review (convened or expedited). The date of IRB approval must not be more than 12 months prior to the deadline for proposal submission.

(c) SPAs for contractors, subcontractors, or cooperating institutions generally will not be requested prior to determination that a contract proposal has been selected for negotiation. When an SPA is submitted, it provides certification for the initial contract period. No additional documentation is required. If the contract provides for additional years to complete the project, the noncompetitive renewal proposal shall be certified in the manner described in the preceding paragraph.

370.304 Contract clause.

The clause set forth in 352.270–8(b) shall be inserted in all solicitations and resultant contracts involving human subjects.

Subpart 370.4—Acquisitions Involving the Use of Laboratory Animals

370.400 Scope of subpart.

This subpart applies to all research, research training and biological testing activities involving live vertebrate animals conducted under contract (see Public Health Service Policy on Humane Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (PHS Policy), Rev. 1986, Repr. 1996).

370.401 Policy.

(a) It is the policy of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) and the Public Health Service agencies that no contract involving live vertebrate animals shall be awarded until acceptable assurance has been given that the activity will be subject to initial and continuing review by an appropriate Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC) as described in the PHS Policy at IV. B. 6. and 7. An applicable Full Animal Welfare Assurance or Interinstitutional Agreement/Assurance, approved by the Office for Protection from Research Risks (OPRR), National Institutes of Health (NIH), shall be required of each contractor, subcontractor, or cooperating institution having responsibility

for animal care and use involved in performance of the contract (see PHS Policy II., IV. A., and V. B.).

(b) The OPRR, NIH, is responsible for negotiating assurances covering all DHHS/PHS-supported or DHHS/PHS-conducted activities involving the care and use of live vertebrate animals. Contracting officers shall be guided by OPRR regarding adequate animal care, and use, approval, disapproval, restriction, or withdrawal of approval of assurances (see PHS Policy V. A.).

370.402 Assurances.

(a) Assurances may be one of two types:

(1) *Full Animal Welfare Assurance (AWA).* An AWA describes the institution's complete program for the care and use of animals, including but not limited to the facilities, occupational health, training, veterinary care, IACUC procedures and lines of authority and responsibility. An AWA listed in OPRR's list of institutions which have an approved full AWA will be considered acceptable for purposes of this policy.

(2) *Interinstitutional Agreement/Assurance (IAA).* An IAA describes the arrangements between an offeror and usually a subcontractor where animal activities will occur. An IAA is limited to the specific award or single project.

(b) Copies of proposals selected for negotiation and requiring an assurance shall be forwarded to the Assurance Branch, Division of Animal Welfare, OPRR, NIH MSC 7507, 6100 Executive Blvd., Room 3B01, Rockville, Maryland 20892, as early as possible in order that timely action may be taken to secure the necessary assurances.

(c) A contractor providing animal care services at an assured entity, such as a Government-owned, contractor-operated (GOCO) site, does not need a separate assurance because the GOCO site normally covers the contractor services in the GOCO site assurance.

370.403 Notice to offerors.

Solicitations shall contain the notice to offerors in 352.270–9(a) whenever contract performance is expected to involve the use of live vertebrate animals.

(a) For offerors having a full AWA on file with OPRR, IACUC approval of the use of animals shall be submitted in the manner required by instructions for completion of the contract proposal, but prior to the technical review of the proposal. The date of IACUC review and approval must not be more than 36 months prior to the deadline for proposal submission.]

(b) Non-assured offerors are not required to submit assurances or IACUC approval with proposals. OPRR will contact contractors, subcontractors and cooperating institutions to negotiate necessary assurances and verify IACUC approvals when requested by appropriate DHHS/PHS staff.

370.404 Contract clause.

The clause set forth in 352.270–9(b) shall be included in all solicitations and resultant contracts involving the care and use of live vertebrate animals.

Subpart 370.5—Acquisitions Under the Buy Indian Act

370.500 Scope of subpart.

This subpart sets forth the policy on preferential acquisition from Indians under the negotiation authority of the Buy Indian Act. Applicability of this subpart is limited to acquisitions made by or on behalf of the Indian Health Service of the Public Health Service.

370.501 Policy.

(a) The Indian Health Service will utilize the negotiation authority of the Buy Indian Act to give preference to Indians whenever the use of that authority is authorized and is practicable. The Buy Indian Act, 25 U.S.C. 47, prescribes the application of the advertising requirements of section 3709 of the Revised Statutes to the acquisition of Indian supplies. As set out in 25 U.S.C. 47, the Buy Indian Act provides as follows:

> So far as may be practicable Indian labor shall be employed, and purchases of the products (including, but not limited to printing, notwithstanding any other law) of Indian industry may be made in open market in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior.

(b) The functions, responsibilities, authorities, and duties of the Secretary

of the Interior for maintenance and operation of hospital and health facilities for Indians and for the conservation of the health of Indians are transferred to the Surgeon General of the United States under the supervision of the Secretary of Health and Human Services, 42 U.S.C. 2001 (a). Accordingly, the Secretary of Health and Human Services is authorized to use the Buy Indian Act in the acquisition of products of Indian industry in connection with the maintenance and operation of hospital and health facilities for Indians and for the conservation of the health of Indians. This authority has been delegated exclusively to the Indian Health Service and is not available for use by any other HHS component (unless that component is making an acquisition on behalf of the Indian Health Service).

(c) Use of the Buy Indian Act negotiation authority has been emphasized in subsequent legislation, particularly Public Law 94–437 and Public Law 96–537.

370.502 Definitions.

Buy Indian contract means any contract involving activities covered by the Buy Indian Act that is negotiated under the provisions of 41 U.S.C. 252(c) and 25 U.S.C. 47 between an Indian firm and a contracting officer representing the Indian Health Service.

Indian means a member of any tribe, pueblo, band, group, village or community that is recognized by the Secretary of the Interior as being Indian or any individual or group of individuals that is recognized by the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Health and Human Services. The Secretary of Health and Human Services in making determinations may take into account the determination of the tribe with which affiliation is claimed.

Indian firm means a sole enterprise, partnership, corporation, or other type of business organization owned, controlled, and operated by one or more Indians (including, for the purpose of sections 301 and 302 of Public Law 94–437, former or currently federally recognized Indian tribes in the State of New York) or by an Indian firm; or a nonprofit firm organized for the benefit of Indians and controlled by Indians (see 370.503(a)).

Product of Indian industry means anything produced by Indians through physical labor or by intellectual effort involving the use and application of skills by them.

370.503 Requirements.

(a) *Indian ownership.* The degree of Indian ownership of an Indian firm shall be at least 51 percent during the period covered by a Buy Indian contract.

(b) *Joint ventures.* An Indian firm may enter into a joint venture with other entities for specific projects as long as the Indian firm is the managing partner. However, the joint venture must be approved by the contracting officer prior to the award of a contract under the Buy Indian Act.

(c) *Bonds.* In the case of contracts for the construction, alteration, or repair of public buildings or public works, performance and payment bonds are required by the Miller Act (40 U.S.C. 270a–270f) and FAR part 28. In the case of contracts with Indian tribes or public nonprofit organizations serving as governmental instrumentalities of an Indian tribe, bonds are not required. However, bonds are required when dealing with private business entities which are owned by an Indian tribe or members of an Indian tribe. Bonds may be required of private business entities which are joint ventures with, or subcontractors of, an Indian tribe or a public nonprofit organization serving as a governmental instrumentality of an Indian tribe. A bid guarantee or bid bond is required only when a performance or payment bond is required.

(d) *Indian preference in employment, training and subcontracting.* Contracts awarded under the Buy Indian Act are subject to the requirements of section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act 25 U.S.C. 450e, which requires that preference be given to Indians in employment, training, and subcontracting. The Indian Preference clause set forth in 352.270–2 shall be included in all Buy Indian solicitations and resultant contracts. The Indian Preference Program clause set forth in 352.270–3 shall be used as specified in 370.202(b). All requirements

set forth in subpart 370.2 which are applicable to the instant Buy Indian acquisition shall be followed by the contracting officer, e.g., sections 370.204 and 370.205.

(e) *Subcontracting.* Not more than 50 percent of the work to be performed under a prime contract awarded pursuant to the Buy Indian Act shall be subcontracted to other than Indian firms. For this purpose, work to be performed does not include the provision of materials, supplies, or equipment.

(f) *Wage rates.* A determination of the minimum wage rates by the Secretary of Labor as required by the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) shall be included in all contracts awarded under the Buy Indian Act for over $2,000 for construction, alteration, or repair, including painting and decorating, of public buildings and public works, except contracts with Indian tribes or public nonprofit organizations serving as governmental instrumentalities of an Indian tribe. The wage rate determination is to be included in contracts with private business entities even if they are owned by an Indian tribe or a member of an Indian tribe and in connection with joint ventures with, or subcontractors of, an Indian tribe or a public nonprofit organization serving as a governmental instrumentality of an Indian tribe.

370.504 Competition.

(a) Contracts to be awarded under the Buy Indian Act shall be subject to competition among Indians or Indian concerns to the maximum extent that competition is determined by the contracting officer to be practicable. When competition is determined not to be practicable, a Justification for Other than Full and Open Competition shall be prepared in accordance with 306.303 and subsequently retained in the contract file.

(b) Solicitations must be synopsized and publicized in the Commerce Business Daily and copies of the synopses sent to the tribal office of the Indian tribal government directly concerned with the proposed acquisition as well as to Indian concerns and others having a legitimate interest. The synopsis should state that the acquisition is restricted to Indian firms under the Buy Indian Act.

370.505 Responsibility determinations.

(a) A contract may be awarded under the Buy Indian Act only if it is first determined that the project or function to be contracted for is likely to be satisfactorily performed under that contract and the project or function is likely to be properly completed or maintained under that contract.

(b) The determination called for by paragraph (a) of this section, to be made prior to the award of a contract, will be made in writing by the contracting officer reflecting an analysis of the standards set forth in FAR 9.104–1.

CHAPTER 4—DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

(Parts 400 to 499)

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

Part		*Page*
401	Agriculture Acquisition Regulation System	95
402	Definitions of words and terms	99
403	Improper business practices and personal conflicts of interest	100
404	Administrative matters	102

SUBCHAPTER B—COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING

405	Publicizing contract actions	104
406	Competition requirements	104
407	Acquisition planning	105
408	Required sources of supplies and services	106
409	Contractor qualifications	108
410	[Reserved]	
411	Describing agency needs	110
412	Acquisition of commercial items	111

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

413	Simplified acquisition procedures	112
414	Sealed bidding	112
415	Contracting by negotiation	113
416	Types of contracts	115
417	Special contracting methods	116
418	[Reserved]	

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

419	Small business programs	117
420–421	[Reserved]	
422	Application of labor laws to Government acquisitions	118
423	Environment, conservation, occupational safety, and drug-free workplace	120
424	Protection of privacy and freedom of information	123
425	Foreign acquisition	123

Part		Page
426	Other socioeconomic programs	125

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

427	Patents, data, and copyrights	127
428	Bonds and insurance	127
429	[Reserved]	
430	Cost Accounting Standards Administration	128
431	Contract cost principles and procedures	129
432	Contract financing	129
433	Protests, disputes and appeals	133

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING

434	Major system acquisition	135
435	Research and development contracting	136
436	Construction and architect-engineer contracts	136
437	Service contracting	139
438–440	[Reserved]	
441	Acquisition of utility services	140

SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

442	Contract administration	141
443–444	[Reserved]	
445	Government property	141
446	Quality assurance	142
447	Transportation	142
448	[Reserved]	
449	Termination of contracts	143
450	Extraordinary contractual actions	143
451	[Reserved]	

SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS

452	Solicitation provisions and contract clauses	145
453	Forms	156

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

PART 401—AGRICULTURE ACQUISITION REGULATION SYSTEM

Sec.
401.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 401.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

401.101 Purpose.
401.103 Authority.
401.104 Applicability.
401.105 Issuance.
401.105–1 Publication and code arrangement.
401.105–2 Arrangement of regulations.
401.105–3 Copies.
401.106 OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.
401.170 Electronic access to regulatory information.

Subpart 401.2—Administration

401.201 Maintenance of the FAR.
401.201–1 The two councils.

Subpart 401.3—Agency Acquisition Regulations

401.301 Policy.
401.304 Agency control and compliance procedures.
401.370 Exclusions.
401.371 AGAR Advisories.
401.372 Departmental directives.

Subpart 401.4—Deviations From the FAR and AGAR

401.402 Policy.
401.403 Individual deviations.
401.404 Class deviations.

Subpart 401.6—Contracting Authority and Responsibilities

401.601 General.
401.602 Contracting officers.
401.602–3 Ratification of unauthorized commitments.
401.603 Selection, appointment, and termination of appointment.
401.603–1 General.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

401.000 Scope of part.

This part presents basic policies and general information about the Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Acquisition Regulation, subsequently referred to as the AGAR. The AGAR is an integral part of the Federal Acquisition Regulations System.

Subpart 401.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

401.101 Purpose.

(a) The AGAR provides for the codification and publication of uniform policies and procedures for acquisitions by contracting activities within USDA.

(b) The purpose of the AGAR is to implement the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), where further implementation is needed, and to supplement the FAR when coverage is needed for subject matter not covered in the FAR. The AGAR is not by itself a complete document, as it must be used in conjunction with the FAR.

401.103 Authority.

The AGAR and amendments thereto are issued under 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c). The Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) has the delegated authority to promulgate Departmental acquisition regulations.

401.104 Applicability.

The FAR and AGAR apply to all USDA acquisitions of supplies and services (including construction) which obligate appropriated funds, unless otherwise specified in this chapter or excepted by law.

401.105 Issuance.

401.105–1 Publication and code arrangement.

(a) The AGAR is codified in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) as Chapter 4 of Title 48, Federal Acquisition Regulations System, to implement and supplement Chapter 1 which constitutes the FAR. Parts 400 through 499 have been assigned to USDA by the Office of the Federal Register.

(b) The AGAR and its subsequent changes are published in:

(1) Daily issues of the FEDERAL REGISTER,

(2) Cumulative form in the CFR, and

(3) Loose-leaf form for distribution within USDA.

(c) Section 553(a)(2) of the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. 553, provides an exception from the standard public rulemaking procedures to the extent that the rule involves a matter relating to agency management or personnel or to public property, loans, grants, benefits, or contracts. OFPP Policy Letter 83–2 requires rulemaking for substantive acquisition rules but allows discretion in the matter for other than significant issues meeting the stated criteria. The AGAR has been promulgated and may be revised from time to time in accordance with the rulemaking procedures of the Administrative Procedure Act and OFPP Policy Letter 83–2.

401.105–2 Arrangement of regulations.

AGAR coverage parallels the FAR in format, arrangement, and numbering system. However, subdivisions below the section and subsection levels may not always correlate directly to FAR designated paragraphs and subparagraphs.

401.105–3 Copies.

Copies of the AGAR published in CFR form may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Requests should reference Chapter 4 of Title 48 CFR.

401.106 OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

The following OMB control numbers apply to USDA solicitations and specified information collections within the AGAR:

AGAR segment	OMB Control No.
411.170	0505–0014
415.2	0505–0013
436.575	0505–0011
437.110	0505–0015
437.270	0505–0016
452.211–1	0505–0014
452.215–71	0505–0013
452.236–75	0505–0011
452.237–74	0505–0015
452.237–76	0505–0016

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 64 FR 52674, Sept. 30, 1999]

401.170 Electronic access to regulatory information.

The USDA Departmental Administration Procurement Homepage provides access to the AGAR, AGAR amendments (circulars), AGAR Advisories, and other USDA procurement policy and guidance in electronic form. The Internet address for the Procurement Homepage is URL http://www.usda.gov/da/procure.html.

[63 FR 26994, May 15, 1998]

Subpart 401.2—Administration

401.201 Maintenance of the FAR.

401.201–1 The two councils.

(a) USDA's representative on the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council is designated by the SPE.

(b) The Procurement Policy Division will coordinate proposed FAR revisions with interested contracting activities.

Subpart 401.3—Agency Acquisition Regulations

401.301 Policy.

(a) The SPE, subject to the authorities in 401.103 and FAR 1.301, may issue and publish Departmental regulations, that together with the FAR, constitute Department-wide policies, procedures, solicitation provisions, and contract clauses governing the contracting process or otherwise controlling the relationship between USDA (including any of its contracting activities) and contractors or prospective contractors.

(b) Each designated head of a contracting activity (HCA) is authorized to issue or authorize the issuance of, at any organizational level, internal guidance which does not have a significant effect beyond the internal operating procedures of the activity, or a significant cost or administrative impact on offerors or contractors. Internal guidance issued by contracting activities will not be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER. HCA's shall ensure that the guidance, procedures, or instructions issued—

(1) Are consistent with the policies and procedures contained in this chapter;

(2) Follow the format, arrangement, and numbering system of this chapter to the extent practicable;

(3) Contain no material which duplicates, paraphrases, or is inconsistent with this chapter; and

(4) Are numbered and identified by use of alphabetical suffixes to the chapter number as follows:

4A [Reserved]
4B Agricultural Research Service.
4C Farm Service Agency.
4D Rural Development (mission area).
4E Food Safety and Inspection Service.
4F [Reserved]
4G Forest Service.
4H [Reserved]
4I Natural Resources Conservation Service.
4J [Reserved]
4K Food and Consumer Service.
4L Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.
4M [Reserved]
4N Office of Operations.
4O–4P [Reserved]
4R Office of Inspector General.
4S [Reserved]

401.304 Agency control and compliance procedures.

(a) The AGAR System is under the direct oversight and control of the SPE, who is responsible for review and issuance of all Department-wide acquisition regulations published in the FEDERAL REGISTER to assure compliance with FAR part 1.

(b) The SPE is also responsible for review and issuance of unpublished, Department-wide internal guidance under the AGAR System.

(c) HCA's are responsible for establishment and implementation of formal procedures for oversight and control of unpublished internal guidance issued within the contracting activity to implement FAR or AGAR requirements. These procedures shall be subject to the review and approval by the SPE.

(d) The SPE is responsible for evaluating coverage under the AGAR System to determine applicability to other agencies and for recommending coverage to the FAR Secretariat for inclusion in the FAR.

(e) Recommendations for revision of existing FAR coverage or new FAR coverage shall be submitted by the HCA to the SPE for further action.

401.370 Exclusions.

Subject to the policies of FAR subpart 1.3, certain USDA acquisition policies and procedures may be excluded from the AGAR under appropriately justified circumstances, such as:

(a) Subject matter which is effective for a period less than 12 months.

(b) Subject matter which is instituted on an experimental basis for a reasonable period.

(c) Acquisition procedures instituted on an interim basis to comply with the requirements of statute, regulation, Executive Order, OMB Circular, or OFPP Policy Letter.

401.371 AGAR Advisories.

The SPE may issue AGAR Advisories, consistent with the policies of the FAR and the AGAR, for the following purposes:

(a) To communicate Department-wide policy and/or procedural guidance to contracting activities;

(b) To delegate to procurement officials authority to make determinations or to take action to implement the policies of the FAR or the AGAR; and,

(c) To establish internal policy and procedures on an interim basis, prior to incorporation in the AGAR or in a Departmental Directive.

401.372 Departmental directives.

Subject to the policies of FAR 1.3, USDA from time to time may issue internal directives to establish procedures, standards, guidance, or methods of performing duties, functions, or operations. Such directives include Departmental Regulations (DR's), Departmental Notices, and Secretary's Memoranda.

Subpart 401.4—Deviations From the FAR and AGAR

401.402 Policy.

Requests for authority to deviate from the provisions of the FAR or the AGAR shall be submitted in writing as

far in advance as the exigencies of the situation will permit. Each request for deviation shall contain the following:

(a) A statement of the deviation desired, including identification of the specific paragraph number(s) of the FAR and AGAR;

(b) The reason why the deviation is considered necessary or would be in the best interest of the Government;

(c) If applicable, the name of the contractor and identification of the contract affected;

(d) A statement as to whether the deviation has been requested previously and, if so, circumstances of the previous request;

(e) A description of the intended effect of the deviation;

(f) A statement of the period of time for which the deviation is needed; and

(g) Any pertinent background information which will contribute to a full understanding of the desired deviation.

401.403 Individual deviations.

In individual cases, deviations from either the FAR or the AGAR will be authorized only when essential to effect a necessary acquisition or where special circumstances make such deviations clearly in the best interest of the Government. Except for cost principles, HCA's may approve individual deviations from the AGAR, after coordinating with the General Counsel and the SPE. No deviations from the FAR or AGAR may be authorized at the contracting office level. A copy of each deviation and its supporting documentation shall be provided to the SPE. Deviations from the FAR shall not be made unless such action is authorized by the SPE after consultation with the Office of the General Counsel and any other appropriate office, on the basis of a written justification stating clearly the special circumstances involved.

401.404 Class deviations.

Where deviations from the FAR or AGAR are considered necessary for classes of contracts, requests for authority to deviate shall be submitted in writing to the SPE for approval. The SPE may authorize class deviations from the FAR without consulting the Chairperson of the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council where urgency precludes consultation. The SPE shall subsequently inform the Chairperson of the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council of the deviation including the circumstances under which it was required.

Subpart 401.6—Contracting Authority and Responsibilities

401.601 General.

(a) The authority and responsibility vested in the Secretary to manage USDA's acquisition function is delegated through the Assistant Secretary for Administration to the SPE. This broad authority includes, but is not limited to, the following responsibilities:

(1) Prescribing and publishing Departmental acquisition policies, regulations, and procedures.

(2) Taking any necessary actions consistent with policies, regulations, and procedures with respect to purchases, contracts, leases, and other transactions.

(3) Designating contracting officers.

(4) Establishing clear lines of contracting authority.

(5) Evaluating and monitoring the performance of USDA's acquisition system.

(6) Managing and enhancing career development of the contracting work force.

(7) Participating in the development of Government-wide acquisition policies, regulations, and standards; and determining specific areas where government-wide performance standards should be established and applied.

(8) Determining areas of Department-unique standards and developing unique Department-wide standards.

(9) Certifying to the Secretary that the acquisition system meets approved standards.

(b) The SPE may delegate contracting authority to the Heads of Contracting Activities (HCA's) and the responsibility to manage their acquisition function.

(c) Unless prohibited by the FAR, the AGAR, or by other applicable statutes and regulations, the SPE may redelegate to HCA's the authority to make determinations as the agency head in

order to implement the policies and procedures of the FAR. Such delegations shall be in writing, but need not be published.

(d) Unless prohibited by the FAR, the AGAR, or by other applicable statutes or regulations, each HCA may designate one individual from the contracting activity to carry out the functions of the HCA (HCAD). The HCAD may exercise all authority delegated to the HCA.

401.602 Contracting officers.

401.602–3 Ratification of unauthorized commitments.

(a) *Definitions. Ratification,* as used in this section, means the signed, documented action taken by an authorized official to approve and sanction a previously unauthorized commitment.

Unauthorized commitment, as used in this section, means an agreement made by a Government representative who lacked the authority to enter into a contract on behalf of the Government.

(b) *Policy.* The HCA may delegate ratification authority to the chief of the contracting office.

(c) *Procedure.* Whenever an official of the cognizant contracting activity who is authorized to ratify unauthorized commitments learns that a person or firm has assumed work as a result of an unauthorized commitment, that official shall take the following actions:

(1) Immediately inform any person who is performing work as a result of an unauthorized commitment that the work is being performed at that person's risk;

(2) Inform the individual who made the unauthorized commitment of the seriousness of the act and the possible consequences;

(3) Ensure that the individual who made the unauthorized commitment furnishes all records and documents concerning the commitment and a complete, written statement of facts, including, but not limited to: a statement as to why a contracting officer was not used; why the vendor was selected and a list of sources considered; a description of work to be performed or products to be furnished; the estimated or agreed price; whether an appropriation is available for the work; and whether performance has begun. Under exceptional circumstances, such as when the individual who made the unauthorized commitment is no longer available to attest to the circumstances of the unauthorized commitment, the ratifying official may waive these requirements; and

(4) Decide whether ratification is proper and proceed as follows:

(i) If ratification is not justifiable, provide the cognizant program office, contracting office, and the unauthorized contractor with an explanation of the decision not to ratify.

(ii) If ratification appears adequately justified, ratify the action and retain or assign the contract to a successor contracting officer if necessary.

(iii) Maintain related approval, decisional, and background documents in the contract file for audit purposes.

(iv) Notify the cognizant program supervisor or line officer about the final disposition of the case; the notification may include a recommendation that the unauthorized commitment should be further considered a violation of USDA's employee conduct regulations.

401.603 Selection, appointment, and termination of appointment.

401.603–1 General.

An HCA may delegate contracting authority to the extent authorized by the SPE in a general delegation of acquisition authority, by appointing qualified individuals as contracting officers, in accordance with the USDA Contracting Officer Warrant System, Departmental Regulation 5001–1.

PART 402—DEFINITIONS OF WORDS AND TERMS

Sec.
402.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 402.1—Definitions

402.101 Definitions.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

402.000 Scope of part.

As used throughout this chapter, the following words and terms are used as defined in this subpart unless the context in which they are used clearly requires a different meaning, or a different definition is prescribed for a particular part or portion of a part.

Subpart 402.1—Definitions

402.101 Definitions.

Acquisition official means an individual who has been delegated authority to manage or to exercise acquisition functions and responsibilities.

Agency head or *Head of the Agency* means the Secretary of Agriculture, Deputy Secretary, or the Assistant Secretary for Administration.

Head of the contracting activity (HCA) means the official who has overall responsibility for managing the contracting activity (i.e., Chief, Forest Service; Administrator, Agricultural Research Service; etc.), or the individual designated by such an official to carry out the functions of the HCA.

Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) means the agency official appointed as such by the head of the agency pursuant to Executive Order 12931. The Director, Office of Procurement and Property Management, has been designated as the USDA SPE.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 26994, May 15, 1998]

PART 403—IMPROPER BUSINESS PRACTICES AND PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Subpart 403.1—Safeguards

Sec.
403.101 Standards of conduct.
403.101–3 Agency regulations.
403.104 Procurement integrity.
403.104–5 [Reserved]
403.104–10 Violations or possible violations.

Subpart 403.2—Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel

403.203 Reporting suspected violations of the gratuities clause.
403.204 Treatment of violations.

Subpart 403.3—Reports of Suspected Antitrust Violations

403.303 Reporting suspected antitrust violations.

Subpart 403.4—Contingent Fees

403.409 Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

Subpart 403.5—Other Improper Business Practices

403.502 Subcontractor kickbacks.

Subpart 403.6—Contracts With Government Employees or Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them

403.602 Exceptions.
403.603 Responsibilities of the contracting officer.

Subpart 403.8—Limitation on the Payment of Funds to Influence Federal Transactions

403.806 Processing suspected violations

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 403.1—Safeguards

403.101 Standards of conduct.

403.101–3 Agency regulations.

(a) The standards of conduct for USDA procurement officials are the uniform standards established by the Office of Government Ethics in 5 CFR Part 2635, *Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the Executive Branch,* and FAR 3.104, *Procurement integrity*.

(b) Procurement officials and other employees who require advice concerning the application of standards of conduct to any acquisition issue shall obtain ethics advisory opinions from

ethics advisory officials in their agency personnel offices.

403.104 Procurement integrity.

403.104–5 [Reserved]

403.104–10 Violations or possible violations.

(a) The contracting officer shall forward information concerning any violation or possible violation of the Procurement Integrity Act (41 U.S.C. 423) to the chief of the contracting office.

(b) Heads of contracting activities (HCA's) or their designees who receive information concerning any violation or possible violation of the Act shall take action in accordance with FAR 3.104–10(b).

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998]

Subpart 403.2—Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel

403.203 Reporting suspected violations of the gratuities clause.

A suspected violation of the contract clause, FAR 52.203–3, Gratuities, shall be reported immediately to the cognizant contracting officer in writing, stating the circumstances surrounding the incident(s), the date(s), and names of all parties involved. The contracting officer shall review the report for completeness, add any additional information deemed necessary and a recommendation for action, and submit the report to the HCA.

403.204 Treatment of violations.

The HCA shall review the report and consult with the Offices of General Counsel and Inspector General to determine whether further action should be pursued. If it is found that the facts and circumstances warrant further action, the HCA shall give the contractor a formal written notice which summarizes the reported violation and affords the contractor the opportunity to make a written or oral response within a reasonable, specified period after receipt of the notice. The notice shall be sent by certified mail with return receipt requested. Oral presentations shall follow the procedures outlined in FAR 3.204(b). The HCA shall furnish copies of any adverse determination to the contracting officer and the Department Debarring Officer for their subsequent considerations under FAR 3.204(c)(1) and (2), respectively.

Subpart 403.3—Reports of Suspected Antitrust Violations

403.303 Reporting suspected antitrust violations.

Contracting officers shall report the circumstances of suspected violations of antitrust laws to the Office of Inspector General in accordance with procedures in Departmental Regulations (1700 series).

Subpart 403.4—Contingent Fees

403.409 Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

(a) A suspected misrepresentation or violation of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees shall be documented in writing by the contracting officer and reported immediately to the chief of the contracting office. The chief of the contracting office shall determine if a violation has occurred and report any violation to the Office of Inspector General. The chief of the contracting office shall take action in accordance with FAR 3.409(b).

(b) If the chief of the contracting office decides to refer the case to the Department of Justice, it should be referred through the Office of Inspector General with a copy of the report and referral submitted through the HCA to the Senior Procurement Executive.

Subpart 403.5—Other Improper Business Practices

403.502 Subcontractor kickbacks.

Contracting officers shall report the circumstances of suspected violations of the Anti-Kickback Act (41 U.S.C. 51–54) to the Office of Inspector General in accordance with procedures in Departmental Regulations (1700 series).

Subpart 403.6—Contracts With Government Employees or Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them

403.602 Exceptions.

The HCA is authorized to accept a contract from the policy in FAR 3.601.

403.603 Responsibilities of the contracting officer.

The contracting officer, when requesting authorization under 403.602, shall prepare a written determination and findings for the signature of the HCA. The determination shall document compliance with FAR 3.603, specifying the compelling reason(s) for award, and shall be placed in the contract file.

Subpart 403.8—Limitation on the Payment of Funds to Influence Federal Transactions

403.806 Processing suspected violations.

Suspected violations of the requirements of 31 U.S.C. 1352 shall be referred to the Office of Inspector General in accordance with procedures in Departmental Regulations (1700 series).

PART 404—ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Subpart 404.4—Safeguarding Classified Information Within Industry

Sec.
404.403 Responsibilities of contracting officers.

Subpart 404.6—Contract Reporting

404.601 Record requirements.
404.602 Federal Procurement Data System.

Subpart 404.8—Contract Files

404.870 Document numbering system.
404.870–1 Purchase order/delivery order numbering system.
404.870–2 Contract numbering system.

Subpart 404.70—Precontract Notices

404.7001 Solicitation provision.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 404.4—Safeguarding Classified Information Within Industry

404.403 Responsibilities of contracting officers.

When a proposed solicitation is likely to require access to information classified by USDA, the contracting officer shall consult with the Director of Human Resources Management within the Policy Analysis and Coordination Center of the Office of Assistant Secretary for Administration, regarding the procedures that must be followed.

Subpart 404.6—Contract Reporting

404.601 Record requirements.

The Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) manages an automated procurement reporting system for USDA. This system provides the Federal Procurement Data System with all required contracting information.

404.602 Federal Procurement Data System.

Contracting activities shall report contract actions into the USDA Procurement Reporting System in accordance with the instructions issued or distributed by the SPE.

Subpart 404.8—Contract Files

404.870 Document numbering system.

404.870–1 Purchase order/delivery order numbering system.

USDA purchasing activities shall number their purchase/delivery orders in accordance with *NFC Procedures Manual*, ''Purchase Orders,'' Title II, Section 5.1.

404.870–2 Contract numbering system.

Contracting offices shall assign an 8 to 12-digit number to all contracts. Contract numbers will be divided into four data elements and formatted as follows:

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

Transaction Code	Ordering Office	Fiscal Year	Control Number
XX	XXXX	X	X to XXXXX

(a) *Transaction code.* This two-position code identifies the contract as being one of the following types:

(1) Code 50—construction contract;

(2) Code 51 [Reserved]

(3) Code 52—tree planting/thinning contract;

(4) Code 53—service contract;

(5) Code 54—supply contract;

(6) Code 55—aircraft rental (for firefighting purposes only) contract;

(7) Code 56—personal equipment rental (rental of vehicular equipment for firefighting purposes only) contract;

(8) Code 57—leasehold interest in real property contract.

(b) *Ordering office.* This four-position code corresponds to the last four characters of the contracting office's GSA assigned FEDSTRIP requisitioner number.

(c) *Fiscal year.* This one-position code corresponds to the last digit of the fiscal year in which the contract becomes effective.

(d) *Control number.* This up-to-five position code (from one to five characters may be used) will be assigned by the contracting office. While contracts will generally be numbered consecutively (1 through 99999), contracting offices may assign codes in any manner of their choosing. Codes may not be repeated, however, unless one of the preceding data elements (transaction code, ordering office, or fiscal year) changes. Alpha characters as well as numerals may be used in any one or more of the five positions.

Subpart 404.70—Precontract Notices

404.7001 Solicitation provision.

The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 452.204–70, Inquiries, in all solicitations.

SUBCHAPTER B—COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING

PART 405—PUBLICIZING CONTRACT ACTIONS

Subpart 405.3—Synopses of Contract Awards

Sec.
405.303 Announcement of contract awards.

Subpart 405.4—Release of Information

405.403 Requests from Members of Congress.
405.404 Release of long-range acquisition estimates.
405.404–1 Release procedures.

Subpart 405.5—Paid Advertisements

405.502 Authority.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 405.3—Synopses of Contract Awards

405.303 Announcement of contract awards.

Contracting officers shall make information available on any contract award with an estimated total value over $1 million (including options) to their agency congressional liaison office in sufficient time for the agency to announce it by 5:00 p.m. Washington, DC time on the day of award. The agency congressional liaison office shall, concurrent with the public announcement, provide the award announcement information to the USDA Congressional Relations Office.

Subpart 405.4—Release of Information

405.403 Requests from Members of Congress.

The head of the contracting activity (HCA) is the agency head designee pursuant to FAR 5.403(a).

405.404 Release of long-range acquisition estimates.

405.404–1 Release procedures.

(a) HCA's shall establish written procedures to control the release of long-range acquisition estimates, as authorized under FAR 5.404–1.

(b) Classified information shall not be released without the approval of the USDA Security Officer, Policy Analysis and Coordination Center—Human Resources Management. Departmental Manual and Regulation (3400 series) contain guidance on classified information.

Subpart 405.5—Paid Advertisements

405.502 Authority.

(a) The authority vested in the agency head to authorize publication of paid advertisements in newspapers (44 U.S.C. 3702) is delegated, with power of redelegation, to HCA's. HCA redelegation of this authority shall be in writing.

(b) Policies and procedures regarding prior authorization required for media other than newspapers are contained in USDA Departmental Regulations 1400 series.

PART 406—COMPETITION REQUIREMENTS

Subpart 406.2—Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources

Sec.
406.202 Establishing or maintaining alternative sources.

Subpart 406.3—Other Than Full and Open Competition

406.302 Circumstances permitting other than full and open competition.
406.302–70 Otherwise authorized by law.

Subpart 406.5—Competition Advocates

406.501 Requirements.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 406.2—Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources

406.202 Establishing or maintaining alternative sources.

The Senior Procurement Executive is authorized to make determinations pursuant to FAR 6.202(a) and sign the determination and findings required by FAR 6.202(b).

Subpart 406.3—Other Than Full and Open Competition

406.302 Circumstances permitting other than full and open competition.

406.302–70 Otherwise authorized by law.

(a) *Authority.* Section 1472 of the National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 3318) (the Act) authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture to award contracts, without competition, to further research, extension, or teaching programs in the food and agricultural sciences.

(b) *Limitations.* The use of this authority is limited to those instances where it can be determined that contracting without full and open competition is in the best interest of the Government and necessary to the accomplishment of the research, extension, or teaching program. Therefore:

(1) Contracts under the authority of the Act shall be awarded on a competitive basis to the maximum practicable extent.

(2) When full and open competition is not deemed appropriate, the contracting officer shall make a written justification on a case-by-case basis in accordance with procedures in FAR 6.303 and 6.304.

Subpart 406.5—Competition Advocates

406.501 Requirements.

(a) The Chief, Procurement Policy Division, Procurement and Property Management, Policy Analysis and Coordination Center, has been designated as the Competition Advocate for USDA.

(b) Each HCA shall designate a competition advocate for the contracting activity.

PART 407—ACQUISITION PLANNING

Subpart 407.1—Acquisition Plans

Sec.
407.103 Agency-head responsibilities.
407.170 Advance acquisition plans.

Subpart 407.3—Contractor Versus Government Performance

407.302 General.

Subpart 407.5—Inherently Governmental Functions

407.503 Policy.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C.

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 407.1—Acquisition Plans

407.103 Agency-head responsibilities.

Heads of Contracting Activities (HCA's) shall develop procedures to comply with FAR 7.103.

407.170 Advance acquisition plans.

Each HCA shall implement an advance acquisition planning system in accordance with procedures in Departmental Directives (5000 series).

Subpart 407.3—Contractor Versus Government Performance

407.302 General.

The requirements of FAR subpart 7.3 and OMB Circular A–76 are implemented by Departmental Directives (2100 series).

Subpart 407.5—Inherently Governmental Functions

407.503 Policy.

(a) HCA's shall establish procedures to ensure that requesting activities

provide the written determination required by FAR 7.503(e), when submitting requests for procurement of services.

(b) In the event of a disagreement as to whether the functions to be performed are inherently governmental, the HCA may refer the matter to the Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) for resolution. When submitting disagreements to the SPE for resolution the HCA shall provide a summary of the areas of disagreement, supported by the following:

(1) The HCA's assessment of whether the services are ''inherently governmental'';

(2) The basis for that assessment (include references to the definition and policy in FAR subpart 7.5 and/or Office of Federal Procurement Policy letter 92–1);

(3) A copy of the statement of work; and,

(4) The requesting activity's written determination in accordance with FAR 7.503(e).

(c) Such disagreements shall be resolved prior to issuance of the solicitation.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998]

PART 408—REQUIRED SOURCES OF SUPPLIES AND SERVICES

Subpart 408.4—Federal Supply Schedules

Sec.
408.404 Using schedules.
408.404–3 Requests for waivers.

Subpart 408.7—Acquisition From Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled

408.701 Definitions.
408.705 Procedures.
408.705–2 Direct order process.
408.705–3 Allocation process.
408.705–4 Compliance with orders.
408.706 Purchase exemptions.
408.707 Prices.
408.711 Quality complaints.
408.712 Specification changes.
408.714 Communications with the central nonprofit agencies and the Committee.

Subpart 408.8—Acquisition of Printing and Related Supplies

408.802 Policy.

Subpart 408.11—Leasing of Motor Vehicles

408.1103 Contract requirements.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 408.4—Federal Supply Schedules

408.404 Using schedules.

408.404–3 Requests for waivers.

A copy of the request for a waiver and the approval shall be placed in the contract file to support the acquisition of items off schedule.

Subpart 408.7—Acquisition From Nonprofit Agencies Employing People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled

408.701 Definitions.

Committee Member is the Presidential appointee representing USDA as a member of the Committee for Purchase from People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled.

Organization head is the head of the contracting activity (HCA), the head of a USDA corporation (as described in 31 U.S.C. 9101), or the head of a USDA staff office.

408.705 Procedures.

(a) The organization head shall appoint one person as Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act (JWOD) Advocate to represent the organization and to coordinate the organization's actions with the Committee Member.

(b) JWOD advocates may represent more than one organization. Advocates need not be acquisition officials.

(c) The organization head shall issue and maintain an action plan to promote and enhance the organization's acquisitions from JWOD participating nonprofit agencies.

(d) The action plan shall:

(1) Announce the organization's support for the JWOD Act;

(2) Establish a promotion program for the products and services provided by the JWOD participating nonprofit agencies;

(3) Provide for the JWOD Advocate's role in acquisition planning;

(4) Establish measurable program goals for growth or other accomplishment in the organization's JWOD program actions; and

(5) Establish an awards program for successful participation in the JWOD program.

408.705–2 Direct order process.

(a) The chief of a contracting office may apply to a central nonprofit agency for authorization to order specific supplies or services directly from a JWOD participating nonprofit agency.

(b) A copy of the application should be provided to the JWOD Advocate who will inform the USDA Committee Member.

408.705–3 Allocation process.

(a) The chief of a contracting office may apply to a central nonprofit agency for a production allocation of specific supplies or services to a JWOD participating nonprofit agency.

(b) A copy of the application should be provided to the JWOD Advocate who will inform the USDA Committee Member.

408.705–4 Compliance with orders.

Prior to attempting to resolve a failure to perform by a participating nonprofit agency with the Committee, the chief of the contracting office should provide advance notice to the JWOD Advocate who will inform the USDA Committee Member.

408.706 Purchase exemptions.

Prior to applying to the Committee for a purchase exemption, the chief of the contracting office should provide advance notice to the JWOD Advocate who will inform the USDA Committee Member.

408.707 Prices.

Prior to applying for a price revision, the chief of the contracting office should provide advance notice to the JWOD Advocate who will inform the USDA Committee Member.

408.711 Quality complaints.

Prior to attempting to resolve a complaint regarding the quality of goods or services provided by participating nonprofit agency with the Committee, the chief of the contracting office should provide advance notice to the JWOD Advocate who will inform the USDA Committee Member.

408.712 Specification changes.

Prior to providing 90-days advance notification to the Committee on actions that affect supplies and services on the Procurement List, the chief of the contracting office should provide advance notice to the JWOD Advocate who will inform the USDA Committee Member.

408.714 Communications with the central nonprofit agencies and the Committee.

Any matter requiring referral to the Committee shall be provided to the JWOD Advocate who will coordinate the matter with the Committee Member.

Subpart 408.8—Acquisition of Printing and Related Supplies

408.802 Policy.

(a) The Director, Office of Communications (OC) has been designated as the central printing authority in USDA, with the authority to represent the USDA before the Joint Committee on Printing (JCP), the Government Printing Office, and other Federal and State agencies on all matters related to printing.

(b) Prior to contracting for any of the items defined in FAR 8.801, the contracting officer shall verify that the requisite approval has been received by the publication liaison officer or requisitioner.

(c) The approval from OC or the approval authority designated by OC shall be maintained in the contract file.

Subpart 408.11—Leasing of Motor Vehicles

408.1103 Contract requirements.

If the requirement includes the need for the vendor to provide operational maintenance such as oil and other fluid

changes or replenishment, the contracting officer shall include in the contract (1) a requirement for fluids containing the maximum available amounts of recovered materials; and (2) a preference for either retreaded tires meeting the Federal retread specifications or retreading services for the tires on the vehicle.

PART 409—CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

Subpart 409.4—Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

Sec.
409.403 Definitions.
409.404 List of parties excluded from Federal procurement and nonprocurement programs.
409.405 Effect of listing.
409.405–1 Continuation of current contracts.
409.405–2 Restrictions on subcontracting.
409.406 Debarment.
409.406–3 Procedures.
409.407 Suspension.
409.407–3 Procedures.
409.470 Appeals.

Subpart 409.5—Organizational and Consultant Conflicts of Interest

409.503 Waiver.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 409.4—Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

409.403 Definitions.

Debarring official. Pursuant to the Secretary's delegations of authority in 7 CFR 2.24, the Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) is designated as the debarring official (Department Debarring Officer) with the following exceptions:

(a) For commodity contracts awarded on behalf of the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), the Executive Vice President, CCC, or his designee is designated as the debarring official pursuant to 7 CFR part 1407.

(b) For contracts awarded under the School Lunch and Surplus Removal Programs (42 U.S.C. 1755 and 7 U.S.C. 612c), the Department Debarring Officer has delegated debarring authority to the Agricultural Marketing Service (AMS).

[63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998]

409.404 List of parties excluded from Federal procurement and nonprocurement programs.

The Department Debarring Officer is USDA's single point of contact with GSA for debarment and suspension actions taken under this subpart. The debarring official for AMS shall notify the Department Debarring Officer of each debarment and suspension action by promptly submitting a copy of the debarment or suspension notice and any later changes to the debarment or suspension status. The Department Debarring Officer will forward a copy of each notice to GSA for inclusion in the Government-wide list.

409.405 Effect of listing.

Compelling reasons are considered to be present where failure to contract with the debarred or suspended contractor would seriously harm the agency's programs and prevent accomplishment of mission requirements. The SPE is authorized to make the determinations under FAR 9.405. Requests for such determinations shall be submitted through the head of the contracting activity (HCA) to the SPE.

409.405–1 Continuation of current contracts.

The HCA is authorized to make the determinations under FAR 9.405–1.

409.405–2 Restrictions on subcontracting.

The HCA is authorized to approve subcontracts with debarred or suspended subcontractors under FAR 9.405–2.

409.406 Debarment.

409.406–3 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.* When a contracting officer becomes aware of possible irregularities or any information which may be sufficient cause for debarment, the case shall be immediately referred through the HCA to the debarring official. The case must be accompanied by a complete statement of the facts (including a copy of

any criminal indictments, if applicable) along with a recommendation for action. Where the statement of facts indicates the irregularities to be possible criminal offenses, or for any other reason further investigation is considered necessary, the matter shall be referred to the HCA who should consult with the Office of Inspector General to determine if further investigation is required prior to referring to the debarring official.

(b) *Decision-making process.* If, after reviewing the recommendations and consulting with the Office of Inspector General and Office of the General Counsel, as appropriate, the debarring official determines debarment is justified, the debarring official shall initiate the proposed debarment in accordance with FAR 9.406–3(c) and notify the HCA of the action taken.

(c) *Fact-finding proceeding.* For actions listed under FAR 9.406–3(b)(2), the contractor shall be given the opportunity to appear at an informal hearing. The hearing should be held at a location and time that is convenient to the parties concerned, if at all possible. The contractor and any specifically named affiliates may be represented by counsel or any duly authorized representative. Witnesses may be called by either party. The proceedings shall be conducted expeditiously and in such a manner that each party will have an opportunity to present all information considered pertinent to the proposed debarment. The contractor shall be provided a copy of a transcript of the proceedings under the conditions established in FAR 9.406–3(b)(2)(ii).

409.407 Suspension.

409.407–3 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.* When a contracting officer becomes aware of possible irregularities or any information which may be sufficient cause for suspension, the case shall be immediately referred through the HCA to the debarring official. The case must be accompanied by a complete statement of the facts along with a recommendation for action. Where the statement of facts indicates the irregularities to be possible criminal offenses, or for any other reason further investigation is considered necessary, the matter shall be referred to the HCA who should consult with the Office of Inspector General to determine if further investigation is required prior to referring it to the debarring official.

(b) *Decision-making process.* If, after reviewing the recommendations and consulting with the Office of Inspector General and Office of the General Counsel, as appropriate, the debarring official determines suspension is justified, the debarring official shall initiate the proposed suspension in accordance with FAR 9.407–3(c) and notify the HCA of the action taken.

(c) *Fact-finding proceedings.* For actions listed under FAR 9.407–3(b)(2), the contractor shall be given the opportunity to appear at an informal hearing, similar in nature to the hearing for debarments as discussed in 409.406–3(c).

409.470 Appeals.

A debarred or suspended contractor may appeal the debarring official's decision by mailing or otherwise furnishing a written notice within 90 days from the date of the decision to the U.S. Department of Agriculture Board of Contract Appeals, Washington, DC 20250. A copy of the notice of appeal shall be furnished to the debarring officer from whose decision the appeal is taken. Appeals under subpart 409.4 shall be governed by the rules and procedures of the U.S. Department of Agriculture Board of Contract Appeals set forth in 7 CFR part 24.

Subpart 409.5—Organizational and Consultant Conflicts of Interest

409.503 Waiver.

(a) The HCA, on a non-delegable basis, is authorized to waive any general rule or procedure in FAR 9.5 when in the Government's interest.

(b) Each request for waiver shall include:

(1) The general rule or procedure proposed to be waived;

(2) An analysis of the potential conflict, including the benefits and detriments to the Government and prospective contractors;

(3) A discussion of why the conflict cannot be avoided, neutralized, or mitigated; and

(4) Advice of counsel obtained under FAR 9.504(b).

PART 410 [RESERVED]

PART 411—DESCRIBING AGENCY NEEDS

Subpart 411.1—Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents

Sec.
411.103 Market acceptance.
411.105 Purchase descriptions for service contracts.
411.170 Brand name or equal.
411.171 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 411.2—Using and Maintaining Requirements Documents

411.202 Maintenance of standardization documents.

Subpart 411.4—Delivery or Performance Schedules

411.404 Contract clauses.

Subpart 411.6—Priorities and Allocations

411.600 Scope of subpart.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 411.1—Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents

411.103 Market acceptance.

(a) The head of the contracting activity (HCA) may determine that offerors must demonstrate, in accordance with FAR 11.103(a), the market acceptability of their items to be offered.

(b) The contracting officer shall place a copy of this determination, signed by the HCA, in the solicitation file.

411.105 Purchase descriptions for service contracts.

When contract personnel are to be used, the requiring official shall record on the requisition his or her determination whether harm to the Government might occur should contractor personnel fail to identify themselves as non-Government officials.

411.170 Brand name or equal.

(a) A ''brand name or equal'' purchase description shall include the following type of information:

(1) Identification of the item by generic description.

(2) Make, model number, catalog designation, or other description, and identification of a commercial catalog where it is listed.

(3) Name of manufacturer, producer, or distributor of the item and complete address.

(4) All salient characteristics of the ''brand name or equal'' product or products which have been determined by the requisitioner to be essential to the Government's minimum requirements.

(b) [Reserved]

411.171 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) Contracting officers shall insert the provision at 452.211–70, Brand Name or Equal, in solicitations, other than those for construction, where ''brand name or equal'' purchase descriptions are used.

(b) Contracting officers shall insert the clause at 452.211–71, Equal Products Offered, in solicitations, other than those for construction, where the provision at 452.211–70 is included.

(c) Contracting officers shall insert the clause at 452.211–72, Statement of Work/Specifications, when the description (statement of work) or specification(s) is included in Section J of the solicitation.

(d) Contracting officers shall insert the clause at 452.211–73, Attachment to Statement of Work/Specifications, when there are attachments to the description (statement of work) or specifications.

[63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998]

Subpart 411.2—Using and Maintaining Requirements Documents

411.202 Maintenance of standardization documents.

Recommendations for changes to standardization documents are to be submitted through the Senior Procurement Executive, who will coordinate the submission of these recommendations to the cognizant preparing activity.

Subpart 411.4—Delivery or Performance Schedules

411.404 Contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.211–74, Period of Performance, when it is necessary to specify a period of performance, beginning on the date of award, date of receipt of notice of award, or a specified date.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.211–75, Effective Period of the Contract, when it is necessary to specify the effective period of the contract.

[63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998]

Subpart 411.6—Priorities and Allocations

411.600 Scope of subpart.

The Defense Priorities and Allocation System (DPAS) excludes USDA activities (see 15 CFR 700.18(b)). USDA Contracting Officers are not authorized to place rated orders under DPAS.

PART 412—ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

Subpart 412.3—Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses for the Acquisition of Commercial Items

412.302 Tailoring of provisions and clauses for the acquisition of commercial items.

The head of the contracting activity is authorized to approve waivers in accordance with FAR 12.302(c). The approved waiver may be either for an individual contract or for a class of contracts for the specific item. The approved waiver and supporting documentation shall be incorporated into the contract file.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996]

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

PART 413—SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION PROCEDURES

Subpart 413.3—Simplified Acquisition Methods

Sec.
413.301 Governmentwide commercial purchase card.
413.306 SF 44, Purchase Order-Invoice-Voucher.
413.307 Forms.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 45895, Aug. 23, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 413.3—Simplified Acquisition Methods

413.301 Governmentwide commercial purchase card.

USDA policy and procedures on use of the Governmentwide commercial purchase card are established in Departmental Regulation Series 5000.

413.306 SF 44, Purchase Order-Invoice-Voucher.

The Standard Form 44 (and the previously prescribed USDA Form AD–744) is not authorized for use within USDA.

413.307 Forms.

Form AD–838, Purchase Order, is prescribed for use by USDA in lieu of Optional Forms 347 and 348.

PART 414—SEALED BIDDING

Subpart 414.2—Solicitation of Bids

Sec.
414.201 Preparation of invitations for bids.
414.201–6 Solicitation provision.

Subpart 414.4—Opening of Bids and Award of Contract

414.404 Rejection of bids.
414.404–1 Cancellation of invitations after opening.
414.407 Mistakes in bids.
414.407–3 Other mistakes disclosed before award.
414.407–4 Mistakes after award.
414.409 Information to bidders.
414.409–2 Award of classified contracts.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 414.2—Solicitation of Bids

414.201 Preparation of invitations for bids.

414.201–6 Solicitation provision.

The contracting officer shall insert the provision 452.214–70, Award by Lot, when multiple items are segregated into clearly identifiable lots and the contracting officer wants to reserve the right to award by item within a lot, if award in that manner would be advantageous to the Government.

Subpart 414.4—Opening of Bids and Award of Contract

414.404 Rejection of bids.

414.404–1 Cancellation of invitations after opening.

An acquisition official at a level above the contracting officer is authorized to make the determinations under FAR 14.404–1(c) and (e)(1).

414.407 Mistakes in bids.

414.407–3 Other mistakes disclosed before award.

The authority to make the determinations under FAR 14.407–3(a), (b), and (d) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity. The authority to make the determination under FAR 14.407–3(c) is delegated to the contracting officer. Each determination pursuant to FAR 14.407–3 shall have the concurrence of the Office of the General Counsel (OGC).

414.407–4 Mistakes after award.

If a mistake in bid is disclosed after award, the contracting officer shall

make a final determination in accordance with the provisions of FAR 14.407–4 (b) and (c) and shall coordinate each proposed determination with OGC. Such coordination shall, at a minimum, consist of the contracting officer providing the proposed determination and the case file to OGC for comment.

414.409 Information to bidders.

414.409–2 Award of classified contracts.

Disposition of classified information shall be in accordance with Departmental Regulation and Manual (3400 Series) and in accordance with direction issued by the USDA Security Officer, Policy Analysis and Coordination Center—Human Resources Management.

PART 415—CONTRACTING BY NEGOTIATION

Subpart 415.2—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information

Sec.
415.204 Contract format.
415.207 Handling proposals and information.
415.209 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 415.3—Source Selection

415.303 Responsibilities.
415.305 Proposal evaluation.

Subpart 415.4—Contract Pricing

415.404–4 Profit.

Subpart 415.5—Preaward, Award, and Postaward Notifications, Protests and Mistakes

415.570 Post-award conference.

Subpart 415.6—Unsolicited Proposals

415.604 Agency points of contact.
415.606 Agency procedures.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 52674, Sept. 30, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 415.2—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information

415.204 Contract format.

The Senior Procurement Executive is authorized to exempt contracts from the uniform contract format.

415.207 Handling proposals and information.

(a) Throughout the source selection process, agency personnel and non-Government evaluators with access to proposal information shall disclose neither the number of offerors nor their identity except as authorized by FAR subpart 15.5. (See also FAR 5.403.)

(b) The contracting officer shall obtain the following written agreement from the non-Government evaluator prior to the release of any proposal to that evaluator.

AGREEMENT GOVERNING THE USE AND DISCLOSURE OF PROPOSALS

RFP _____

Offeror _____

1. To the best of my knowledge and belief, no conflict of interest exists that may diminish my capacity to perform an impartial and objective review of the offeror's proposal, or may otherwise result in a biased opinion or an unfair advantage. If a potential conflict of interest arises or if I identify such a conflict, I agree to notify the Government promptly concerning the potential conflict. In determining whether any potential conflict of interest exists, I agree to review whether my or my employer's relationships with other persons or entities, including, but not limited to, ownership of stocks, bonds, other outstanding financial interests or commitments, employment arrangements (past, present, or under consideration), and, to the extent known by me, all financial interests and employment arrangements of my spouse, minor children, and other members of my immediate household, may place me in a position of conflict, real or apparent, with the evaluation proceedings.

2. I agree to use proposal information only for evaluation purposes. I understand that any authorized restriction on disclosure placed upon the proposal by the prospective contractor or subcontractor or by the Government shall be applied to any reproduction or abstracted information of the proposal. I agree to use my best effort to safeguard such information physically, and not to disclose the contents of, or release any information relating to, the proposal(s) to anyone outside of the Source Evaluation Board or other

panel assembled for this acquisition, the Contracting Officer, or other individuals designated by the Contracting Officer.

3. I agree to return to the Government all copies of proposals, as well as any abstracts, upon completion of the evaluation.

_____
(Name and Organization)

_____
(Date)

(End of provision)

(c) The release of a proposal to a non-Government evaluator for evaluation does not constitute the release of information for purposes of the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552).

(d) The contracting officer shall attach a cover page bearing the following notice: GOVERNMENT NOTICE FOR HANDLING PROPOSALS—This proposal shall be used and disclosed for evaluation purposes only. Attach a copy of this Government notice to every reproduction or abstract of the proposal. Any authorized restrictive notices which the submitter places on this proposal shall be strictly complied with. Disclosure of this proposal outside the Government for evaluation purposes shall be made only to the extent authorized by, and in accordance with, FAR 3.104–5, FAR 15.207, and AGAR 415.207.

[64 FR 52674, Sept. 30, 1999; 64 FR 54963, Oct. 8, 1999]

415.209 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) The provision at 452.215–71, Instructions for the Preparation of Technical and Business Proposals, may be used when offerors will be required to submit technical and business proposals. Contracting officers should tailor the clause to reflect the degree of information required for the specific acquisition.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 452.215–72, Amendments to Proposals, in solicitations which require the submittal of lengthy, complex technical proposals.

Subpart 415.3—Source Selection

415.303 Responsibilities.

The head of the contracting activity (HCA) is authorized to appoint an individual other than the contracting officer as the source selection authority.

415.305 Proposal evaluation.

HCAs are responsible for establishing procedures regarding the release of cost information to the members of the technical evaluation team.

Subpart 415.4—Contract Pricing

415.404–4 Profit.

(a)(1) USDA will use a structured approach to determine the profit or fee prenegotiation objective in acquisition actions when price negotiation is based on cost analysis.

(2) The following types of acquisitions are exempt from the requirements of the structured approach, but the contracting officer shall comply with FAR 15.404–4(d) when analyzing profit for these contracts or actions:

(i) Architect-engineer contracts;

(ii) Construction contracts;

(iii) Contracts primarily requiring delivery of material supplied by subcontractors;

(iv) Termination settlements; and

(v) Cost-plus-award-fee contracts;

(b) Unless otherwise restricted by contracting activity procedures, the Contracting Officer may use another Federal agency's structured approach if that approach has been formalized and is maintained as part of that Agency's acquisition regulations (*i.e.*, included in that Agency's assigned chapter of Title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations).

(c) The HCA is responsible for establishing procedures to ensure compliance with this subpart.

Subpart 415.5—Preaward, Award, and Postaward Notifications, Protests and Mistakes

415.570 Post-award conference.

If a postaward conference is necessary, the contracting officer shall insert clause 452.215–73, Post-Award Conference.

Subpart 415.6—Unsolicited Proposals

415.604 Agency points of contact.

HCAs are responsible for establishing procedures to ensure compliance with the requirements of FAR 15.604.

415.606 Agency procedures.

HCAs are responsible for establishing the procedures for control of unsolicited proposals required by FAR 15.606(a) and for identifying the contact points as required by FAR 15.606(b).

PART 416—TYPES OF CONTRACTS

Sec.
416.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 416.2—Fixed-Price Contracts

416.203 Fixed-price contracts with economic price adjustment.
416.203–4 Contract clauses.

Subpart 416.4—Incentive Contracts

416.405 Cost-reimbursement incentive contracts.
416.405–2 Cost-plus-award-fee contracts.
416.406 Contract clauses.
416.470 Solicitation provision.

Subpart 416.5—Indefinite-Delivery Contracts

416.505 Ordering.
416.506 Solicitation provision and contract clauses.

Subpart 416.6—Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts

416.603 Letter contracts.
416.603–2 Application.
416.603–4 Contract clauses.
416.670 Contract clauses.

Subpart 416.7—Agreements

416.702 Basic agreements.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

416.000 Scope of part.

Heads of contracting activities (HCA's) are authorized to establish written procedures allowing the use of any contract type described in FAR part 16 for acquisitions made under simplified acquisition procedures in FAR part 13.

Subpart 416.2—Fixed-Price Contracts

416.203 Fixed-price contracts with economic price adjustment.

416.203–4 Contract clauses.

An economic price adjustment clause based on cost indexes of labor or material may be used under the conditions listed in FAR 16.203–4(d) after approval by the HCA and consultation with the Office of the General Counsel.

Subpart 416.4—Incentive Contracts

416.405 Cost-reimbursement incentive contracts.

416.405–2 Cost-plus-award-fee contracts.

The HCA may designate an acquisition official other than the contracting officer as the fee determination official (FDO) to make the final determination of the award fee. The designated official must have warranted contracting authority at the same level as the contracting officer or higher, and shall not have participated in preparing the contractor performance evaluation. If the HCA does not designate an FDO, the chief of the contracting office shall act as the FDO.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996. Redesignated at 63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998.]

416.406 Contract clauses.

The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the

clause at 452.216–70, Award Fee, in solicitations and contracts which contemplate the award of cost-plus-award-fee contracts.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996. Redesignated at 63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998.]

416.470 Solicitation provision.

The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 452.216–71, Base Fee and Award Fee Proposal, in solicitations which contemplate the award of a cost-plus-award-fee contract.

Subpart 416.5—Indefinite-Delivery Contracts

416.505 Ordering.

(a) The Chief, Procurement Policy Division, Procurement and Property Management, Policy Analysis and Coordination Center, has been designated as the Departmental Task Order Ombudsman.

(b) The Departmental Task Order Ombudsman shall designate a task order ombudsman for each contracting activity. Contracting activity ombudsmen shall review and resolve complaints from contractors concerning task or delivery orders placed by the contracting activity.

(c) Any contractor who is not satisfied with the resolution of a complaint by a contracting activity ombudsman may request the Departmental Task Order Ombudsman to review the complaint.

416.506 Solicitation provision and contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert a provision substantially the same as the provision at 452.216–72, Evaluation Quantities-Indefinite-Delivery Contract, in solicitations which contemplate the award of indefinite-quantity or requirements contracts to establish the basis on which offers will be evaluated.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.216–73, Minimum and Maximum Contract Amounts, in indefinite-delivery, indefinite-quantity contracts when the clause at FAR 52.216–18 is used.

Subpart 416.6—Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts

416.603 Letter contracts.

416.603–2 Application.

The HCA is authorized to extend the period for defining a letter contract required by FAR 16.603–2(c) in extreme cases where it is determined in writing that such action is in the best interest of the Government.

416.603–4 Contract clauses.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.216–75, Letter Contract, in a definitive contract superseding a letter contract.

416.670 Contract clauses.

The contracting officer shall limit the Government's obligation under a time-and-materials or labor-hour contract by inserting the clause at 452.216–74, Ceiling Price.

Subpart 416.7—Agreements

416.702 Basic agreements.

Promptly after execution by the Government, the HCA shall furnish to the Senior Procurement Executive a copy of each basic agreement negotiated with contractors in accordance with FAR 16.702.

PART 417—SPECIAL CONTRACTING METHODS

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

Subpart 417.2—Options

417.204 Contracts.

The head of the contracting activity is authorized to approve contracts which exceed the 5 year limitation in FAR 17.204(e).

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996]

PART 418 [RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

PART 419—SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAMS

Subpart 419.2—Policies

Sec.
419.201 General policy.
419.201–70 Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (OSDBU).
419.201–71 Small business coordinators.
419.201–73 Reports.

Subpart 419.5—Set-Asides for Small Business

419.508 Solicitation provisions.

Subpart 419.6—Certificates of Competency and Determinations of Eligibility

419.602 Procedures.
419.602–1 Referral.
419.602–3 Resolving differences between the agency and the Small Business Administration.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 419.2—Policies

419.201 General policy.

It is the policy of USDA to provide a fair portion of its contracting and subcontracting opportunities to small, disadvantaged, minority, and women-owned businesses.

419.201–70 Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (OSDBU).

The Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (OSDBU) develops rules, policy, procedures and guidelines for the effective administration of USDA's small and disadvantaged business procurement preference program to include minority and women-owned business.

419.201–71 Small business coordinators.

The head of the contracting activity (HCA) or a representative of the HCA shall designate in writing a small business coordinator in each contracting office. Supervisors of small business coordinators are encouraged to provide sufficient time for the coordinators to carry out their small business program duties. Coordinators' duties shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) Review each proposed acquisition expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold prior to its solicitation. The coordinator shall:

(1) Recommend section 8(a) action and identify potential contractors, or

(2) Identify available minority and women-owned businesses to be solicited by competitive procedures. Coordinators shall document the contract file with recommendations made and actions taken.

(b) Participate in goal-setting procedures and planning activities and establish aggressive minority and women-owned business goals based on the annual review of advance acquisition plans.

(c) Participate in the review of those contracts which require the successful offeror to submit written plans for the utilization of small and small disadvantaged businesses as subcontractors.

(d) Ensure that purchases exceeding $2,500 and not exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold are reserved exclusively for small businesses, including minority and women-owned businesses. This policy shall be implemented unless the contracting officer is unable to obtain offers from two or more small business concerns that are competitive with market prices and in terms of quality and delivery of the goods or services being purchased.

(e) Maintain comprehensive source listings of small businesses.

(f) Upon written request, provide small, minority and women-owned businesses the bidders mailing lists of individuals receiving solicitations which will contain the subcontracting clause entitled ''Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns.'' These lists may be limited to those supplies or services of major interest to the requesting firms.

(g) Develop a program of contacts with local, small, minority, and women-owned trade, business, and professional associations and organizations and Indian tribal councils to apprise them of USDA's program needs and recurring contract requirements.

(h) Periodically meet with program managers to discuss requirements of the small business preference program, explore the feasibility of breaking large complex requirements into smaller lots suitable for participation by small firms, and encourage program managers to meet with these firms so that their capabilities can be demonstrated.

(i) Establish internal operating procedures which implement the requirements of the regulations as set forth in this part 419. Compile data and prepare all reports pertaining to the small, minority and women-owned business activities. Ensure that these reports are accurate, complete and up-to-date.

(j) Assist and counsel small business firms and especially those found to be nonresponsive or nonresponsible to help qualify them for future awards.

(k) Review proposed large contract requirements to determine the potential for breaking out components suitable for purchase from small business firms.

(l) Ensure that the SBA Resident Procurement Center Representative (PCR) is provided an opportunity and reasonable time to review any solicitation that meets the dollar threshold for small business and small disadvantaged business subcontracting plans.

419.201–73 Reports.

(a) The Director, OSDBU, shall be responsible for submitting reports concerning USDA's progress and achievements in the procurement preference program.

(b) The following dates must be adhered to in regard to the reporting of subcontract award data.

SF–294 Reports
Frequency: Twice a Year.
Cut-off date (Reporting Period Ending): March 31.
Date Due at Contracting Activity: April 30.
Cut-off date (Reporting Period Ending): September 30.
Date Due at Contracting Activity: October 30.

SF–295 Reports
Frequency: Once a Year.
Cut-off date (12 Month-Period Ending): September 30.
Date Due at OSDBU: October 30.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998]

Subpart 419.5—Set-Asides for Small Business

419.508 Solicitation provisions.

The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 452.219–70, Size Standard and NAICS Code Information, in solicitations that are set aside for small businesses.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 66 FR 49317, Sept. 27, 2001]

Subpart 419.6—Certificates of Competency and Determinations of Eligibility

419.602 Procedures.

419.602–1 Referral.

Contracting officers shall refer determinations of non-responsibility regarding small businesses directly to the SBA Regional Office servicing the location where the contractor's office (home) is located.

419.602–3 Resolving differences between the agency and the Small Business Administration.

The HCA is authorized to appeal the issuance of a COC to SBA Headquarters as provided by FAR 19.602–3(a).

[63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998]

PARTS 420–421 [RESERVED]

PART 422—APPLICATION OF LABOR LAWS TO GOVERNMENT ACQUISITIONS

Subpart 422.1—Basic Labor Policies

Sec.
422.103 Overtime.
422.103–4 Approvals.

Subpart 422.3—Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

422.302 Liquidated damages and overtime pay.

Subpart 422.4—Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction

422.404 Davis-Bacon Act wage determinations.
422.404–6 Modifications of wage determinations.
422.406 Administration and enforcement.
422.406–8 Investigations.

Subpart 422.6—Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act

422.604 Exemptions.
422.604–2 Regulatory exemptions.
422.608 [Reserved]

Subpart 422.8—Equal Employment Opportunity

422.803 Responsibilities.
422.804 Affirmative action programs.
422.804–2 Construction.
422.807 Exemptions.

Subpart 422.13—Special Disabled and Vietnam Era Veterans

422.1303 Waivers.
422.1306 Complaint procedures.

Subpart 422.14—Employment of the Handicapped

422.1403 Waivers.
422.1406 Complaint procedures.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 422.1—Basic Labor Policies

422.103 Overtime.

422.103–4 Approvals.

Requests for the use of overtime shall be approved by an acquisition official at a level above the contracting officer in accordance with the procedures in FAR 22.103–4 (a) and (b).

Subpart 422.3—Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

422.302 Liquidated damages and overtime pay.

Heads of contracting activities (HCA's) are authorized to review determinations of liquidated damages due under section 104(c) of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, and to take remedial action, if appropriate, in accordance with FAR 22.302(c). Contractors or subcontractors may request review of administrative determinations of liquidated damages by written notice to the contracting officer. The contracting officer shall promptly forward appeals of liquidated damages determinations to the HCA.

Subpart 422.4—Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction

422.404 Davis-Bacon Act wage determinations.

422.404–6 Modifications of wage determinations.

HCA's are authorized to request extension of the 90 day period for award after bid opening as provided in FAR 22.404–6(b)(6).

422.406 Administration and enforcement.

422.406.8 Investigations.

Reports of violations shall be forwarded to the HCA, who shall process such reports in accordance with FAR 22.406–8(d).

Subpart 422.6—Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act

422.604 Exemptions.

422.604–2 Regulatory exemptions.

The Assistant Secretary for Administration can request the Secretary of labor to exempt contracts from the Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act pursuant to FAR 22.604–2(c). A written finding justifying the request for exemption shall be prepared for the Assistant Secretary's signature and submitted by the HCA to the Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) for referral to the Assistant Secretary.

422.608 [Reserved]

Subpart 422.8—Equal Employment Opportunity

422.803 Responsibilities.

The contracting office shall submit questions involving the applicability of

Executive Order 11246 and FAR subpart 22.8 through the HCA to the SPE for resolution.

422.804 Affirmative action programs.

422.804–2 Construction.

The HCA shall ensure that each contracting office, awarding nonexempt construction contracts, maintains a current listing of covered geographical areas subject to affirmative action requirements specifying goals for minorities and women in covered construction trades.

422.807 Exemptions.

(a) The Assistant Secretary for Administration is authorized to make the determination in FAR 22.807(a)(1) that a contract is essential to the national security.

(b) The contracting officer shall submit requests for exemptions under FAR 22.807(a)(1), (a)(2), and (b)(5) through the HCA to the SPE for determination by the Assistant Secretary of Administration or referral to the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), as appropriate.

Subpart 422.13—Special Disabled and Vietnam Era Veterans

422.1303 Waivers.

(a) The Assistant Secretary for Administration is authorized to make the waiver determinations under FAR 22.1303(a) and FAR 22.1303(b) with concurrence of the Director, OFCCP.

(b) The contracting office shall submit requests for waivers through the HCA to the SPE for determination by the Assistant Secretary for Administration.

422.1306 Complaint procedures.

The contracting officer shall forward complaints received about the administration of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act directly to the Department of Labor (DoL) as prescribed in FAR 22.1306.

Subpart 422.14—Employment of the Handicapped

422.1403 Waivers.

(a) The Assistant Secretary for Administration is authorized to make the waiver determinations under FAR 22.1403(a) and (b) with concurrence of the Director, OFCCP.

(b) The contracting officer shall submit requests for waivers through the HCA to the SPE for determination by the Assistant Secretary for Administration.

422.1406 Complaint procedures.

The contracting officer shall forward complaints received about the administration of Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, directly to the OFCCP as prescribed in FAR 22.1406.

PART 423—ENVIRONMENT, CONSERVATION, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

Subpart 423.1—Pollution Control and Clean Air and Water

Sec.
423.101 Applicability.
423.103 Policy.
423.104 Exemptions.
423.106 Delaying award.
423.107 Compliance responsibilities.

Subpart 423.2—Energy Conservation

423.203 Policy.

Subpart 423.4—Use of Recovered Materials

423.400 Scope of subpart.
423.402 Definitions.
423.404 Procedures.
423.404–70 Acquisition, Recycling, and Waste Prevention Program (AR&WPP).

Subpart 423.5—Drug-Free Workplace

423.506 Suspension of payments, termination of contract, and debarment and suspension actions.

Subpart 423.6—Notice of Radioactive Material

423.601 Requirements.

Subpart 423.7—Contracting for Environmentally Preferable and Energy-Efficient Products and Services

423.704 Policy.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 423.1—Pollution Control and Clean Air and Water

423.101 Applicability.

In addition to the requirement in FAR 23.101, this subpart applies to indefinite-delivery contracts, other than those for commercial items, when the contracting officer estimates that the contract will exceed $100.000.

423.103 Policy.

The head of the contracting activity (HCA) shall establish a system of instructions to make available to each contracting officer the EPA *List of Violating Facilities* and to ensure the contracting officer reviews the list prior to each proposed award.

423.104 Exemptions.

(a) The Assistant Secretary for Administration is authorized to grant an exemption described in FAR 23.104.

(b) The Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) is authorized to consult with the EPA Administrator regarding a proposed class exemption.

423.106 Delaying award.

Prior to notifying EPA, the contracting officer shall advise the SPE of the need to award before the requested time period expires.

423.107 Compliance responsibilities.

The HCA is authorized to notify the Administrator of EPA of known or suspected noncompliance with clean air or water standards in facilities used in performing nonexempt contracts. A copy of the notification is to be provided to the SPE.

Subpart 423.2—Energy Conservation

423.203 Policy.

In the acquisition of products and services, USDA will give preference to those that are more energy-efficient.

Subpart 423.4—Use of Recovered Materials

423.400 Scope of subpart.

This subpart implements and supplements FAR policies and procedures for acquiring products and services when preference is given to offers of products containing recovered materials. This subpart further supplements FAR subpart 23.4 by providing guidance for recycling and waste prevention programs in accordance with Executive Order 12873 and 42 U.S.C. 6962.

423.402 Definitions.

Mission areas are USDA organizational elements headed by an Undersecretary or an Assistant Secretary.

USDA Acquisition, Recycling, and Waste Prevention Program, issued by the USDA Environmental Executive, provides implementing guidance for Departmental affirmative procurement, recycling, and waste reduction.

The *USDA Environmental Executive* is the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Administration.

423.404 Procedures.

(a) The dollar thresholds described in FAR 23.404(a) apply to USDA as a whole.

(b) *EPA designated items.* The officials identified as Acquisition, Recycling, and Waste Prevention Program (AR&WPP) Coordinators are authorized to approve determinations to buy EPA designated items which do not meet EPA or USDA minimum recovered material content standards.

(c) *Agency designated items.* The USDA Environmental Executive may, without further publication in this chapter, designate items or classes of items containing recovered material to be acquired under the procedures in FAR 23.4 and this subpart.

423.404–70 Acquisition, Recycling, and Waste Prevention Program (AR&WPP).

(a) *Applicability*. The AR&WPP applies to all USDA organizations; i.e., USDA mission areas, USDA corporations (as described in 31 U.S.C. 9101), and USDA staff offices not included within a mission area.

(b) *Authority*. The AR&WPP has been established to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 12873 to coordinate all environmental programs in the areas of procurement and acquisition, standards and specification review, facilities management, waste prevention and recycling, and logistics.

(c) *Responsibilities*. (1) Each USDA organization will identify one or more AR&WPP Coordinators in writing to represent the mission area, serve on the Council of Coordinators, and work in conjunction with the USDA Environmental Executive.

(2) Each USDA organization periodically will conduct an audit (survey or inventory) of the waste stream generated by the organization. The goals of the audit are:

(i) To identify and measure the elements of waste generated in its operations;

(ii) To identify processes, equipment, techniques, or materials which generate waste in energy or materials;

(iii) To identify actions which can be taken to reduce and to recycle or recover the wastes generated; and

(iv) To assign time frames to accomplish those actions.

(3) Each USDA organization will implement an avoidance or recovery or recycling program based on the results of the waste stream audit.

(4) Each USDA organization will implement a plan to install on-going waste prevention techniques.

(5) Each USDA organization will ensure that responsibility for preparation, implementation, and monitoring of its affirmative procurement program is shared between program personnel and procurement personnel.

(6) Each USDA organization will establish measurable goals by which the effectiveness of its participation in AR&WPP can be assessed on an annual basis.

(7) Each USDA organization will sponsor annual awards to recognize the most innovative environmental program of the year.

(d) *Acquisition and administration*. (1) Each USDA organization will annually review its product descriptions to enhance the use of recovered materials and environmentally preferable products and services by eliminating from the product description:

(i) Any exclusion of recovered materials, and

(ii) Any requirement that items be manufactured from virgin materials.

(2) Each USDA organization will create a promotion program to internally and externally promote its desire to buy recycled products.

(3) Each USDA organization will implement the USDA electronic acquisition system to reduce waste by eliminating unnecessary paper transactions and to foster accurate data collection and reporting of acquisitions.

(4) Each USDA organization will establish an affirmative procurement program specifically for the needs and requirements of its own organization, to maximize environmental benefits, consistent with price, performance, and availability considerations.

(5) Each USDA organization will ensure that the on-going inspection and production surveillance systems in place will monitor the production or the testing of goods and services to verify the recovered material contents reported.

(6) Each USDA organization will include

(i) Requirements in contracts for contractor operation of Government-owned or leased facilities to provide for waste prevention activities and the recycling of materials and

(ii) Environmental and recycling factors in the selection process for the acquisition and management of real property.

Subpart 423.5—Drug-Free Workplace

423.506 Suspension of payments, termination of contract, and debarment and suspension actions.

(a) The contracting officer may recommend waiver of the determination

to suspend payments, to terminate a contract, or to debar or to suspend a contractor.

(b) The recommendation shall be submitted through the HCA to the SPE and shall include a full description of the disruption of USDA operations should the determination not be waived.

(c) The SPE will submit the request for a waiver to the Secretary with a recommendation for action.

Subpart 423.6—Notice of Radioactive Material

423.601 Requirements.

The HCA shall establish a system of instructions to identify the installation/facility radiation protection officer.

Subpart 423.7—Contracting for Environmentally Preferable and Energy-Efficient Products and Services

423.704 Policy.

In its acquisitions, USDA will give preference to environmentally preferable and energy-efficient products and services.

PART 424—PROTECTION OF PRIVACY AND FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

Subpart 424.1—Protection of Individual Privacy

Sec.
424.103 Procedures.
424.104 Contract clauses.

Subpart 424.2—Freedom of Information Act

424.203 Policy.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 424.1—Protection of Individual Privacy

424.103 Procedures.

USDA regulations implementing the Privacy Act are found in 7 CFR, subtitle A, part 1, subpart G. Contracting officers shall follow these regulations when responding to requests for information or awarding contracts that will involve the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish agency functions.

424.104 Contract clauses.

When applicable, the contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.224–70, Confidentiality of Information, in contracts involving confidential information.

Subpart 424.2—Freedom of Information Act

424.203 Policy.

USDA regulations implementing the Freedom of Information Act are found in 7 CFR, subtitle A, part 1, subpart A. Contracting officers shall follow these regulations when responding to requests for information or awarding contracts that will involve the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish agency functions.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996. Redesignated at 63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998.]

PART 425—FOREIGN ACQUISITION

Subpart 425.1—Buy American Act—Supplies

Sec.
425.102 Policy.
425.105 Evaluating offers.
425.108 Expected articles, materials, and supplies.

Subpart 425.2—Buy American Act—Construction Materials

425.202 Policy.
425.203–425.204 [Reserved]

Subpart 425.3—Balance of Payments Program

425.302 Policy.
425.304 Excess and near-excess foreign currencies.

Subpart 425.4—Trade Agreements

425.402 Policy.

Subpart 425.9—Additional Foreign Acquisition Clauses

425.901 Omission of audit clause.

Subpart 425.10—Implementation of Sanctions Against Countries That Discriminate Against United States Products or Services in Government Procurement

425.1002 Trade sanctions.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 425.1—Buy American Act—Supplies

425.102 Policy.

The Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) shall make the determination prescribed in FAR 25.102(a)(3).

425.105 Evaluating offers.

The SPE shall make the determinations prescribed in FAR 25.105. Requests for SPE approval shall be submitted by the HCA, in writing, and shall provide a detailed justification supporting why the proposed award is in the best interest of the Government.

425.108 Excepted articles, materials, and supplies.

(a) Copies of determinations of nonavailability in accordance with FAR 25.102(a)(4) or 25.202(a)(3), for articles, material or supplies not listed in FAR 25.108, shall be submitted to the SPE for submission to the FAR Council.

(b) Information required by FAR 25.108(c) shall be submitted to the SPE for submission to the FAR Council.

Subpart 425.2—Buy American Act—Construction Materials

425.202 Policy.

(a) The SPE shall make the determination prescribed in FAR 25.202(a)(3).

(b) If a contracting officer proposes that the use of a particular domestic construction material should be waived for a contract on the grounds that its use would be impracticable, the contracting officer shall submit a proposed determination with supporting information through the HCA to the SPE for approval or disapproval.

[63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998]

425.203–425.204 [Reserved]

Subpart 425.3—Balance of Payments Program

425.302 Policy.

The HCA shall make the determinations prescribed in FAR 25.302(b)(2) and (3) and may authorize differentials greater than 50 percent as prescribed in FAR 25.302(c).

425.304 Excess and near-excess foreign currencies.

HCA's shall make the determinations as to the feasibility of using excess or near-excess currency.

Subpart 425.4—Trade Agreements

425.402 Policy.

Whenever the U.S. Trade Representative publishes a redetermination of the dollar threshold at which the Trade Agreements Act applies, that dollar threshold will be published in a Departmental Notice, 5025 series.

Subpart 425.9—Additional Foreign Acquisition Clauses

425.901 Omission of audit clause.

The SPE shall make the determination under FAR 25.901(c)(1).

Subpart 425.10—Implementation of Sanctions Against Countries That Discriminate Against United States Products or Services in Government Procurement

425.1002 Trade sanctions.

The Secretary, without power of redelegation, has the authority to make the necessary determination(s) and authorize award(s) of contract(s) in accordance with FAR 25.1002(c).

PART 426—OTHER SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

Subpart 426.70—Preference for Selected Biobased Products

Sec.

426.7000 Scope of subpart.
426.7001 Applicability.
426.7002 Authority.
426.7003 Policy.
426.7004 Definitions.
426.7005 Preference list.
426.7006 Use of a set-aside or a price preference.
426.7007 Use of a technical evaluation preference.
426.7008 Identification of preferred products.
426.7009 Contract provisions.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301; 7 U.S.C. 5909; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 63 FR 26997, May 15, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 426.70—Preference for Selected Biobased Products

426.7000 Scope of subpart.

This subpart supplements the FAR to implement the set-asides and preferences described in section 1665 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5909).

426.7001 Applicability.

This subpart applies to USDA and all of its components, including corporations.

426.7002 Authority.

Section 1665 of the Food, Agriculture, Conservation and Trade Act of 1990 (7 U.S.C. 5909) authorizes USDA to establish set-asides and other preferences for products that have been assisted by the Alternative Agricultural Research and Commercialization Corporation (AARCC).

426.7003 Policy.

(a) AARCC provides financial assistance to private companies and other parties to commercialize nonfood, nonfeed products made from agricultural and forestry materials and animal by-products (biobased products). Biobased products by their nature are environmentally friendly, and, in many instances, use agricultural material that otherwise would be waste. It is the policy of USDA to acquire AARCC products to the maximum extent practicable. This policy applies to all acquisitions of products regardless of dollar value.

(b) USDA shall satisfy its requirements for products the same or essentially the same as AARCC products by applying the preferences or set-asides described by this subpart.

426.7004 Definitions.

As used in this subpart—

AARCC products are products developed with assistance provided by AARCC as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 5905.

Acquisitions of products means an acquisition of one or more products for the use of the Government.

Acquisitions involving the use of products means an acquisition in which a Government contractor uses products in contract performance.

Price preference means an amount, expressed as a percentage, to be used in the evaluation of offers in an acquisition of products.

Set-aside means a requirement that vendors responding to a solicitation offer AARCC products.

Solicitation includes actions taken under parts 12, 13, 14, 15, and 36 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

Technical evaluation preference means the use of an award factor or subfactor in which the Government expresses its preference for AARCC products.

426.7005 Preference list.

(a) The Office of Procurement and Policy Management (OPPM) and AARCC jointly shall establish and maintain a Preference List for AARCC products.

(b) The Preference List shall contain the list of preferred products, source information for these products, the type(s) of preference to be applied, the beginning and ending dates for the use of preferences, and other terms established to define the preference given to a product.

(c) The Preference List will be publicized within USDA by means of AGAR Advisories (see 401.371). Copies of the Preference List may be obtained from OPPM. The Preference List will

also be posted on the World Wide Web at the USDA Procurement Home Page.

426.7006 Use of a set-aside or a price preference.

Acquisitions for products the same or essentially the same as those products appearing on the Preference List shall either be set-aside exclusively or shall include a price preference for those products shown on the Preference List. The actual price preference to be used shall be determined by the requiring office but may not exceed the percentage shown on the Preference List.

426.7007 Use of a technical evaluation preference.

Acquisitions involving the use of products the same or essentially the same as those products appearing on the Preference List shall include a technical evaluation preference, if authorized in the Preference List. The technical evaluation preference may be determined by the contracting officer specifically for each acquisition.

426.7008 Identification of preferred products.

(a) Products subject to a set-aside or technical preference shall be separately listed in the schedule, specification, or performance work statement.

(b) Products subject to a price preference shall be separately listed in the schedule.

426.7009 Contract provisions.

(a) Each solicitation containing a price or technical preference under this subpart shall contain the provision 452.226–70, Preferred Products.

(b) Each solicitation for products subject to a set-aside shall include the provision 452.226–71, Set-Aside For Mandatory Products.

(c) Each solicitation for products subject to a price preference shall include the provision 452.226–72, Price Preference for Award.

(d) Solicitations for products may contain both the provision in 452.226–71 and the provision found in 452.226–72.

(e) The provisions prescribed in this section are not required for acquisitions accomplished using the purchase card as a stand alone tool.

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

PART 427—PATENTS, DATA, AND COPYRIGHTS

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

Subpart 427.1—General

427.104 General guidance.

As used in FAR part 27, the agency head or agency head designee is the Senior Procurement Executive, except under FAR 27.306(a) and (b). Under FAR 27.306(a) and (b), the agency head is the Secretary without power of redelegation.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996]

PART 428—BONDS AND INSURANCE

Subpart 428.1—Bonds

Sec.
428.101 Bid guarantees.
428.101–1 Policy on use.
428.106 Administration.
428.106–6 Furnishing information.

Subpart 428.2—Sureties

428.203 Acceptability of individual sureties.
428.204 Alternatives in lieu of corporate or individual sureties.
428.204–2 Certified or cashier's checks, bank drafts, money orders, or currency.

Subpart 428.3—Insurance

428.307 Insurance under cost-reimbursement contracts.
428.307–1 Group insurance plans.
428.310 Contract clause for work on a Government installation.
428.370 Government-owned vehicles operated in foreign countries.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 428.1—Bonds

428.101 Bid guarantees.

428.101–1 Policy on use.

The Senior Procurement Executive may authorize class waivers of the requirement to obtain bid guarantees.

428.106 Administration.

428.106–6 Furnishing information.

Heads of contracting activities (HCA's) or their designees may furnish certified copies of bonds and the contracts for which they were given as provided by FAR 28.106–6(c). Requesters may be required to pay costs of certification and copying established by the Departmental Fee Schedule for records requests (7 CFR part 1, subpart A, appendix A).

Subpart 428.2—Sureties

428.203 Acceptability of individual sureties.

Evidence of possible criminal or fraudulent activities by an individual surety shall be reported to the Office of Inspector General in accordance with Departmental Regulations (1700 series).

428.204 Alternatives in lieu of corporate or individual sureties.

HCA's shall establish procedures to ensure protection and conveyance of deposited securities of the types listed in FAR 28.204–1 through 28.204–3.

428.204–2 Certified or cashier's checks, bank drafts, money orders, or currency.

The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 452.228–70, Alternative Forms of Security, in a solicitation if a bond is required.

Subpart 428.3—Insurance

428.307 Insurance under cost-reimbursement contracts.

428.307–1 Group insurance plans.

Under cost-reimbursement contracts, before buying insurance under a group

insurance plan, the contractor shall submit the plan to the contracting officer for review. During review, the contracting officer shall use all sources of information available, such as audits, industry practice, or other sources of information, to determine whether acceptance of the plan submitted would be in the Government's best interest.

428.310 Contract clause for work on a Government installation.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.228–71, Insurance Coverage, in solicitations and contracts which include the clause at FAR 52.228–5, Insurance—Work on a Government Installation. If property liability insurance is required, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

428.370 Government-owned vehicles operated in foreign countries.

USDA is authorized to obtain insurance to cover liability incurred by any of its employees while acting within the scope of their employment and operating a Government-owned vehicle in a foreign country. (7 U.S.C. 2262).

PART 429 [RESERVED]

PART 430—COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

Sec.

430.070 Definitions.

Subpart 430.2—CAS Program Requirements

430.201 Contract requirements.
430.201–5 Waiver.
430.202 Disclosure requirements.
430.202–2 Impracticality of submission.
430.202–8 Subcontractor Disclosure Statements.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

430.070 Definitions.

ACO, as used in this part and in FAR part 30, means *administrative contracting officer* as described in FAR part 42.

Subpart 430.2—CAS Program Requirements

430.201 Contract requirements.

430.201–5 Waiver.

The Senior Procurement Executive (SPE), without the authority to further redelegate, is authorized to request the Cost Accounting Standards Board to waive the application of the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS). Contracting officers shall prepare waiver requests in accordance with 48 CFR chapter 99 (Appendix B, FAR loose-leaf edition), subsection 9903.201–5, and submit them to the SPE through the head of the contracting activity (HCA).

430.202 Disclosure requirements.

430.202–2 Impracticality of submission.

(a) The Secretary, without the power to delegate, is authorized to determine, in accordance with FAR part 99 (Appendix B), subsection 9903.202–2, that the Disclosure Statement is impractical to secure and to authorize award without obtaining the Disclosure Statement.

(b) The request for this determination is to be prepared in accordance with FAR part 99 (Appendix B), subsection 9903.202–2 and is to contain the proposed report to the CASB.

(c) Requests for a determination under paragraph (a) of this section shall be prepared by the contracting officer and submitted through the HCA to the SPE for concurrence and submittal to the Secretary.

430.202–8 Subcontractor Disclosure Statements.

(a) The Secretary, without the power to redelegate, is authorized to determine that the Disclosure Statement for a subcontractor is impractical to secure and to authorize award without obtaining the Disclosure Statement.

(b) Requests for this determination are to be prepared and forwarded as described in 430.202–2.

PART 431—CONTRACT COST PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

Subpart 431.1—Applicability

431.101 Objectives.

(a) The SPE is designated as the official authorized to give advance approval of an individual deviation concerning cost principles.

(b) The SPE is designated as the official authorized to give advance approval of a class deviation concerning cost principles after coordination with the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council.

(c) Requests for advance approval of class deviations concerning cost principles must be submitted to the SPE through the HCA.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996]

PART 432—CONTRACT FINANCING

Sec.
432.001 Definitions.
432.003 Simplified acquisition procedures financing.
432.006 Reduction or suspension of contract payments upon finding of fraud.
432.006–2 Definitions.
432.006–3 Responsibilities.
432.006–4 Procedures.
432.006–5 Reporting.

Subpart 432.1—Non-Commercial Item Purchase Financing

432.102 Description of contract financing methods.
432.103 Progress payments under construction contracts.
432.111 Contract clauses for non-commercial purchases.
432.113 Customary contract financing.
432.114 Unusual contract financing.

Subpart 432.2—Commercial Item Purchase Financing

432.202 General.
432.202–1 Policy.
432.202–4 Security for Government financing.
432.206 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.
432.207 Administration and payment of commercial financing payments.

Subpart 432.3—Loan Guarantees for Defense Production

432.301 Definitions.

Subpart 432.4—Advance Payments for Non-Commercial Items

432.402 General.
432.406 Letters of credit.
432.407 Interest.
432.412 Contract clause.

Subpart 432.6—Contract Debts

432.601 Definition.
432.616 Compromise actions.

Subpart 432.7—Contract Funding

432.703 Contract funding requirements.
432.703–3 Contracts crossing fiscal years.
432.770 USDA specific funding limitations.

Subpart 432.8—Assignment of Claims

432.802 Conditions.
432.803 Policies.
432.805 Procedure.
432.806 Contract clauses.

Subpart 432.9—Prompt Payment

432.905 Invoice payments.
432.906 Contract financing payments.

Subpart 432.10—Performance-Based Payments

432.1007 Administration and payment of performance-based payments.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

432.001 Definitions.

The *agency contract finance office* is the office, other than the office of the requisitioner, providing funding or performing funding record keeping for the contract action.

Responsible fiscal authority is that officer in the agency contract finance office with the responsibility to ensure that adequate funds are available and usable for the intended purpose.

432.003 Simplified acquisition procedures financing.

(a) The chief of the contracting office may approve contract financing on a

contract to be entered under the simplified acquisition procedures. Class approvals may not be made.

(b) The signed approval must contain the supporting rationale for the action and an estimate of the cost and/or risk to the government.

432.006 Reduction or suspension of contract payments upon finding of fraud.

432.006–2 Definitions.

(a) The USDA *remedy coordination official* (RCO) is the Assistant Secretary for Administration.

(b) For the purposes of this part, *head of the agency* means, exclusively, the Secretary or the Deputy Secretary.

432.006–3 Responsibilities.

When a contracting officer suspects that a request for advance, partial, or progress payment is based on fraud, the request shall be referred directly to the Office of Inspector General (OIG) in accordance with their instructions. A copy of the referral shall be submitted through the head of the contracting activity (HCA) to the Senior Procurement Executive (SPE).

432.006–4 Procedures.

(a) Immediately upon submittal of the referral described in 432.006–3, the HCA and the contracting officer shall confer with the SPE and representatives of the OIG to discuss the potential for reduction or suspension of further payments based on the considerations listed in FAR 32.006–4(d) (1) through (5).

(b) The SPE will determine whether the contractor has contracts with other Departments or contracting activities and will involve them, as necessary, in the decision making process.

(c) The OIG will determine the need for and the extent of an investigation.

(d) Immediately upon completion of the OIG investigation (or, if deemed necessary by the OIG and the SPE, before completion of the investigation) the SPE, in coordination with the HCA, the contracting officer, and the OIG, shall make a report on the action to the RCO.

(e) Upon receipt of the report, the RCO will submit a recommendation to the Secretary.

(f) Upon receipt of the RCO's report the Secretary will:

(1) Notify the contractor in writing, allowing 30 calendar days after receipt of the notice, that the contractor may submit in writing information and arguments in opposition to the recommendation; and

(2) Consider the RCO's recommendation, the SPE's report, the response of the contractor, and any other relevant information in order to make an appropriate final determination.

(g) This determination will be provided to the contractor and to the SPE for distribution to the agencies involved and for appropriate action under the determination.

(h) The determination and the supporting documentation will be placed in the contract file(s) and a copy will be maintained by the SPE.

(i) The contracting officer will advise the SPE of the actual date of the reduction or suspension action.

(j) Not later than 150 calendar days after the actual date of the reduction or suspension action, the SPE will prepare for the RCO a review of the agency head's determination, and will propose a recommendation from the RCO to the agency head as to whether the reduction or suspension action should continue. The RCO will submit the recommendation (including a recommendation for the time period of a follow up review) to the agency head. This recommendation will be considered by the Secretary and handled as a final action described in paragraph (f) of this section.

(k) The contract may not be closed nor final payment made prior to a final determination by the Secretary.

432.006–5 Reporting.

The annual report required by FAR 32.006–5 is to be prepared by the SPE and to be submitted to the Secretary within 90 calendar days after the end of the fiscal year. When signed by the Secretary, the report is to be maintained by the SPE.

Subpart 432.1—Non-Commercial Item Purchase Financing

432.102 Description of contract financing methods.

Progress payments based on a percentage or stage of completion are authorized for use as a payment method under USDA contracts or subcontracts for construction, alteration or repair, and shipbuilding and conversion. Such payments also are authorized for service contracts, if the contracting officer determines that progress payments based on costs are not practicable and adequate safeguards are provided to administer progress payments based on a percentage or stage of completion. For all other contracts, progress payment provisions shall be based on costs except that the HCA may authorize progress payments based on a percentage or stage of completion on a case-by-case basis. Each authorization by the HCA shall include a determination and finding that progress payments based on costs cannot be employed practically and that there are adequate safeguards provided for the administration of progress payments based on a percentage or stage of completion.

432.103 Progress payments under construction contracts.

(a) When approving a progress payment under a construction contract, the contracting officer shall indicate the amount to be paid by the payment office and include in the contract file the rationale in support of the payment.

(b) When a retainage is made on a progress payment under a construction contract, the contracting officer shall place in the contract file a written determination stating the reason(s) for the retainage.

(c) When a progress payment under a construction contract has been approved, the amount to be paid, the amount of any retainage withheld, and the reason(s) for the retainage shall be provided to the contractor by the contracting officer in writing before the payment due date.

(d) When the contractor, under a fixed-price construction contract, furnishes evidence to the contracting officer that the surety has been paid in full for bond premiums and requests reimbursement, the first subsequent progress payment shall include the total amount attributable to such bond premiums and the Government shall pay that amount in full. This amount paid for the bond premiums is not an amount in addition to the stated contract price.

432.111 Contract clauses for non-commercial purchases.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.232–70, Reimbursement for Bond Premiums—Fixed Price Construction Contracts, whenever the clause at FAR 52.232–5, Payments under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts, is used in a contract.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998]

432.113 Customary contract financing.

The contracting officer may determine the necessity for customary contract financing. The determination and finding that customary contract financing is needed shall be placed in the contract file.

432.114 Unusual contract financing.

The HCA is authorized to approve unusual contract financing. The signed determination and finding supporting this approval shall be included in the contract file.

Subpart 432.2—Commercial Item Purchase Financing

432.202 General.

432.202–1 Policy.

In the case of unusual contract financing, the approval by the HCA shall be recorded in a determination and finding and maintained in the contract file.

432.202–4 Security for Government financing.

Prior to determining that an offeror's financial condition is adequate security, the contracting officer must obtain the concurrence of the funding activity in the proposed determination.

432.206 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

The responsibility for administration of the liquidation provisions of a contract may not be transferred from the contracting officer.

432.207 Administration and payment of commercial financing payments.

The responsibility for receiving, reviewing, and approval of contract financing requests may not be transferred from the contracting officer.

Subpart 432.3—Loan Guarantees for Defense Production

432.301 Definitions.

Within this subpart, the ''agency'' or ''guaranteeing agency'' is the ''head of the contracting activity'' (HCA) and may not be redelegated.

Subpart 432.4—Advance Payments for Non-Commercial Items

432.402 General.

The HCA is designated as the individual responsible for making the findings and determination, and for approval of the contract terms concerning advance payments.

432.406 Letters of credit.

The HCA is designated as the individual responsible for coordination with the Department of Treasury concerning letters of credit.

432.407 Interest.

(a) The HCA is designated as the individual who may authorize, on a case by case basis, advance payments without interest for the contract types described in FAR 32.407(d)(1), (2), (3), and (4). The signed determination and findings supporting these authorizations shall be included in the contract files.

(b) The SPE is designated as the individual who may authorize advance payments without interest other than those described in paragraph (a) of this section.

432.412 Contract clause.

The decision to use Alternates I or III to clause 52.232–12 must be supported by a determination and finding.

Subpart 432.6—Contract Debts

432.601 Definition.

Responsible official means the contracting officer.

432.616 Compromise actions.

Compromise of a debt within the proceedings under appeal to the Board of Contract Appeals is the responsibility of the contracting officer.

Subpart 432.7—Contract Funding

432.703 Contract funding requirements.

432.703–3 Contracts crossing fiscal years.

Funds appropriated to USDA may be used for one-year contracts which are to be performed in two fiscal years so long as the total amount for such contracts is obligated in the year for which the funds are appropriated (7 U.S.C. 2209c).

432.770 USDA specific funding limitations.

(a) The USDA is authorized to subscribe for newspapers as may be necessary to carry out its authorized work: *Provided,* that such subscriptions shall not be made unless provision is made therefor in the applicable appropriation and the cost thereof is not in excess of limitations prescribed therein (7 U.S.C. 2258).

(b) The expenditure of any USDA appropriation for any consulting service through any contract, pursuant to section 3109 of Title 5 of the U.S. Code shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive Order issued pursuant to existing law (7 U.S.C. 2225a).

Subpart 432.8—Assignment of Claims

432.802 Conditions.

Written notices of assignment and a true copy of the assigned instrument are to be sent to the contracting officer rather than the agency head. Other copies are distributed as directed in FAR 32.802.

432.803 Policies.

The HCA may make a determination of need to include a no-setoff commitment in a contract.

432.805 Procedure.

The information described in FAR 32.805 shall be filed with the contracting officer.

432.806 Contract clauses.

The contracting officer may make the determination whether to include the clause at FAR 52.232–23 in any purchase order expected to exceed the micro-purchase threshold.

Subpart 432.9—Prompt Payment

432.905 Invoice payments.

The payment terms for supplies and services on the Procurement List and provided by a Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act participating nonprofit agency are governed by FAR 8.709.

432.906 Contract financing payments.

The HCA may prescribe, on a case-by-case basis, a shorter period for financing payments.

Subpart 432.10—Performance-Based Payments

432.1007 Administration and payment of performance-based payments.

The responsibility for receiving, reviewing, and approval of performance-based payment requests may not be transferred from the contracting officer.

PART 433—PROTESTS, DISPUTES AND APPEALS

Subpart 433.1—Protests

Sec.
433.102 General.
433.103 Protests to the agency.
433.104 Protests to GAO.

Subpart 433.2—Disputes and Appeals

433.203 Applicability.
433.203–70 Agriculture Board of Contract Appeals.
433.209 Suspected fraudulent claims.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 433.1—Protests

433.102 General.

(a) The Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) is responsible for coordinating the handling of bid protests lodged with the General Accounting Office (GAO).

(b) The head of the contracting activity (HCA), on a non-delegable basis, may resolve protests and authorize reimbursement of costs in accordance with FAR 33.102(b).

433.103 Protests to the agency.

(a) Actual or prospective bidders or offerors may file protests either with the HCA, as provided by 433.102(b), or with the contracting officer. Protesters who file protests with the HCA shall furnish a complete copy to the contracting officer no later than 1 day after the protest is filed with the HCA.

(b) When a protest is received, the adjudicating official shall take prompt action towards resolution and notify the protester in writing of the action taken. The written final decision shall include a paragraph substantially as follows:

> This decision shall be final and conclusive unless a further written notice of protest is filed with the General Accounting Office in accordance with 4 CFR part 21. Neither the filing of a protest with USDA nor the filing of a protest with the General Accounting Office affects your right to file an action in a district court of the United States or the United States Court of Federal Claims.

433.104 Protests to GAO.

The contracting activity shall furnish a copy of all reports submitted to the GAO, including all relevant documents, to the SPE simultaneously with their submission to the GAO.

Subpart 433.2—Disputes and Appeals

433.203 Applicability.

The Assistant Secretary for Administration is authorized to determine the applicability of the Contract Disputes Act to contracts with foreign governments pursuant to FAR 33.203.

433.203–70 Agriculture Board of Contract Appeals.

The organization, jurisdiction, and functions of the Agriculture Board of Contract Appeals, together with its Rules of Procedure, are set out in 7 CFR part 24.

433.209 Suspected fraudulent claims.

The contracting officer shall refer all matters related to suspected fraudulent claims by a contractor under the conditions in FAR 33.209 to the Office of Inspector General for additional action or investigation.

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING

PART 434—MAJOR SYSTEM ACQUISITION

Subpart 434.0—General

Sec.
434.001 Definitions.
434.002 Policy.
434.003 Responsibilities.
434.004 Acquisition strategy.
434.005 General requirements.
434.005–6 Full production.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 434.0—General

434.001 Definitions.

Pursuant to OMB Circular No. A–109 (A–109) and the definition at FAR 2.101, within USDA, a system shall be considered a major system if:

(a) The total acquisition costs with private industry are estimated to be $50 million or more, or

(b) The system has been specifically designated to be a major system by the USDA Acquisition Executive, even if the acquisition costs are not expected to exceed $50 million.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998]

434.002 Policy.

In addition to the policy guidance at FAR 34.002, the policies outlined in paragraph 6 of A–109 should serve as guidelines for all contracting activities in planning and developing systems, major or otherwise.

434.003 Responsibilities.

(a) The Secretary of Agriculture or other designated USDA key executive is responsible for making four key decisions in each major system acquisition process. These are listed in paragraph 9 of A–109 and elaborated on in paragraphs 10 through 13. The key executives of USDA (Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretaries and Assistant Secretaries) individually or as a group will participate in this decision making process.

(b) The Assistant Secretary for Administration (ASA) is the USDA Acquisition Executive. The ASA will ensure that A–109 is implemented in USDA and that the management objectives of the Circular are realized. The ASA is responsible for designating the program manager for each major system acquisition, designating an acquisition to be a major system acquisition, and approving the written charter and project control system for each major system acquisition.

(c) The Procurement and Property Management staff is responsible for assisting the ASA in carrying out the above responsibilities.

(d) Heads of contracting activities must:

(1) Ensure compliance with the requirements of A–109, FAR part 34 and AGAR 434.

(2) Ensure that potential major system acquisitions are brought to the attention of the USDA Acquisition Executive.

(3) Recommend qualified candidates for designation as program managers for each major system acquisition within their jurisdiction.

(4) Ensure that program managers fulfill their responsibilities and discharge their duties.

(5) Cooperate with the ASA in implementing the requirements of A–109.

(e) The program manager is responsible for planning and executing the major system acquisition, ensuring appropriate coordination with the USDA Acquisition Executive and other key USDA executives.

434.004 Acquisition strategy.

(a) The program manager will develop, in coordination with the Acquisition Executive, a written charter outlining the authority, responsibility, accountability, and budget for accomplishing the proposed objective.

(b) The program manager will develop, subject to the approval of the Acquisition Executive, a project control system to schedule, monitor, and regularly report on all aspects of the

project. The control system shall establish reporting periods and milestones consistent with the key decisions listed in paragraph 9 of A–109.

(c) Upon initiation of the project, the program manager will report regularly to the Acquisition Executive.

434.005 General requirements.

434.005–6 Full production.

The Secretary or the USDA key executive designated by the Secretary for the specific program is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 34.005–6.

PART 435—RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTING

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

435.010 Scientific and technical reports.

Research and development contracts shall contain a provision requiring that the contractor send copies of all scientific and technical reports to the National Technical Information Service at the address indicated in FAR 35.010(b). The release of research and development contract results to other government activities and to the private sector is subject to the provisions of FAR subpart 4.4.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996]

PART 436—CONSTRUCTION AND ARCHITECT-ENGINEER CONTRACTS

Subpart 436.2—Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction

Sec.

436.201 Evaluation of contractor performance.
436.203 Government estimate of construction costs.
436.204 Disclosure of the magnitude of construction projects.
436.205 Statutory cost limitations.
436.209 Construction contracts with architect-engineer firms.
436.213 Special procedures for sealed bidding in construction contracting.
436.213–2 Presolicitation notices.

Subpart 436.3 [Reserved]

Subpart 436.5—Contract Clauses

436.500 Scope of subpart.
436.571 Prohibition against the use of lead-based paint.
436.572 Use of premises.
436.573 Archeological or historic sites.
436.574 Control of erosion, sedimentation, and pollution.
436.575 Maximum workweek-construction schedule.
436.576 Samples and certificates.
436.577 Emergency response.
436.578 Standard specifications for construction of roads and bridges.
436.579 Opted timber sale road requirements.

Subpart 436.6—Architect-Engineer Services

436.601 Policy.
436.601–3 Applicable contracting procedures.
436.602 Selection of firms for architect-engineer contracts.
436.602–1 Selection criteria.
436.602–2 Evaluation boards.
436.602–3 Evaluation board functions.
436.602–4 Selection authority.
436.602–5 Short selection process for contracts not to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.
436.603 Collecting data on and appraising firms' qualifications.
436.604 Performance evaluation.
436.605 Government cost estimate for architect-engineer work.
436.609 Contract clauses.
436.609–1 Design within funding limitations.
436.670 Firms ineligible for award—construction.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 436.2—Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction

436.201 Evaluation of contractor performance.

Preparation of performance evaluation reports. In addition to the requirements of FAR 36.201, performance evaluation reports shall be prepared for indefinite-delivery type contracts when either the contract maximum or the contracting activity's reasonable estimate of services to be ordered exceeds $500,000.00. For these contracts, performance evaluation reports shall be prepared for each order at the time of final acceptance of the work under the order.

436.203 Government estimate of construction costs.

For acquisitions using sealed bid procedures, the contracting officer may disclose the overall amount of the Government's estimate of construction costs following identification of the responsive bid most advantageous to the Government; verification of that bid's price reasonableness; and verification of the bidder's responsibility. For acquisitions using other than sealed bid procedures (e.g., negotiation), the contracting officer may disclose the overall amount of the estimate after contract award.

436.204 Disclosure of the magnitude of construction projects.

In the case of indefinite-delivery type contracts, the reasonable estimate of work to be done or the maximum in the solicitation, both including all options, is to be used to select the price range. Contracting officers may elect to use both a price range for the base period of services and the total, inclusive of options, to best describe the magnitude of the solicitation.

436.205 Statutory cost limitations.

(a) When it appears that funds available for a project may be insufficient for all the desired features of construction, the contracting officer may provide in the solicitation for a base bid item covering the work generally as specified and for one or more additive or deductive bid items which progressively add or omit specified features of the work in a stated order of priority. In this case, the contracting officer shall insert the provision at 452.236–70, Additive or Deductive Items, in solicitations for construction.

(b) In the alternative to the process in paragraph (a) of this section, the contracting officer may use the policies and procedures found in FAR 17.2.

436.209 Construction contracts with architect-engineer firms.

The head of the contracting activity (HCA) is authorized to approve the award of a contract to construct a project, in whole or in part, to the firm (inclusive of its subsidiaries or affiliates) that designed the project.

436.213 Special procedures for sealed bidding in construction contracting.

436.213–2 Presolicitation notices.

The authority to waive a presolicitation notice is restricted to the HCA.

[63 FR 26995, May 15, 1998]

Subpart 436.3 [Reserved]

Subpart 436.5—Contract Clauses

436.500 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes clauses for insertion in USDA solicitations and contracts for construction and for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements or structures. The contracting officer shall use the clauses as prescribed, in contracts that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. The contracting officer may use the clauses if the contract amount is expected to be within the simplified acquisition threshold.

436.571 Prohibition against the use of lead-based paint.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.236–71, Prohibition Against the Use of Lead-Based Paint, in solicitations and contracts, if the work involves construction or rehabilitation (including dismantling, demolition, or removal) of residential structures. This clause may be used in contracts for other than residential structures.

436.572 Use of premises.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.236–72, Use of Premises, if the contractor will be permitted to use land or premises administered by USDA.

436.573 Archeological or historic sites.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.236–73, Archeological or Historic Sites, if the contractor will be working in an area where such sites may be found. Use of the clause is optional in service contracts for on-the-ground work, e.g. reforestation, silvicultural, land stabilization, or other agricultural-related projects.

436.574 Control of erosion, sedimentation, and pollution.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.236–74, Control of Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution, if there is a need for applying environmental controls in the performance of work. Use of the clause is optional in service contracts for on-the-ground e.g., reforestation, silvicultural, land stabilization, or other agricultural-related projects.

436.575 Maximum workweek-construction schedule.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.236–75, Maximum Workweek-Construction Schedule, if the clause at FAR 52.236–15 is used and the contractor's work schedule is restricted by access to the facility or must be coordinated with the schedule of contract administration personnel.

[63 FR 26996, May 15, 1998]

436.576 Samples and certificates.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.236–76, Samples and Certificates, in all contracts.

436.577 Emergency response.

The contracting officer may insert the clause at 452.236–77, Emergency Response, in construction contracts awarded for the Forest Service.

436.578 Standard specifications for construction of roads and bridges.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.236–78, Forest Service Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges, in construction contracts that incorporate the standard specifications.

436.579 Opted timber sale road requirements.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.236–79, Opted Timber Sale Road Requirements, in road construction contracts resulting from a timber sale turnback.

Subpart 436.6—Architect-Engineer Service

436.601 Policy.

436.601–3 Applicable contracting procedures.

The technical official's listing of areas where recovered materials cannot be used shall be referred to the contracting activity's official designated in accordance with FAR 23.404. A copy of the listing and of any approval or disapproval by that official is to be retained in the solicitation file.

436.602 Selection of firms for architect-engineer contracts.

436.602–1 Selection criteria.

The HCA is authorized to approve the use of design competition under the conditions in FAR 36.602–1(b).

436.602–2 Evaluation boards.

HCA's shall establish written procedures for providing permanent or ad hoc architect-engineer evaluation boards as prescribed in FAR 36.602–2. The procedures may provide for the appointment of private practitioners of architecture, engineering, or related professions when such action is determined by the HCA to be essential to meet the Government's minimum needs.

436.602–3 Evaluation board functions.

The selection report required in FAR 36.602–3(d) shall be prepared for the approval of the HCA. The HCA may authorize an acquisition official above the level of the contracting officer to execute the required approval.

436.602–4 Selection authority.

(a) The HCA shall serve as the selection authority in accordance with FAR 36.602–4. The HCA may authorize an acquisition official above the level of the contracting officer to serve as the selection authority.

(b) A copy of the final selection, inclusive of the supporting documents, shall be provided to the contracting officer and maintained in the solicitation file.

436.602–5 Short selection process for contracts not to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

The HCA may include either or both procedures in FAR 36.602–5 in the procedures for evaluation boards.

436.603 Collecting data on and appraising firms' qualifications.

(a) HCA's which require architect-engineer services shall establish procedures to comply with the requirements of FAR 36.603.

(b) The procedures shall include a list of names, addresses, and phone numbers of offices or boards assigned to maintain architect-engineer qualification data files. The list shall be updated annually.

436.604 Performance evaluation.

Preparation of performance evaluation reports. (a) In addition to the requirements of FAR 36.604, performance evaluation reports shall be prepared for indefinite-delivery type contracts when either the contract maximum or the contracting activities reasonable estimate of services to be ordered exceeds $25,000.00. For these contracts, performance evaluation reports shall be prepared for each order at the time of final acceptance of the work under the order.

(b) The contracting officer may require a performance evaluation report on the work done by the architect-engineer after the completion of or during the construction of the designed project.

436.605 Government cost estimate for architect-engineer work.

The contracting officer may release the Government's total cost estimate in accordance with FAR 36.605(b).

436.609 Contract clauses.

436.609–1 Design within funding limitations.

(a) Should the head of the contracting activity appoint a designee to make the determination in FAR 36.609–1(c)(1), the appointment may be to one no lower than the official authorized to commit program funds for the work being acquired.

(b) The contracting officer, with the advice of appropriate technical representatives, may make the determination in FAR 36.609–1(c)(2) or (3).

(c) A copy of the determinations described in paragraph (b) and (c) of this section shall be maintained in the contract file.

436.670 Firms ineligible for award—construction.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.236–80, Firms Ineligible For Award—Construction, in the contract for architect-engineering services except as provided in FAR 36.209 and AGAR 436.209.

PART 437—SERVICE CONTRACTING

Subpart 437.1—Service Contracts—General

Sec.
437.104 Personal services contracts.
437.110 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 437.2—Advisory and Assistance Services

437.203 Policy.
437.204 Guidelines for determining availability of personnel.
437.270 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 437.1—Service Contracts—General

437.104 Personal services contracts.

USDA has the following specific statutory authorities to contract for personal services:

(a) Section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225) authorizes contracting with persons or organizations on a temporary basis, without regard to civil service compensation classification standards in 5 U.S.C., Chapter 51 and Subchapter III of Chapter 53, *Provided:*

(1) That no expenditures shall be made unless specifically provided for in the applicable appropriation, and

(2) Expenditures do not exceed any limitations prescribed in the appropriation.

(b) 7 U.S.C. 1627 authorizes the Secretary of Agriculture to contract with technically qualified persons, firms or organizations to perform research, inspection, classification, technical, or other special services, without regard to the civil-service laws, *Provided:* it is for a temporary basis and for a term not to exceed six months in any fiscal year.

437.110 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 452.237–70, Loss Damage, Destruction or Repair, in contracts for equipment rental, whether the equipment is furnished with or without operator.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert a provision substantially the same as the clause at 452.237–71, Pre-Bid/Pre-Proposal Conference, in all solicitations if a conference with prospective offerors will be held prior to the submittal of bids or proposals.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 452.237–73, Equipment Inspection visit, in solicitations if work is to be done on Government equipment and an offeror's inspection is encouraged for an understanding of the work to be performed prior to submittal of bids or proposals.

(d) The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 452.237–74, Key Personnel, in contracts if contract performance requires identification of the contractor's key personnel.

(e) The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 452.237–75, Restrictions Against Disclosure, in service contracts (including architect-engineer contracts) requiring restrictions on release of information developed or obtained in connection with performance of the contract.

Subpart 437.2—Advisory and Assistance Services

437.203 Policy.

Contracting for advisory and assistance services is subject to the policy and procedures in Departmental Regulations (5000 series).

437.204 Guidelines for determining availability of personnel.

The head of the contracting activity (HCA) is authorized to approve the use of non-Government evaluators in proposal evaluation. Each such decision shall be supported by a written determination in accordance with FAR 37.204.

[64 FR 52675, Sept. 30, 1999]

437.270 Solicitation and contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 452.237–76, Progress Reporting, in all contracts for advisory and assistance services. It may also be used in other service contracts.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 452.237–78, Contracts with Consulting Firms for Services, in solicitations and contracts for consulting services which prohibit follow-on contracts with the contracting firm.

PARTS 438–440 [RESERVED]

PART 441—ACQUISITION OF UTILITY SERVICES

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

Subpart 441.2—Acquiring Utility Services

441.201 Policy.

As used in FAR 41.201(d)(2)(i) and 41.201(d)(3) the Federal agency head designee is the head of the contracting activity.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996]

SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

PART 442—CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Subpart 442.1—Interagency Contract Administration and Audit Services

Sec.
442.102 Procedures.

Subpart 442.15—Contractor Performance Information

442.1502 Policy.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 442.1—Interagency Contract Administration and Audit Services

442.102 Procedures.

(a) The Office of Inspector General (OIG), Audit Division, has established a cross-servicing arrangement with the Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA) to provide contract audit services required by the FAR.

(b) All contract audit services required by contracting officers, except those which can be accomplished in-house, shall be coordinated through the cognizant OIG Regional Inspector General—Auditing (RIG-A). Cognizance is determined on the basis of the contractor's location. There is no charge for DCAA audit services coordinated through OIG.

(c) In order to ensure compliance with this requirement and to evaluate the results of audits, contracting officers shall forward to the RIG-A copies of all price negotiation memoranda prepared for contracts and contract modifications in excess of $500,000.

Subpart 442.15—Contractor Performance Information

442.1502 Policy.

The Contractor Performance System (CPS), developed by the National Institutes of Health, is designated as the single USDA-wide system for maintaining contractor performance/evaluation information. Use of the CPS is mandatory. As a minimum, the CPS shall be accessed for contractor past performance information as part of proposal evaluation in accordance with FAR subpart 15.3, and information resulting from the evaluation of contractor performance in accordance with FAR subpart 42.15 shall be entered into and maintained in this system. The CPS is a part of the USDA Acquisition Toolkit which can be accessed from the USDA Procurement Homepage at *http://www.usda.gov/procurement/.*

[66 FR 49867, Oct. 1, 2001]

PARTS 443–444 [RESERVED]

PART 445—GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

Subpart 445.3—Providing Government Property to Contractors

Sec.
445.302 Providing facilities.
445.302–1 Policy.

Subpart 445.4—Contractor Use and Rental of Government Property

445.403 Rental—Use and Charges clause.
445.407 Non-Government use of plant equipment.

Subpart 445.6—Reporting, Redistribution and Disposal of Contractor Inventory

445.608 Screening of contracting inventory.
445.608–6 Waiver of screening requirements.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 445.3—Providing Government Property to Contractors

445.302 Providing facilities.

445.302–1 Policy.

Heads of contracting activities (HCA's) are authorized to make determinations for providing facilities to a contractor as prescribed in FAR 45.302–1(a)(4).

Subpart 445.4—Contractor Use and Rental of Government Property

445.403 Rental—Use and Charges clause.

HCA's are authorized to make determinations for charging rent on the basis of use under the Use and Charges clause in FAR 52.245–9 as prescribed in FAR 45.403(a).

445.407 Non-Government use of plant equipment.

Requests for non-Government use of plant equipment as prescribed in FAR 45.407 shall be submitted by the HCA to the Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) for approval.

Subpart 445.6—Reporting, Redistribution and Disposal of Contractor Inventory

445.608 Screening of contractor inventory.

445.608–6 Waiver of screening requirements.

Requests to waive screening requirements as prescribed in FAR 46.608–6 shall be submitted by the HCA to the SPE for approval.

PART 446—QUALITY ASSURANCE

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 30 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

Subpart 446.3—Contract Clauses

446.370 Inspection and acceptance.

The Contracting Officer shall insert the clause at 452.246–70, Inspection and Acceptance, in contracts where inspection and acceptance will be performed at the same location. The clause with its Alternate I is for use when inspection and acceptance will be performed at different locations.

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996]

PART 447—TRANSPORTATION

Subpart 447.3—Transportation in Supply Contracts

Sec.

447.302 Place of delivery—F.O.B. point.
447.305 Solicitation provisions, contract clauses, and transportation factors.
447.305–10 Packing, marking, and consignment instructions.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 30 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 447.3—Transportation in Supply Contracts

447.302 Place of delivery—F.O.B. point.

The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 452.247–70, Delivery Location, in supply contracts when it is necessary to specify delivery locations. If appropriate, the clause may reference an attachment which lists various delivery locations and other delivery details (e.g., quantities to be delivered to each location, etc.).

447.305 Solicitation provisions, contract clauses, and transportation factors.

447.305–10 Packing, marking, and consignment instructions.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 452.247–71, Marking Deliverables, in solicitations and contracts if special marking on deliverables (other than reports) are required.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.247–72, Packing for Domestic Shipment, in contracts when item(s) will be delivered for immediate use to a destination in the continental United States; when the material specification or purchase description does not provide preservation, packaging, packing, and/or marking requirements; and/or when the requiring activity has not cited a specific specification for packaging.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 452.247–73, Packing for Overseas Shipment, in contracts when item(s) will be delivered to an overseas destination for immediate use, the material specification does not specify packing levels, and the required activity has not specified such requirements.

PART 448 [RESERVED]

PART 449—TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

Subpart 449.1—General Principles

Sec.
449.106 Fraud or other criminal conduct.
449.111 Review of proposed settlements.

Subpart 449.4—Termination for Default

449.402 Termination of fixed-price contracts for default.
449.402–3 Procedure for default.

Subpart 449.5—Contract Termination Clauses

449.501 General.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 449.1—General Principles

449.106 Fraud or other criminal conduct.

(a) If the contracting officer suspects fraud or other criminal conduct a written report documenting the facts shall be submitted by the head of the contracting activity (HCA) to the Office of Inspector General. Copies of documents or other information connected with the suspected fraud or criminal conduct shall be provided with the report. Concurrently, a copy of the report shall also be submitted to the Senior Procurement Executive.

(b) Depending on the findings of the Office of Inspector General, the HCA may initiate suspension or debarment action as prescribed in FAR part 9.4 and part 409.4.

449.111 Review of proposed settlements.

Proposed settlement agreements shall be reviewed and approved in accordance with contracting activity procedures.

Subpart 449.4—Termination for Default

449.402 Termination of fixed-price contracts for default.

449.402–3 Procedure for default.

In addition to the requirements of FAR 49.402–3(g), the notice of termination shall contain instructions regarding the disposition of any Government property in the possession of the contractor (see FAR 45.508–1) and, in the case of construction contracts, such materials, appliances, and structures as may be on the site of the construction work. The notice shall also contain a statement concerning the liability of the contractor or its surety for any liquidated damages (see FAR 49.402–7).

Subpart 449.5—Contract Termination Clauses

449.501 General.

Use of special purpose termination clauses pursuant to the authority of FAR 49.501 shall be approved in advance by the HCA.

PART 450—EXTRAORDINARY CONTRACTUAL ACTIONS

Sec.
450.001 Definitions.

Subpart 450.1—General

450.104 Reports.

Subpart 450.2—Delegation of and Limitations on Exercise of Authority

450.201 Delegation of authority.

Subpart 450.3—Contract Adjustments

450.303 Contract adjustment.
450.303–1 Contractor requests.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

450.001 Definitions.

Approving authority, as used in this part, means the Assistant Secretary for Administration.

Secretarial level, as used in this part means the Assistant Secretary for Administration.

Subpart 450.1—General

450.104 Reports.

The Senior Procurement Executive shall prepare the report required by FAR 50.104.

Subpart 450.2—Delegation of and Limitations on Exercise of Authority

450.201 Delegation of authority.

The Assistant Secretary for Administration is authorized to approve all actions under FAR part 50 except indemnification actions listed in FAR 50.201(d) which must be approved by the Secretary, without power of delegation.

Subpart 450.3—Contract Adjustments

450.303 Contract adjustment.

450.303–1 Contractor requests.

Contractor requests shall be submitted to the contracting officer.

PART 451 [RESERVED]

SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS

PART 452—SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES

Subpart 452.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

Sec.
452.204–70 Inquiries.
452.211–70 Brand Name or Equal.
452.211–71 Equal Products Offered.
452.211–72 Statement of Work/Specifications.
452.211–73 Attachments to Statement of Work/Specifications.
452.211–74 Period of Performance.
452.211–75 Effective Period of the Contract.
452.214–70 Award by Lot.
452.215–71 Instructions for the Preparation of Technical and Business Proposals.
452.215–72 Amendments to Proposals.
452.215–73 Post Award Conference.
452.216–70 Award Fee.
452.216–71 Base Fee and Award Fee Proposal.
452.216–72 Evaluation Quantities—Indefinite-Delivery Contract.
452.216–73 Minimum and Maximum Contract Amounts.
452.216–74 Ceiling Price.
452.216–75 Letter Contract.
452.219–70 Size Standard and NAICS Code Information.
452.224–70 Confidentiality of Information.
452.226–70 Preferred Products.
452.226–71 Set-aside for Mandatory Products.
452.226–72 Price Preference for Award.
452.228–70 Alternative Forms of Security.
452.228–71 Insurance Coverage.
452.232–70 Reimbursement for Bond Premiums—Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.
452.236–70 Additive or Deductive Items.
452.236–71 Prohibition Against the Use of Lead-Based Paint.
452.236–72 Use of Premises.
452.236–73 Archaeological or Historic Sites.
452.236–74 Control of Erosion, Sedimentation, and Pollution.
452.236–75 Maximum Workweek—Construction Schedule.
452.236–76 Samples and Certificates.
452.236–77 Emergency Response.
452.236–78 Forest Service Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges.
452.236–79 Opted Timber Sale Road Requirements.
452.236–80 Firms Ineligible for Award—Construction.
452.237–70 Loss, Damage, Destruction or Repair.
452.237–71 Pre-Bid/Pre-Proposal Conference.
452.237–73 Equipment Inspection Visit.
452.237–74 Key Personnel.
452.237–75 Restrictions Against Disclosure.
452.237–76 Progress Reporting.
452.237–78 Contracts with Consulting Firms for Services.
452.246–70 Inspection and Acceptance.
452.247–70 Delivery Location.
452.247–71 Marking Deliverables.
452.247–72 Packing for Domestic Shipment.
452.247–73 Packing for Overseas Shipment.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 452.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

452.204–70 Inquiries.

As prescribed in 404.7001, insert the following provision:

INQUIRIES (FEB 1988)

Inquiries and all correspondence concerning this solicitation should be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer. Offerors should contact only the Contracting Officer issuing the solicitation about any aspect of this requirement prior to contract award.

(End of provision)

452.211–70 Brand Name or Equal.

As prescribed in 411.171, insert the following provision:

BRAND NAME OR EQUAL (NOV 1996)

(As used in this provision, the term ''brand name'' includes identification of products by make and model.)

(a) If items called for by this solicitation have been identified by a ''brand name or equal'' description, such identification is intended to be descriptive, but not restrictive, and is to indicate the quality and characteristics of products that will be satisfactory. Offers of ''equal'' products (including products of the brand name manufacturer other than the one described by brand name) will be considered for award if such products are clearly identified in the offer (see clause 452.211–2) and are determined by the Contracting Officer to meet fully the salient characteristics requirements listed in the solicitation.

(b) Unless the offeror clearly indicates in its offer that it is offering an ''equal'' product, the offeror shall be considered as offering the brand name product(s) referenced in the solicitation.

(c)(1) If the offeror proposes to furnish an ''equal'' product or products, the brand name(s), if any, and any other required information about the product(s) to be furnished shall be inserted in the space provided in the solicitation. The evaluation of offers and the determination as to the equality of the product(s) offered shall be the responsibility of the Government and will be based on information furnished by the offeror or identified in its offer as well as other information reasonably available to the contracting activity. Caution to offerors: The contracting activity is not responsible for locating or securing any information which is not identified in the offer and is not reasonably available to the contracting activity. Accordingly, to assure that sufficient information is available, the offeror must furnish as a part of its offer all descriptive material (such as cuts, illustrations, drawings, or other information) necessary for the contracting activity to (i) determine whether the product offered meets the salient characteristics requirement of the solicitation, and (ii) establish exactly what the offeror proposes to furnish and what the Government would be binding itself to purchase by making an award. The information furnished may include specific reference to information previously furnished or to information otherwise available to the contracting activity.

(2) If an offeror proposes to modify a product so as to make it conform to the requirements of the solicitation, the offer shall include (i) a clear description of such proposed modifications and (ii) clearly marked descriptive material to show the proposed modifications.

(End of provision)

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996. Redesignated at 63 FR 26996, May 15, 1998.]

452.211–71 Equal Products Offered.

As prescribed in 411.171, insert the following or substantially the same clause in solicitations seeking offers on a ''brand name or equal'' basis to allow offerors the opportunity to clearly identify the ''equal'' item being offered, and to illustrate how that item meets the salient characteristics requirements of the Government.

EQUAL PRODUCTS OFFERED (NOV 1996)

(a) Offerors proposing to furnish an ''equal'' product, in accordance with the ''Brand Name or Equal'' provision of this solicitation, shall provide the following information for each offered ''equal'' product:

Contract Line Item Number (if any): _____

Brand Name or Equal Product identified by the Government in this solicitation: _____

Offered Product Name: _____

Catalog Description or part number: _____

_____

Manufacturer's Name: _____

Manufacturer's Address: _____

_____

_____

(b) Offerors are responsible for submitting all additional information on the above product necessary for the Contracting Officer to determine whether the product offered meets the ''brand name or equal'' product's salient characteristics listed in the solicitation.

(End of clause)

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996. Redesignated at 63 FR 26996, May 15, 1998.]

452.211–72 Statement of Work/Specifications.

As prescribed in 411.171, insert the following clause:

STATEMENT OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS (FEB 1988)

The Contractor shall furnish the necessary personnel, material, equipment, services and facilities (except as otherwise specified), to perform the Statement of Work/Specifications referenced in Section J.

(End of clause)

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996. Redesignated at 63 FR 26996, May 15, 1998.]

452.211–73 Attachments to Statement of Work/Specifications.

As prescribed in 411.171, insert the following clause:

ATTACHMENTS TO STATEMENT OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS (FEB 1988)

The attachments to the Statement of Work/Specifications listed in Section J are hereby made part of this solicitation and any resultant contract.

(End of clause)

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996. Redesignated at 63 FR 26996, May 15, 1998.]

452.211–74 Period of Performance.

As prescribed in 411.404(a), insert the following clause:

PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE (FEB 1988)

The period of performance of this contract is from _____ through _____.*

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert the appropriate dates.*

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996. Redesignated at 63 FR 26996, May 15, 1998.]

452.211–75 Effective Period of the Contract.

As prescribed in 411.404(b), insert the following clause:

EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THE CONTRACT (FEB 1988)

The effective period of this contract is from _____ through _____.*

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert the appropriate dates.*

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996. Redesignated at 63 FR 26996, May 15, 1998.]

452.214–70 Award by Lot.

As prescribed in 414.201–6, insert a provision substantially as follows:

AWARD BY LOT (NOV 1996)

Subject to the Section L provision FAR 52.214–10, ''Contract Award—Sealed Bidding,'' award will generally be made to a single bidder on each entire lot. However, the Government reserves the right to award by item within any lot when the contracting officer determines that it is advantageous to the Government.

(End of provision)

452.215–71 Instructions for the Preparation of Technical and Business Proposals.

As prescribed in 415.209(a), insert a provision substantially as follows:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF TECHNICAL AND BUSINESS PROPOSALS(SEP 1999)

(a) *General Instructions.* Proposals submitted in response to this solicitation shall be furnished in the following format with the numbers of copies as specified below.

(1) The proposal must include a technical proposal and business proposal. Each of the parts shall be separate and complete so that evaluation of one may be accomplished independently from evaluation of the other. The technical proposal must not contain reference to cost; however, resource information (such as data concerning labor hours and categories, materials, subcontracts, etc.) must be contained in the technical proposal so that the contractor's understanding of the statement of work may be evaluated.

(2) Offerors may, at their discretion, submit alternate proposals or proposals which deviate from the requirement; provided, that an offeror also submit a proposal for performance of the work as specified in the statement of work. Any ''alternate'' proposal may be considered if overall performance would be improved or not compromised, and if it is in the best interest of the Government. Alternate proposals, or deviations from any requirement of this RFP, must be clearly identified.

(3) The Government will evaluate proposals in accordance with the evaluation criteria set forth in Section M of this RFP.

(4) Offerors shall submit their proposal(s) in the following format and the quantities specified:

(a) _____* copies of the completed, signed offer (Sections A through K of the solicitation package)

(b) _____* copies of the technical proposal

(c) _____* copies of the business/cost proposal

(b) *Technical Proposal Instructions.* The technical proposal will be used to make an evaluation and arrive at a determination as to whether the proposal will meet the requirements of the Government. Therefore, the technical proposal must present sufficient information to reflect a thorough understanding of the requirements and a detailed, description of the techniques, procedures and program for achieving the objectives of the specifications/statement of work. Proposals which merely paraphrase the requirements of the Government's specifications/ statement of work, or use such phrases as ''will comply'' or ''standard techniques will be employed'' will be considered unacceptable and will not be considered further. As a minimum, the proposal must clearly provide the following:

(*Contracting Officer shall identify in this section the minimum information required to evaluate each technical evaluation factor listed in Section M.*)

(c) *Business Proposal Instructions.*

(1) Cost Proposal.

In addition to any other requirements for cost/pricing information required in clause FAR 52.215–20, Requirements for Cost or Pricing Data or Information Other Than Cost or Pricing Data (OCT 1997), the following is required:

(*Contracting Officer shall identify additional information required if appropriate.*)

(2) Business Proposal.

(a) Furnish financial statements for the last two years, including an interim statement for the current year, unless previously provided to the office issuing the RFP, in

which case a statement as to when and where this information was provided may be furnished instead.

(b) Specify the financial capacity, working capital and other resources available to perform the contract without assistance from any outside source.

(c) Provide the name, location, and intercompany pricing policy for other divisions, subsidiaries, parent company, or affiliated companies that will perform work or furnish materials under this contract.

(End of provision)

**Contracting officer shall insert number of copies required.*

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 64 FR 52675, Sept. 30, 1999]

452.215–72 Amendments to Proposals.

As prescribed in 415.209(b), insert the following provision:

AMENDMENTS TO PROPOSALS (FEB 1988)

Any changes to a proposal made by the offeror after its initial submittal shall be accomplished by replacement pages. Changes from the original page shall be indicated on the outside margin by vertical lines adjacent to the change. The offeror shall include the date of the amendment on the lower right corner of the changed pages.

(End of provision)

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 64 FR 52675, Sept. 30, 1999]

452.215–73 Post Award Conference.

As prescribed in 415.570, insert a clause substantially as follows:

POST AWARD CONFERENCE (NOV 1996)

A post award conference with the successful offeror is required. It will be scheduled within _____* days after the date of contract award. The conference will be held at: _____*.

(End of clause)

**Contracting officer to insert number of days and location.*

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 64 FR 52675, Sept. 30, 1999]

452.216–70 Award Fee.

As prescribed in 416.405, insert a clause substantially as follows:

AWARD FEE (FEB 1988)

The amount of award fee the Contractor earns, if any, is based on a subjective evaluation by the Government of the quality of the Contractor's performance in accordance with the award fee plan. The Government will determine the amount of award fee every _____* months beginning with _____*. The Fee Determination Official (FDO) will unilaterally determine the amount of award fee. The FDO's determination will be in writing to the Contractor and is not subject to the ''Disputes'' clause. The Government may unilaterally change the award fee plan at any time and will provide such changes in writing to the Contractor prior to the beginning of the applicable evaluation period. The Contractor may submit a voucher for the earned award fee. Available award fee not earned during one period does not carry over to subsequent periods.

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate number of months.*

***Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate date.*

452.216–71 Base Fee and Award Fee Proposal.

As prescribed in 416.470, insert the following provision:

BASE FEE AND AWARD PROPOSAL (FEB 1988)

For the purpose of this solicitation, offerors shall propose a base fee of _____* percent of the total estimated cost proposed. The award fee shall not exceed _____* percent of the total estimated cost.

(End of provision)

**Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate percentages.*

452.216–72 Evaluation Quantities—Indefinite-Delivery Contract.

As prescribed in 416.506(a), insert a provision substantially as follows:

EVALUATION QUANTITIES—INDEFINITE-DELIVERY CONTRACT (FEB 1988)

To evaluate offers for award purposes, the Government will apply the offeror's proposed fixed-prices/rates to the estimated quantities included in the solicitation, and will add other direct costs if applicable.

(End of provision)

452.216–73 Minimum and Maximum Contract Amounts.

As prescribed in 416.506(b), insert the following clause:

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNTS (FEB 1988)

During the period specified in FAR clause 52.216–18, ORDERING, the Government shall place orders totaling a minimum of _____*, but not in excess of _____*.

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate quantity or dollar amounts.*

452.216–74 Ceiling Price.

As prescribed in 416.670, insert the following clause:

CEILING PRICE (FEB 1988)

The ceiling price of this contract is $_____*. The Contractor shall not make expenditures or incur obligations in the performance of this contract which exceed the ceiling price specified herein, except at the Contractor's own risk.

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate dollar amount.*

452.216–75 Letter Contract.

As prescribed in 416.603–4, insert the following clause:

LETTER CONTRACT (FEB 1988)

This contract replaces letter contract No. _____* dated _____* and all amendments thereto.

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert number and date.*

452.219–70 Size Standard and NAICS Code Information.

As prescribed in 419.508, insert the following provision:

SIZE STANDARD AND NAICS CODE INFORMATION (SEP 2001)

The North American Industrial Classification System Code(s) and business size standard(s) describing the products and/or services to be acquired under this solicitation are listed below:

Contract line item(s): _____* NAICS Code _____* Size Standard _____*

(End of provision)

**Contracting Officer shall insert the appropriate data for each contract line item in the solicitation. The data entry line may be duplicated as required to describe all of the contract line items or sub-items.*

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 66 FR 49317, Sept. 27, 2001]

452.224–70 Confidentiality of Information.

As prescribed in 424.104, insert a clause substantially as follows:

CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION (FEB 1988)

(a) Confidential information, as used in this clause, means—

(1) information or data of a personal nature, proprietary about an individual, or (2) information or data submitted by or pertaining to an organization.

(b) In addition to the types of confidential information described in (a)(1) and (2) above, information which might require special consideration with regard to the timing of its disclosure may derive from studies or research, during which public disclosure of primarily invalidated findings could create an erroneous conclusion which might threaten public health or safety if acted upon.

(c) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor may, by mutual consent, identify elsewhere in this contract specific information and/or categories of information which the Government will furnish to the Contractor or that the Contractor is expected to generate which is confidential. Similarly, the Contracting Officer and the Contractor may, by mutual consent, identify such confidential information from time to time during the performance of the contract. Failure to agree will be settled pursuant to the ''Disputes'' clause.

(d) If it is established that information to be utilized under this contract is subject to the Privacy Act, the Contractor will follow the rules and procedures of disclosure set forth in the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a, and implementing regulations and policies, with respect to systems of records determined to be subject to the Privacy Act.

(e) Confidential information, as defined in (a)(1) and (2) above, shall not be disclosed without the prior written consent of the individual, institution or organization.

(f) Written advance notice of at least 45 days will be provided to the Contracting Officer of the Contractor's intent to release findings of studies or research, which have the possibility of adverse effects on the public or the Federal agency, as described in (b) above.

If the Contracting Officer does not pose any objections in writing within the 45 day period, the Contractor may proceed with disclosure. Disagreements not resolved by the Contractor and Contracting Officer will be settled pursuant to the ''Disputes'' clause.

(g) Whenever the Contractor is uncertain with regard to the proper handling of material under the contract, or if the material in question is subject to the Privacy Act or is confidential information subject to the provisions of this clause, the Contractor shall obtain a written determination from the Contracting Officer prior to any release, disclosure, dissemination, or publication.

(h) The provisions of paragraph (e) of this clause shall not apply when the information is subject to conflicting or overlapping provisions in other Federal, State or local laws.

(End of clause)

452.226–70 Preferred Products.

As prescribed in 426.7009(a), include the following provision:

PREFERRED PRODUCTS (MAY 1998)

Specific products required by this solicitation and resulting contract are subject to a price or a technical preference. A list of these products, the specific preference, and the manufacturer or producer is included below.

Contract Line Item (or other location in this solicitation): * _____

Product: _____

Manufacturer/Producer: * _____

_____

_____

_____

Preference: * _____

_____

(End of provision)

**For each line item to which a preference applies, Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate information.*

[63 FR 26998, May 15, 1998]

452.226–71 Set-aside for Mandatory Products.

As prescribed in 426.7009(b), include the following provision:

SET-ASIDE FOR MANDATORY PRODUCTS (MAY 1998)

Specific products are set-aside as mandatory products. These are separately listed in the schedule, specifications, or performance work statement. Specific terms governing the set-aside, and source information for the products are shown below.

Contract Line Item (or other location in this solicitation): * _____

_____

Product: * _____

Manufacturer/Producer: * _____

_____

_____

_____

Set-Aside Terms: * _____

_____

(End of provision)

**For each line item to which a set-aside applies, Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate information.*

[63 FR 26998, May 15, 1998]

452.226–72 Price Preference for Award.

As prescribed in 426.7009(c), include the following provision:

PRICE PREFERENCE FOR AWARD (MAY 1998)

Certain products listed in the schedule of this solicitation are subject to a price preference. A list of these products, the amount of the preference, and source information is included in provision 452.226-70, Preferred Products. For purposes of evaluation of offers only, the offered prices for these products will be reduced by the price preference listed in the solicitation.

(End of provision)

[63 FR 26998, May 15, 1998]

452.228–70 Alternative Forms of Security.

As prescribed in 428.204–2, insert the following provision:

ALTERNATIVE FORMS OF SECURITY (NOV 1996)

If furnished as security, money orders, drafts, cashiers checks, or certified checks shall be drawn payable to: _____*.

(End of provision)

**Contracting Officer shall insert the name of the USDA contracting activity.*

452.228–71 Insurance Coverage.

As prescribed in 428.310, insert the following clause:

INSURANCE COVERAGE (NOV 1996)

Pursuant to FAR clause 52.228–5, Insurance-Work on a Government Installation, the Contractor will be required to present evidence to show, as a minimum, the

amounts of insurance coverage indicated below:

(a) Workers Compensation and Employer's Liability. The Contractor is required to comply with applicable Federal and State workers' compensation and occupational disease statutes. If occupational diseases are not compensable under those statutes, they shall be covered under the employer's liability section of the insurance policy, except when contract operations are so commingled with a Contractor's commercial operations that it would not be practical to require this coverage. Employer's liability coverage of at least $100,000 shall be required, except in States with exclusive or monopolistic funds that do not permit worker's compensation to be written by private carriers.

(b) General Liability. The Contractor shall have bodily injury liability insurance coverage written on a comprehensive form of policy of at least $500,000 per occurrence.

(c) Automobile Liability. The Contractor shall have automobile liability insurance written on a comprehensive form of policy. The policy shall provide for bodily injury and property damage liability covering the operation of all automobiles used in connection with performing the contract. Policies covering automobiles operated in the United States shall provide coverage of at least $200,000 per person and $500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and $20,000 per occurrence for property damage or loss.

(d) Aircraft Public and Passenger Liability. When aircraft are used in connection with performing the contract, the Contractor shall have aircraft public and passenger liability insurance. Coverage shall be at least $200,000 per person and $500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, other than passenger injury. Coverage for passenger injury shall be at least $200,000 multiplied by the number of seats or passengers, whichever is greater.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (NOV 1996). As prescribed in 428.310, substitute the following paragraph (b), when additionally the contractor must have property damage liability coverage:

(b) General Liability. (1) The Contractor shall have bodily injury liability coverage written on a comprehensive form of policy of at least $500,000 per occurrence.

(2) The Contractor shall have property damage liability insurance shall be required in the amount of _____* per occurrence.

**Contracting Officer shall insert amount required.*

452.232–70 Reimbursement for Bond Premiums—Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.

As prescribed in 432.111, insert the following clause:

REIMBURSEMENT FOR BOND PREMIUMS—FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (NOV 1996)

The Contract Price includes the total amount for premiums that the Contractor attributes to the furnishing of performance and payment bonds required by the contract. Reimbursement for bond premiums under the clause at FAR 52.232–5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contract, shall not cover any amount therefor not included in the contract price.

(End of clause)

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996. Redesignated at 63 FR 26996, May 15, 1998.]

452.236–70 Additive or Deductive Items.

As prescribed in 436.205, insert the following provision:

ADDITIVE OR DEDUCTIVE ITEMS (FEB 1988)

The low bidder for purposes of award shall be the conforming responsible bidder offering the low aggregate amount for the first or base bid item, plus or minus (in the order of priority listed in the schedule) those additive or deductive bid items providing the most features of the work within the funds determined by the government to be available before bids are opened. If addition of another bid item in the listed order of priority would make the award exceed such funds for all bidders, it shall be skipped and the next subsequent additive bid item in a lower amount shall be added if award therein can be made within such funds. For example, when the amount available is $100,000 and a bidder's base bid and four successive additives are $85,000, $10,000, $8,000, $6,000, and $4,000, the aggregate amount of the bid for purposes of award would be $99,000 for the base bid plus the first and fourth additives, the second and third additives being skipped because of each of them would cause the aggregate bid to exceed $100,000. In any case all bids shall be evaluated on the basis of the same additive or deductive bid items, determined as above provided. The listed order of priority need be followed only for determining the low bidder. After determination of the low bidder as stated, award in the best interests of the Government may be made on the selected first or base bid item and any combination of additive or deductive items for which funds are determined to be available at the time of the award, provided that

award on such combination of bid items does not exceed the amount offered by any other conforming responsible bidder for the same combination of bid items.

(End of clause)

452.236–71 Prohibition Against the Use of Lead-Based Paint.

As prescribed in 436.571, insert the following clause:

PROHIBITION AGAINST THE USE OF LEAD-BASED PAINT (NOV 1996)

Neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor performing under this contract shall use paints containing more then 0.06 of 1 percent lead by weight (calculated as lead metal) in the total nonvolatile content of the paint, or the equivalent measure of lead in the dried film of paint already applied, or both.

(End of clause)

452.236–72 Use of Premises.

As prescribed in 436.572, insert the following clause:

USE OF PREMISES (NOV 1996)

(a) Before any camp, quarry, borrow pit, storage, detour, or bypass site, other than shown on the drawings, is opened or operated on USDA land or lands administered by the USDA, the Contractor shall obtain written permission from the Contracting Officer. A camp is interpreted to include a campsite or trailer parking area of any employee working on the project for the Contractor.

(b) Unless excepted elsewhere in the contract, the Contractor shall (i) provide and maintain sanitation facilities for the work force at the site and (ii) dispose of solid waste in accordance with applicable Federal, State and local regulations.

(End of clause)

452.236–73 Archaeological or Historic Sites.

As prescribed in 436.573, insert the following clause:

ARCHAEOLOGICAL OR HISTORIC SITES (FEB 1988)

If a previously unidentified archaeological or historic site(s) is encountered, the Contractor shall discontinue work in the general area of the site(s) and notify the Contracting Officer immediately.

(End of clause)

452.236–74 Control of Erosion, Sedimentation, and Pollution.

As prescribed in 436.574, insert the following clause:

CONTROL OF EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND POLLUTION (NOV 1996)

(a) Operations shall be scheduled and conducted to minimize erosion of soils and to prevent silting and muddying of streams, rivers, irrigation systems, and impoundments (lakes, reservoirs, etc.).

(b) Pollutants such as fuels, lubricants, bitumens, raw sewage, and other harmful materials shall not be discharged on the ground; into or nearby rivers, streams, or impoundments; or into natural or man-made channels. Wash water or waste from concrete or aggregate operations shall not be allowed to enter live streams prior to treatment by filtration, settling, or other means sufficient to reduce the sediment content to not more than that of the stream into which it is discharged.

(c) Mechanized equipment shall not be operated in flowing streams without written approval by the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

452.236–75 Maximum Workweek—Construction Schedule.

As prescribed in 436.575, insert the following clause:

MAXIMUM WORKWEEK—CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (NOV 1996)

Within ____ calendar days after receipt of a written request from the Contracting Officer, the Contractor must submit the following in writing for approval:

(a) A schedule as required by FAR clause 52.236–15, Schedules for Construction Contracts, and

(b) The hours (including the daily starting and stopping times) and days of the week the Contractor proposes to carry out the work.

The maximum workweek that will be approved is ____*.

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate number of days and hours and/or days.*

452.236–76 Samples and Certificates.

As prescribed in 436.576, insert the following clause:

SAMPLES AND CERTIFICATES (FEB 1988)

When required by the specifications or the Contracting Officer, samples, certificates, and test data shall be submitted after award of the contract, prepaid, in time for proper action by the Contracting Officer or his/her designated representative. Certificates and test data shall be submitted in triplicate to show compliance with materials and construction specified in the contract performance requirements.

Samples shall be submitted in duplicate by the Contractor, except as otherwise specified, to show compliance with the contract requirements. Materials or equipment for which samples, certifications or test data are required shall not be used in the work until approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

452.236–77 Emergency Response.

As prescribed in 436.577, the following clause may be used in Forest Service construction contracts:

EMERGENCY RESPONSE (NOV 1996)

(a) *Contractor's Responsibility for Fire Fighting.* (1) The Contractor, under the provisions of FAR clause 52.236–9, Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements, shall immediately extinguish all fires on the work site other than those fires in use as a part of the work.

(2) The Contractor may be held liable for all damages and for all costs incurred by the Government for labor, subsistence, equipment, supplies, and transportation deemed necessary to control or suppress a fire set or caused by the Contractor or the Contractor's agents or employees.

(b) *Contractor's Responsibility for Notification in Case of Fire.* The Contractor shall immediately notify the Government of any fires sighted on or in the vicinity of the work site.

(c) *Contractor's Responsibility for Responding to Emergencies.* When directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall allow the Government to temporarily use employees and equipment from the work site for emergency work (anticipated to be restricted to fire fighting). An equitable adjustment for the temporary use of employees and equipment will be made under the Changes clause, FAR 52.243–4.

(End of clause)

452.236–78 Forest Service Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges.

As prescribed in 436.578, insert the following clause:

FOREST SERVICE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONTSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND BRIDGES (NOV 1996)

The Forest Service Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges, _____ 199__ are included by reference. The requirements contained in these specifications are hereby made a part of this solicitation and any resultant contract.

(End of clause)

452.236–79 Opted Timber Sale Road Requirements.

As prescribed in 436.579, insert the following clause:

OPTED TIMBER SALE ROAD REQUIREMENTS (NOV 1996)

This contract is for the construction of timber sale road(s) which a timber purchaser has opted to have the Government construct. The Government is obligated to make these roads available to the timber purchaser by _____*. Failure to make these roads available by this date could result in Government liability for delay to the timber purchaser for which the Contractor might become liable should the Contractor fail to complete this contract within the specified and allowed contract time.

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate date.*

452.236–80 Firms Ineligible for Award—Construction.

As prescribed in 436.670, insert the following clause:

FIRMS INELIGIBLE FOR AWARD—CONSTRUCTION (NOV 1996)

The firm(s) and its subsidiaries or affiliates signatory to this contract shall be ineligible for award of any construction contract resulting from the design work performed under this contract.

(End of clause)

452.237–70 Loss, Damage, Destruction or Repair.

(a) As prescribed in 437.110(a), insert a clause substantially as follows:

LOSS, DAMAGE, DESTRUCTION OR REPAIR (FEB 1988)

(a) For equipment furnished under this contract without operator, the Government will assume liability for any loss, damage or destruction of such equipment, not to exceed

a total of $_____* except that no reimbursement will be made for loss, damage or destruction due to (1) ordinary wear or tear, (2) mechanical failure, or (3) the fault or negligence of the Contractor or the Contractor's agents or employees.

(b) For equipment furnished under this contract with operator, the Government shall not be liable for any loss, damage or destruction of such equipment, except for loss, damage or destruction resulting from the negligent or wrongful act(s) of Government employee(s) while acting within the scope of their employment.

(c) All repairs to equipment furnished under this contract shall be made by the Contractor and reimbursement, if any, shall be determined in accordance with (a) or (b) above. Repairs shall be made promptly and equipment returned to use within _____** hours. In lieu of repairing equipment, the Contractor may furnish similar replacement equipment within the time specified. The Contractor may authorize the Government to make repairs upon the request of the Contracting Officer. In such case, the Contractor will be billed for labor and parts costs.

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert amount available in current funds to cover potential liability.*

***Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate number of hours.*

452.237–71 Pre-Bid/Pre-Proposal Conference.

As prescribed in 437.110(b), insert a provision substantially as follows:

PRE-BID/PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE (FEB 1988)

(a) The Government is planning a pre-bid/pre-proposal conference, during which potential offerors may obtain a better understanding of the work required.

(b) Offerors are encouraged to submit all questions in writing at least five (5) days prior to the conference. Questions will be considered at any time prior to or during the conference; however, offerors will be asked to confirm verbal questions in writing. Subsequent to the conference, an amendment to the solicitation containing an abstract of the questions and answers, and a list of attendees, will be disseminated.

(c) In order to facilitate conference preparations, it is requested that the person named on the Standard Form 33 of this solicitation be contacted and advised of the number of persons who will attend.

(d) The Government assumes no responsibility for any expense incurred by an offeror prior to contract award.

(e) Offerors are cautioned that, notwithstanding any remarks or clarifications given at the conference, all terms and conditions of the solicitation remain unchanged unless they are changed by amendment to the solicitation. If the answers to conference questions, or any solicitation amendment, create ambiguities, it is the responsibility of the offeror to seek clarification prior to submitting an offer.

(f) The conference will be held:

Date: _____

Time: _____

Location: _____

(End of clause)

452.237–73 Equipment Inspection Visit.

As prescribed in 437.110(c), insert the following provision:

EQUIPMENT INSPECTION VISIT (FEB 1988)

Offerors are urged and expected to inspect the equipment on which maintenance or repairs are to be performed and to satisfy themselves regarding all conditions that may affect the cost of contract performance, to the extent that the information is reasonably obtainable. In no event shall failure to inspect the equipment constitute grounds for a claim after contract award.

Offerors are invited to inspect the _____* at _____* by telephoning _____* on _____* for an appointment.

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate data.*

452.237–74 Key Personnel.

As prescribed in 437.110(d), insert a clause substantially as follows:

KEY PERSONNEL (FEB 1988)

(a) The Contractor shall assign to this contract the following key personnel: _____

(b) During the first ninety (90) days of performance, the Contractor shall make no substitutions of key personnel unless the substitution is necessitated by illness, death, or termination of employment. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer within 15 calendar days after the occurrence of any of these events and provide the information required by paragraph (c) below. After the initial 90-day period, the Contractor shall submit the information required by paragraph (c) to the Contracting Officer at least 15 days prior to making any permanent substitutions.

(c) The Contractor shall provide a detailed explanation of the circumstances necessitating the proposed substitutions, complete

resumes for the proposed substitutes, and any additional information requested by the Contracting Officer. Proposed substitutes should have comparable qualifications to those of the persons being replaced. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor within 15 calendar days after receipt of all required information of the decision on substitutions. The contract will be modified to reflect any approved changes of key personnel.

(End of clause)

452.237–75 Restrictions Against Disclosure.

As prescribed in 437.110(e), insert a clause substantially as follows:

RESTRICTIONS AGAINST DISCLOSURE (FEB 1988)

(a) The Contractor agrees, in the performance of this contract, to keep all information contained in source documents or other media furnished by the Government in the strictest confidence. The Contractor also agrees not to publish or otherwise divulge such information in whole or in part in any manner or form, or to authorize or permit others to do so, taking such reasonable measures as are necessary to restrict access to such information while in the Contractor's possession, to those employees needing such information to perform the work provided herein, i.e., on a ''need to know'' basis. The Contractor agrees to immediately notify in writing, the Contracting Officer, named herein, in the event that the Contractor determines or has reason to suspect a breach of this requirement.

(b) The Contractor agrees not to disclose any information concerning the work under this contract to any persons or individual unless prior written approval is obtained from the Contracting Officer. The Contractor agrees to insert the substance of this clause in any consultant agreement or subcontract hereunder.

(End of clause)

452.237–76 Progress Reporting.

As prescribed in 437.270(a), insert a clause substantially as follows:

PROGRESS REPORTING (FEB 1988)

The Contractor shall submit a progress report _____*, covering work accomplished during that period of the contract performance. The progress report shall be brief and factual and shall be prepared in accordance with the following format:

(a) A cover page containing:

(1) Contract number and title;

(2) Type of report, sequence number of report, and period of performance being reported;

(3) Contractor's name and address;

(4) Author(s); and

(5) Date of report.

(b) Section I—An introduction covering the purpose and scope of the contract effort. This shall be limited to one paragraph in all but the first and final month's narrative.

(c) Section II—A description of overall progress plus a separate description of each task or other logical segment of work on which effort was expended during the report period. The description shall include pertinent data and/or graphs in sufficient detail to explain any significant results achieved.

(d) Section III—A description of current technical or substantive performance, and any problem(s) which may impede performance along with proposed corrective action.

(e) Section IV—A planning schedule shall be included with the first progress report for all assigned tasks required under the contract, along with the estimated starting and completion dates for each task. The planning schedule shall be updated and submitted with each subsequent technical progress report, including an explanation of any difference between actual progress and planned progress, why the differences have occurred, and—if behind planned progress—what corrective steps are planned.

(f) Section V—If applicable, financial information shall be submitted for each major task or line item cost.

Data shall include:

(1) The total estimated cost budgeted (fee excluded).

(2) The estimated cost expended during the current reporting period.

(3) Identification of direct labor hours of prime contractor and subcontractor(s) and/or consultant(s), if applicable.

(4) Total project to-date expenditures.

(5) Total remaining funds.

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert frequency of reporting requirement.*

452.237–78 Contracts with Consulting Firms for Services.

As prescribed in 437.270(b), insert a clause substantially as follows:

CONTRACTS WITH CONSULTING FIRMS FOR SERVICES (FEB 1988)

Offerors are specifically cautioned that any firm(s) receiving a contract award to provide the services described herein will be prohibited from competing for or receiving a follow-on contract to perform _____.*

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert the appropriate information.*

452.246–70 Inspection and Acceptance.

As prescribed in 446.370, insert the following clause:

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE (FEB 1988)

(a) The Contracting Officer or the Contracting Officer's duly authorized representative will inspect and accept the supplies and/or services to be provided under this contract.

(b) Inspection and acceptance will be performed at: _____.*

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate identifying data.*

Alternate I (FEB 1988). As prescribed in 446.370, substitute a paragraph (b) and add a paragraph (c):

(b) Inspection will be performed at: _____.*

(c) Acceptance will be performed at: _____.*

(End of clause)

452.247–70 Delivery Location.

As prescribed in 447.302, insert a clause substantially as follows:

DELIVERY LOCATION (FEB 1988)

Shipment of deliverable items, other than reports, shall be to: _____.*

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert appropriate identifying data.*

452.247–71 Marking Deliverables.

As prescribed in 447.305–10(a), insert a clause substantially as follows:

MARKING DELIVERABLES (FEB 1988)

(a) The contract number shall be placed on or adjacent to all exterior mailing or shipping labels of deliverable items called for by the contract.

(b) Mark deliverables, except reports, for: _____.*

(End of clause)

**Contracting Officer shall insert the appropriate information.*

452.247–72 Packing for Domestic Shipment.

As prescribed in 447.305–10(b), insert the following clause:

PACKING FOR DOMESTIC SHIPMENT (FEB 1988)

Material shall be packed for shipment in such a manner that will insure acceptance by common carriers and safe delivery at destination. Containers and closures shall comply with the Interstate Commerce Commission regulations, Uniform Freight Classification Rules, or regulations of other carriers as applicable to the mode of transportation.

(End of clause)

452.247–73 Packing for Overseas Shipment.

As prescribed in 447.305–10(c), insert the following clause:

PACKING FOR OVERSEAS SHIPMENT (FEB 1988)

Supplies shall be packed for overseas shipment in accordance with the best commercial export practice suitable for water movement to arrive undamaged at ultimate destination.

(End of clause)

PART 453—FORMS

Sec.
453.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 453.1—General

453.103 Exceptions.
453.108 Recommendations concerning forms.

Subpart 453.2—Prescription of Forms

453.200 Scope of subpart.
453.213 Simplified Acquisition and other simplified purchase procedures (AD–838).
453.270 Request for contract action (AD–700).

Subpart 453.3—Illustrations of Forms

453.300 Scope of subpart.
453.303 Agency forms.
453.303–700 Procurement Request (AD–700).
453.303–838 Purchase Order (AD–838).

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 301 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, unless otherwise noted.

453.000 Scope of part.

This part:

(a) Prescribes USDA (AD) forms for use in acquisition,

(b) Contains requirements and information generally applicable to AD forms and forms prescribed by FAR part 53, and

(c) Illustrates AD forms.

Subpart 453.1—General

453.103 Exceptions.

(a) The contracting officer shall submit a request for exceptions to forms prescribed in FAR part 53 through the head of the contracting activity (HCA) to the Senior Procurement Executive (SPE) for referral to the GSA.

(b) Requests for exceptions to AD forms prescribed in part 453 shall be handled as individual or class deviations, as appropriate (see subpart 401.4).

453.108 Recommendations concerning forms.

Contracting officers shall submit recommendations for new forms or to revise, eliminate, or consolidate forms prescribed by FAR part 53 and part 453 through the HCA to the SPE.

Subpart 453.2—Prescription of Forms

453.200 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes USDA (AD) forms for use in acquisition. Consistent with the approach used in FAR subpart 53.2, this subpart is arranged by subject matter, in the same order as, and keyed to, the parts of the AGAR in which the form usage requirements are addressed.

453.213 Simplified Acquisition and other simplified purchase procedures (AD–838).

Form AD–838, *Purchase Order,* is prescribed for use as a Simplified Acquisition Procedure/delivery order/task order document in lieu of OF 347 and OF 348 (see 413.307).

[61 FR 53646, Oct. 15, 1996, as amended at 64 FR 45895, Aug. 23, 1999]

453.270 Request for contract action (AD–700).

Form AD–700, *Procurement Request,* may be used as a contract requisition document by contracting activities in USDA.

Subpart 453.3—Illustrations of Forms

453.300 Scope of subpart.

This subpart contains illustrations of USDA (AD) forms for use in acquisitions. Forms are not illustrated in the FEDERAL REGISTER or Code of Federal Regulations. Individual copies may be obtained from any USDA contracting activity or the office of the SPE.

453.303 Agency forms.

453.303–700 Procurement Request (AD–700).

453.303–838 Purchase Order (AD–838).

CHAPTER 5—GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

(Parts 500 to 599)

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

Part		*Page*
501	General Services Administration Acquisition Regulation System	161
502	Definitions of words and terms	162
503	Improper business practices and personal conflicts of interest	163
504	Administrative matters	166

SUBCHAPTER B—COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING

505	Publicizing contract actions	168
509	Contractor qualifications	169
511	Describing agency needs	173
512	Acquisition of commercial items	175

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

513	Simplified acquisition procedures	176
514	Sealed bidding	176
515	Contracting by negotiation	182
516	Types of contracts	188
517	Special contracting methods	189

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

519	Small business programs	192
522	Application of labor laws to Government acquisitions	193
523	Environment, conservation, occupational safety and drug-free workplace	194
525	Foreign acquisition	194

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

527	Patents, data, and copyrights	196

Part		Page
528	Bonds and insurance	196
529	Taxes	196
532	Contract financing	197
533	Protests, disputes, and appeals	201
	SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING	
536	Construction and architect-engineer contracts	202
537	Service contracting	206
538	Federal supply schedule contracting	207
	SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT	
542	Contract administration and audit services	211
543	Contract modifications	211
546	Quality assurance	212
547	Transportation	213
549	Termination of contracts	214
	SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS	
552	Solicitation provisions and contract clauses	215
553	Forms	281
	SUBCHAPTER I—SPECIAL CONTRACTING PROGRAMS	
570	Acquiring leasehold interests in real property	282

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

PART 501—GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION ACQUISITION REGULATION SYSTEM

Subpart 501.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

Sec.
501.101 Purpose.
501.103 Authority.
501.104 Applicability.
501.105 Issuance.
501.105–1 Publication and code arrangement.
501.105–2 Arrangement of regulations.
501.105–3 Copies.
501.106 OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

Subpart 501.4—Deviations From the FAR and GSAR

501.402 Policy.
501.403 Individual deviations.
501.404 Class deviations.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37203, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 501.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

501.101 Purpose.

(a) The General Services Acquisition Regulation (GSAR) contains agency acquisition policies and practices, contract clauses, solicitation provisions, and forms that control the relationship between GSA and contractors and prospective contractors.

(b) GSAR address rules directly to you, the contracting officer, unless otherwise indicated.

501.103 Authority.

GSA's Senior Procurement Executive issues the GSAR under the authority of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended.

501.104 Applicability.

(a) *General.* The GSAR applies to contracts for suppliers or services, including construction.

(b) *Acquisition of leasehold interests in real property.* Part 570 establishes rules for the acquisition of leasehold interests in real property. Other provisions of 48 CFR chapter 5 (GSAR) do not apply to leases of real property unless specifically cross-reference in part 570.

(c) *Relationship to state.* Some GSAR rules implement and interpret laws and other authorities affecting procurement. A GSAR rule specifically directed by statute has the force and effect of law.

(d) *GSAR/FAR Relationship.* The GSAR may deviate from the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) if authorized. If the GSAR does not implement the FAR, the FAR alone governs.

501.105 Issuance.

501.105–1 Publication and code arrangement.

The GSAR is published in the following sources:

(a) Daily issue of the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(b) Annual Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), as Chapter 5 of Title 48.

(c) GSA Acquisition Manual distributed within GSA.

(d) GSA Home Page at http://www/gas.gov. Click on either ''Government Agencies'' or on ''Business and Industry,'' the click on ''Acquisition.''

501.105–2 Arrangement of regulations.

(a) The GSAR numbers and captions policies and procedures to correspond to how they appear in the FAR, e.g., 1.104 in the FAR is 501.104 in the GSAR.

(b) GSAR rules not implementing the FAR have numbers beginning with 70, e.g., part 570, subsection 515.209–70.

(c) The GSAR may have gaps in its numbering scheme because a FAR rule may not require GSAR implementation.

501.105–3 Copies.

The GSAR in CFR form may be purchased from: Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

501.106 OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

GSAR Reference	OMB Control No.
509.105–1(a)	3090–0007

GSAR Reference	OMB Control No.
511.140–70	3090–0203
511.204(d)	3090–0246
511.404(a)(1)	3090–0204
511.404(a)(2)	3090–0204
511.404(a)(5)	3090–0204
514.201–7(a)	3090–0200
516.203–4(a)(1)	3090–0243
516.506	3090–0248
519.708(b)	3090–0252
522.406–6	1215–0149
523.370	3090–0205
532.111(c)	3090–0080
532.905–70	9000–0102
532.905–71	3090–0080
537.110(a)	3090–0197
537.110(b)	3090–0006
538.273(a)(1)	3090–0250
538.273(a)(3)	3090–0262
538.273(b)(1)	3090–0121
542.1107	3090–0027
546.307–70	3090–0027
546.302–71	3090–0027
549.502(b)	3090–0027
552.211–8	3090–0204
552.211–77	3090–0246
552.211–78	3090–0204
552.211–82	3090–0204
552.214–71	3090–0200
552.216–70	3090–0243
552.216–72	3090–0248
552.216–73	3090–0248
552.219–72	3090–0252
552.223–72	3090–0205
552.232–72	3090–0080
552.237–70	3090–0197
552.237–71	3090–0006
552.238–70	3090–0250
552.238–72	3090–0262
552.238–74	3090–0121, 3090–0250
552.242–70	3090–0027
552.246–70	3090–0027
552.246–71	3090–0027
552.249–71	3090–0227
GSA–72–A	3090–0121
GSA–527	3090–0007
GSA–618–D	1215–0149
GSA–1142	3090–0080
GSA–1364	3090–0086
GSA–1678	3090–0027
GSA–2419	9000–0102
570.702(c)	3090–0086

[64 FR 37203, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 41378, July 5, 2000; 68 FR 41288, July 11, 2003]

Subpart 501.4—Deviations From the FAR and GSAR

501.402 Policy.

Uniformity is a goal of GSA's Acquisition Regulation System. Despite this desire for uniformity, a contracting activity may take any of the following actions:

(a) Develop and test new procedures and techniques.

(b) Adopt alternate procedures in the public interest for unique programmatic or managerial requirements

(c) Deviate from a regulatory provision implementing a statutory requirement provided the deviation does not violate the underlying statute. Deviations must not be used to defeat the FAR and GSAR approval requirements.

501.403 Individual deviations.

(a) The Contracting Director approves individual deviations from the FAR and GSAR.

(b) If GSA delegates authority to another agency and requires compliance with the GSAR as a condition of the delegation, the Contracting Director in the agency receiving the delegation may approve individual deviations from the GSAR unless the agency head receiving the delegation designates another official.

(c) Send a copy of each deviation to GSA's Senior Procurement Executive (MV).

501.404 Class deviations.

(a) HCAs approve class deviations from the FAR and GSAR.

(b) If GSA delegates authority to another agency and requires compliance with the GSAR as a condition of the delegation, the HCA in the agency receiving the delegation may approve class deviations from the GSAR unless the agency head receiving the delegation designates another official.

(c) Send a copy of each deviation to GSA's Senior Procurement Executive (MV).

(d) A request for class deviations must be supported by statements that fully describe the need for and the nature of the deviation.

(e) Class deviations from the GSAR:

(1) Expire in 12 months if not extended.

(2) May be rescinded earlier by GSA's Senior Procurement Executive or by officials designated under paragraph (a) of this section without prejudice to any action taken previously.

PART 502—DEFINITIONS OF WORDS AND TERMS

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37204, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 502.1—Definitions

502.101 Definitions.

Agency competition advocate means the GSA Competition Advocate in the Office of Acquisition Policy.

Assigned counsel means the attorney employed by the Office of General Counsel (including offices of Regional Counsel) assigned to provide legal review or assistance.

Contracting activity competition advocate means the individual designated in writing by the head of the contracting activity (HCA). This authority may not be redelegated. The HCA must ensure that the designated competition advocate is not assigned any duty or responsibility that is inconsistent with the advocacy function. The identity of the designated official shall be communicated to procuring staff and the Senior Procurement Executive.

Contracting director means:

(a) Except in FSS, a director of a Central Office or Regional office Division responsible for performing contracting or contract administration functions.

(b) In FSS, a director of a Commodity Center or FSS Bureau.

Contracting officer's representative (COR), contracting officer's technical representative (COTR), or contract administrator means a Government employee designated in writing by the contracting officer to perform specific limited activities for the contracting officer, such as contract administration.

Debarring official or *suspending official* means the Senior Procurement Executive or a designee.

Head of the contracting activity means the Deputy Associate Administrator for Acquisition Policy (MV); Commissioners of the Federal Technology Service (FTS); Federal Supply Service (FSS), or Public Buildings Service (PBS); or Regional Administrators. The Deputy Associate Administrator for Acquisition Policy serves as the HCA for Central Office contracting activities outside of FTS, FSS, and PBS.

Senior procurement executive means the Deputy Associate Administrator for Acquisition Policy.

Senior program official means a person reporting to, and designated by, the HCA to have overall program responsibility for determining how the agency will meet its need. The official should have a position of authority over the participating offices. Examples include Assistant Regional Administrators or Deputy Commissioners.

PART 503—IMPROPER BUSINESS PRACTICES AND PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Subpart 503.1—Safeguards

Sec.
503.104 Procurement integrity.
503.104–3 Definitions.
503.104–9 Contract clauses.

Subpart 503.2—Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel

503.204 Treatment of violations.

Subpart 503.4—Contingent Fees

503.404 Contract clause.

Subpart 503.5—Other Improper Business Practices

503.570 Advertising.
503.570–1 Policy.
503.570–2 Contract clause.

Subpart 503.7—Voiding and Rescinding Contracts

503.702 Definition.
503.705 Procedures.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: At 64 FR 37204, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 503.1—Safeguards

503.104 Procurement integrity.

503.104–3 Definitions.

Federal agency procurement as used in FAR 3.104 and in this section, also means acquisitions of leasehold interests in real property.

503.104–9 Contract clauses.

Acquisitions of Leasehold Interests in Real Property

Insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 552.203–70, Price

Adjustment for Illegal or Improper Activity, in solicitations and contracts for and modifications to leasehold interests in real property exceeding $100,000.

Subpart 503.2—Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel

503.204 Treatment of violations.

(a) The Senior Procurement Executive, or designee, makes determinations under FAR 3.204.

The Senior Procurement Executive, or designee, takes all the following actions:

(1) Coordinates with legal counsel.

(2) Initiates proceedings under FAR 3.204(a) by notifying the contractor that GSA is considering action against the contractor for a violation of the Gratuities clause. Notice is sent by a certified letter to the last known address of the party, its counsel, or agent for service of process. In the case of a business, notice is sent to any partner, principal officer, director, owner or co-owner, or joint venture.

(3) Presumes receipt if no return receipt is received within 10 calendar days after mailing the notice.

(b) The contractor has 30 calendar days to exercise its rights under FAR 3.204(b), unless the Senior Procurement Executive, or designee, grants an extension.

(c) If there is a dispute of fact material to making a determination, the Senior Procurement Executive, or designee, may refer the matter to an agency fact-finding official designated by the Chairman of the GSA Board of Contract Appeals. Referrals for fact-finding are not made in cases arising from a conviction or indictment as defined in FAR 9.403. If a referral is made, the fact-finding official takes all the following actions:

(1) Gives the contractor an opportunity to dispute material facts relating to the determinations under FAR 3.204(a)(1) and (2).

(2) Conducts proceedings under rules consistent with FAR 3.204(b).

(3) Schedules a hearing within 20 calendar days of receipt of the referral. The contractor or GSA may request an extension for good cause.

(4) Delivers to the Senior Procurement Executive, or designee, written findings of fact (together with a transcription of the proceedings, if made) within 20 calendar days after the hearing record closes. The findings must resolve any material disputes of fact by a preponderance of the evidence.

(d) The Senior Procurement Executive, or designee, may reject the findings of the fact-finding official only if the findings are clearly erroneous or arbitrary and capricious.

(e) In cases arising from conviction or indictment, or in which there are no disputes of material fact, the Senior Procurement Executive, or designee, conducts the hearing required by FAR 3.204(b).

(f) If the Gratuities clause was violated, the contractor may present evidence of mitigating factors to the Senior Procurement Executive, or designee, either orally or in writing, in accordance with a schedule the Senior Procurement Executive, or designee, establishes. The Senior Procurement Executive, or designee, exercises the Government's rights under FAR 3.204(c) only after considering mitigating factors.

Subpart 503.4—Contingent Fees

503.404 Contract clause.

Insert 552.203–5, Covenant Against Contingent Fees, in solicitations and contracts for the acquisition of leasehold interests in real property expected to exceed $100,000.

Subpart 503.5—Other Improper Business Practices

503.570 Advertising.

503.570–1 Policy.

GSA policy precludes contractors from referring to GSA contracts in commercial advertising in a manner that states or implies the Government approves or endorses the product or service or considers it superior to other products or services. The intent of this policy is to prevent the appearance of Government bias toward any product or service.

503.570–2 Contract clause.

Insert the clause at 552.203–71, Restriction on Advertising, in solicitations and contracts, including acquisitions of leasehold interests in real property, if the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

Subpart 503.7—Voiding and Rescinding Contracts

503.702 Definition.

Notice means a letter sent by certified mail with a return receipt requested to the last known address of a party, its counsel, or agent for service of process. In the case of a business, such notice may be sent to any partner, principal officer, director, owner or co-owner, or joint venturer. If no return receipt is received within 10 calendar days of mailing, receipt is presumed.

Voiding and rescinding official means the Senior Procurement Executive or designee.

503.705 Procedures.

(a) *Contracting officer's actions:*

(1) If a contract is tainted by misconduct, consult with assigned counsel to determine if the Government has a common law remedy such as avoidance, rescission, or cancellation.

(2) If the contractor has a final conviction for a violation under 18 U.S.C. 201–224, you may refer the matter to the voiding and rescinding official under FAR 3.705.

(i) In the referral, identify the final conviction and include the information required by FAR 3.705(d)(2) through (5).

(ii) Coordinate the referral with the Office of Inspector General to determine whether to recommend debarment.

(3) You may postpone a decision to exercise the Government's common law right to void, rescind, or cancel a contract until completion of legal proceedings against the contractor.

(b) *Voiding and rescinding official's actions:*

(1) The voiding and rescinding official reviews the referral and coordinates with assigned counsel and the contracting activity.

(2) If the official decides to declare void and rescind a contract and to recover the amounts expended and the property transferred, the official takes both the following actions:

(i) Issues the notice required by FAR 3.705.

(ii) Conducts the hearing contemplated by FAR 3.705(c)(3).

(3) In case of a dispute of material fact about the agency decision, the official refers the matter to the fact-finding official designated by the Chairman of the GSA Board of Contract Appeals. The voiding and rescinding official makes this referral if the dispute of fact relates to any of the following:

(i) Contracts affected by the final conviction.

(ii) Amounts expended and property transferred by the Government under the affected contracts.

(iii) Identity and value of any tangible benefits received by the Government under the affected contracts.

(4) The voiding and rescinding official issues GSA's final decision under FAR 3.705(e) after receiving the fact-finding official's report, if a referral was made. The voiding and rescinding official may reject the fact-finding official's findings only if they are clearly erroneous or arbitrary and capricious.

(5) The official coordinates the final decision was the contracting activity and provides the activity a copy of the decision.

(c) *Fact-finding official's actions:* The fact-finding official takes all the following actions:

(1) Gives the contractor an opportunity to dispute material facts.

(2) Conducts the proceedings under rules consistent with FAR 3.705(c)(3).

(3) Schedules a hearing within 20 calendar days after receiving the referral. The official may grant extensions for good cause at the request of the contractor or GSA.

(4) Delivers written findings of fact to the voiding and rescinding official (together with a transcription of the proceeding, if made) within 20 calendar days after the hearing record closes. The findings must resolve any material disputes of fact by a preponderance of the evidence.

PART 504—ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Subpart 504.4—Safeguarding Classified Information Within Industry

Sec.
504.402 General.
504.475 Return of classified information.

Subpart 504.5—Electronic Commerce in Contracting

504.500 Scope of subpart.
504.502 Policy.
504.570 Procedures for using the EPS.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37205, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 504.4—Safeguarding Classified Information Within Industry

504.402 General.

(a) This subpart:

(1) Prescribes procedures for safeguarding classified information required to be disclosed to contractors in connection with the solicitation of offers, and the award, performance, and termination of contracts.

(2) Implements the requirements of the Department of Defense's Industrial Security Regulation (ISR) and Industrial Security Manual for Safeguarding Classified Information (ISM). By agreement, the Department of Defense (DOD) will act for, and on behalf of, GSA in rendering security services required for safeguarding classified information released by GSA to U.S. industry.

(b) As used in this subpart, the term:

(1) ''Contractor(s)'' means prospective contractors, subcontractors, vendors, and suppliers.

(2) ''U.S. industry'' means those industries (including educational and research institutions) located within the United States, its possessions, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

504.475 Return of classified information.

(a) You must recover classified information unless it has been destroyed as provided in paragraph 19 of the ISM. The Government agency that provided classified information to a GSA contractor is responsible for the return of the information.

(b) You must ensure that classified information furnished to prospective offerors, offerors, or contractors is returned immediately after any of the following:

(1) After bid opening or closing date for receipt of proposals by non-responding offerors.

(2) After contract award by unsuccessful offerors.

(3) Upon termination or completion of the contract.

(4) Upon notification that authorization to release classified information has been withdrawn.

(5) After notification that a facility:

(i) Does not have adequate means to safeguard classified information.

(ii) Has had its security clearance revoked or inactivated.

(6) Whenever otherwise instructed by the authority responsible for the security classification.

Subpart 504.5—Electronic Commerce in Contracting

504.500 Scope of subpart.

This subpart provides policy and procedure for use of GSA's Electronic Posting System (EPS).

504.502 Policy.

(a) The EPS is GSA's primary vehicle for disseminating synopses and written solicitations. GSA intends that the EPS will substitute for, not supplement, paper copies of solicitations. (Note that FAR 2.101 defines ''in writing'' or ''written'' to include ''electronically transmitted and stored information.'')

(b) This policy does not apply to orders placed against existing contracts, including Federal Supply Service schedule contracts.

(c) Nothing in this policy limits your authority to obtain oral quotations or proposals as authorized by regulation (e.g., FAR 13.106–1 or FAR 15.203(f)).

504.570 Procedures for using the EPS.

(a) You must use the EPS to issue any synopsis required by FAR part 5 or GSAR part 505.

(b) You must issue each written solicitation on the EPS, except as provided in paragraphs (c)(2) and (d) of this section.

(c) Although GSA intends that the EPS will substitute for paper copies of solicitations, web-based transactions are not practical in some industries or in some geographic areas at this time.

(1) If you expect that electronic access to a solicitation will result in adequate competition, distribute the solicitation only through the EPS. Include the following notice in the related synopsis:

GSA is issuing this solicitation only electronically. Interested parties may access the solicitation at *http://www.eps.gov*. This site provides instructions for downloading the solicitation file.

(2) If you believe that distribution of paper copies is necessary to ensure adequate competition, document the file to justify distribution of paper copies. Include the notice in paragraph (c)(1) of this section in the related synopsis, leaving out the first sentence.

(d) In some cases, release of construction drawings must be controlled to ensure adequate security. In other cases, an exhibit or attachment incorporated in a solicitation may not be available electronically. In either of these cases, you must explain in both the synopsis and the solicitation how interested parties may obtain a copy. In addition to the notice required by paragraph (c), include a notice substantially the same as follows in both the synopsis and solicitation. Tailor the notice as necessary for the particular acquisition.

This solicitation incorporates documents which are not available electronically. See [Identify the solicitation section that lists the subject documents]. Interested parties may request copies of these documents by writing the Contracting Officer at the address in [Identify address block in the solicitation].

(e) The Electronic Posting System Manual provides detailed instructions for using the EPS. The Manual is available at *http://www.eps.gov/buyer.html*.

SUBCHAPTER B—COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING

PART 505—PUBLICIZING CONTRACT ACTIONS

Subpart 501.1—Dissemination of Information

Sec.
505.101 Methods of disseminating information.

Subpart 505.2—Synopses of Proposed Contract Actions

505.202 Exceptions.
505.203 Publicizing and response time.
505.270 Synopsis of amendments to solicitations.

Subpart 505.5—Paid Advertisements

505.502 Authority.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37206, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 505.1—Dissemination of Information

505.101 Methods of disseminating information.

(a) In Regions with a Business Service Center (BSC), you may post the notice required by FAR 5.101(a)(2) at the BSC.

(b) Use GSA's Electronic Posting System (EPS) to issue each synopsis required by FAR part 5 or GSAR part 505. When synopsizing a solicitation, include the appropriate notice(s) required by 504.570(c) and (d).

(c) For acquisitions involving real property:

If the acquisition is not exempt under FAR 5.202 or GSAR 505.202, and—	Then you must publicize the proposed acquisition—
(1) The acquisition is for real property appraisal services estimated to cost $25,000 or more.	(1) Either: (i) In local newspapers. (ii) In the Commerce Business Daily through the EPS.
(2) The acquisition is for leasehold interests in real property estimated to exceed 10,000 square feet (except lease construction on a preselected site).	(2) Either: (i) In local newspapers. (ii) In the Commerce Business Daily through the EPS.
(3) The acquisition is for a leasehold interest in a building to be constructed on a preselected site.	(3) In the Commerce Business Daily through the EPS.

(d) You may publicize proposed leases of 10,000 square feet or less in local newspapers if it will serve to promote competition.

Subpart 505.2—Synopses of Proposed Contract Actions

505.202 Exceptions.

The Administrator has determined under section 18(c)(3) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 416(c)(3)) and Section 8(g)(3) of the Small Business Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 644(g)(3)) that:

(a) Synopsizing in the CBD is not always appropriate for acquisitions of leasehold interests in real property (except lease construction on a designated site) or real property appraisal services.Your may publicize such contract actions following the procedures in 505.101 and 505.203.

(b) It is not appropriate or reasonable to publish an advance notice of any of the following:

(1) Acquisitions of works of art, including the design, execution and installation of the artwork, under the Art-in-Architecture Program.

(2) Supplemental agreements to leases of real property involving any of the following:

(i) Expansion requests within the scope of a lease (see 570.403).

(ii) Lease extensions under the conditions defined in 570.405.

(iii) Building alterations within the scope of a lease (see 570.5).

505.203 Publicizing and response time.

(a) If you publicize in local newspapers under 505.101(c), ensure that the notice appears in local newspapers at least 3 calendar days before issuance of the solicitation. Except as provided in paragraph (B) of this section, allow at least these minimum response times:

(1) For leasehold interests in real property, 20 calendar days between solicitation issuance and the date established for receipt of initial offers.

(2) For real property appraisal services valued at less than either the Trade Agreements Act (TAA) threshold or the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) threshold, 10 calendar days between solicitation issuance and the date established for receipt of initial offers. The lower of the two thresholds governs.

(3) For real property appraisal services valued at or over the TAA threshold or the NAFTA threshold, 40 calendar days from when the notice appears to receipt of initial offers. If the acquisition falls in a general category identified in an annual forecast, the period may be reduced to as few as 10 days. The lower of the two thresholds governs.

(b) The following exceptions to the publicizing and response times in paragraph (a) of this section apply only to proposed acquisitions of leasehold interests in real property:

(1) For a proposed acquisition conducted using simplified lease acquisition procedures (see 570.2), consider the individual acquisition and establish a reasonable response time.

(2) In cases of urgency, provide as much time as possible and document the file.

505.270 Synopsis of amendments to solicitations.

Synopsize in the CBD any solicitation amendment when the amendment either:

(a) Increases the anticipated value of the proposed acquisition above the dollar threshold requiring synopsis.

(b) Alters the scope of the proposed acquisition so that increased interest of contractors can be reasonably anticipated.

Subpart 505.5—Paid Advertisements

505.502 Authority.

(a) *Newspapers.* The HCA, or designee, must approve publication of paid newspaper advertisements. Approval is not required if FAR 5.101 or 505.101 requires publication. Document the contract file with the regulatory citation or written approval to support the use of paid newspaper advertisements.

(b) *Other media.* Advance approval is not required to advertise in other media.

PART 509—CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

Subpart 509.1—Responsible Prospective Contractors

Sec.
509.105 Procedures.
509.105–1 Obtaining information.
509.105–2 Determinations and documentation.
509.106 Preaward surveys.
509.106–2 Requests for preaward surveys.

Subpart 509.2—Qualifications Requirements

509.206 Acquisitions subject to qualification requirements.
509.206–2 Contract clause.

Subpart 509.3—First Article Testing and Approval

509.306 Solicitation requirements.
509.308 Contract clauses.
509.308–1 Testing performed by the contractor.
509.308–2 Testing performed by the Government.

Subpart 509.4—Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility

509.401 Applicability.
509.403 Definitions.
509.405 Effect of listing.
509.405–1 Continuation of current contracts.
509.405–2 Restrictions on subcontracting.
509.406 Debarment.
509.406–1 General.
509.406–3 Procedures.
509.407 Suspension.
509.407–1 General.
509.407–3 Procedures.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37207, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 509.1—Responsible Prospective Contractors

509.105 Procedures.

509.105–1 Obtaining information.

(a) *From a prospective contractor.* In making a determination of responsibility, you may use the GSA Form 527, Contractor's Qualification and Financial Information, to obtain information regarding financial capability from a prospective contractor.

(b) *From Government personnel.* Solicit and consider information from all appropriate activities, including legal counsel, quality control, contract management, credit and finance, and the auditor before determining that an offeror is responsible. ''Auditor'' is either:

(1) The Assistant Inspector General for Auditing (Central Office only).

(2) The Regional Inspector General for Auditing.

(3) Chief, Credit and Finance Section, the Heartland Region (for an evaluation of a prospective contractor's financial competence and credit).

509.105–2 Determinations and documentation.

(a) Provide written notification to a prospective contractor you determine not responsible. Include the basis for the determination. Notification provides the prospective contractor with the opportunity to correct any problem for future solicitation.

(b) Due to the potential for de facto debarment, avoid making repeated determinations of nonresponsiblity based on the same past performance information.

(c) To provide for timely consideration of the need to institute action to debar a contractor, submit a copy of each nonresponsibility determination, other than those based on capacity or financial capability, to the debarring official.

509.106 Preaward surveys.

509.106–2 Requests for preaward surveys.

Federal Supply Service (FSS). Contracting activities in FSS may use GSA Form 353, Performance Evaluation & Facilities Report, in lieu of SF 1403 through 1406. Complete Section I in accordance with instructions in 553.370–353–I.

Subpart 509.2—Qualifications Requirements

509.206 Acquisitions subject to qualification requirements.

509.206–2 Contract clause.

Insert 552.209–70, Product Removal from Qualified Products List, in solicitations and contracts containing FAR 52.209–1, Qualification Requirements.

Subpart 509.3—First Article Testing and Approval

509.306 Solicitation requirements.

(a) The clauses at FAR 52.209–3 and 52.209–4 do not cover all the solicitation requirements described in FAR 9.306. If a solicitation contains a testing and approval requirement, you must address the requirements in FAR 9.306 (d), (f), (g), (h), (i), and (j). For FSS, the clauses prescribed in 509.308 address the requirement in FAR 9.306(h).

(b) In FSS solicitations that contain FAR 52.209–3, First Article Approval—Contractor Testing, or FAR 52.209–4, First Article Approval—Government Testing, insert 552.209–71, Waiver of First Article Testing and Approval Requirement.

509.308 Contract clauses.

509.308–1 Testing performed by the contractor.

In FSS solicitations and contracts that will require the contractor to perform testing, insert 552.209–72, Supplemental Requirements for First Article Approval—Contractor Testing, and FAR 52.209–3, Alternate I.

509.308–2 Testing performed by the Government.

In FSS solicitations and contracts that will have the Government responsible for first article testing, insert 552.209.73, Supplemental Requirements for First Article Approval—Government Testing, and FAR 52.209–4, Alternate I.

Subpart 509.4—Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility

509.401 Applicability.

This subpart applies to all the following:

(a) Acquisitions of personal property, nonpersonal services (including construction), space in buildings, transportation services (Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR) Subpart 101–40.4).

(b) The purchase, sale, and disposal of real property.

(c) Contracts for disposal of personal property (FPMR Subpart 101–45.6).

(d) Covered transactions as defined at General Services Property Management Regulations (GSPMR) 105–68.110(a).

509.403 Definitions.

Fact-finding official, means the Chairman of the Debarment and Suspension Board within the GSA Board of Contract Appeals or a designee.

Notice means a letter sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the last known address of a party, its counsel, or agent for service of process. In the case of a business, such notice may be sent to any partner, principal officer, director, owner or co-owner, or joint venturer. If no return receipt is received within 10 calendar days of mailing, receipt will then be presumed.

509.405 Effect of listing.

509.405–1 Continuation of current contracts.

(a) Consider terminating a current contract under any of the following circumstances:

(1) Any of the circumstances giving rise to the debarment or suspension also constitute a default in the contractor's performance of the contract.

(2) The contractor presents a significant risk to the Government in completing the contract.

(3) The conduct that provides the cause of the suspension, proposed debarment, or debarment involved a GSA contract.

(b) Determine which of the following is in the Government's best interest:

(1) Terminate the contract for either convenience or cause.

(2) Cancel under appropriate contract clauses (e.g., 552.238–73, Cancellation).

(3) Use other available alternatives under:

(i) FAR 3.2 and 503.2.

(ii) FAR 3.7 and 503.7.

(c) Before making a decision, consult with legal counsel and consider these factors:

(1) Seriousness of the cause for debarment or suspension.

(2) Extent of contract performance.

(3) Potential costs of termination and reprocurement.

(4) Need for or urgency of the requirement, contract coverage, and the impact of delay for reprocurement.

(5) Availability of other safeguards to protect the Government's interest until completion of the contract.

(6) Availability of alternate competitive sources to meet the requirement (e.g., other multiple award contracts, readily available commercial items, etc.).

(d) The debarring official is the designee under FAR 9.405–1(c).

509.405–2 Restrictions on subcontracting.

The debarring official is the designee under FAR 9.405–2(a).

509.406 Debarment.

509.406–1 General.

The debarring official is the designee under FAR 9.406–1(c).

509.406–3 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.*

(1) Refer to the debarring official matters involving serious contract improprieties or performance deficiencies. Performance deficiencies that continue over a period of time or apply to more than one contract may warrant debarment consideration.

(2) Refer possible criminal or fraudulent activities to the Office of the Inspector General (OIG). See 5 CFR 6701.107, Reporting Waste, Fraud, Abuse, and Corruption. If, after investigation, the OIG believes a cause for debarment exists, it will refer the matter to the debarring official for consideration of debarment action.

(b) *Reports.* Include in referrals to the debarring official a report that contains at least the following:

(1) The recommendation and supporting rationale.

(2) A list of parties to be considered for possible debarment, including the contractor, principals, and affiliates. Include last known home and business addresses, zip codes, and DUNS Number.

(3) A statement of facts.

(4) Copies of documentary evidence and a list of witnesses. Include addresses and telephone numbers. Determine their availability to appear at a fact-finding proceeding and identify the subject matter of their testimony.

(5) GSA's acquisition history with the contractor. Include recent experience, copies of the pertinent contracts, and an explanation of impact debarment would have on GSA programs. OIG referrals do not require this explanation; the debarring official will obtain the information directly from the contracting activity(s).

(6) A list of any known active or potential criminal investigations, criminal or civil proceedings, or administrative claims before the Board of Contract Appeals.

(7) A statement regarding the impact of the debarment action on GSA programs. This statement is not required for referrals by the Inspector General; the debarring official will obtain a statement directly from the contracting activity(s).

(c) *Review.* The debarring official will review the report, and after coordinating with assigned legal counsel, either:

(1) Initiate debarment action.

(2) Decline debarment action.

(3) Request additional information.

(4) Refer the matter to the OIG for further investigation and development of a case file.

(d) *Decisionmaking process.*

(1) The debarring official will provide:

(i) Notice of declinations, proposed debarments, and decisions to the referring activity.

(ii) Notice of proposed debarment to each party being considered for debarment.

(iii) Decision notices to each party after considering information in the administrative record and information and argument submitted by the affected party or parties.

(2) A party proposed for debarment:

(i) Has 30 calendar days after receipt of the notice to respond to the debarring official or the debarment becomes final.

(ii) May request and receive a copy of the administrative record that was the basis for the proposed debarment. If information is withheld, the party will be notified and provided the reason.

(iii) May request the opportunity to present information and argument in person to the debarring official. The debarring official will schedule an oral presentation within 20 calendar days of receipt of the request, unless a longer period of time is requested by the party. An oral presentation is informal and a transcript usually is not made. The party may supplement the oral presentation with written information and arguments.

(iv) May identify to the debarring official material facts in dispute and the bases. For an action other than one based on a conviction of civil judgment, a party may request review and a written finding by a fact-finding official.

(3) The debarring official will determine whether there is a genuine dispute of material fact. If so, the debarring official refers the matter to a fact-finding official, who will take the following action as appropriate:

(i) Schedule a hearing within 20 calendar days after receipt of a request to resolve disputed facts.

(ii) Grant extensions for good cause.

(iii) Provide notice of scheduled hearing.

(iv) Conduct hearings under rules consistent with FAR 9.406–3(b)(2).

(v) Resolve facts in dispute and provide the debarring official with written

findings of fact based on a preponderance of the evidence. The fact-finding official provides the written findings of fact (together with a transcription of the proceeding, unless waived) within 20 calendar days after the hearing record closes.

509.407 Suspension.

509.407–1 General.

The suspending official is the designee under FAR 9.407–1(d).

509.407–3 Procedures.

(a) *General.* The procedures in 509.406–3 apply to suspension actions except as noted in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) *Fact-finding.*

(1) Fact-finding will not be conducted in an action:

(i) Based on an indictment.

(ii) When the suspending official finds no genuine dispute of material facts.

(2) If the action is not based on an indictment, the suspending official must coordinate with the Department of Justice or state prosecutorial authority through OIG. Based on the advice received, the suspending official will determine if fact-finding would impair substantial interests of the Federal or state Government. In an action not based on an indictment, a suspended party may:

(i) Identify to the suspending official material facts in dispute and the bases.

(ii) Request review and a written finding by a fact-finding official to resolve genuine disputes of material fact. For procedures involving a genuine dispute of material fact, see 509.406–3(d)(3).

PART 511—DESCRIBING AGENCY NEEDS

Subpart 511.1—Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents

Sec.
511.104 Use of brand name or equal purchase descriptions.
511.104–70 Solicitation provisions.

Subpart 511.2—Using and Maintaining Requirements Documents

511.204 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 511.4—Delivery or Performance Schedules

511.404 Contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 121(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37209, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 511.1—Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents

511.104 Use of brand name or equal purchase descriptions.

511.104–70 Solicitation provisions.

(a) Include the following immediately after each brand name or equal item description, with instructions for the offeror to complete the information:

Offering on:
Manufacturer's Name _____
Brand _____
Model or Part No. _____

(b) If the solicitation does not require samples for ''or equal'' offers, include the following notice in the list of brand name or equal items or component parts:

NOTICE

If you offer other than brand name items identified in this solicitation, you must provide adequate information for GSA to determine the quality of the product(s) offered.

(c) If you use brand name or equal purchase descriptions for some component parts of an end item, you may limit the application of the provision at FAR 52.211–6 to the specified components

[64 FR 37209, July 9, 1999. Redesignated and amended at 65 FR 41378, July 5, 2000]

Subpart 511.2—Using and Maintaining Requirements Documents

511.204 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) *Construction services.* Insert the clause at 552.211–71, Standard References, in solicitations and contracts for construction services when you expect the contract amount to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, and

the solicitation meets either of the following conditions:

(1) The solicitation cites documents or publications not furnished with the solicitation.

(2) The solicitation incorporates documents or publications by reference.

(b) *Federal specifications.* Insert the clause at 552.211–72, Reference to Specifications in Drawings, in solicitations and contracts citing Federal specifications which contain drawings.

(c) *Supply contracts that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.* (1) Include the clause at 552.211–73, Marking, in solicitations and contracts for supplies when deliveries may be made to both civilian and military activities and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(2) Include the clause at 552.211–74, Charges for Marking, in solicitations and contracts that include the clause at 552.211–73 or a similar clause.

(3) Include the clause at 552.211–75, Preservation, Packaging and Packing, in solicitations and contracts for supplies expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. You may also include the clause in contracts estimated to be at or below the simplified acquisition threshold when appropriate. In solicitations and contracts for FSS Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule containing information technology Special Item Numbers, use Alternate I.

(4) Insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 552.211–76, Charges for Packaging and Packing, in solicitations and contracts for supplies to be delivered to GSA distribution centers.

(d) *Supply contracts.* Include the clause at 552.211–77, Packing List, in solicitations and contracts for supplies, including purchases over the micropurchase threshold. In solicitations and contracts for FSS Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule containing information technology Special Item Numbers, use Alternate I.

[64 FR 37209, July 9, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 24378, May 7, 2003]

Subpart 511.4—Delivery or Performance Schedules

511.404 Contract clauses.

(a) *Supply contracts.*—(1) *Single award schedules.* Insert 552.211–8, Time of Delivery, in solicitations and contracts instead of the clause at FAR 52.211–8. If you need to show different delivery times for different items or groups of items, use Alternate I.

(2) *Multiple award schedules.* Insert 552.211–78, Commercial Delivery Schedule (Multiple Award Schedule), in solicitations issued and contracts awarded under the multiple award schedule program.

(3) *Shelf-life items.* Use the following clauses in solicitations and contracts that require delivery of shelf-life items within a specified number of months from the date of manufacture or production (see 101–27.206–2 of the Federal Property Management Regulation):

(i) Insert 552.211–79, Acceptable Age of Supplies, if the required shelf-life period is 12 months or less, and lengthy acceptance testing may be involved. For items having a limited shelf-life, substitute Alternate I when required by the director of the commodity center concerned.

(ii) Insert 552.211–80, Age on Delivery, if the required shelf-life period is more than 12 months, or when source inspection can be performed within a short time period.

(4) *Stock replenishment contracts.* Insert 552.211–81, Time of Shipment, in solicitations and stock replenishment contracts that do not include the Availability for Inspection, Testing and Shipment/Delivery clause at 552.211–83 and require shipment within 45 calendar days after receipt of the order. If shipment is required in more than 45 days, use Alternate I.

(5) *Notice of shipment.* Include 552.211–82, Notice of Shipment, in solicitation and contracts for supplies when you need to have a notice of shipment from the contractor.

(6) *Indeterminate testing time.* Insert 552.211–83, Availability for Inspection, Testing and Shipment/Delivery, in solicitations and contracts that provide for source inspection by Government

personnel and that require lengthy testing for which time frames cannot be determined in advance. If the contract is for stock items, use Alternate I.

(b) *Construction contracts.* Insert the clause at 552.211–84, Non-Compliance with Contract Requirements, in solicitations and contracts for construction when you expect the contract amount to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

PART 512—ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

Subpart 512.3—Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses for the Acquisition of Commercial Items

512.301 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses for the acquisition of commercial items.

(a) *Solicitation provisions and clauses.* Insert these provisions or clauses in solicitations or solicitations and contracts, respectively, in accordance with the instructions provided:

(1) 552.212–70, Preparation of Offer (Multiple Award Schedule), in solicitations and contracts issued under the multiple award schedule program.

(2) 552.213–71, Contract Terms and Conditions Applicable to GSA Acquisition of Commercial Items, when listed clauses apply. The clause provides for incorporation by reference of terms and conditions which are, to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with customary commercial practice. If necessary, tailor this clause.

(3) 552.212–72, Contract Terms and Conditions Required to Implement Statutes or Executive Orders Applicable to GSA Acquisitions of Commercial Items, when listed clauses apply. The clause provides for the incorporation by reference of terms and conditions required to implement provisions of law or executive orders that apply to commercial item acquisitions.

(4) 552.213–73, Evaluation-Commercial Items (Multiple Award Schedule), in multiple award schedule solicitations. Use this provision instead of FAR 52.212–2.

(b) *Use of required provisions and clauses.* Use only those provisions and clauses prescribed in this part. Unless the use of a provision or clause prescribed elsewhere in the GSAR is consistent with customary commercial practice for the item being acquired, disregard contrary instructions. Provisions and clauses prescribed in this part will be revised to reflect the applicability of new statutes and executive orders.

(c) *Discretionary use of GSAR provisions and clauses.* Consistent with the limitations contained in FAR 12.302(c), include in solicitations and contracts by addendum other GSAR provisions and clauses.

(d) *Use of additional provisions and clauses.* The Senior Procurement Executive must approve the use of a provision or clause that is either not:

(1) Prescribed in the FAR or GSAR for use in contracts for commercial items.

(2) Consistent with customary commercial practice.

[64 FR 37210, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 41378, July 5, 2000]

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

PART 513—SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION PROCEDURES

Subpart 513.3—Simplified Acquisition Methods

Sec.
513.302 Purchase orders.
513.302–70 Purchase order and related forms.
513.303 Blanket purchase agreements (BPAs).
513.303–3 Preparation of BPAs.
513.307 Forms.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37211, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 513.3—Simplified Acquisition Methods

513.302 Purchase orders.

513.302–70 Purchase order and related forms.

(a) See GSA Order, Guidance on Use of the Credit Card for Purchases (CFO 4200.1), for forms required for purchase card actions.

(b) Use GSA Form 3000 or 300–1 (pin-feed format), Order for Supplies and Services, instead of OF 347, Order for Supplies or Services, when making purchases payable through the National Electronic Accounting and Reporting (NEAR) System.

(1) This form may also be used to make other purchases when a specific form is not prescribed. It may be used as a delivery or task order instead of SF 1449, Solicitation/Contract/Order for Commercial Items.

(2) Prepare and process GSA Form 300 following the instructions at 553.370–300–I. Use GSA Form 300A or 300–A(1) (pin-feed format), order for Supplies or Services (continuation), if additional space is needed.

(c) Use GSA Form 1458, Motor Vehicle Shop Work Order, Repair and Purchase Order, instead of the OF 347 when making purchases in connection with the maintenance, servicing or repair of GSA fleet management vehicles.

(d) Use GSA Form 3186, Order for Supplies or Services or GSA Form 3186–B, Order for Supplies or Services (EDI), instead of OF 347, Order for Supplies or Services, when making simplified acquisitions or placing orders against established contracts through the FSS–19 system.

(1) Use GSA Form 3186 for mail orders placed against established contracts.

(2) Document the file for a delivery, task, or purchase order transmitted to contractors electronically using Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) procedures by generating a GSA Form 3186–B.

(e) Use GSA Form 8002B, Motor Vehicle Delivery Order, to order fleet management vehicles. Do not use this form as a purchase order for simplified acquisitions. Use GSA Form 8002A to notify the consignee of the status of motor vehicle requisitions.

[64 FR 37211, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 11247, Mar. 2, 2000]

513.303 Blanket purchase agreements (BPAs).

513.303–3 Preparation of BPAs.

(a) *Description of agreement.* Describe limitations, if any, on the geographic area to be served.

(b) *Delivery tickets.* Instruct the contractor to include the name of the individual placing the order on the delivery ticket. The individual receiving the item or service must sign and date the delivery or service ticket. Both the supplier and the receiving office must retain a copy of the delivery ticket.

513.307 Forms.

You may use the GSA Form 3521, Blanket Purchase Agreement, to prepare a blanket purchase agreement.

PART 514—SEALED BIDDING

Subpart 514.2—Solicitation of Bids

Sec.
514.201 Preparation of invitations for bids.
514.201–1 Uniform contract format.
514.201–2 Part I—The Schedule.
514.201–6 Solicitation provisions.

514.201–7 Contract clauses.
514.202 General rules for solicitation of bids.
514.202–4 Bid samples.
514.203 Methods of soliciting bids.
514.203–1 Transmittal to prospective bidders.
514.270 Aggregate awards.
514.270–1 Definition.
514.270–2 Guidelines for use.
514.270–3 Evaluation factors for award.
514.270–4 Grouping line items for aggregate award.
514.270–5 Evaluation methodologies for aggregate awards.
514.270–6 Guidelines for using the weight factors method.
514.270–7 Guidelines for using the price list method.

Subpart 514.4—Opening of Bids and Award of Contract

514.407 Mistakes in bids.
514.407–3 Other mistakes disclosed before award.
514.407–4 Mistakes after award.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37211, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 514.2—Solicitation of Bids

514.201 Preparation of invitations for bids.

514.201–1 Uniform contract format.

Include the following notice in each solicitation:

The information collection requirements contained in this solicitation/contract, are either required by regulation or approved by the Office of Management and Budget pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act and assigned OMB Control No. 3090–0162.

514.201–2 Part I—The Schedule.

(a) When you use Standard Form 33, Solicitation, Offer and Award, include the following cautionary notice:

Notice to Bidders—Use Item 13 of the Standard Form 33, Solicitation, Offer and Award, to offer prompt payment discounts. The Prompt Payment clause of this solicitation sets forth payment terms. Do not insert any statement in Item 13 which requires payment sooner than the time stipulated in the Prompt Payment clause. *Example:* If you insert ''NET 20'' in Item 13, GSA will reject your offer as nonresponsive because the entry contradicts the 30 day payment terms specified in the Prompt Payment clause.

(b) When you use any other authorized form (e.g., Standard Form 1447, Solicitation/Contract), include the notice in paragraph (a) of this section. Change the reference to the form number, form title, and item number accordingly.

§ 514.201–6 Solicitation provisions.

When you will consider all or none bids, insert the provision at 552.214–70, ''All or None'' Offers, in the solicitation. For requirements or indefinite quantity contracts, use Alternate I. Do not include this provision in solicitations when you require the bidder to submit bids on all items and will make only one award.

514.201–7 Contract clauses.

(a) *Stock replenishment contracts.* For some stock replenishment contracts, individual contractors may be unable to furnish the Government's monthly requirements. You may determine that progressive awards will be more expedient. In such cases, insert a clause substantially the same as the clause 552.214–71, Progressive Awards and Monthly Quantity Allocations, in the solicitation and contract.

(b) *Examinations of Records.* (1) Insert 552.214–70, Examination of Records by GSA, in solicitations and contracts for supplies or services that exceed $100,000, and acquisitions of leasehold interests in real property that exceed the simplified lease acquisition threshold, that meet at least one of the following conditions:

(i) Involve the use or disposition of Government-furnished property.

(ii) Provide for advance payments, progress payments based on cost, or guaranteed loan.

(iii) Contain a price warranty or price reduction clause.

(iv) Include an economic price adjustment clause where the adjustment is not based solely on an established, third party index.

(v) Are requirements, indefinite-quantity, or letter contracts as defined in FAR part 16.

(vi) Contain the provision at FAR 52.223–4, Recovered Materials Certification.

(2) You may modify the clause to define the specific area of audit (e.g., the

use or disposition of Government-furnished property). Legal Counsel and the Assistant Inspector General—Auditing or Regional Inspector General—Auditing, as appropriate, must concur in any modifications to the clause.

514.202 General rules for solicitation of bids.

514.202–4 Bid samples.

(a) *Solicitation requirements.* (1) When you require bid samples, require bidders to submit samples produced by the manufacturer whose products will be supplied under the contract.

(2) The FAR limits use of bid samples to cases where you cannot describe some characteristics of a product adequately in the specification or purchase description. This usually applies to subjective characteristics. You may determine that you need to examine objective characteristics of bid samples to determine the responsiveness of a bid. Base your determination on past experience or other valid considerations. In the solicitation, separately list ''Subjective Characteristics'' and ''Objective Characteristics.''

(3) A sample provision appears at 552.214–72, Bid Sample Requirements. You may use this provision as shown or modify it to fit the circumstances of a procurement.

(b) *Handling and disposition of samples.* (1) Retain samples from accepted bids for the period of contract performance. If you have no outstanding claims regarding the contract, dispose of the samples at the end of the contract term following the bidder's instructions.

(2) If you anticipate a claim regarding the contract, retain the bid samples until the claim is resolved.

(3) Retain samples from unsuccessful bids until you make award. After award, dispose of these samples following the bidder's instructions.

(c) *Using bid samples.* Include the information required by FAR 14.202–4(e) in the solicitation. Provide the number, size, and full description of samples with instructions on how to submit bids. List the characteristics that you will examine. The list needs to include any aspect of the bid sample the acquisition team will examine to determine the product(s) acceptability.

514.203 Methods of soliciting bids.

514.203–1 Transmittal to prospective bidders.

Prospective bidders, as used in FAR 14.203–1, include both the following:

(a) The incumbent contractor, except when its written response to the notice of contract action under FAR subpart 5.2 states a negative interest.

(b) Bidders that responded to recent solicitations for the same or similar items.

514.270 Aggregate awards.

514.270–1 Definition.

Aggregate award means an arrangement whereby two or more separately-priced line items are combined for award to that bidder whose bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the Government for the line items as a group. The individual price for each item does not have to be the lowest bid received. (See also the definition of a ''line item'' in FAR 3.302.)

514.270–2 Guidelines for use.

(a) GSA usually solicits prices and reserves the right to make award for individual line items. In some cases it serves GSA's best interest to combine two or more line items for an aggregate award. Such cases include when:

(1) Users desire uniformity of design, style, and finish (e.g., suites of household furniture).

(2) The articles will be assembled and used as a unit, and different manufacturers' components may not be interchangeable.

(3) Users have high demand for certain articles, but demand for related articles is insufficient to attract competitive bids (e.g., various sized of socket wrenches). Awarding the low-demand articles in conjunction with the high-demand articles may encourage competition.

(4) One location (delivery point) has a large requirement, and another location has a requirement too small to individually attract competitive bids.

(5) Awarding and administering numerous small contracts for similar articles or services is impractical.

(b) Before deciding to combine items for aggregate award, consider the following factors:

(1) The capability of bidders to furnish the types and quantities of supplies or services in the aggregate.

(2) How grouping delivery points will affect bidders.

(3) Which combinations will accurately project the lowest overall cost to the Government.

(c) Do not use an aggregate award if it will significantly restrict the number of eligible bidders.

514.270–3 Evaluation factors for award.

Clearly state in the solicitation the basis for evaluating bids for aggregate award. Require bidders to submit a price on each item within the group or a percentage to be added or subtracted from a list price. Advise bidders that failure to submit prices as required within a group makes a bid ineligible for award for that group.

514.270–4 Grouping line items for aggregate award.

(a) *Type of contract.* While this section addresses supply contracts (articles and delivery points), the same principles apply to service contracts (types of services and service areas).

(b) *Effect on compeition.* Provide for full and open competition when you group items for award. Grouping items for award may preclude a significant of firms from bidding. This occurs if firms are unable to provide all the types or quanities of supplies or services, or make deliveries to the various delivery points included in the prospective aggregate group.

(c) *Grouping different articles.* Include only related articles in an aggregate group. Related articles are those normally manufactured or produced by a majority of prospective bidders. Grouping unrelated articles often restricts competition unnecessarily.

(d) *Grouping geographic locations or delivery points.* Consider the following guidelines before deciding to group different geographic locations or delivery points:

(1) A delivery point may have sufficient requirements so that individual shipments involve economic production runs and carload or truckload quanities. In this case, list it as a separate line item.

(2) The types of bidders (i.e., small or large firms, manufacturers or distributors, etc.) who respond to previous solicitations can provide important information. For example, if previous bidders are distributors with franchises in certain territories, grouping different territories could tend to restrict competition.

(3) Transportation costs can affect competition and pricing. They may constitute a significant portion of the total delivered cost. Obtain the advice and assistance of transportation specialists before grouping geographic locations or delivery points. Depending upon the supplies being acquired:

(i) Grouping widespread geographic locations or delivery points may reduce competition or result in higher prices. It can cause you to lose ''area pricing'' advantages provided by a supplier with a single production point.

(ii) Conversely, for many small commercial items (hand tools, locks, etc.), manufacturers may quote the same price for delivery anywhere in the U.S..

(iii) Tariff boundaries can also affect how manufacturers price deliveries to different areas.

514.270–5 Evaluation methodologies for aggregate awards.

(a) *Definite quantity contracts without options.* For definite quantity contracts without options, the evaluated bid price is the total bid price, as adjusted for any price-related factors identified in the solicitation. This reflects the actual cost to the Government and will identify the most advantageous bid.

(b) *Indefinite quantity contracts, requirements contracts, and options.* Indefinite quantity and requirements contracts use estimated quantities. Options involve the probability of whether and when the options will be exercised. These situations may result in unbalanced bids (see FAR 15.404–1(g)), leading to inaccurate evaluation of the projected cost and award to other than the most advantageous bid. To avoid

unbalanced bids, GSA has two preferred methods for evaluating bids for aggregate awards: weight factors and price list.

(1) *Weight factors method.* Assign a weight to each item in a group. The weight is based on the portion of quantities that item represents. To evaluate bids, multiply each unit price by its weight factor, then total the results.

(2) *Price list method.* Establish prices for bidders to use as a base for preparing their bids. Prepare a list that identifies a base price for each item in a group. Bidders bid a percentage factor to add to or subtract from the base price.

514.270–6 Guidelines for using the weight factors method.

(a) Use the weight factors method when you have reliable estimates for the quantities needed in an acquisition. Reliable estimates of quantities form the foundation for:

(1) Accurate evaluation of the projected cost of each bid.

(2) An appropriate determination of which bid is most advantageous to the Government for the aggregate group.

(b) Assign a weight factor to each item in a group. Develop the weight factor by calculating the portion of the total quantity in a defined group that each item represents.

(c) To evaluate bid prices, first multiply the price bid for each item (unit price X quantity) by its weight factor. Then, add the subtotals together to project the cost for the aggregate group.

(d) You may reduce estimated quantities to smaller numbers by a common denominator. This may help facilitate the computations involved in evaluating bids.

(e) Consider all price-related factors you identified in the solicitation. Award to the responsive and responsible bidder with the lowest evaluated overall cost to the Government for the aggregate group. This represents the most advantageous bid.

514.270–7 Guidelines for using the price list method.

(a) *General.* The price list method helps avoid unbalanced bidding when you need to make aggregate awards, but lack accurate estimates of anticipated quantities. This method establishes base prices for bidders to use in preparing their bids.

(b) *Solicitation requirements.* When you use the price list methods, in the solicitation:

(1) Include the price list.

(2) Include an estimate of requirements.

(3) Require the bidder to express its price as ''net'' or as a percentage added to or subtracted from the list prices for each group. Require the bidder to quote only one percentage factor for each group. This means that the bidder provides one percentage factor that applies to every item in a group; not a separate percentage for each item. ''Net'' indicates the bidder chooses to submit the list prices as its bid.

(4) Identify the percentage factor in paragraph (b)(3) of this section as a price related evaluation factor.

(c) *Developing list prices.* You may develop price lists using one or more of the following sources:

(1) Industry published prices.

(2) Industry surveys.

(3) Government cost estimates based on knowledge of the supplies or services and previous contract prices.

(d) *First time use for an item or service.* The first time you use list prices for an item or service, give prospective bidders an opportunity to review the proposed list. Also provide information on how GSA will use the list prices. You may provide this information in a draft solicitation.

(e) *Balanced prices.* Ensure that the list prices for the grouped items bear a reasonable and balanced relationship to one another. You may use prices from previous awards made using the weight factors method to develop price lists. Review those prices first to ensure they did not result from unbalanced bidding.

(f) *Evaluation and award.* Consider all price-related factors identified in the solicitation. Award to the responsive and responsible bidder whose percentage factor produces the most favorable price to the Government. This represents the most advantageous bid.

(g) *Example.* The following illustrates a bidding schedule arrangement for a

group of items for aggregate award under the price list method:

DRILLS, TWIST, HIGH SPEED, UNDER FEDERAL SPECIFICATION (NO. AND DATE), AND AMENDMENT (NO. AND DATE), AMENDMENT (NO. AND DATE) WIRE GAUGE SIZES, STRAIGHT SHANK, SHORT LENGTH, TYPE C

Item No.	National Stock No.	Drill size	Est. quantity	Unit	List price
Group 1 (Items 1 through 5)					
1	5133–00–189–9246	1	2,800	Pkg	$11.16
2	5133–00–189–9247	2	2,400	Pkg	11.16
3	5133–00–189–9248	3	2,800	Pkg	10.44
4	5133–00–189–9249	4	1,600	Pkg	10.80
5	5133–00–189–9250	5	2,000	Pkg	10.80

The bid on each item above is the list price shown minus/plus ____ percent. (Bidder, insert ''net'' or a single percentage amount in the blank space and cross out minus or plus, as appropriate.)

(h) *Special considerations for contracts for store stock items.* Show estimated quantities only if estimates of demand for each item within a group can be derived from Government records or verified contractor sales reports. Use only current estimates. If you cannot estimate the Government's needs, the solicitation may include past orders. (See CG Decision, B–209037, 82–2 CPD para 323 (1982).)

(i) *Special considerations for repair and alteration contracts.* In the solicitation:

(1) List the estimated quantities for work to be performed during both normal working hours and outside of normal working hours.

(2) State the percent of work anticipated to be performed during normal working hours.

(3) List the unit prices for work to be performed during both normal working hours and outside of normal working hours.

(4) Define ''normal'' in terms of hours and days of the week.

(5) Advise bidders of the previous year's total expenditures or portions of that total attributable to the listed items.

(6) If you provide quantity estimates, state that the estimates are for information only and do not constitute guarantees or commitments to order items under the contract.

(7) Solicit two percentage factors for the line item unit prices listed: one for the unit prices for work performed during normal working hours and the second for the unit prices for work performed outside of normal working hours.

(8) You may require multiple percentages when the solicitation further groups unit prices by trade or business category.

(9) For the evaluated bid price, add together the following percentages:

(i) The percentage of work performed during normal work hours multiplied by the total estimate adjusted by the bidder's percentage factor for that portion of the work, plus

(ii) The percentage of work performed during other than normal working hours multiplied by the total estimate adjusted by the bidder's percentage factor for that portion of the work.

(10) Consider other price-related factors identified in the solicitation. Make award to the responsible and responsive bidder submitting the lowest overall evaluated bid price for the aggregate group. This represents the most advantageous bid.

Subpart 514.4—Opening of Bids and Award of Contract

514.407 Mistakes in bids.

514.407–3 Other mistakes disclosed before award.

(a) *Delegation of authority by head of the agency.* Under FAR 14.407–3(e), contracting directors (see 502.101) are authorized, without power of redelegation, to make:

(1) The determinations regarding corrections and withdrawals under FAR 14.407–3(a), (b), and (c).

(2) The corollary determinations not to permit withdrawal or correction under FAR 14.407–3(d).

(b) *Legal review and approval.* Assigned counsel must approve determinations by the contracting director and contracting officer regarding mistakes in bid.

514.407–4 Mistakes after award.

The contracting director and assigned counsel review and approve your determinations under FAR 14.407–4(b) and (c).

PART 515—CONTRACTING BY NEGOTIATION

Subpart 515.2—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information

Sec.
515.204 Contract format.
515.204–1 Uniform contract format.
515.205 Issuing solicitations.
515.209 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.
515.209–70 Examination of records by GSA clause.

Subpart 515.3—Source Selection

515.305 Proposal evaluation.
515.305–70 Use of outside evaluators.

Subpart 515.4—Contract Pricing

515.408 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 515.5—Preaward, Award, and Postaward Notifications, Protests, and Mistakes

515.506 Postaward debriefing of offerors.

Subpart 515.70—Use of Samples

515.7002 Procedures.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37214, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 515.2—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information

515.204 Contract format.

515.204–1 Uniform contract format.

(a) The uniform contract format is not required for leases of real property.

(b) Each solicitation and contract must include the two notices in paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section, except that acquisitions of interests in real property, must include only the notice in (b)(1):

(1) ''The information collection requirements contained in this solicitation/contract are either required by regulation or approved by the Office of Management and Budget pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act and assigned OMB Control No. 3090–0163.''

(2) ''GSA's hours of operation are 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Requests for preaward debriefings postmarked or otherwise submitted after 4:30 p.m. will be considered submitted the following business day. Requests for postaward debriefings delivered after 4:30 p.m. will be considered received and filed the following business day.''

515.205 Issuing solicitations.

Potential sources, as used in FAR 15.205, include both of the following:

(a) The incumbent contractor, except when its written response to the notice of contract action under FAR subpart 5.2 states a negative interest.

(b) Offerors that responded to recent solicitations for the same or similar items.

515.209 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

515.209–70 Examination of records by GSA clause.

Clause for Other Than Multiple Award Schedules

(a) For other than multiple award schedule (MAS) contracts, insert the clause at 552.215–70, Examination of Records by GSA, in solicitations and contracts over $100,000, including acquisitions of leasehold interests in real property, that meet any of the following conditions:

(1) Involve the use or disposition of Government-furnished property.

(2) Provide for advance payments, progress payments based on cost, or guaranteed loan.

(3) Contain a price warranty or price reduction clause.

(4) Involve income to the Government where income is based on operations under the control of the contractor.

(5) Include an economic price adjustment clause where the adjustment is not based solely on an established, third party index.

(6) Are requirements, indefinite-quantity, or letter type contracts as defined in FAR part 6.

(7) Are subject to adjustment based on a negotiated cost escalation base.

(8) Contain the provision of FAR 52.223–4, Recovered Material Certification.

(b) You may modify the clause at 552.215–70 to define the specific area of audit (e.g., the use or disposition of Government-furnished property, compliance with the price reduction clause). Counsel and the Assistant Inspector General—Auditing or Regional Inspector General— Auditing, as appropriate, must concur in any modifications to the clause.

Clause for Multiple Award Schedules

(c) Insert the clause at 552.215–71, Examination of Records by GSA (Multiple Award Schedule), in solicitations and contracts for MAS contracts.

(d) With the Senior Procurement's Executive approval, you may modify the clause at 552.215–71 to provide for post-award access to and the right to examine records to verify that the pre-award/modification pricing, sales or other data related to the supplies or services offered under the contract which formed the basis for the award/modification was accurate, current, and complete. The following procedures apply:

(1) Such a modification of the clause must provide for the right of access to expire 2 years after award or modification.

(2) Before modifying the clause, you must make a determination that absent such access there is a likelihood of significant harm to the Government and submit it to the Senior Procurement Executive for approval.

(3) The determinations under paragraph (d)(2) of this section must be made on a schedule-by-schedule basis.

Subpart 515.3—Source Selection

515.305 Proposal evaluation.

(a) *Restrictions placed on a proposal by the submitter.* If you receive a proposal with more restrictive conditions than those in the provision at FAR 52.215–1(e), ask whether the submitter is willing to accept the conditions of the paragraph at FAR 52.215–1(e). If the submitter refuses, consult with legal counsel on whether to accept the proposal as marked or return it.

(b) *Actions before releasing proposal.* Before releasing any proposal to an evaluator you must take all the following actions:

(1) Obtain the signed original ''Conflict of Interest Acknowledgment and Nondisclosure Agreement'' from each Government and nongovernment individual serving as an evaluator. Use the Acknowledgment/Agreement in Figure 515.3–1.

(i) For employees of other Executive agencies, replace the reference in paragraph (c) of the Acknowledgement/Agreement to GSA's supplemental standards with a reference to the applicable agency.

(ii) for nongovernment evaluators, substitute paragraph (c) of the Acknowledgement/Agreement with the following language and delete paragraph (h):

(c) I have read and understand the requirements of subsection 27(a) and 27(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423).

(2) Attach to each proposal a cover page bearing the following notice:

GOVERNMENT NOTICE FOR HANDLING PROPOSALS

To anyone receiving this proposal or proposal abstract:

(1) This proposal must be used and disclosed for evaluation purposes only.

(2) You must apply a copy of this Government notice to any reproduction or abstract of this proposal.

(3) You must comply strictly with any authorized restrictive notices which the submitter places on this proposal.

(4) You must *not* disclose this proposal outside the Government for evaluation purposes except to the extent authorized by, and in accordance with, the procedures in 48 CFR 515.305–71.

515.305–70 Use of outside evaluators.

(a) *Conditions.* To use outside evaluators, you must meet the restrictions in FAR 37.203 and 537.2.

(b) *Limitations on disclosing proposal information.* You may disclose proposal information outside the Government before the Government's decision as to contract award only to the extent authorized in this section. Disclosure and handling must comply with FAR 3.1 and 503.1.

(c) *Solicitation notice.* Include in the solicitation a notice substantially as follows:

NOTICE ABOUT RELEASING PROPOSALS

(1) The Government intends to disclose proposals received in response to this solicitation to nongovernment evaluators.

(2) Each evaluator will sign and provide to GSA a ''Conflict of Interest Acknowledgment and Nondisclosure Agreement.''

FIGURE 515.3–1—CONFLICT OF INTEREST ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

CONFLICT OF INTEREST ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

For proposals submitted in response to GAS solicitation no. _____, I agree to the following:

(a) To the best of my knowledge and belief, no conflict of interest exists that may either:

(1) Diminish my capacity to impartially review the proposals submitted.

(2) Or result in a biased opinion or unfair advantage.

(b) In making the above statement, I have considered all the following factors that might place me in a position of conflict, real or apparent, with the evaluation proceedings:

(1) All my stocks, bonds, other outstanding financial interests or commitments.

(2) All my employment arrangements (past, present, and under consideration).

(3) As far as I know, all financial interests and employment arrangements of my spouse, minor children, and other members of my immediate household.

(c) I have read and understand the requirements of the Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the Executive Branch (5 CFR Part 2635) and Supplemental Standards of Ethical Conduct for Employees of the General Service Administration (5 CFR Part 6701).

(d) I have a continuing obligation to disclose any circumstances that may create an actual or apparent conflict of interest. If I learn of any such conflict, I will report it immediately to the Contracting Officer. I will perform no more duties related to evaluating proposals until I receive instructions on the matter.

(e) I will use proposal information for evaluation purposes only. I understand that any authorized restriction on disclosure placed on the proposal by the prospective contractor, prospective subcontractor, or the Government applies to any reproduction or abstracted information of the proposal.

(f) I will use my best efforts to safeguard proposal information physically. I will not disclose the contents of, nor release any information about, the proposals to anyone other than:

(1) The Source Selection Evaluation Board or other panel assembled to evaluate proposals submitted in response to the solicitation identified above.

(2) Other individuals designed by the contracting Officer.

(g) After completing evaluation, I will return to the Government all copies of the proposals and any abstracts.

(h) GSA Appropriations Act restriction: These restrictions are consistent with and do not supersede, conflict with or otherwise alter the employee obligations, rights, or liabilities created by Executive Order No. 12958; section 7211 of title 5, United States Code (governing disclosure of Congress); section 1034 of title 10, United States Code, as amended by the Military Whistleblower Protection Act (governing disclosure to Congress by members of the military); section 2302(b)(8) of title 5, United States Codes, as amended by the Whistleblower Protection Act (governing disclosures of illegality, waste, fraud, abuse or public health or safety threats); the Intelligence Identities Protection Act of 1982 (50 U.S.C. 421 *et seq.*) (governing disclosures that could expose confidential Government agents); and the statutes which protect against disclosure that may compromise the national security, including sections 641, 793, 794, 798, and 952 of title 18, United States Code, and section 4(b) of the Subversive Activities Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. 783(b). The definitions, requirements, obligations, rights, sanctions, and liabilities created by said Executive order and listed statutes are incorporated into this agreement and are controlling.

_____

(Enter name of evaluator and organization)

_____

Date

Subpart 515.4—Contract Pricing

515.408 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

MAS REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA

(a) You should use Alternative IV of the FAR provision at 52.215–20, Requirements for Cost or Pricing Data or Information Other than Cost or Pricing Data, for MAS contracts to provide the format for submission of information other than cost or pricing data for MAS contracts. To provide uniformity in request under the MAS program, you should insert the following in paragraph (b) of the provision:

(1) An offer prepared and submitted in accordance with the clause at 552.212–70, Preparation of Offer (Multuiple Award Schedule).

(2) Commercial sales practices. The Offeror shall submit information in the format provided in this solicitation in accordance with the instructions at Figure 515.4 of the GSA Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR 515–2), or submit information in the Offeror's own format.

(3) Any additional supporting information requested by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may require additional supporting information, but only to the extent necessary to determine whether the price(s) offered is fair and reasonable.

(4) By submission of an offer in response to this solicitation, the Offeror grants the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative the right to examine, at any time before initial award, books, records, documents, papers, and other directly pertinent records to verify the pricing, sales and other data related to the supplies or services proposed in order to determine the reasonableness of price(s). Access does not extend to Offeror's cost or profit information of other data relevant solely to the Offeror's determination of the prices to be offered in the catalog or marketplace.

(b) Insert the following format for commercial sales practices in the exhibits or attachments section of the solicitation and resulting contract (see FAR 12.303).

COMMERCIAL SALES PRACTICES FORMAT

Name of Offeror _____ SIN(s) _____

NOTE: Please refer to Clause 552.212–70, Preparation of Offer (Multiple Award Schedule), for additional information concerning your offer. Provide the following information for each SIN (or group of SINs or SubSIN for which information is the same).

(1) Provide the dollar value of sales to the general public at or based on an established catalog or market price during the previous 12-month period or the offerors last fiscal year: $_____. State beginning and ending of the 12 month period. Beginning _____ ending _____. In the event that a dollar value is not an appropriate measure of the sales, provide and describe your own measure of the sales of the item(s).

(2) Show your total projected annual sales to the Government under this contract for the contract term, excluding options, for each SIN offered. If you currently hold a Federal Supply Schedule contract for the SIN the total projected annual sales should be based on your mostrecent 12 months of sales under that contract.

SIN _____ $_____
SIN _____ $_____
SIN _____ $_____

(3) Based on your written discounting policies (standard commercial sales practices in the event you do not have written discounting policies), are the discounts and any concessions which you offer the Government equal to or better than your best price (discount and concessions in any combination) offered to any customer acquiring the same items regardless of quantity or terms and conditions? YES___ NO___ (See definition of ''concession'' and ''discount'' in 552.212–70.)

(4)(a) Based on your written discounting policies (standard commercial sales practices in the event you do not have written discounting policies), provide information as requested for each SIN (or group of SINs for which the information is the same) in accordance with the instructions at Figure 515.4, which is provided in this solicitation for your convenience. The information should be provided in the chart below or in an equivalent format developed by the offeror. Rows should be added to accommodate as many customers as required.

Column 1 Customer	Column 2 Discount	Column 3 Quantity/Volume	Column 4 FOB Term	Column 5 Concessions

(b) Do any deviations from your written policies or standard commercial sales practices disclosed in the above chart ever result in better discounts (lower prices) or concessions than indicated? YES__ NO__. If YES,

explain deviations in accordance with the instructions at Figure 515.4, which is provided in this solicitation for your convenience.

(5) If you are a dealer/reseller without significant sales to the general public, you should provide manufacturers' information required by paragraphs (1) through (4) above for each item/SINoffered, if the manufacturer's sales under any resulting contract are expected to exceed $500,000. You must also obtain written authorization from the manufacturer(s) for Government access, at any time before award or before agreeing to a modification, to the manufacturer's sales records for the purpose of verifying the information submitted by the manufacturer. The information is required in order to enable the Government to make a determination that the offered price is fair and reasonable. To expedite the review and processing of offers, you should advise the manufacturer(s) of this requirement. The contracting officer may require the information be submitted on electronic media with commercially available spreadsheet(s). The information may be provided by the manufacturer directly to the Government. If the manufacturer's item(s) is being offered by multiple dealers/resellers, only one copy of the requested information should be submitted to the Government. In addition, you must submit the following information along with a listing of contact information regarding each of the manufacturers whose products and/or services are included in the offer (include the manufacturer's name, address, the manufacturer's contact point, telephone number, and FAX number) for each model offered by SIN:

(a) Manufacturer's Name.

(b) Manufacturer's Part Number.

(c) Dealer's/Reseller's Part Number.

(d) Product Description.

(e) Manufacturer's List Price.

(f) Dealer's/Reseller's percentage discount from list price or net prices.

(End of Format)

(c) Include the instructions for completing the commercial sales practices format in Figure 515.4 in solicitations issued under the MAS program.

FIGURE 515.4—INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMMERCIAL SALES PRACTICES FORMAT

If you responded ''yes'' to question (3), on the Commercial Sales Practices Format in paragraph (b) of this section, complete the chart in question (4)(a) for the customer(s) who receive your best discount. If you responded ''no'', complete the chart in question (4)(a) showing your written policies or standard sales practices for all customers or customer categories to whom you sell at a price (discounts and concessions in combination) that is equal to or better than the price(s) offered to the Government under this solicitation or with which the Offeror has a current agreement to sell at a discount which equals or exceeds the discount(s) offered under this solicitation. Such agreement shall be in effect on the date the offer is submitted or contain an effective date during the proposed multiple award schedule contract period. If your offer is lower than your price to other customers or customers categories, you will be aligned with the customer or category of customer that receives your best price for purposes of the Price Reductions clause at 552.238–75. The Government expects you to provide information required by the format in accordance with these instructions that is, to the best of your knowledge and belief, current, accurate, and complete as of 14 calender days prior to its submission. You must also disclose any changes in your price list(s), discounts and/or discounting policies which occur after the offer is submitted, but before the close of negotiations. If your discount practices vary by model or product line, the discount information should be by model or product line as appropriate. You may limit the number of models or product lines reported to those which exceed 75% of actual historical Government sales (commercial sales may be substituted if Government sales are unavailable) value of the special item number (SIN).

COLUMN 1—IDENTIFY THE APPLICABLE CUSTOMER OR CATEGORY OF CUSTOMER

A ''customer'' is any entity, except the Federal Government, which acquires supplies or services from the Offeror. The term customer includes, but is not limited to original equipment manufacturers, value added resellers, state and local Governments, distributors, educational institutions (an elementary, junior high, or degree granting school which maintains a regular faculty and established curriculum and an organized body of students), dealers, national accounts, and end users. In any instance where the Offeror is asked to disclose information for a customer, the Offeror may disclose information by category of customer if the Offeror's discount policies or practices are the same for all customers in the category. (Use a separate line for each customer or category of customer.)

COLUMN 2—IDENTIFY THE DISCOUNT

The term ''discount'' is as defined in solicitation clause 552.212–70, Preparation of Offer (Multiple Award Schedule). Indicate the best discount (based on your written discounting policies or standard commercial discounting practices if you do not have written discounting policies) at which you sell to the customer or category of customer identified in column 1, without regard to quantity; terms and conditions of the agreements under which the discounts are given; and

whether the agreements are written or oral. Net prices or discounts off of other price lists should be expressed as percentage discounts from the price list which is the basis of your offer. If the discount disclosed is a combination of various discounts (prompt payment, quantity, etc.), the percentage should be broken out for each type of discount. If the price lists which are the basis of the discounts given to the customers identified in the chart are different than the price list submitted upon which your offer is based, identify the type or title and date of each price list. The contracting officer may require submission of these price lists. To expedite evaluation, offerors may provide these price lists at the time of submission.

COLUMN 3—IDENTIFY THE QUANTITY OR VOLUME OF SALES

Insert the minimum quantity or sales volume which the identified customer or category of customer must either purchase/order, per order or within a specified period, to earn a discount indicate the time period.

COLUMN 4—INDICATE THE FOB DELIVERY TERM FOR EACH IDENTIFIED CUSTOMER

See FAR 47.3 for an explanation of FOB delivery terms.

COLUMN 5—INDICATE CONCESSIONS REGARDLESS OF QUANTITY GRANTED TO THE IDENTIFIED CUSTOMER OR CATEGORY OF CUSTOMER

Concessions are defined in solicitation clause 552.12–70, Preparation of Offers (Multiple Award Schedule). If the space provided is inadequate, the disclosure should be made on a separate sheet by reference.

If you respond ''yes'' to question 4(b) in the Commercial Sales Practices Format, provide an explanation of the circumstances under which you deviate from your written policies or standard commercial sales practices disclosed in the chart on the Commercial Sales Practices Format and explain how often they occur. Your explanation should include a discussion of situations that lead to deviations from standard practice, an explanation of how often they occur, and the controls you employ to assure the integrity of your pricing. Examples of typical deviations may include, but are not limited to, one time goodwill discounts to charity organizations or to compensate an otherwise disgruntled customer; a limited sale of obsolete or damaged goods; the sale of sample goods to a new customer, or the sales of prototype goods for testing purposes.

If deviations from your written policies or standard commercial sales practices disclosed in the chart on the Commercial Sales Practices Format are so significant and/or frequent that the Contracting Officer cannot establish whether the price(s) offered is fair and reasonable, then you may be asked to provide additional information. The Contracting Officer may ask for information to demonstrate that you have made substantial sales of the item(s) in the commercial market consistent with the information reflected on the chart on the Commercial Sales Practices Format, a description of the conditions surrounding those sales deviations, or other information that may be necessary in order for the Contracting Officer to determine whether your offered price(s) is fair and reasonable. In cases where additional information is requested the Contracting Officer will target the request in order to limit the submission of data to that needed to establish the reasonableness of the offered price.

(End of figure)

(d) Insert the clause at 552.215–72, Price Adjustment—Failure to Provide Accurate Information, in solicitations and contracts under the MAS program.

(e) You should use Alternate IV of FAR 52.215–21, Requirements for Cost or Pricing Data or Information Other Than Cost or Pricing Data—Modifications, to provide for submission of information other than cost or pricing data for MAS contracts. To provide for uniformity in requests under the MAS program, you should insert the following in paragraph (b) of the clause:

(1) Information required by the clause at 552.243–72, Modifications (Multiple Award Schedule).

(2) Any additional supporting information requested by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may require additional supporting information, but only to the extent necessary to determine whether the price(s) offered is fair and reasonable.

(3) By submitting a request for modification, the Contractor grants the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative the right to examine, at any time before agreeing to a modification, books, record, documents, papers, and other directly pertinent records to verify the pricing, sales and other data related to the supplies or services proposed in order to determine the reasonableness of price(s). Access does not extent to Contractor's cost or profit information or other data related solely to the Contractor's determination of the prices to be offered in the catalog or marketplace.

[64 FR 37214, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 11247, Mar. 2, 2000]

Subpart 515.5—Preaward, Award, and Postaward Notifications, Protests, and Mistakes

515.506 Postaward debriefing of offerors.

For purposes of determining the date of receipt of a request for a post award debriefing, GSA's hours of operation are 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Request received after 4:30 p.m. will be considered received the following business day.

Subpart 515.70—Use of Samples

515.7002 Procedures.

(a) *Unsolicited samples.* The reference to FAR 14.404–2(d) in FAR 14.202–4(g) does not apply.

However, qualifications in the proposal that are at variance with the Government's requirements, constitute deficiencies. Resolve these as provided in FAR 15.306.

(b) *Solicitation requirements.*

(1) Use the clause at FR 52.214–20. The second sentence in paragraph (c) of the clause does not apply. Substitute a sentence substantially as follows:

Failure of the bid samples to conform to all the required characteristics listed in the solicitation constitutes a deficiency in the proposal (see FAR 15.306).

(2) In addition to listing subjective characteristics that you cannot adequately describe in the specification, you may list and evaluate objective characteristics. To include objective characteristics, you must determine that examination of such characteristics is essential to the acquisition of any acceptable product. Base your determination on past experience or other valid considerations.

(c) FAR 52.215–1(c)(3) applies to samples received after the time set for receipt of offers.

PART 516—TYPES OF CONTRACTS

Subpart 516.2—Fixed Price Contracts

Sec.
516.203–4 Contract clauses.

Subpart 516.5—Indefinite-Delivery Contracts

516.506 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 516.6—Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts

516.603 Letter contracts.
516.603–3 Limitations.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 121(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37218, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 516.2—Fixed Price Contracts

516.203–4 Contract clauses.

(a) *Multiple award schedules.* Do not use FAR 52.216–2, 52.216–3, or 52.216–4 in negotiated acquisitions based on discounts from established commercial catalogs or pricelists. Instead, use:

(1) 552.216–70, Economic Price Adjustment—FSS Multiple Award Schedule Contracts, in a 1-year solicitation or contract.

(2) 552.216–70 (Alternate I) in multiyear solicitations and contracts.

(b) *Stock or Special Order Program Contracts.* In multiyear solicitations and contracts, after making the determination required by FAR 16.203–2, use 552.216–71, Economic Price Adjustment-Stock and Special Order Program Contract, or a clause prepared as authorized in paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this subsection.

(1) If the contract includes one or more options to extend the term of the contract, use the clause with its Alternate I or a clause substantially the same as 552.216–71 with its Alternate I suitably modified.

(2) In a contract requiring a minimum adjustment before the price adjustment mechanism is effectuated, use the basic clause with Alternate II or with Alternate I and Alternative II.

(3) If the Producer Price Index is not an appropriate indicator for price adjustment, modify the clause to use an alternate indicator for adjusting prices. Similarly, if other aspects of 552.216–71 are not appropriate, use an alternate clause following established procedures.

(c) *Adjustments based on cost indexes of labor or material.* (1) If you decide to

provide for adjustments based on cost indexes of labor or material, prepare a clause that defines each of the following elements:

(i) The type of labor and/or material subject to adjustment.

(ii) The labor rates, including any fringe benefits and/or unit prices of materials that may be increased or decreased.

(iii) The index(es) that will be used to measure changes in price levels and the base period or reference point from which changes will be measured.

(iv) The period during which the price(s) will be subject to adjustment.

(2) The contracting director must approve use of this clause.

Subpart 516.5—Indefinite-Delivery Contracts

516.506 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) In solicitations and contracts for stock or special order program items, when the contract authorizes FSS and other activities to issue delivery or task orders, insert the clause at 552.216–72, Placement of Orders. If only FSS will issue delivery or task orders, insert the clause with its Alternate I.

(b) In solicitations and contracts for single or multiple award schedule program items, insert the clause at 552.216–72, Placement of Orders, with its Alternate II.

(c) In solicitations and contracts for FSS Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule containing information technology Special Item Numbers, use 552.216–72, Placement of Orders, Alternate III, instead of Alternate II.

(d) If the clause at 552.216–72 is prescribed, insert the provision at 552.216–73, Ordering Information, in solicitations for stock items and in other FSS solicitations. Use 552.216–73 Alternate I when 552.216–72 Alternate I is prescribed. Use 552.216–73 Alternate II when 552.216–72 Alternate II or Alternate III are prescribed.

[64 FR 37218, July 9, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 24378, May 7, 2003]

Subpart 516.6—Time-and-Materials, Labor-Hour, and Letter Contracts

516.603 Letter contracts.

516.603–3 Limitations.

Architect-Engineer (A–E) Services

(a) *Requirement for a price proposal.* Before you award a letter contract, the proposed A–E must provide a price proposal for the non-design effort.

(b) *Contents of each letter contract.* You must include the following information in the letter contract:

(1) The scope. If you include the design effort, only authorize the A–E to perform those services that are independent of the design effort (for example, feasibility studies, existing facility surveys or site investigation, etc.). Do not authorize the A–E to begin the design effort before the letter contract is definitized.

(2) A definitization schedule. Include dates for each of the following:

(i) Submission of the design fee proposal.

(ii) Start of negotiations.

(iii) Definitization. This date must be no later than 90 days after the date of the letter contract.

(3) A limitation on the Government's liability for the non-design effort to be performed under the contract. Insert this amount in FAR 52.216–24, Limitation of Government Liability.

(c) *Unilateral price decision.* If you must issue a unilateral price decision, the maximum contract amount must not exceed a reasonable price for the excludable items plus the 6 percent statutory fee limitation for the project.

PART 517—SPECIAL CONTRACTING METHODS

Subpart 517.1—Multiyear Contracting

Sec.
517.109 Contract clauses.

Subpart 517.2—Options

17.200 Scope of subpart.
17.202 Use of options.
17.203 Solicitations.

17.207 Exercise of options.
17.208 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37218, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 517.1—Multiyear Contracting

517.109 Contract clauses.

Use of FAR 52.217–2, Cancellation Under Multi-year Contracts, is optional in multiyear contracts authorized by 40 U.S.C. 490(a)(14) for maintenance and repair of fixed equipment in federally-owned buildings and services and 40 U.S.C. 481(a)(3) for public utility services.

Subpart 517.2—Options

517.200 Scope of subpart.

(a) This subpart applies to all GSA contracts for supplies and services, including:

(1) Services involving construction, alteration, or repair (including dredging, excavating, and painting) of buildings, bridges, roads, or other kinds of real property.

(2) Architect-engineer services.

(b) If a requirement in this subpart is inconsistent with FAR 17.2, this subpart takes precedence.

517.202 Use of options.

(a) *Supplies or services.*

(1) You should use options when they meet one or more of the following objectives:

(i) Reduce procurement lead time and associated costs.

(ii) Ensure continuity of contract support.

(iii) Improve overall contractor performance.

(iv) Facilitate longer term contractual relationships with those contractors that continually meet or exceed quality performance expectations.

(2) An option is normally in the Government's interest in the following circumstances:

(i) You anticipate a need for additional supplies or services during the contract term.

(ii) Multiyear contracting authority is not available or its use is inappropriate and you anticipate a need for additional supplies or services beyond the initial contract term.

(iii) There is a need for continuity of supply or service support.

(iv) Funds are not available for the entirety of the Government's needs, but are likely to become available during the contract term.

(v) The initial contract will be used to evaluate the performance of an emerging small business.

(3) Do not use an option if the market price is likely to change substantially and an economic price adjustment clause inadequately protects the Government's interest.

(b) *Construction.* For limitations on the use of options, see 536.213 and 536.270.

517.203 Solicitations.

A solicitation that includes an option to extend should inform offerors that the contract could result in a long term contractual relationship subject to both of the following conditions:

(a) Continuing need by GSA.

(b) Level of contract performance that at least meets GSA's quality performance expectations.

517.207 Exercise of options.

Before exercising an option, you must:

(a) Synopsize it unless you meet of the following conditions:

(1) The option was evaluated as part of the original competition.

(2) The contract action meets an exception in FAR 5.202.

(b) Conclude that the contractor's performance under the contract met or exceeded the Government's expectation for quality performance, unless another circumstance justifies an extended contractual relationship.

(c) Determine that the option price is fair and reasonable.

517.208 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) For solicitations under FSS's Stock or Special Order Program, insert a provision substantially the same as the provision at 552.217–70, Evaluation

of Options, if both of the following conditions apply:

(1) The solicitation contains an option to extend the term of the contract.

(2) The contract will be fixed price and contain an economic price adjustment clause.

(b) Insert the provision at 552.217–71, Notice Regarding Option(s), or a similar provision, in solicitations that include an option for increased quantities of supplies or services or an option to extend.

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

PART 519—SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAMS

Subpart 519.5—Set-Asides for Small Business

Sec.
519.508 Soliciation provisions for contract clauses.

Subpart 519.7—The Small Business Subcontracting Program

519.708 Contract clauses.
519.708–70 Solicitation provisions.

Subpart 519.8—Contracting With the Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program)

519.870 Direct 8(a) contracting.
519.870–8 Contract clauses.

Subpart 519.12—Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program

519.1202 Evaluation factor or subfactor.
519.1202–2 Applicability.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37219, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 519.5—Set-Asides for Small Business

519.508 Solicitation provisions for contract clauses.

Insert 552.219–70, Allocation of Orders—Partially Set-Asides Items, in solicitations and requirements type supply contracts that are partially set aside for small business.

Subpart 519.7—The Small Business Subcontracting Program

519.708 Contract clauses.

519.708–70 Solicitation provisions.

Insert the following provisions as directed:

(a) 552.219–71, Notice to Offerors of Subcontracting Plan Requirements, on the cover page of solicitations containing the clause at FAR 52.219–9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan.

(b) 552.219–72, Preparation, Submission, and Negotiations of Subcontracting Plans, in solicitations requiring submission of the subcontracting plan with initial offers.

(c) 552.219–73, Goals for Subcontracting Plan as follows:

(1) Use the basic provision in sealed bid solicitations containing FAR 52.219–9 if you are able to establish realistic target goals.

(2) Use Alternate I in:

(i) sealed bid solicitations if you cannot establish target goals.

(ii) Negotiated solicitations that include FAR 52.219–9, but do not include 552.219–72.

Subpart 519.8—Contracting With the Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program)

519.870 Direct 8(a) contracting.

519.870–8 Contract clauses.

(a) Insert the following clauses in solicitations, contracts, and orders issued under the MOU:

(1) Insert the clause at 552.219–74, Section 8(a) Direct Award.

(2) Insert the clause at FAR 52.219–14, Limitation on Subcontracting.

(3) Insert the clause at FAR 52.219–18, Notification of Competition Limited to Eligible 8(a) Concerns, Substitute the following paragraph for paragraph (c) of the clause. Add the word ''Deviation'' at the end of the clause title.

(c) Any award resulting from this solicitation will be made directly by the Contracting Officer to the successful 8(a) offeror selected through the evaluation criteria set forth in this solicitation.

(b) Do not use the clauses at FAR 52.219–11, Special 8(a) Contract Conditions, FAR 52.219–12, Special 8(a) Subcontract Conditions, or FAR 52.219–17, Section 8(a) Award.

Subpart 519.12—Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program

519.1202 Evaluation factor or subfactor.

519.1202–2 Applicability.

In addition to the exception in FAR 19.1202–2, do not evaluate the extent of participation of SDB concerns in performance of multiple award schedule contracts when all fair and reasonable offers from responsible sources are accepted.

PART 522—APPLICATION OF LABOR LAWS TO GOVERNMENT ACQUISITIONS

Sec.
522.001 Defintion.

Subpart 522.1—Basic Labor Policies

522.101 Labor relations.
522.101–1 General.
522.103–5 Contract clauses.

Subpart 522.4—Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction

522.406 Administration and enforcement.
522.406–6 Payrolls and statements.

Subpart 522.8—Equal Employment Opportunity

522.803 Responsibilities.
522.804 Affirmative action programs.
522.804–1 Nonconstruction.
522.805 Procedures.
522.807 Exemptions.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37220, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

522.001 Definition.

Agency labor advisory, as used in this part, means the Director of the GSA Acquisition Policy Division, Office of Acquisition Policy.

Subpart 522.1—Basic Labor Policies

522.101 Labor relations.

522.101–1 General.

(a) GSA personnel performing official duties must maintain GSA's impartiality in disputes between labor and contractor management by refraining from involvement in or expressing a position on:

(1) Labor negotiations between contractors and unions.

(2) The merits of any dispute between labor and a contractor's management.

(b) The Office of General Counsel (OGC) and the agency labor advisor:

(1) Serve as focal points on contractor labor relations.

(2) Initiate contact on contractor labor relations matters with national offices of labor organizations, Government departments, agencies or other governmental organizations.

(3) Serve as a clearinghouse for information on labor laws applicable to Government acquisitions.

(4) Respond to questions involving FAR Part 22, this part, or other contractor labor relations matters concerning GSA acquisition programs. OGC determines the agency's legal position.

522.103–5 Contract clauses.

Insert FAR 52.222–1, Notice to the Government of Labor Disputes, in solicitations and contracts for items on the DoD Master Urgency List.

Subpart 522.4—Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction

522.406 Administration and enforcement.

522.406–6 Payrolls and statements.

STATEMENT FROM PRIME CONTRACTORS OR SUBCONTRACTORS THAT PERSONALLY PERFORM WORK

(a) Weekly payrolls and statements of compliance with respect to payment of wages are not required from a prime contractor or a subcontractor that personally performs work.

(b) Instead, a prime contractor or a subcontractor that personally performs work must submit weekly certified statements clearly showing the following information:

(1) The individual's contractual relationship.

(2) The scope and date(s) the individual performed the work.

(3) The individual received no wages for the labor performed.

(4) No mechanics or laborers were employed in the prosecution of the work.

(c) Use GSA Form 618–D, Statement to be Submitted When Work is Performed Personally, to furnish this information.

Subpart 522.8—Equal Employment Opportunity

522.803 Responsibilities.

Submit questions on the applicability of E.O. 11246 and implementing regulations to assigned legal counsel.

522.804 Affirmative action programs.

522.804–1 Nonconstruction.

(a) The requirements of FAR 22.804 also apply to each contractor and subcontractor with 50 or more employees who either:

(1) Serves as a depository of Government funds.

(2) Is a financial institution serving as an issuing and paying agent for U.S. savings bonds and savings notes.

(b) Contractors, subcontractors, and financial institutions must develop a written affirmative action compliance program for each of its establishments even if the amount held is less than $50,000.

522.805 Procedures.

(a) To determine whether the contract meets the threshold in FAR 22.805(a), include the value of the basic contract plus priced options. A contract modification exercising a priced option is not a contract award under FAR 22.805(a)(1)(ii) and does not a require a preaward clearance.

(b) Submit preaward review requests directly.

Furnishing Information to Contractors

(c) In addition to the poster required by FAR 22.805(b), provide each nonexempt contractor a copy of SF 100.

522.807 Exemptions.

The agency labor advisor submits a request for exemption.

PART 523—ENVIRONMENT, CONSERVATION, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

Subpart 523.3—Hazardous Materials Identification and Material Safety Data

Sec.
523.303 Contract clause.
523.370 Solicitation provision.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37220, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 523.3—Hazardous Materials Identification and Material Safety Data

523.303 Contract clause.

(a) Insert 552.223–70, Hazardous Substances, in solicitations and contracts for packaged items subject to the Federal Hazardous Substances Act and the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act.

(b) Insert 552.223–71, Nonconforming Hazardous Materials, in solicitations and contracts for supplies that contain hazardous materials.

523.370 Solicitation provision.

Insert 552.223–72, Hazardous Material Information, in any solicitation that provides for delivery of hazardous materials on an f.o.b. origin basis.

PART 525—FOREIGN ACQUISITION

Subpart 525.1—Buy American Act-Supplies [Reserved]

Subpart 525.3—Balance of Payments Program

Sec.
525.302 Policy.
525.302–70 Procurements for agencies under the Foreign Assistance Act.

Subpart 525.5—Evaluating Foreign Officers—Supply Contracts

525.570 Procurement of hand or measuring tools or stainless steel flatware for DOD.

Subpart 525.11—Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses

525.1101 Acquisition of supplies.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37221, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 525.1—Buy American Act-Supplies [Reserved]

Subpart 525.3—Balance of Payments Program

525.302 Policy.

525.302–70 Procurements for agencies under the Foreign Assistance Act.

GSA procurements made directly for other agencies of items to be used outside the United States are made the Balance of Payments Program. The only exception is if GSA contracts as the agent for an agency governed by the Foreign Assistance Act (22 U.S.C. 2151 *et seq.*). If this exception applies, the contract will be governed by the policies and procedures of the agency instead of FAR 25.3 and 525.3. For example, GSA sometimes acts as agent for the Agency for International Development and the Bureau of International Narcotics Matters.

Subpart 525.5—Evaluating Foreign Officers—Supply Contracts

525.570 Procurement of hand or measuring tools or stainless steel flatware for DOD.

(a) *Stainless steel flatware* means special order and stock items of stainless steel flatware purchased for DOD, including, but not limited to, the following National Stock Numbers (NSN):

7340–00–060–6057
7340–00–205–3340
7340–00–241–8171
7340–00–559–8357
7340–00–205–3341
7340–00–241–8169
7340–00–241–8170
7340–00–688–1055
7340–00–721–6316
7340–00–721–6971

(b) Purchases of hand or measuring tools or stainless steel flatware exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold by DOD must be domestic end products. In the case of stainless steel flatware, the Secretary of the Department concerned can make an exception. The individual must determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity produced in the United States or its possessions are not available when needed at domestic market prices.

(c) If GSA solicitations of hand or measuring tools or stainless steel flatware include DOD requirements, GSA will apply the DOD restrictions. The bases for applying the DOD restriction to GSA acquisitions are:

(1) DOD's restrictions apply to requisitions of such items from the GSA stock program.

(2) The impracticality of establishing a dual supply system to satisfy the requirements of civilian and military agencies.

(3) GSA may reject any offer when it is considered necessary for reasons of national interest.

[65 FR 41379, July 5, 2000]

Subpart 525.11—Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses

525.1101 Acquisition of supplies.

If you include DOD requirements for hand or measuring tools or stainless steel flatware in the solicitation for an acquisition estimated to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, insert 552.225–70, Notice of Procurement Restriction—Hand or Measuring Tools or Stainless Steel Flatware, in the solicitation and resulting contract(s).

[65 FR 41379, July 5, 2000]

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

PART 527—PATENTS, DATA, AND COPYRIGHTS

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37221, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 527.4—Rights in Data and Copyrights

527.409 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Architect-Engineer Services and Construction Contracts Involving Architect-Engineer Services

Insert the following in solicitations and contracts for architect-engineer services and construction contracts involving architect-engineer services:

(a) Insert 552.227–70, Government Rights (Unlimited), instead of FAR 52.227–17, Rights in Data-Special Works, in contracts, except if 552.227–71 is prescribed.

(b) If the Government requires sole property rights and exclusive control over the design and data, insert 552.227–71, Drawings and Other Data to Become Property of Government, instead of FAR 52.227–17.

PART 528—BONDS AND INSURANCE

Subpart 528.2—Sureties and Other Security for Bonds

Sec.

528.202 Acceptability of corporate sureties.

Subpart 528.3—Insurance

528.310 Contract clause for work on a Government installation.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37221, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 528.2—Sureties and Other Security for Bonds

528.202 Acceptability of corporate sureties.

Corporate surety bonds must be manually signed by the Attorney-in-Fact or officer of the surety company and the corporate seal affixed. You may waive failure of the surety to affix the corporate seal as a minor informality. (See B–184120, July 2, 1975, 75–2 CPD 9.)

Subpart 528.3—Insurance

528.310 Contract clause for work on a Government installation.

(a) Insert the clause at 552.228–70, Workers' Compensation Laws, in each solicitation and contract that meets all the following conditions:

(1) The contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(2) The contract will require work to be performed on Government property.

(b) In the case of an owner-controlled insurance program, or wrap-up insurance, the clause will be a part of the policy holder's requirements.

PART 529—TAXES

Subpart 529.4—Contract Clauses

Sec.

529.401 Domestic contracts.
529.401–70 Purchases at or under the simplified acquisition threshold.
529.401–71 Contracts for supplies and services usable by the DC Government.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37222, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 529.4—Contract Clauses

529.401 Domestic contracts.

529.401–70 Purchases at or under the simplified acquisition threshold.

Insert 552.229–70, Federal, State, and Local Taxes, in purchases and contracts estimated to exceed the micro-purchase threshold, but not the simplified acquisition threshold.

529.401–71 Contracts for supplies and services usable by the DC Government.

Insert 552.229–71, Federal Tax-DC Government, in solicitations and contracts that permit the District of Columbia Government to place orders.

PART 532—CONTRACT FINANCING

Subpart 532.1—Non-Commercial Item Purchase Financing

Sec.
532.111 Contract clauses for non-commercial purchases.

Subpart 532.2—Commercial Item Purchase Financing

532.206 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 532.7—Contract Funding

532.705 Contract clauses.
532.705–1 Clauses for contracting in advance of funds.

Subpart 532.8—Assignment of Claims

532.806 Contract clauses.

Subpart 532.9—Prompt Payment

532.902 Definitions.
532–905 Invoice payments.
532.905–70 Certification of payment to subcontractors and suppliers under fixed-price construction contracts.
532.905–71 Final payment—construction and building service contracts.
532.908 Contract clauses.

Subpart 532.70—Authorizing Payment by Governmentwide Commercial Purchase Card

532.7001 Definition.
532.7002 Solicitation requirements.
532.7003 Contract clause.

Subpart 532.71—Payments for Recurring Services

532.7101 Definitions.
532.7102 Applicability.
532.7104 Contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 121(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37222, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 532.1—Non-Commercial Item Purchase Financing

532.111 Contract clauses for non-commercial purchases.

(a) *Invoice requirements.* Insert 552.232–70, Invoice Requirements, or something substantially the same, in all solicitations and contracts for supplies, services, construction, architect-engineer services, or the acquisition of leasehold interests in real property that require the submission of invoices for payment. Delete subparagraph (b) of the clause if an Accounting Control Transaction (ACT) number is not required for payment.

(b) *Adjusting payments.* Insert 552.232–71, Adjusting Payments, in all solicitations and contracts for recurring building services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(c) *Final payment.* Insert 552.232–72, Final Payment, in all solicitations and contracts for recurring building services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

Subpart 532.2—Commercial Item Purchase Financing

532.206 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) *Discounts for prompt payment.* Include 552.232–8, Discounts for Prompt Payments, in multiple award schedule solicitations and contracts instead of the clause at FAR 52.232–8. In solicitations and contracts for FSS Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule containing information technology Special Item Numbers (SINs), use Alternate I.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 552.232–81, Payments by Non-Federal Ordering Activities, in solicitations and schedule contracts for Schedule 70 and Corporate Schedule contracts containing information technology SINs.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 552.232–82, Contractor's Remittance (Payment) Address, in all Federal Supply Schedule solicitations and contracts.

(d) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 552.232–83, Contractor's Billing Responsibilities, in all Multiple Award Schedule solicitations and contracts.

[68 FR 24378, May 7, 2003]

Subpart 532.7—Contract Funding

532.705 Contract clauses.

532.705–1 Clauses for contracting in advance of funds.

Insert 552.232–73, Availability of Funds, in solicitations and contracts for services which are ''severable'' when both of the following conditions apply:

(a) The contract, or a portion of the contract, will be chargeable to funds of the new fiscal year.

(b) The circumstances described in the prescriptions for FAR 52.232–18 or 52.232–19 do not apply.

Subpart 532.8—Assignment of Claims

532.806 Contract clauses.

Insert the clause at 552.232–23, Assignment of Claims, in solicitations and requirements or indefinite quantity contracts under which more than one agency may place orders.

Subpart 532.9—Prompt Payment

532.902 Definitions.

Full cycle electronic commerce means the use of electronic data interchange (EDI), Internet-based invoice processing, and electronic funds transfer (EFT):

(a) By the Government, to place purchase, delivery, or task orders, receive invoices, and pay invoices.

(b) By the Contractor, to accept and fill orders, submit invoices, and receive payment.

532.905 Invoice payments.

(a) *General and architect-engineer contracts.* Before exercising the authority to modify the date for constructive acceptance or constructive approval of progress payments in the clauses listed in this section, you must prepare a written justification explaining why a longer period is necessary. An official one level above you must approve your justification. Determine the time needed on a case-by-case basis.

(1) In subdivision (a)(6)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.232–25, Prompt Payment, do not specify a constructive acceptance period that exceeds 30 days.

(2) In subdivision (a)(4)(i)(A) of the clause at FAR 52.232–26, Prompt Payment for Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts, do not specify a constructive acceptance period that exceeds 30 days.

(3) In subdivision (a)(4)(i)(B) of the clause at FAR 52.232–26, Prompt Payment for Fixed-Price Architect-Engineer Contracts, do not specify a period for constructive approval of progress payments that exceeds 7 days.

(b) *Construction contracts.* (1) Determine on a case-by-case basis the time specified for payment of progress payments in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(A) of the clause at FAR 52.232–27, Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts. Justify in writing periods longer than 14 days. An official one level above you must approve your justification. Under no circumstances may more than 30 days be specified.

(2) Determine the time to be specified in subdivision (a)(4)(i) of FAR clause 52.232–27, for constructive acceptance or approval, on a case-by-case basis. This time may not exceed 7 days unless you justify a longer period in writing, and obtain the approval of an official one level above you. Under no circumstances may more than 30 days be specified.

(c) *Federal Supply Service.* (1) To increase efficiency and reduce costs to the Government, Federal Supply Service contracts under the Stock, Special Order, and Schedules Programs may authorize payment within 10 days of receipt of a proper invoice. The contract must meet all the following conditions:

(i) The contractor agrees to full cycle electronic commerce.

(ii) The contract includes FAR 52.232–33, Mandatory Information for Electronic Funds Transfer Payment.

(2) The 10 day payment terms apply to each order that meets all the following conditions:

(i) FSS places the order using EDI in accordance with the Trading Partner Agreement.

(ii) The contractor submits EDI invoices in accordance with the Trading Partner Agreement or invoices through the GSA Finance Center Internet-based invoice process.

(iii) A GSA Finance Center pays the invoices using EFT.

(3) The 10 day payment terms do not apply to any order:

(i) Placed by a GSA contracting activity other than FSS.

(ii) Placed by or paid by another agency.

532.905–70 Certification of payment to subcontractors and suppliers under fixed-price construction contracts.

The contractor may use GSA Form 2419, Certification of Progress Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts, for the certification required by FAR 52.232–5.

532.905–71 Final payment—construction and building service contracts.

The following procedures apply to construction and building service contracts.

(a) Do not process the final payment on construction or building service contracts until the contractor submits a properly executed GSA Form 1142, Release of Claims. If, after repeated attempts, you are unable to obtain a release of claims from the contractor, you may process the final payment with the approval of assigned legal counsel.

(b) The amount of final payment must include, as appropriate, deductions to cover any of the following:

(1) Liquidated damages for late completion.

(2) Liquidated damages for labor violations.

(3) Amounts withheld for improper payment of labor wages.

(4) The amount of unilateral change orders covering defects and omissions.

532.908 Contract clauses.

(a) *Federal Supply Service.* For FSS Stock, Special Order, and Schedules solicitations and contracts that provide payment in 10 days under 532.905(c):

(1) If the contract will include FAR 52.212–4 insert the clause at 552.232–74, Invoice Payments. GSA received a class deviation to allow use of 552.232–74 for commercial items.

(2) If the contract will not include FAR 52.212–4, insert 552.232–25, Prompt Payment, instead of FAR 552.232–25.

(b) *Leasehold Interests in Real Property.* (1) Insert 552.232–75, Prompt Payment, in solicitations and contracts for acquiring leasehold interests in real property.

(i) You may modify the date for constructive acceptance in subparagraph (b)(2) of the clause to specify a period longer than 7 calendar days (but not to exceed 30 days) if necessary because of the nature of the services to be received, inspected or accepted by the Government. Prepare a written justification for specifying the longer period and obtain your contracting director's approval.

(ii) Use Alternate I if the lease contract does not contain provisions for ordering alterations or overtime utility services.

(2) Insert 552.232–76, Electronic Funds Transfer Payment, in solicitations and contracts for acquisition of leasehold interests in real property.

(c) *Solicitations, purchase orders, contracts, and leases over the micropurchase theshold.* Insert 552.232–78, Payment information:

(1) In all solicitations, purchase orders, and contracts, including acquisitions of leasehold interests in real property.

(2) In task and delivery orders if the contract that the order is placed against does not include the clause.

[64 FR 37222, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 41379, July 5, 2000]

Subpart 532.70—Authorizing Payment by Governmentwide Commercial Purchase Card

532.7001 Definition.

Governmentwide commercial purchase card has the same meaning as in FAR 13.101.

532.7002 Solicitation requirements.

(a) In solicitations for supplies and services, except FSS schedule solicitations, request offerors to indicate if they will accept payment by Governmentwide commercial purchase card. Identify the card brand(s) under the GSA SmartPay program that may be used to make payments under the contract, on the cover page or in Section L of the solicitation.

(b) For FSS schedule contracts, identify the card brand(s) under the GSA SmartPay program that may be used to make payments under the contract in the contract award letter.

(c) For orders placed by GSA, you may authorize payment by Governmentwide commercial purchase card only for orders that do not exceed $100,000 (see GSA Order, Guidance on Use of the Credit Card for Purchases (CFO 4200.1)).

(d) Consider requesting offerors to designate different levels for which they may accept payment by Governmentwide commercial purchase card, for example:

''If awarded a contract under this solicitation, the offeror agrees to accept payment by Governmentwide commercial purchase card for orders of:

—$2,500 or less
—$25,000 or less
—$50,000 or less
—$100,000 or less''

[65 FR 11247, Mar. 2, 2000]

532.7003 Contract clause.

(a) *Indefinite-delivery, indefinite-quantity (IDIQ) contracts other than Federal Supply Service.* Insert the clause at 552.232–77, Payment by Governmentwide Commercial Purchase Card, in IDIQ solicitations and contracts for supplies and services if the contract will provide for payment by Governmentwide commercial purchase card as an alternative method of payment for orders.

(b) *Federal Supply Service contracts.* Use Alternate I of the clause at 552.232–77 for all FSS schedule solicitations and contracts, except Federal Supply Schedule 70, Information Technology, and the Corporate Schedule contracts containing Information Technology Special Item Numbers.

(c) *Federal Supply Service schedule contracts for information technology Special Item Numbers.* In solicitations and contracts for FSS Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule containing information technology Special Item Numbers, use 552.232–79 instead of 552.232–77.

[65 FR 11247, Mar. 2, 2000, as amended at 68 FR 24378, May 7, 2003]

Subpart 532.71—Payments for Recurring Services

532.7101 Definitions.

Fixed roll payment means automatic payment of fixed amounts at regular intervals without submission of an invoice or receiving report.

532.7102 Applicability.

You may use fixed roll payments in any contract that meets all four of the following conditions:

(a) The contract provides for recurring services at a constant level for a period of at least two months.

(b) The contract does not contain any discount items.

(c) Payment is due 30 days following completion of the service month.

(d) For a commercial item acquisition, fixed roll payments are consistent with customary commercial practice.

532.7104 Contract clauses.

(a) *Noncommercial item acquisitions.* For solicitations and contracts to be paid by fixed roll payment, include the clause at 552.232–1, Payments. Do not include the clauses at FAR 52.232–1, Payments, or 552,232–70, Invoice Requirements.

(b) *Commercial item acquisitions.* For solicitations and contracts to be paid by fixed roll payment, tailor the clause at FAR 52.212–4 by an addendum as noted in paragraphs (b) (1) and (2) of this section. This tailoring is authorized by a deviation approved on January 5, 1999.

(1) Delete paragraph FAR 52.212–4(g), Invoice.

(2) Add the following to paragraph FAR 52.212–4(i), Payment:

The Government shall pay the Contractor, without submission of invoices or vouchers, 30 days after the service period, the prices

stipulated in this contract for services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract.

PART 533—PROTESTS, DISPUTES, AND APPEALS

Subpart 533.1—Protests

Sec.
533.103 Protests to the agency.
533.103–72 Solicitation provisions.

Subpart 533.2—Disputes and Appeals

533.211 Contracting officer's decision.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37224, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 533.1—Protests

§ 533.103 Protests to the agency.

§ 533.103–72 Solicitation provisions.

Include the provision at 552.233–70, Protests Filed Directly With the General Services Administration, in each solicitation for either:

(a) Supplies, services, construction, or architect-engineer services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(b) Acquisition of leasehold interests in real property expected to exceed the simplified lease acquisition threshold.

Subpart 533.2—Disputes and Appeals

§ 533.211 Contracting officer's decision.

In addition to the information in FAR 33.211(a)(4)(v), advise the contractor in your written decision that a notice of appeal must:

(a) Describe the nature of the dispute and the relief sought, the contract provisions involved, and any other additional information or comments relating to the dispute considered important.

(b) Be signed personally by the appellant (the prime contractor making the appeal) or by an officer of the appellant corporation, or member of the appellant firm, or by the contractor's duly authorized representative or attorney.

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING

PART 536—CONSTRUCTION AND ARCHITECT-ENGINEER CONTRACTS

Subpart 536.1—General

Sec.
536.101 Applicability.

Subpart 536.2—Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction

536.213 Special procedures for sealed bidding in construction contracting.
536.213–3 Invitations for bids.
536.213–370 Bids that include alternates.
536.213–371 Bids that include options.
536.213–372 Bids that include both alternates and options.
536.270 Exercise of options.
536.271 Project labor agreements.

Subpart 536.5—Contract Clauses

536.570 Supplemental provisions and clauses.
536.570–1 Definitions.
536.570–2 Authorities and limitations.
536.570–3 Specialist.
536.570–4 Basis of award—construction contract.
536.570–5 Working hours.
536.570–6 Use of premises.
536.570–7 Measurements.
536.570–8 Specifications and drawings.
536.570–9 Shop drawings, coordination drawings, and schedules.
536.570–10 Samples.
536.570–11 Heat.
536.570–12 Use of equipment by the Government.
536.570–13 Subcontracts.
536.570–14 Requirement for a Project Labor Agreement.

Subpart 536.6—Architect-Engineer Services

536.602 Selection of firms for architect-engineer contracts.
536.602–1 Selection criteria.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37224, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 536.1—General

536.101 Applicability.

If a requirement in this part is inconsistent with a requirement in another GSAR part, this part takes precedence.

Subpart 536.2—Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction

536.213 Special procedures for sealed bidding in construction contracting.

536.213–3 Invitations for bids.

536.213–370 Bids that include alternates.

(a) The base bid must include all features essential to a sound and adequate building design. If it appears that funds available for a project may be insufficient to include all desired features in the base bid, you may issue a solicitation for a base bid and include one or more alternates in the order of priority. Use alternates only if they are clearly justified and involve substantial amounts of work in relation to the base bid. Their use must be limited and should involve only ''add'' alternates.

(b) Before opening bids that include alternates, determine, and record in the contract file, the amount of funds available for the project. The amount recorded must be announced at the beginning of the bid opening. The amount is the controlling factor in determining the low bidder. This amount may be increased later when determining the alternate items to award to the low bidder if the following condition is met: the award amount of the base bid plus the combination of alternate items does not exceed the amount offered for the base bid and the same combination of alternate items by any other responsible bidder whose bid conforms to the solicitation. This requirement prevents the displacement of the low bidder by manipulating the alternates to be used.

536.213–371 Bids that include options.

(a) Subject to the limitations in paragraph (c) of this section, you may include options in contracts if it is in the Government's interest.

(b) the appropriate use of options may include, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(1) If additional work is anticipated but funds are not expected to be available at the time of award, and it would

not be practicable to award a separate contract or to permit an additional contractor to work on the same site.

(2) If fixed building equipment, e.g. elevators or escalators, will be installed under the construction contract and it is advantageous to have the installer of the equipment maintain and service the equipment during the warranty period.

(c) You must not use options under any of the following conditions:

(1) the prospective option represents known firm requirements for which funds are available unless competition for the option quantity is impracticable once the initial contract is awarded.

(2) The contractor will incur undue risks; e.g., the price or availability of necessary materials or labor is not reasonably foreseeable.

(d) Solicitations containing option provisions must state the period within which the options may be exercised.

(e) Solicitations must state whether the basis of award is inclusive or exclusive of the options. Before issuing a solicitation that includes evaluated options, you must determine that there is reasonable certainty that funds will be made available to permit exercise of the option.

536.213–372 Bids that include both alternates and options.

(a) Solicitations may include both alternates and options if the conditions in 536.213–370, Bids that include alternates, and 536.213–371, Bids that include options, are satisfied. In these solicitations, the low bidder for purposes of award is the responsible bidder offering the lowest aggregate price for the base bid and the alternates, in the order of priority listed in the solicitation, that provide the most work features within the funds available at bid opening, plus all options designated to be evaluated.

(b) The basis of award may require the evaluation of options associated with alternates if the related alternate is selected.

(c) Before opening bids that include both alternates and options, determine, and record in the contract file, the amount of funds available for the project (i.e., for the base bid and alternate work). The amount recorded must be announced at the beginning of the bid opening. This amount may be increased later when determining the alternate items to be awarded to the low bidder if the following condition is met: the award amount of the base bid and evaluated options plus the alternate items does not exceed the amount offered for the base bid, the evaluated options, and the same combination of alternate items by any other responsible bidder whose bid conforms to the solicitation.

536.270 Exercise of options.

(a) If exercising an option, notify the contractor, in writing, within the time period specified in the contract.

(b) Exercise options only after determining that all the following conditions exist:

(1) Funds are available.

(2) The requirement covered by the option fulfills an existing Government need.

(3) Exercising the option is the most advantageous method of satisfying the Government's need, price and other factors considered.

(c) Before exercising an option, you must determine that the action complies with the option's terms and this section's requirements. Include your written determination in the contract file.

(d) The contract modification, or other written document which notifies the contractor of the exercise of the option, must cite the option clause as authority. If exercising an unpriced or unevaluated option, cite the statutory authority permitting the use of other than full and open competition (see FAR 6.302 and 517.207).

536.271 Project labor agreements.

(a) *Authority*. This subpart implements the Presidential memorandum of June 5, 1997, on using project labor agreements (PLAs) on Federal construction projects. The Presidential memorandum authorizes executive departments and agencies to require PLAs on large and significant construction projects for facilities to be owned by a Federal department or agency.

(b) *Applicability*. These policies and procedures apply to all GSA activities

authorized to award contracts for construction of facilities to be owned by a Federal department or agency. You may use a PLA in leasehold arrangement, Federally funded projects, and other appropriate circumstances.

(c) *Definitions. Construction* means construction, alteration, or repair (including dredging, excavating, and painting) of buildings, structures, or other real property. The terms buildings, structures, or other real property are defined further in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 36.102.

Labor organization means a labor organization engaged in an industry affecting commerce, and any agent of such an organization, and includes any organization of any kind, and any agency, or employee representation committee, group, association, or plan so engaged in which employees participate and which exists for the purpose, in whole or in part, of dealing with employers concerning grievances, labor disputes, wages, rates of pay, hours, or other terms or conditions of employment, and any conference, general committee, joint or system board, or joint council so engaged which is subordinate to a national or international labor organization (42 U.S.C. 2000e(d)).

Large and significant project means a Federal construction project with a total cost to the Federal Government of more than $5 million.

Project Labor Agreement (PLA) means an agreement between the contractor, subcontractors, and the union(s) representing workers. Under a PLA, the contractor and subcontractors on a project and the union(s) agree on terms and conditions of employment for the project, establishing a framework for labor-management cooperation to advance the Government's procurement interest in cost, efficiency, and quality.

(d) *Policy*. (1) You may, on a project-by-project basis, use a PLA on a large and significant project when both of the following conditions apply:

(i) A PLA will advance the Government's procurement interests.

(ii) No laws that apply to the specific construction project preclude the use of the PLA.

(2) Do not require any contractor to enter into a PLA with any particular labor organization.

(3) The use of a PLA is not intended to create any right or benefit, substantive or procedural enforceable by a nonfederal party against the United States, its departments, and agencies, its officers or employees, or any other person.

(e) *Procedures*. (1) As part of procurement planning for construction projects with a total estimated cost to the Federal Government of more than $5 million, you may consider requiring a PLA.

(2) To require a PLA, you must determine whether use of a PLA will advance the Government's procurement interests in all the following areas:

(i) Cost, efficiency, and quality.

(ii) Promoting labor-management stability.

(iii) Promoting compliance with applicable legal requirements governing safety and health, equal employment opportunity, labor and employment standards, and other matters.

(3) In making the determination required by paragraph (b) of this section, consult with the agency project or program manager and obtain guidance from the Agency Labor Advisor and assigned legal counsel. You should consider the following factors:

(i) Whether past experience with construction projects in the location where the project will be performed indicates that a PLA will be effective.

(ii) Whether delays in performance of the construction contract would have significant adverse impact on the mission of the agency or operation of the installation or facility.

(iii) Whether any law applies to the specific construction project that would impede use of a PLA.

(iv) Whether the labor organizations in the area can provide a reliable source of skilled, experienced building trades workers in all crafts needed on the job site for the project's duration (taking into consideration other major construction work in the area).

(v) Whether the Government can benefit from uniform work rules and working conditions and established procedures for resolving labor disputes, no strike/no lock-out protections.

(vi) Whether the Government can benefit from increased stability and

labor peace that derives from greater labor-management cooperation.

(vii) Whether the requirements for a PLA will unreasonably restrict competition.

(viii) Other relevant information.

(4) Document the rationale supporting your decision to require a PLA in the contract file.

(5) Provide the following information to the Agency Labor Advisor (GSA Acquisition Policy Division (MVP)):

(i) A brief description of the project.

(ii) The estimated cost.

(iii) A copy of the document supporting your decision to require a PLA.

(iv) A copy of the solicitation.

Subpart 536.5—Contract Clauses

536.570 Supplemental provisions and clauses.

536.570–1 Definitions.

Insert 552.236–70, Definitions, in solicitations and contracts if construction, dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated.

536.570–2 Authorities and limitations.

Insert 552.236–71, Authorities and Limitations, in solicitations and contracts if construction, dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

536.570–3 Specialist.

Insert 552.236–72, Specialist, in solicitations and contracts for construction if the technical sections of the contract require unusual experience or specialized facilities for adequate contract performance.

536.570–4 Basis of award—construction contract.

(a) Insert a provision substantially the same as 552.236–73, Basis of Award—Construction Contract, in solicitations for fixed-price construction contracts except if any of the following conditions apply:

(1) The solicitation requires the submission of a lump-sum bid only.

(2) The solicitation is for an indefinite quantity contract.

(3) The contract amount is not expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(b) *Instructions for use.*

If the solicitation requests the submission of a . . .	Then use the . . .
(1) Base bid and unit prices ..	Basic provision.
(2) Base bid and options	Provision with its Alternate I.
(3) Base bid and alternates ...	Provision with its Alternate II.
(4) Base bid, alternates, and options.	Provision with its Alternate III.

536.570–5 Working hours.

Insert 552.236–74, Working Hours, in solicitations and contracts if construction, dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

536.570–6 Use of premises.

Insert 552.236–75, Use of Premises, in solicitations and contracts if construction, dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated.

536.570–7 Measurements.

Insert 552.236–76, Measurements, in solicitations and contracts if construction, dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated.

536.570–8 Specifications and drawings.

Insert the clause at 552.236–77, Specifications and Drawings, in solicitations and contracts if construction, dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

536.570–9 Shop drawings, coordination drawings, and schedules.

Insert the clause at 552.236–78, Shop Drawings, Coordination Drawings, and Schedules, in solicitations and contracts if construction is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

536.570–10 Samples.

Insert the clause at 552.236–79, Samples, in solicitations and contracts for construction if the technical sections

of the contract require the submission and approval of samples.

536.570–11 Heat.

Insert the clause at 552.236–80, Heat, in solicitations and contracts if construction, dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated.

536.570–12 Use of equipment by the Government.

Insert the clause at 552.236–81, Use of Equipment by the Government, in contracts requiring heating and air-conditioning of existing buildings if it may be necessary for the Government to operate all or part of the equipment before final acceptance of the contract.

536.570–13 Subcontracts.

Insert 552.236–82, Subcontracts, in solicitations and contracts for construction if the contract amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

536.570–14 Requirement for a Project Labor Agreement.

Insert a clause substantially the same as 552.236–83, Requirement for a Project Labor Agreement, in solicitations and contracts that will require a project labor agreement.

Subpart 536.6—Architect-Engineer Services

536.602 Selection of firms for architect-engineer contracts.

536.602–1 Selection criteria.

(a) FAR 36.602–1 requires that agencies include ''location in the general geographical area of the project and knowledge of locality of the project'' as one of several selection criteria.

(1) Do not use this evaluation factor as a minimum qualification requirement for determining whether a firm is eligible to compete for a proposed project.

(2) This factor must not exceed 5 percent of the total weight of all evaluation criteria. In order to receive maximum score for this factor, the architect-engineer firm(s) must demonstrate that at least 35 percent of the architect-engineer contract services (based on the total contract price) will be accomplished within the geographical boundaries established for the project.

(3) Under an approved class deviation from FAR 36.602–1(a)(5), this factor does not apply to projects that the Chief Architect of GSA determines have national significance.

(b) The public announcement (Commerce Business Daily notice) for a proposed project should identify the general geographical area of the project by either:

(1) A radius in miles or other appropriate unit of measure.

(2) The Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area, county(ies), state(s) surrounding the project, or other appropriate geographic boundaries.

(c) Architect-engineer selections under the Design Excellence Program must apply the geographical evaluation criteria in the second phase.

(d) The public announcement (Commerce Business Daily notice) must provide the number of calendar days the architect-engineer of record has to establish a production capability within the general geographical area of the project. You may allow the architect-engineer of record up to 45 calendar days after contract award to establish this production capability.

[65 FR 11247, Mar. 2, 2000]

PART 537—SERVICE CONTRACTING

Subpart 537.1—Service Contracts—General

Sec.
537.101 Definitions.
537.110 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 537.2—Advisory and Assistance Services

537.270 Contract clause.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37226, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 537.1—Service Contracts—General

537.101 Definitions.

Contracts for building services means contracts for services relating to the

operation and maintenance of a building (for example, janitorial; window washing; snow removal; trash removal; lawn and grounds care; inspection, maintenance and repair of fixed equipment (e.g., elevators, air-conditioning, hearing systems)) and protection or guard service.

537.110 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

The following provision and clauses apply to contracts for building services:

(a) If the contract is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold and it is not initiated under the Javits-Wagner-O'Day Act:

(1) Insert 552.237–70, Qualifications of Offerors, in the solicitation.

(2) Insert 552.237–71, Qualifications of Employees, in the solicitation and contract. If needed, use supplemental provisions or clauses to describe specific requirements for employees performing work on the contract.

(b) Insert 552.237–72, Prohibition Regaring ''Quasi-Military Armed Forces,'' in solicitations and contracts for guard service.

[65 FR 41379, July 5, 2000]

Subpart 537.2—Advisory and Assistance Services

537.270 Contract clause.

Insert the clause at 552.237–73, Restriction on Disclosure of Information, in solicitations and contracts for proposal evaluation and analysis services.

PART 538—FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTING

Subpart 538.2—Establishing and Administering Federal Supply Schedules

Sec.
538.270 Evaluation of multiple award schedule (MAS) offers.
538.271 MAS contract awards.
538.272 MAS price reductions.
538.273 Contract clauses.

Subpart 538.70—Cooperative Purchasing

538.7000 Scope of subpart.
538.7001 Definitions.
538.7002 General.
538.7003 Policy.
538.7004 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 121(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37227, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 538.2—Establishing and Administering Federal Supply Schedules

538.270 Evaluation of multiple award schedule (MAS) offers.

(a) The Government will seek to obtain the offeror's best price (the best price given to the most favored customer). However, the Government recognizes that the terms and conditions of commercial sales vary and there may be legitimate reasons why the best price is not achieved.

(b) Establish negotiation objectives based on a review of relevant data and determine price reasonableness.

(c) When establishing negotiation objectives and determining price reasonableness, compare the terms and conditions of the MAS solicitation with the terms and conditions of agreements with the offeror's commercial customers. When determining the Government's price negotiation objectives, consider the following factors:

(1) Aggregate volume of anticipated purchases.

(2) The purchase of a minimum quantity or a pattern of historic purchases.

(3) Prices taking into consideration any combination of discounts and concessions offered to commercial customers.

(4) Length of the contract period.

(5) Warranties, training, and/or maintenance included in the purchase price or provided at additional cost to the product prices.

(6) Ordering and delivery practices.

(7) Any other relevant information, including differences between the MAS solicitation and commercial terms and conditions that may warrant differentials between the offer and the discounts offered to the most favored commercial customer(s). For example, an offeror may incur more expense selling to the Government than to the customer who receives the offeror's best price, or the customer (e.g., dealer, distributor, original equipment manufacturer, other reseller) who receives the

best price may perform certain value-added functions for the offeror that the Government does not perform. In such cases, some reduction in the discount given to the Government may be appropriate. If the best price is not offered to the Government, you should ask the offeror to identify and explain the reason for any differences. Do not require offerors to provide detailed cost breakdowns.

(d) You may award a contract containing pricing which is less favorable than the best price the offeror extends to any commercial customer for similar purchases if you make a determination that both of the following conditions exist:

(1) The prices offered to the Government are fair and reasonable, even though comparable discounts were not negotiated.

(2) Award is otherwise in the best interest of the Government.

538.271 MAS contract awards.

(a) MAS awards will be for commercial items as defined in FAR 2.101. Negotiate contracts as a discount from established catalog prices.

(b) Before awarding any MAS contract, determine that the offered prices are fair and reasonable (see FAR subpart 15.4 and 538.270). Document the negotiation and your determination using FAR 15.406–3 as guidance.

(c) State clearly in the award document the price/discount relationship between the Government and the identified commercial customer (or category of customers) on which the award is predicated.

538.272 MAS price reductions.

(a) Section 552.238–75, Price Reductions, requires the contractor to maintain during the contract period the negotiated price/discount relationship (and/or term and condition relationship) between the eligible ordering activities and the offeror's customer or category of customers on which the contract award was predicated (see 538.271(c)). If a change occurs in the contractor's commercial pricing or discount arrangement applicable to the identified commercial customer (or category of customers) that results in a less advantageous relationship between the eligible ordering activities and this customer or category of customers, the change constitutes a ''price reduction.''

(b) Make sure that the contractor understands the requirements of section 552.238–75 and agrees to report to you all price reductions as provided for in the clause.

[64 FR 37227, July 9, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 24378, May 7, 2003]

538.273 Contract clauses.

(a) *Multiple award schedules.* Insert in solicitations and contracts:

(1) 552.238–70, Identification of Electronic Office Equipment Providing Accessibility for the Handicapped, if you include electronic office equipment items.

(2) 552.237–71, Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelists. In solicitations and contracts for FSS Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule contracts containing information technology Special Item Numbers, use Alternate I. If GSA is not prepared to accept electronic submissions for a particular schedule, delete:

(i) Subparagraphs (c)(1)(ii) and (c)(3).

(ii) The subparagraph identifier ''(i)'' in (c)(1) and the word ''and'' at the end of subparagraph (i).

(3) 552.238–72, Identification of Products That Have Environmental Attributes.

(4) 552.238–73, Cancellation.

(b) *Multiple and single award schedules.* Insert in solicitations and contracts:

(1) 552.238–74, Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting.

(2) 552.238–75, Price Reductions. In solicitations and contracts for FSS Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule contracts containing information technology Special Item Numbers, use Alternate I.

[64 FR 37227, July 9, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 24378, May 7, 2003; 68 FR 41288, July 11, 2003; 68 FR 52128, Sept. 2, 2003]

Subpart 538.70—Cooperative Purchasing

SOURCE: 68 FR 24378, May 7, 2003, unless otherwise noted.

538.7000 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes policies and procedures that implement statutory provisions authorizing non-federal organizations to use Schedule 70 and Corporate Schedule contracts containing information technology Special Item Numbers (SINs).

538.7001 Definitions.

Ordering activity (also called ''ordering agency'' and ''ordering office'') means an eligible ordering activity (see 552.238–78) authorized to place orders under Federal supply schedule contracts.

Schedule 70, as used in this subpart, means Schedule 70 information technology contracts, and corporate schedule contracts containing information technology SINs. The Corporate Schedule is a compilation of multiple individual Federal Supply Schedules; therefore, only the SINs that fall under Schedule 70 of the Corporate Schedule will apply to Cooperative Purchasing. No other Schedules, or SINs, containing information technology outside of Schedule 70 SINs, and corporate schedule contracts containing Schedule 70 SINs, will apply.

State and local government entities, as used in this subpart, means the states of the United States, counties, municipalities, cities, towns, townships, tribal governments, public authorities (including public or Indian housing agencies under the United States Housing Act of 1937), school districts, colleges and other institutions of higher education, council of governments (incorporated or not), regional or interstate government entities, or any agency or instrumentality of the preceding entities (including any local educational agency or institution of higher education), and including legislative and judicial departments. The term does not include contractors of, or grantees of, State or local governments.

(1) *Local educational agency* has the meaning given that term in section 8013 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7713).

(2) *Institution of higher education* has the meaning given that term in section 101(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001(a)).

(3) *Tribal government* means—

(i) The governing body of any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community located in the continental United States (excluding the State of Alaska) that is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians; and

(ii) Any Alaska Native regional or village corporation established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601 *et seq.*).

538.7002 General.

(a) 40 U.S.C. 501, (the Act) authorizes the Administrator of General Services to procure and supply personal property and nonpersonal services for the use of Executive agencies. Under 40 U.S.C. 502, the goods and services available to executive agencies are also available to mixed ownership Government corporations, establishments within the legislative or judicial branches of Government (excepting the Senate, House of Representatives, Architect of the Capitol, and any activities under the direction of the Architect of the Capitol), the District of Columbia, and Qualified Non-profit Agencies.

(b) Section 211 of the E–Government Act of 2002 amends 40 U.S.C. 502 to authorize the Administrator of General Services to provide for use of certain Federal supply schedules of the GSA by a State or local government, which includes any State, local, regional, or tribal government, or any instrumentality thereof (including any local educational agency or institution of higher education).

(c) State and local governments are authorized to procure only from the information technology Federal Supply Schedule (Schedule 70) contracts and Corporate Schedule contracts containing information technology SINs. A listing of the participating contractors and SINs for the products and services that are available through Schedule 70 and Corporate Schedule contracts containing information technology SINs, is available in GSA's Schedules e-Library at web site *http://fss.gsa.gov/elibrary*. Click on Schedules e-Library and then click on the ICON labeled Cooperative Purchasing, State

and Local. The contractors and the products and services available for cooperative purchasing will be labeled with the ICON.

538.7003 Policy.

Preparing solicitations when schedules are open to eligible non-federal entities. When opening Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule containing information technology SINs, for use by eligible non-federal entities, the contracting officer must make minor modifications to certain Federal Acquisition Regulation and GSAM provisions and clauses in order to make clear distinctions between the rights and responsibilities of the U.S. Government in its management and regulatory capacity pursuant to which it awards schedule contracts and fulfills associated Federal requirements versus the rights and responsibilities of eligible ordering activities placing orders to fulfill agency needs. Accordingly, the contracting officer is authorized to modify the following FAR provisions/clauses to delete ''Government'' or similar language referring to the U.S. Government and substitute ''ordering activity'' or similar language when preparing solicitations and contracts to be awarded under Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule containing information technology SINs. When such changes are made, the word ''(DEVIATION)'' shall be added at the end of the title of the provision or clause. These clauses include but are not limited to:

(a) 52.212–4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items.

(b) 52.216–18, Ordering.

(c) 52.216–19, Order Limitations.

(d) 52.229–1, State and Local Taxes.

(e) 52.229–3, Federal, State, and Local Taxes.

(f) 52.232–7, Payments Under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts.

(g) 52.232–17, Interest.

(h) 52.232–19, Availability of Funds for the Next Fiscal Year.

(i) 52.232–34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer—Other than Central Contractor Registration

(j) 52.232–36, Payment by Third Party.

(k) 52.237–3, Continuity of Services.

(l) 52.246–4, Inspection of Services-Fixed Price.

(m) 52.246–6, Inspection-Time-and-Material and Labor-Hour.

(n) 52.247–34, F.O.B. Destination.

(o) 52.247–38, F.O.B. Inland Carrier Point of Exportation.

538.7004 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 552.238–77, Definition (Federal Supply Schedules), in solicitations and schedule contracts for Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule contracts containing information technology SINs.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 552.238–78, Scope of Contract (Eligible Ordering Activities), in solicitations and contracts for Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule contracts containing information technology SINs.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 552.238–79, Use of Federal Supply Schedule Contracts by Certain Entities—Cooperative Purchasing, in solicitations and Schedule 70 contracts and the Corporate Schedule contracts containing information technology SINs.

(d) *See* 552.107–70 for authorized FAR deviations.

SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

PART 542—CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT SERVICES

Subpart 542.11—Production Surveillance and Reporting

Sec.
542.1107 Contract clause.

Subpart 542.15—Contractor Performance Information

542.1503 Procedures.
542.1503–71 Information to collect.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37228, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 542.11—Production Surveillance and Reporting

542.1107 Contract clause.

FSS STOCK OR SPECIAL ORDER PROGRAM

Insert 552.242–70, Status Report of Orders and Shipments, in solicitations and indefinite quantity and requirements contracts for stock or special order program items. You also may use the clause in indefinite delivery definite quantity contracts for stock or special order program items when close monitoring is necessary because numerous shipments are involved.

Subpart 542.15—Contractor Performance Information

542.1503 Procedures.

542.1503–71 Information to collect.

The system for collecting contractor performance data should include, as appropriate:

(a) Timeliness of delivery or performance, for example:

(1) Adherence to contract delivery schedules.

(2) Resolution of delays

(3) Number of ''show cause'' letters and ''cure notices'' issued.

(4) Number of delinquent deliveries.

(5) Number of contract extensions resulting from contractor-caused delays.

(6) Timely submission or performance or required tests.

(b) Conformance of product or service to contract requirements, for example:

(1) Quality of workmanship.

(2) Reliability.

(3) Adequacy of correction of defects.

(4) Number of safety defects.

(5) Number of product rejections.

(6) Results of laboratory tests.

(7) Number and extent of warranty problems.

(c) Customer comments, for example:

(1) Number and quality of positive comments.

(2) Number and nature of complaints.

(3) Adequacy of resolving customer complaints.

(d) Terminations for default.

(e) On-the-job safety performance record, including the number of lost or restricted workdays due to occupational injuries in comparison to the national average.

(f) Adequacy of contractor's quality assurance system.

(g) Compliance with other key contract provisions, for example:

(1) Subcontracting program.

(2) Labor standards.

(3) Safety standards.

(4) Reporting requirements.

(h) Exhibiting customer-oriented behavior.

(i) Other performance elements identified by the Service.

PART 543—CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37228, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 543.2—Change Orders

543.205 Contract clauses.

(a) *Construction*. (1) Insert 552.243–70, Pricing of Adjustments, in solicitations and contracts if the contract:

(i) Amount is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(ii) Will be other than a cost type.

(2) Insert 552.243–71, Equitable Adjustments, in solicitations and contracts containing FAR 52.243–4.

(b) *Multiple award schedules (MAS).* Insert 552.243–72, Modifications (Multiple Award Schedule), in MAS solicitations and contracts issued by GSA. For solicitations and contracts issued under Federal Supply Classification (FSC) 65 you may use the clause with its Alternate I for products ordered from authorized Prime Vendors.

PART 546—QUALITY ASSURANCE

Subpart 546.3—Contract Clauses

Sec.
546.302 Fixed-price supply contracts.
546.302–70 Source inspection by Quality Approved Manufacturer.
546.302–71 Source inspection.
546.312 Construction contracts.

Subpart 546.4—Government Contract Quality Assurance

546.470–2 Certification testing.

Subpart 546.7—Warranties

546.708 Warranties of data.
546.710 Contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 121(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37228, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 546.3—Contract Clauses

546.302 Fixed-price supply contracts.

546.302–70 Source inspection by Quality Approved Manufacturer.

For contracts and solicitations issued by FSS:

(a) Insert the clause at 552.246–70, Source Inspection by Quality Approved Manufacturer, in solicitations and contracts that provide for source inspection, except:

(1) Multiple award schedule contracts.

(2) Motor vehicle contracts.

(3) Contracts awarded by the FSS Services Acquisition Center, unless you decide, together with the Central Office Quality Assurance Division (FQA), that inspection by Government personnel is necessary.

(b) You may authorize inspection and testing at manufacturing plants or other facilities located outside the United States, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands, under paragraph (a)(1) of the clause at 552.246–70 under any of the circumstances listed in this paragraph. Coordinate the authorization with FQA and document it in the file.

(1) Inspection services are available from another Federal agency with primary inspection responsibility in the geographic area.

(2) An inspection interchange agreement exists with another agency for inspection at a contractor's plant.

(3) The procurement is for the Agency for International Development and specifies the area of source.

(4) Other considerations will ensure more economical and effective inspection consistent with the Government's interest.

546.302–71 Source inspection.

For solicitations and contracts issued by FSS, if Government personnel at the source will perform inspection, insert 552.246–71, Source Inspection by Government.

546.312 Construction contracts.

Insert the clause at 552.246–72, Final Inspection and Tests, in solicitations and contracts for construction that include FAR 52.246–12, Inspection of Construction.

Subpart 546.4—Government Contract Quality Assurance

546.470–2 Certification testing.

Certification testing determines whether an item conforms with a specification for the purpose of executing a certificate of compliance required by the specification. The contractor has responsibility for certification testing.

Subpart 546.7—Warranties

546.708 Warranties of data.

(a) Use warranties of data only when you meet both of the following conditions:

(1) You decide the use of a warranty is in the Government's interest.

(2) The contracting director concurs in your decision.

(b) The technical or specification manager has responsibility for developing any warranties of data.

546.710 Contract clauses.

(a) Insert the clause at 552.246–17, Warranty of Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature, instead of FAR 52.246–17 in solicitations and contracts. Use the following alternates as applicable:

(1) *Commercial item acquisitions other than multiple award schedules.* Use the clause at 552.246–17 with its Alternate I.

(2) *Other than commercial items in Class 8010.* Use the clause at 552.246–17 with its Alternate II.

(3) *Other than commercial items in Class 8030 or 8040.* Use the clause at 552.246–17 with its Alternate III. In addition, specify in the solicitation whether the items are ''noncritical end use items'' or ''critical end use items''.

(b) *Multiple award schedules.* Insert the clause at 552.246–73, Warranty—Multiple Award Schedule, in solicitations and contracts. In solicitations and contracts for FSS Schedule 70 and the Corporate Schedule containing information technology Special Item Numbers, use Alternate I.

(c) *Construction contracts expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.* Insert the clause at 552.246–75, Guarantees, in solicitations and contracts.

(d) *Pesticides.* Insert the clause at 552.246–76, Warranty of Pesticides, in solicitations and contracts involving the procurement of pesticides.

[64 FR 37228, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 11248, Mar. 2, 2000; 68 FR 24379, May 7, 2003]

PART 547—TRANSPORTATION

Subpart 547.3—Transportation in Supply Contracts

Sec.
547.300 Scope of subpart.
547.303 Standard delivery terms and contract clauses.
547.303–1 F.o.b origin.
547.304 Determination of delivery terms.
547.304–5 Exceptions.
547.305 Solicitation provisions, contract clauses, and transportation factors.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 547.3—Transportation in Supply Contracts

547.300 Scope of subpart.

This subpart applies to FSS acquisitions.

547.303 Standard delivery terms and contract clauses.

547.303–1 F.o.b origin.

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The contractor must both:

(a) Request a carrier routing from the applicable transportation zone office on all shipments weighing 10,000 pounds or more.

(b) Mail the original of the commercial bill of lading (CBL), to the office that authorized the CBL (applies to shipment on a CBL). Ensure that the signature of the carrier's agent and the annotation required by FAR 52.247–1 appear on the original and all copies of the CBL.

547.304 Determination of delivery terms.

547.304–5 Exceptions.

(a) *Solicitations that provide for delivery to Alaska, Hawaii, or Puerto Rico.* Include notice that the offeror may specify delivery f.o.b. origin; f.o.b. vessel, part of shipment; f.o.b. destination; or any combination of these. If appropriate, provide for other delivery terms.

(b) *Federal Supply Schedules.* If f.o.b. destination is offered for delivery within CONUS, attempt to obtain the same delivery term for shipment to Alaska, Hawaii, or Puerto Rico.

547.305 Solicitation provisions, contract clauses, and transportation factors.

(a) Insert 552.247–70, Placarding Railcar Shipments, in solicitations and contracts if it is essential that the railcar doors be especially positioned next to the unloading dock, platform, or warehouse door.

(b) Insert 552.247–71, Diversion of Shipment Under f.o.b. Destination Contracts, in Stock, Special Order Program (SOP), and Single Award Schedule solicitations and contracts which provide for f.o.b. destination shipment.

PART 549—TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 549.5—Contract Termination Clauses

549.502 Termination for convenience of the Government.

ACQUISITIONS FUNDED THROUGH THE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) FUND

(a) You may use the clause at 552.249–70, Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (Short Form), when appropriate, in solicitations and contracts for the acquisition and maintenance of telephone systems funded through the Information Technology (IT) Fund. Use this clause with FAR 52.249–1 or FAR 52.249–3 and 52.249–4.

(b) If you use the clause at 552.249–70, you must also insert 552.249–71, Submission of Termination Liability Schedule, in the solicitation and contract.

SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS

PART 552—SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES

Sec.
552.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 552.1—Instructions for Using Provisions and Clauses

552.101–70 Using part 552.
552.102 Incorporating provisions and clauses.
552.103 Identification of provisions and clauses.
552.104 Procedures for modifying and completing provisions and clauses.
552.105 Procedures for using alternates.
552.107–70 Provisions and clauses prescribed in subpart 552.1.

Subpart 552.2—Text of Provisions and Clauses

552.200 Scope of subpart.
552.203–5 Covenant Against Contingent Fees.
552.203–70 Price Adjustment for Illegal or Improper Activity.
552.203–71 Restriction on Advertising.
552.209–70 Product Removal from Qualified Products List.
552.209–71 Waiver of First Article Testing and Approval Requirement.
552.209–72 Supplemental Requirements for First Article Approval—Contractor Testing.
552.209–73 Supplemental Requirements for First Article Approval—Government Testing.
552.211–8 Time of Delivery.
552.211–70 [Reserved]
552.211–71 Standard References.
552.211–72 Reference to Specifications in Drawings.
552.211–73 Marking.
552.211–74 Charges for Marking.
552.211–75 Preservation, Packaging and Packing.
552.211–76 Charges for Packaging and Packing.
552.211–77 Packing List.
552.211–78 Commercial Delivery Schedule (Multiple Award Schedule).
552.211–79 Acceptable Age of Supplies.
552.211–80 Age on Delivery.
552.211–81 Time of Shipment.
552.211–82 Notice of Shipment.
552.211–83 Availability for Inspection, Testing, and Shipment/Delivery.
552.211–84 Non-Compliance With Contract Requirements.
552.212–70 Preparation of Offer (Multiple Award Schedule).
552.212–71 Contract Terms and Conditions Applicable to GSA Acquisition of Commercial Items.
552.212–72 Contract Terms and Conditions Required To Implement Statutes or Executive Orders Applicable to GSA Acquisition of Commercial Items.
552.212–73 Evaluation—Commerical Items (Multiple Award Schedule).
552.214–70 ''All or None'' Offers.
552.214–71 Progressive Awards and Monthly Quantity Allocations.
552.214–72 Bid Sample Requirements.
552.215–70 Examination of Records by GSA.
552.215–71 Examination of Records by GSA (Multiple Award Schedule).
552.215–72 Price Adjustment—Failure to Provide Accurate Information.
552.216–70 Economic Price Adjustment—FSS Multiple Award Schedule Contracts.
552.216–71 Economic Price Adjustment—Stock and Special Order Program Contracts.
552.216–72 Placement of Orders.
552.216–73 Ordering Information.
552.217–70 Evaluation of Options.
552.217–71 Notice Regarding Option(s).
552.219–70 Allocation of Orders—Partially Set-Aside Items.
552.219–71 Notice to Offerors of Subcontracting Plan Requirements.
552.219–72 Preparation, Submission, and Negotiation of Subcontracting Plans.
552.219–73 Goals for Subcontracting Plan.
552.219–74 Section 8(a) Direct Award.
552.223–70 Hazardous Substances.
552.223–71 Nonconforming Hazardous Materials.
552.223–72 Hazardous Material Information.
552.225–70 Notice of Procurement Restriction—Hand or Measuring Tools or Stainless Steel Flatware.
552.227–70 Government Rights (Unlimited).
552.227–71 Drawings and Other Data to Become Property of Government.
552.228–70 Workers' Compensation Laws.
552.229–70 Federal, State, and Local Taxes.
552.229–71 Federal Excise Tax—DC Government.
552.232–1 Payments.
552.232–8 Discounts for Prompt Payment.
552.232–23 Assignment of Claims.
552.232–25 Prompt Payment.
552.232–70 Invoice Requirements.
552.232–71 Adjusting Payments.
552.232–72 Final Payment.
552.232–73 Availability of Funds.
552.232–74 Invoice Payments.
552.232–75 Prompt Payment.
552.232–76 Electronic Funds Transfer Payment.
552.232–77 Payment By Governmentwide Commercial Purchase Card.

552.232–78 Payment Information.
552.232–79 Payment by Credit Card.
552.232–81 Payments by Non-Federal Ordering Activities.
552.232–82 Contractor's Remittance (Payment) Address.
552.232–83 Contractor's Billing Responsibilities.
552.233–70 Protests Filed Directly with the General Services Administration.
552.236–70 Definitions.
552.236–71 Authorities and Limitations.
552.236–72 Specialist.
552.236–73 Basis of Award—Construction Contract.
552.236–74 Working Hours.
552.236–75 Use of Premises.
552.236–76 Measurements.
552.236–77 Specifications and Drawings.
552.236–78 Shop Drawings, Coordination Drawings, and Schedules.
552.236–79 Samples.
552.236–80 Heat.
552.236–81 Use of Equipment by the Government.
552.236–82 Subcontracts.
552.236–83 Requirement for a Project Labor Agreement.
552.237–70 Qualifications of Offerors.
552.237–71 Qualifications of Employees.
552.237–72 Prohibition Regarding ''Quasi-Military Armed Forces.''
552.237–73 Restriction on Disclosure of Information.
552.238–70 Identification of Electronic Office Equipment Providing Accessibility for the Handicapped.
552.238–71 Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelists.
552.238–72 Identification of Products That Have Environmental Attributes.
552.238–73 Cancellation.
552.238–74 Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting.
552.238–75 Price Reductions.
552.238–76 [Reserved]
552.238–77 Definition (Federal Supply Schedules).
552.238–78 Scope of Contract (Eligible Ordering Activities).
552.238–79 Use of Federal Supply Schedule Contracts by Certain Entities—Cooperative Purchasing.
552.242–70 Status Report of Orders and Shipments.
552.243–70 Pricing of Adjustments.
552.243–71 Equitable Adjustments.
552.243–72 Modifications (Multiple Award Schedule).
552.246–17 Warranty of Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature.
552.246–70 Source Inspection by Quality Approved Manufacturer.
552.246–71 Source Inspection by Government.
552.246–72 Final Inspection and Tests.
552.246–73 Warranty—Multiple Award Schedule.
552.246–74 [Reserved]
552.246–75 Guarantees.
552.246–76 Warranty of Pesticides.
552.247–70 Placarding Railcar Shipments.
552.247–71 Diversion of Shipment Under F.O.B. Destination Contracts.
552.249–70 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed Price) (Short Form).
552.249–71 Submission of Termination Liability Schedule.
552.252–5 Authorized Deviations in Provisions.
552.252–6 Authorized Deviations in Clauses.
552.270–1 Instructions to Offerors—Acquisition of Leasehold Interests in Real Property.
552.270–2 Historic Preference.
552.270–3 Parties to Execute Lease.
552.270–4 Definitions.
552.270–5 Subletting and Assignment.
552.270–6 Maintenance of Building and Premises—Right of Entry.
552.270–7 Fire and Casualty Damage.
552.270–8 Compliance with Applicable Law.
552.270–9 Inspection—Right of Entry.
552.270–10 Failure in Performance.
552.270–11 Successors Bound.
552.270–12 Alterations.
552.270–13 Proposals for Adjustment.
552.270–14 Changes.
552.270–15 Liquidated Damages.
552.270–16 Adjustment for Vacant Premises.
552.270–17 Delivery and Condition.
552.270–18 Default in Delivery—Time Extensions.
552.270–19 Progressive Occupancy.
552.270–20 Payment.
552.270–21 Effect of Acceptance and Occupancy.
552.270–22 Default by Lessor During the Term.
552.270–23 Subordination, Nondisturbance and Attornment.
552.270–24 Statement of Lease.
552.270–25 Substitution of Tenant Agency.
552.270–26 No Waiver.
552.270–27 Integrated Agreement.
552.270–28 Mutuality of Obligation.
552.270–29 Acceptance of Space.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 121(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

552.000 Scope of part.

This part provides the text of provisions and clauses which are unique to GSA or supplement the FAR.

Subpart 552.1—Instructions for Using Provisions and Clauses

552.101–70 Using part 552.

(a) *Definition.* ''Clause,'' as used in this subpart, means provision or clause as defined in FAR 52.101(a).

(b) *Numbering.* (1) Clauses which are ''substantially'' the same as FAR clauses and clauses to be used instead of FAR clauses are identified as follows:

(i) The clause has the same title as a clause in the FAR.

(ii) The number 5 precedes the clause.

(iii) The clause appears under the same subsection number and caption as in the FAR.

(2) Supplemental clauses are numbered in the same manner as the FAR, except:

(i) The chapter number precedes the clause.

(ii) The subsection numbers begin with 70.

(iii) The clauses are sequentially numbered, e.g., 552.232–70, 552.232–71, etc.

552.102 Incorporating provisions and clauses.

You may incorporate clauses prescribed in the GSAR for solicitations and contracts by reference.

552.103 Identification of provisions and clauses.

Deviations. If the GSAR prescribes a class deviation from a FAR clause, identify the clause by the GSAR citation (e.g., 552.232–8 PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNT (NOV 1987) (DEVIATION FAR 552.232–8)).

552.104 Procedures for modifying and completing provisions and clauses.

(a) The procedures in FAR 52.104 apply when you modify or complete a GSAR provision or clause. Provisions and clauses shall not be modified unless the GSAR authorizes their modification.

(b) You do not need to identify modifications of clauses which result from negotiations unless you issue an amendment to the solicitation.

(c) In general, you should modify FAR or GSAR clauses only for individual cases. If a contracting activity develops a modification for repeated use, furnish a copy to the Office of GSA Acquisition Policy (MV) for potential inclusion in the GSAR.

552.105 Procedures for using alternates.

The procedures in FAR 52.105 apply to GSAR part 552.

552.107–70 Provisions and clauses prescribed in subpart 552.1.

(a) Insert the provision at 552.252–5, Authorized Deviations in Provisions, in solicitation that include any FAR or GSAR clause with an authorized deviation. You must use this provision in lieu of the FAR provision at 552.252–5.

(b) Insert the clause at 552.252–6, Authorized Deviations in Clauses, in solicitations and contracts that include any FAR or GSAR clause with an authorized deviation. You must use this clause in lieu of the FAR clause at 52.252–6.

Subpart 552.2—Text of Provisions and Clauses

552.200 Scope of subpart.

This subpart sets forth the text of all GSAR provisions and clauses. It also cross-references the location in the GSAR that prescribes the use of each provision and clause.

552.203–5 Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

As prescribed in 502.404, insert the following clause:

CONVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (FEB 1990)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warrant, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) ''Bona fide agency,'' as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency (including licensed real estate agents or brokers), maintained by a Contractor for the purpose of securing business,

that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

''Bona fide employee,'' as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a Contractor and subject to the Contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

''Contingent fee,'' as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

''Improper influence,'' as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(End of clause)

552.203–70 Price Adjustment for Illegal or Improper Activity.

As prescribed in 503.104–9, insert the following clause:

PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (SEP 1999)

(a) If the head of the contracting activity (HCA) or his or her designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27(a) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Government, at its election, may—

(1) Reduce the monthly rental under this lease by 5 percent of the amount of the rental for each month of the remaining term of the lease, including any option periods, and recover 5 percent of the rental already paid;

(2) Reduce payments for alterations not included in monthly rental payments by 5 percent of the amount of the alterations agreement; or

(3) Reduce the payments for violations by a Lessor's subcontractor by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was placed.

(b) Prior to making a determination as set forth above, the HCA or designee shall provide to the Lessor a written notice of the action being considered and the basis therefor. The Lessor shall have a period determined by the agency head or designee, but not less than 30 calendar days after receipt of such notice, to submit in person, in writing, or through a representative, information and argument in opposition to the proposed reduction. The agency head or designee may, upon good cause shown, determine to deduct less than the above amounts from payments.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this lease.

(End of clause)

552.203–71 Restriction on Advertising.

As prescribed in 503.570–2, insert the following clause:

RESTRICTION ON ADVERTISING (SEP 1999)

The Contractor shall not refer to this contract in commercial advertising or similar promotions in such a manner as to state or imply that the product or service provided is endorsed or preferred by the White House, the Executive Office of the President, or any other element of the Federal Government, or is considered by these entities to be superior to other products or services. Any advertisement by the Contractor, including price-off coupons, that refers to a military resale activity shall contain the following statement: ''This advertisement is neither paid for nor sponsored, in whole or in part, by any element of the United States Government.''

(End of clause)

552.209–70 Product Removal from Qualified Products List.

As prescribed in 509.206–2, insert the following clause:

PRODUCT REMOVAL FROM QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST (SEP 1999)

If, during the performance of this contract, the product being furnished is for any reason (except those outlined in paragraph 3.1.1 of the applicable Federal or Interim Federal Specification for security cabinets, security vault doors and changeable combination padlocks) removed from the Qualified Products List, the Government may terminate this contract for default.

(End of clause)

552.209–71 Waiver of First Article Testing and Approval Requirement.

As prescribed in 509.306, insert the following provision:

WAIVER OF FIRST ARTICLE TESTING AND APPROVAL REQUIREMENT (SEP 1999)

(a) Offerors must submit an offer including testing and approval, however, an offeror may submit an alternate offer excluding testing and approval, provided the offeror

satisfies the requirements for the waiving of first article testing.

(b) Before a waiver of the first article testing requirement of this solicitation will be considered, the offeror is requested to identify the procurement under which the product offered was previously approved and accepted:

_____

(Offeror to insert both contract number and applicable national stock number.)

(End of provision)

552.209–72 Supplemental Requirements for First Article Approval—Contractor Testing.

As prescribed in 509.308–1, insert the following clause:

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRST ARTICLE APPROVAL—CONTRACTOR TESTING (SEP 1999)

(a) The term ''Contracting Officer'' as used in FAR 52.209–3, First Article Approval—Contractor Testing, means the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO).

(b) The Contractor shall have either (1) the necessary inspection and test equipment at the Contractor's plant to perform first article testing, or (2) if the inspection and test equipment is not available, a letter of commitment from a laboratory acceptable to the Government to perform the inspection and testing.

(c) When the Government elects to witness the first article testing, the Contractor shall conduct the testing between the hours of 7:00 AM and 5:00 PM, Monday thru Friday, unless a different time is agreed to by the ACO.

(d) The first article test report shall contain:

(1) The complete test data, the test method(s) used and date of test;

(2) Signature and printed name of the individual who performed the inspection;

(3) Applicable specification/CID and/or drawing numbers;

(4) Name and type of test equipment used; and

(5) All numerical values as a result of testing with each noted as to whether it passes or fails the contract test requirements.

(e) The first article shall be retained by the Contractor as the manufacturing standard and will be kept in a secure area, under control of the Quality Assurance Specialist (QAS), to protest against possible changes or alterations for the life of the contract. If the first article sample is destroyed during testing or damaged to a point making it unusable as a standard, the Contractor, upon Government request, shall provide a second sample.

(f) If the Contractor delivers the approved first article as part of the contract quantity, it shall be in the last scheduled delivery under the contract.

(End of clause)

552.209–73 Supplemental Requirements for First Article Approval—Government Testing.

As prescribed in 509.308–2, insert the following clause:

SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRST ARTICLE APPROVAL—GOVERNMENT TESTING (SEP 1999)

(a) The term ''Contracting Officer'' as used in FAR 52.209–4, First Article Approval—Government Testing, means the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO).

(b) The first article shall be retained by the Contractor as the manufacturing standard and will be kept in a secure area, under the control of the Quality Assurance Specialist (QAS) to protect against possible changes or alterations for the life of the contract. If the first article sample is destroyed during testing or damaged to a point making it unusable as a standard, the Contractor, upon Government request, shall provide a second sample.

(c) If the Contractor deliver the approved first article as part of the contract quantity, it shall be in the last scheduled delivery under the contract.

(End of clause)

552.211–8 Time of Delivery.

As prescribed in 511.404(a)(1) insert the following clause:

TIME OF DELIVERY (SEP 1999)

(a) The time of delivery for each item means the time required after receipt of an order (1) to make delivery to a destination in the case of delivered prices, or (2) to place shipment in transit in the case of f.o.b. origin prices.

(b) Delivery is required to be made at the point(s) specified within _____ days after receipt of order.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (SEP 1999). It it is necessary to show different delivery times for different items or groups of items, the Contracting Officer may substitute the following paragraph (b) for paragraph (b) of the basis clause.

(b) Delivery is required to be made at the point(s) specified within the number of calender days after receipt of order as indicated below:

Items or groups of items (Special Item Numbers or Nomenclature)	Required delivery time (DAYS ARO)

552.211–70 [Reserved]

552.211–71 Standard References.

As prescribed in 511.204(a), insert the following clause:

STANDARD REFERENCES (SEP 1999)

(a) All documents and publications (such as, but not limited to, manuals, handbooks, codes, standards and specifications) cited in this contract for the purpose of establishing requirements applicable to equipment, materials, or workmanship under this contract, shall be deemed to be incorporated herein as fully as if printed and bound with the specifications of this contract, in accordance with the following:

(1) Wherever reference is made to Standard Specifications of the Public Buildings Service, Interim Federal Specifications, Interim Amendments to Federal Specifications, Interim Federal Standards, or Interim Amendments to Federal Standards, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements set out in the issue or edition identified in this contract.

(2) Wherever reference is made to any such document other than those specified in subparagraph (1) above, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements set out in the edition specified in this contract, or if not specified, the latest edition or revision thereof, as well as the latest amendment or supplement thereto, in effect on the date of the solicitation on this project, except as modified by, as otherwise provided in, or as limited to type, class or grade, by the specifications of this contract.

(b) Upon request the Contractor shall make available at the job site within a reasonable time, a copy of each trade manual and standard which is incorporated by reference in this contract and which governs quality and workmanship.

(End of clause)

552.211–72 Reference to Specifications in Drawings.

As prescribed in 511.204(b), insert the following clause:

REFERENCES TO SPECIFICATIONS IN DRAWINGS (FEB 1996)

If military or other drawings are made a part of this contract, any reference in the drawings to Federal specifications or standards will be considered to be a reference to the date of such Federal specification or standard identified in the contract. If the date of the Federal specification or standard is not identified in the contract, the edition, including revisions thereto, in effect on the date the solicitation is issued will apply.

(End of clause)

552.211–73 Marking.

As prescribed in 511.204(c)(1), insert the following clause:

MARKING (FEB 1996)

(a) *General requirements.* Interior packages, if any, and exterior shipping containers shall be marked as specified elsewhere in the contract. Additional marking requirements may be specified on delivery orders issued under the contract. If not otherwise specified, interior packages and exterior shipping containers shall be marked in accordance with the following standards:

(1) *Deliveries to civilian activities.* Supplies shall be marked in accordance with Federal Standard 123, edition in effect on the date of issuance of the solicitation.

(2) *Deliveries to military activities.* Supplies shall be marked in accordance with Military Standard 129, edition in effect on the date of issuance of the solicitation.

(b) *Improperly marked material.* When Government inspection and acceptance are at destination, and delivered supplies are not marked in accordance with contract requirements, the Government has the right, without prior notice to the Contractor, to perform the required marking, by contract or otherwise, and charge the Contractor therefor at the rate specified elsewhere in this contract. This right is not exclusive, and is in addition to other rights or remedies provided for in this contract.

(End of clause)

552.211–74 Charges for Marking.

As prescribed in 511.204(c)(2), insert a clause substantially as follows:

CHARGES FOR MARKING (FEB 1996)

The rate provided for in paragraph (b) of 552.211–73, Marking, is $_____* per man-hour or fraction thereof.

(End of clause)

** The rate to be inserted in the above clause shall be determined and published by the Commissioner, Federal Supply Service, or a designee.*

552.211–75 Preservation, Packaging and Packing.

As prescribed in 511.204(c)(3), insert the following clause:

PRESERVATION, PACKAGING, AND PACKING (FEB 1996)

Unless otherwise specified, all items shall be preserved, packaged, and packed in accordance with normal commercial practices, as defined in the applicable commodity specification. Packaging and packing shall comply with the requirements of the Uniform Freight Classification and the National Motor Freight Classification (issue in effect at time of shipment) and each shipping container of each item in a shipment shall be of uniform size and content, except for residual quantities. Where special or unusual packing is specified in an order, but not specifically provided for by the contract, such packing details must be the subject of an agreement independently arrived at between the ordering agency and the Contractor.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (MAY 2003). As prescribed at 511.204(c)(3), insert the following sentence in place of the last sentence of the clause:

Where special or unusual packing is specified in an order, but not specifically provided for by the contract, such packing details must be the subject of an agreement independently arrived at between the ordering activity and the Contractor.

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 24379, May 7, 2003]

552.211–76 Charges for Packaging and Packing.

As prescribed in 511.204(c)(4), insert a clause substantially as follows:

CHARGES FOR PACKAGING AND PACKING (FEB 1996)

If supplies shipped to a GSA wholesale distribution center are not packaged and packed in accordance with contract requirements, the Government has the right, without prior notice to the Contractor, to perform the required repackaging/repacking, by contract or otherwise, and charge the Contractor therefore at the rate of $____*____ per man-hour or fraction thereof. The Contractor will also be charged for material costs, if incurred. This right is not exclusive, and is in addition to other rights or remedies provided for in this contract.

(End of clause)

**The rate to be inserted in the above clause shall be determined by the Commissioner, Federal Supply Service, or a designee.*

552.211–77 Packing List.

As prescribed in 511.204(d), insert the following clause:

PACKING LIST (FEB 1996)

(a) A packing list or other suitable shipping document shall accompany each shipment and shall indicate:

(1) Name and address of the consignor;

(2) Name and complete address of the consignee;

(3) Government order or requisition number;

(4) Government bill of lading number covering the shipment (if any); and

(5) Description of the material shipped, including item number, quantity, number of containers, and package number (if any).

(b) When payment will be made by Government commercial credit card, in addition to the information in (a) above, the packing list or shipping document shall include:

(1) Cardholder name and telephone number and

(2) The term ''Credit Card.''

(End of clause)

Alternate I (MAY 2003). As prescribed at 511.204(d), substitute the following paragraphs (a)(3) and (b) for (a)(3) and (b) of the basic clause:

(a)(3) Ordering activity order or requisition number;

(b) When payment will be made by Ordering activity commercial credit card, in addition to the information in (a) above, the packing list or shipping document shall include:

(1) Cardholder name and telephone number; and

(2) The term ''Credit Card.''

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 24379, May 7, 2003]

552.211–78 Commercial Delivery Schedule (Multiple Award Schedule).

As prescribed in 511.404(a)(2), insert the following clause:

COMMERCIAL DELIVERY SCHEDULE (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (FEB 1996)

(a) *Time of Delivery.* The Contractor shall deliver to destination within the number of calendar days after receipt of order (ARO) in the case of F.O.B. Destination prices, or to

place of shipment in transit in the case of F.O.B. Origin prices, as set forth below. Offerors shall insert in the ''Time of Delivery (days ARO)'' column in the schedule of Items a definite number of calendar days within which delivery will be made. In no case shall the offered delivery time exceed the Contractor's normal commercial practice. The Government requires the Contractor's normal commercial delivery time, as long as it is less than the ''STATED'' delivery time(s) shown below. If the Offeror does not insert a delivery time in the schedule of items, the Offeror will be deemed to offer delivery in accordance with the Government's stated delivery time as stated below:

Items or group of items (Special Item Number or Nomenclature)	Government's stated delivery time (days ARO)	Contractor's normal commercial delivery time
	....	....

(b) *Expedited Delivery Times.* For those items that can be delivered quicker than the delivery times in paragraph (a), above, the Offeror is requested to insert below, a time (hours/days ARO) that delivery can be made when expedited delivery is requested.

Item or group of items (Special Item Number or Nomenclature)	Expedited delivery time (HOURS/DAYS ARO)
	....

(c) *Overnight and 2-Day Delivery Times.* Ordering activities may require overnight or 2-day delivery. The Offeror is requested to annotate its price list or by separate attachment identify the items that can be delivered overnight or within 2 days. Contractors offering such delivery services will be required to state in the cover sheet to its FSS price list details concerning this service.

(End of clause)

552.211–79 Acceptable Age of Supplies.

As prescribed in 511.404(a)(3)(i), insert the following clause:

ACCEPTABLE AGE OF SUPPLIES (FEB 1996)

The supplies furnished under this contract shall not be more than ___ months old, beginning with the first full month after the date of manufacture marked on the container. For the purpose of this clause, supplies shall be considered to be furnished (1) when they are offered to the Government for inspection and testing, or (2) on the date of shipment if shipment is authorized to be made without prior inspection by the Government. If the age of the supplies furnished under this contract is greater than the specified period, the Government may exercise its right to reject the supplies.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (FEB 1996). For items having a limited shelf-life, the sentence below should be substituted for the first sentence of the basic clause when authorized:

The supplies furnished under this contract shall not be more than ___ days old, beginning with the date of manufacture (month, day, year) marked on the container.

552.211–80 Age on Delivery.

As prescribed in 511.404(a)(3)(ii) insert the following clause:

AGE ON DELIVERY (FEB 1996)

Included in the description of each shelf-life item is a statement regarding the ''age on delivery.'' The age of the item(s) shall not exceed the number of months shown in the item description, counted from the first day of the month after the month of manufacture to the date of delivery to the specified delivery point(s). If the age of the supplies delivered under this contract is greater than the number of months shown, the Government may exercise its right to reject the supplies.

(End of clause)

552.211–81 Time of Shipment.

As prescribed in 511.404(a)(4), insert the following clause:

TIME OF SHIPMENT (FEB 1996)

Shipment is required within _____ calendar days after receipt of order.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (FEB 1996). If the contract will require shipment more than 45 calendar days after receipt of the order, the following paragraph should be added to the basic clause.

Each delivery order will specify that shipment is required no later than the number of days shown above. If such order also states that ''Early Shipment is Precluded,'' the Contractor agrees to make shipment no sooner than _____ calendar days after receipt of order. Earlier shipments may result in nonacceptance of the supplies at the delivery point at the time of arrival.

(The second number to be inserted should be 15 calendar days less than the first number.)

552.211–82 Notice of Shipment.

As prescribed in 511.404(a)(5), insert the following clause:

NOTICE OF SHIPMENT (FEB 1996)

If specified in an order placed under this contract, the Contractor shall, at the time each shipment is made on such order, furnish a notice of shipment to either the consignee or the ordering office or both, as specified. This requirement may be satisfied by completion and return of appropriate forms furnished by the ordering office or by the furnishing of copies of bills of lading, freight bills, or similar documents in accordance with normal commercial practice if such document clearly identifies the order number, items and quantities shipped, date of shipment, point of origin, method of shipment and routing, and the name of initial carrier.

(End of clause)

552.211–83 Availability for Inspection, Testing, and Shipment/Delivery.

As prescribed in 511.404(a)(6), insert the following clause:

AVAILABILITY FOR INSPECTION, TESTING, AND SHIPMENT/DELIVERY (FEB 1996)

(a) The Government requires that the supplies be made available for inspection and testing within _____*_____ calendar days after receipt of [*Insert ''Notice of Award'' or ''order''*], and be [*Insert ''shipped'' or ''delivered''*] within _____*_____ calendar days after receipt of (1) notice of approval and release by the Government inspector or (2) authorization to ship without Government inspection.

(b) Failure to make supplies available for inspection and testing or to [*Insert ''ship'' or ''deliver''*] as required by this clause may result in termination of this contract for default.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (FEB 1996). If the contract is for stock items, the Contracting Officer shall insert ''shipped'' or ''ship'' in the basic clause, add the following paragraph (b) and redesignate paragraph (b) of the basic clause as paragraph (c).

(b) If notice of approval and release by the Government inspector or authorization to ship without Government inspection is received before _____*_____ calendar days after receipt of the [*Insert ''Notice of Award'' or ''order''*], receipt of such notice shall be deemed to be received on the _____*_____ calendar day after receipt of [*Insert ''Notice of Award'' or ''order''*]. Shipments shall not be made before the _____*_____ calendar day after receipt of the [*Insert ''Notice of Award'' or ''order''*] unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.

*Entries are normally the same number of days specified for availability.

552.211–84 Non-Compliance With Contract Requirements.

As prescribed in 511.404(b), insert the following clause:

NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1996)

In the event the Contractor, after receiving written notice from the Contracting Officer of non-compliance with any requirement of this contract, fails to initiate promptly such action as may be appropriate to comply with the specified requirement within a reasonable period of time, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to order the Contractor to stop any or all work under the contract until the Contractor has complied or has initiated such action as may be appropriate to comply within a reasonable period of time. The Contractor will not be entitled to any extension of contract time or payment for any costs incurred as a result of being ordered to stop work for such cause.

(End of clause)

552.212–70 Preparation of Offer (Multiple Award Schedule).

As prescribed in 512.301(a)(1), insert the following clause:

PREPARATION OF OFFER (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (AUG 1997)

(a) Definitions. *Concession,* as used in this solicitation, means a benefit, enhancement or privilege (other than a discount), which either reduces the overall cost of a customer's acquisition or encourages a customer to consummate a purchase. Concessions include, but are not limited to freight allowance, extended warranty, extended price guarantees, free installation and bonus goods.

Discount, as used in this solicitation, means a reduction to catalog prices (published or unpublished). Discounts include, but are not limited to, rebates, quantity discounts, purchase option credits, and any other terms or conditions other than concessions) which reduce the amount of money a

customer ultimately pays for goods or services ordered or received. Any net price lower than the list price is considered a ''discount'' by the percentage difference from the list price to the net price.

(b) For each Special Item Number (SIN) included in an offer, the Offeror shall provide the information outlined in paragraph (c). Offerors may provide a single response covering more than one SIN, if the information disclosed is the same for all products under each SIN. If discounts and concessions vary by model or product line, offerors shall ensure that information is clearly annotated as to item or items referenced.

(c) Provide information described below for each SIN:

(1) Two copies of the offeror's current published (dated or otherwise identified) commercial descriptive catalogs and/or price list(s) from which discounts are offered. If special catalogs or price lists are printed for the purpose of this offer, such descriptive catalogs or price lists shall include a statement indicating the special catalog or price list represent a verbatim extract from the Offeror's commercial catalog and/or price list and identify the descriptive catalog and/or price list from which the information has been extracted.

(2) Next to each offered item in the commercial catalog and/or price list, the Offeror shall write the special item number (SIN) under which the item is being offered. Unless a special catalog or price list is submitted, all other items shall be marked ''excluded,'' lined out, and initiated by the offeror.

(3) The discount(s) offered under this solicitation. The description of discounts offered shall include all discounts, such as prompt payment discounts, quantity/dollar volume discounts (indicate whether models/products can be combined within the SIN or whether SINs can be combined to earn discounts), blanket purchase agreement discounts, or purchase option credits. If the terms of sale appearing in the commercial catalogs or price list on which an offer is based are in conflict with the terms of this solicitation, the latter shall govern.

(4) A description of concessions offered under this solicitation which are not granted to other customers. Such concessions may include, but are not limited to, an extended warranty, a return/exchange goods policy, or enhanced or additional services.

(5) If the Offeror is a dealer/reseller or the Offeror will use dealers to perform any aspect of contract awarded under this solicitation, describe the functions, if any, that the dealer/reseller will perform.

(End of clause)

552.212–71 Contract Terms and Conditions Applicable to GSA Acquisition of Commercial Items.

As prescribed in 512.301(a)(2), insert the following clause:

CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO GSA ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (JUL 2003)

The Contractor agrees to comply with any provision or clause that is incorporated herein by reference to implement agency policy applicable to acquisition of commercial items or components. The provision or clause in effect based on the applicable regulation cited on the date the solicitation is issued applies unless otherwise stated herein. The following provisions and clauses are incorporated by reference:

[*The contracting officer should either check the provisions and clauses that apply or delete the provisions and clauses that do not apply from the list. The contracting officer may add the date of the provision or clause if desired for clarity.*]

(a) *Provisions.*

____552.237–70 Qualifications of Offerors

(b) *Clauses.*

____552.203–71 Restriction on Advertising
____552.211–73 Marking
____552.2215–70 Examination of Records by GSA
____552.215–71 Examination of Records by GSA (Multiple Award Schedule)
____552.215–72 Price Adjustment—Failure to Provide Accurate Information
____552.219–70 Allocation of Orders—Partially Set-Aside Items
____552.228–70 Workers' Compensation Laws
____552.229–70 Federal, State, and Local Taxes
____552.232–8 Discounts for Prompt Payment
____552.232–23 Assignment of Claims
____552.232–71 Adjusting Payments
____552.232–72 Final Payment
____552.232–73 Availability of Funds
____552.232–78 Payment Information
____552.237–71 Qualifications of Employees
____552.238–71 Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule Price List
____552.238–74 Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting
____552.238–75 Price Reductions
____552.242–70 Status Report of Orders and Shipments
____552.243–72 Modifications (Multiple Award Schedule)
____552.246–73 Warranty—Multiple Award Schedule
____552.246–76 Warranty of Pesticides

(End of clause)

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 41379, July 5, 2000; 68 FR 41288, July 11, 2003]

552.212–72 Contract Terms and Conditions Required To Implement Statutes or Executive Orders Applicable to GSA Acquisition of Commercial Items.

As prescribed in 512.301(a)(3), insert the following clause:

CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS APPLICABLE TO GSA ACQUISITION OF COMMERCIAL ITEMS (SEPT 2003)

The Contractor agrees to comply with any provision or clause that is incorporated herein by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive Orders applicable to acquisition of commercial items or components. The provision or clause in effect based on the applicable regulation cited on the date the solicitation is issued applies unless otherwise stated herein. The following provisions and clauses are incorporated by reference:

[*The contracting officer should either check the provisions and clauses that apply or delete the provisions and clauses that do not apply from the list. The contracting officer may add the date of the provision or clause if desired for clarity.*]

(a) *Provisions.*

____552.223–72 Hazardous Material Information

(b) *Clauses.*

____552.223–70 Hazardous Substances
____552.223–71 Nonconforming Hazardous Material
____552.238–70 Identification of Electronic Office Equipment Providing Accessibility for the Handicapped
____552.238–72 Identification of Products That Have Environmental Attributes

(End of clause)

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 41379, July 5, 2000; 68 FR 41288, July 11, 2003; 68 FR 52128, Sept. 2, 2003]

552.212–73 Evaluation—Commercial Items (Multiple Award Schedule).

As prescribed in 512.301(a)(4), insert the following provision:

EVALUATION—COMMERCIAL ITEMS (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (AUG 1997)

(a) The Government may make multiple awards for the supplies or services offered in response to this solicitation that meet the definition of a ''commercial item'' in FAR 52.202–1. Awards may be made to those responsible offerors that offer reasonable pricing, conforming to the solicitation, and will be most advantageous to the Government, taking into consideration the multiplicity and complexity of items of various manufacturers and the differences in performance required to accomplish or produce required end results, production and distribution facilities, price, compliance with delivery requirements, and other pertinent factors. By providing a selection of comparable supplies or services, ordering activities are afforded the opportunity to fulfill their requirements with the item(s) that constitute the best value and that meet their needs at the lowest overall cost.

(b) A written notice of award or acceptance of an offer, mailed or otherwise furnished to the offeror within the time for acceptance specified in the offer, shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party. Before the offer's specified expiration time, the Government may accept an offer (or part of an offer), whether or not there are negotiations after its receipt, unless a written notice of withdrawal is received before award.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (AUG 1997). When anticipating competition of identical items, add the following paragraph after paragraph (b) of the basic provision.

(c) The Government reserves the right to award only one contract for all or a part of a manufacturer's product line. When two or more offerors (e.g., dealers/resellers) offer the identical product, award may be made competitively to only one offeror on the basis of the lowest price. (Discounts for early payment will not be considered as an evaluation factor in determining the low offeror). During initial open season for an option period, any offers that are equal to or lower than the current contract price received for identical items will be considered. Current contractors will also be allowed to submit offers for identical items during this initial open season. The current contractor which has the identical item on contract will be included in the evaluation process. The Government will evaluate all offers and may award only one contract for each specified product or aggregate group.

552.214–70 "All or None" Offers.

As prescribed in 514.201–6, insert the following provision:

''ALL OR NONE'' OFFERS (SEP 1999)

(a) Unless awards in the aggregate are specifically precluded in this solicitation, the

Government reserves the right to evaluate offers and make awards on all ''all or none'' basis as provided below.

(b) An offer submitted on an ''all or none'' or similar basis will be evaluated as follows: The lowest acceptable offer exclusive of the ''all or none'' offer will be selected with respect to each item (or group of items when the solicitation provides for aggregate awards) and the total cost of all items thus determined shall be compared with the total of the lowest acceptable ''all or none'' offer. Award will be made to result in the lowest total cost to the Government.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (SEP 1999). For a requirements or indefinite quantity contract, the following paragraph (b) shall be substituted in the basic provision:

(b) An offer submitted on an ''all or none'' or similar basis will not be considered unless the offer is low on each item to which the ''all or none'' offer is made applicable. The term ''each item'' as used in this provision refers either to an item that under the terms of the solicitation may be independently awarded, or to a group of items on which an award is to be made in the aggregate.

552.214–71 Progressive Awards and Monthly Quantity Allocations.

As prescribed in 514.201–7(a), insert the following clause:

PROGRESSIVE AWARDS AND MONTHLY QUANTITY ALLOCATIONS (SEP 1999)

(a) *Monthly quantity allocation.*

(1) Set forth below are the Government's estimated annual and monthly requirements for each stock item covered by this solicitation. Offerors shall indicate, in the spaces provided, the monthly quantity which they are willing to furnish of any item or group of items involving the use of the same production facilities. In making monthly allocations, offerors are urged to group as many items as possible. Such groupings will make it possible for the Government to make fullest use of the production capabilities of each offeror.

(2) Offerors need not limit their monthly allocations to the Government's estimated monthly requirements, since additional unanticipated needs may occur during the period of the contract. If an offeror does not insert monthly allocation quantities, it will be deemed to offer to furnish all of the Government's requirements, even though they may exceed the stated estimated requirements.

National stock number	Estimated annual requirements	Estimated monthly requirements

National stock number	Estimated annual requirements	Estimated monthly requirements

BIDDERS MONTHLY QUANTITY ALLOCATIONS

Items or groups of items	Monthly allocation quantity

(b) *Progressive awards.* If the low responsive offeror's monthly quantity allocation is less than the Government's estimated requirements, the Government may make progressive awards beginning with the low responsive offeror and including each next low responsive offeror to the extent necessary to meet the estimated requirements.

(c) *Ordering procedures.* If progressive awards are made, orders will be placed first with the Contractor offering the lowest price on each item normally up to that Contractor's maximum quantity allocation and then, in the same manner, successively to other Contractors. When cumulative orders during any month, placed with a lower priced Contractor, equal or exceed 95 percent of its monthly quantity allocation, to avoid the placement of unduly small orders or the splitting of a subsequent order, the Government reserves the right to award the full quantity of the subsequent order to the next lower priced Contractor. In no case will orders be placed with any Contractor in excess of its monthly quantity allocation.

(End of clause)

552.214–72 Bid Sample Requirements.

As prescribed in 514.202–4(a)(3), insert the following provision:

BID SAMPLE REQUIREMENTS (SEP 1999)

This provision supplements FAR 52.214–20, which is incorporated by reference. Samples shall be from the production of the manufacturer whose products will be supplied under resultant contracts.

(a) Two bid samples are required for each of the following items in this solicitation:

(b) Two representative samples shall be submitted for each of the following items upon which a bid is submitted:

Items	Acceptable representative samples

NOTE: (1) Bidders ☐ are or ☐ are not authorized to re-apply samples being retained by GSA in connection with previous solicitations and/or resultant contracts. When the

block ''are'' is marked by the government, FAR 52.214–20, Alternate II, shall apply.

(2) Bidders who propose to furnish an item or group of items from more than one manufacturer or production point must submit two samples from the production of each manufacturer or production point.

(c) Samples will be evaluated to determine compliance with all characteristics listed below:

Subjective characteristics	Objective characteristics

(d) Forward samples addressed to the Sample Room indicated below. Except for samples delivered by U.S. Mail, deliveries will be accepted between the hours of _____ Mondays through Fridays, official holidays excluded.

CAUTION: Use proper address for method of shipment selected.

Mail and Parcel Post
(Insert Address of Bid Sample Room)
Freight or Express
(Insert address of Bid Sample Room)

(End of provision)

552.215–70 Examination of Records by GSA.

As prescribed in 514.201–7(b) and 515.209–70(a) insert the following clause:

EXAMINATION OF RECORDS BY GSA (FEB 1996)

The Contractor agrees that the Administrator of General Services or any duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under this contract, or of the time periods for the particular records specified in Subpart 4.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR 4.7), whichever expires earlier, have access to and the right to examine any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor involving transactions related to this contract or compliance with any clauses thereunder. The Contractor further agrees to include in all its subcontracts hereunder a provision to the effect that the subcontractor agrees that the Administrator of General Services or any authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the subcontract, or of the time periods for the particular records specified in Subpart 4.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR 4.7), whichever expires earlier, have access to and the right to examine any books, documents, papers, and records of such subcontractor involving transactions related to the subcontract or compliance with any clauses thereunder. The term ''subcontract'' as used in this clause excludes (a) purchase orders not exceeding $100,000 and (b) subcontracts or purchase orders for public utility services at rates established for uniform applicability to the general public.

(End of clause)

552.215–71 Examination of Records by GSA (Multiple Award Schedule).

As prescribed in 515.209–70(c), insert the following clause:

EXAMINATION OF RECORDS BY GSA (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (JULY 2003)

The Contractor agrees that the Administrator of General Services or any duly authorized representative shall have access to and the right to examine any books, documents, papers and records of the contractor involving transactions related to this contract for overbillings, billing errors, compliance with the Price Reduction clause and compliance with the Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting clause of this contract. This authority shall expire 3 years after final payment. The basic contract and each option shall be treated as separate contracts for purposes of applying this clause.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 41288, July 11, 2003]

552.215–72 Price Adjustment—Failure to Provide Accurate Information.

As prescribed in 515.408(d), insert the following clause:

PRICE ADJUSTMENT—FAILURE TO PROVIDE ACCURATE INFORMATION (AUG 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of this contract or contract modification if the Contracting Officer determines after award of this contract or contract modification that the price negotiated was increased by a significant amount because the Contractor failed to:

(1) Provide information required by this solicitation/contract or otherwise requested by the Government; or

(2) Submit information that was current, accurate, and complete; or

(3) Disclose changes in the Contractor's commercial pricelist(s), discounts or discounting policies which occurred after the original submission and prior to the completion of negotiations.

(b) The Government will consider information submitted to be current, accurate and complete if the data is current, accurate and complete as of 14 calendar days prior to the date it is submitted.

(c) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price for items

for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States—

(1) The amount of the overpayment; and

(2) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2).

(d) Failure to agree on the amount of the decrease shall be resolved as a dispute.

(e) In addition to the remedy in paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of Clause)

552.216–70 Economic Price Adjustment—FSS Multiple Award Schedule Contracts.

As prescribed in 516.203–4(a), insert the following clause:

ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT—FSS MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE CONTRACTS (SEP 1999)

Price adjustments include price increases and price decreases. Adjustments will be considered as follows:

(a) Contractors shall submit price decreases anytime during the contract period in which they occur. Price decreases will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Price Reduction Clause.

(b) Contractors may request price increases under the following conditions:

(1) Increases resulting from a reissue or other modification of the Contractor's commercial catalog/pricelist that was used as the basis for the contract award.

(2) Only three increases will be considered during the contract period.

(3) Increases are requested after the first 30 days of the contract period and prior to the last 60 days of the contract period.

(4) At least 30 days elapse between requested increases.

(c) The aggregate of the increases in any contract unit price under this clause shall not exceed _____* percent of the original contract unit price. The Government reserves the right to raise this ceiling where changes in market conditions during the contract period support an increase.

(d) The following material shall be submitted with the request for a price increase:

(1) A copy of the commercial catalog/pricelist showing the price increase and the effective date for commercial customers.

(2) Commercial Sales Practice format regarding the Contractor's commercial pricing practice relating to the reissued or modified catalog/price-list, or a certification that no change has occurred in the data since completion of the initial negotiation or a subsequent submission.

(3) Documentation supporting the reasonableness of the price increase.

(e) The Government reserves the right to exercise one of the following options:

(1) Accept the Contractor's price increases as requested when all conditions of (b), (c), and (d) of this clause are satisfied;

(2) Negotiate more favorable discounts from the new commercial prices when the total increase requested is not supported; or,

(3) Remove the product(s) from contract involved pursuant to the Cancellation Clause of this contract, when the increase requested is not supported.

(f) The contract modification reflecting the price adjustment shall be signed by the Government and made effective upon receipt of notification from the Contractor that the new catalog/pricelist has been mailed to the addresses previously furnished by the Contracting Officer, provided that in no event shall such price adjustment be effective prior to the effective date of the commercial price increases. The increased contract prices shall apply to delivery orders issued to the Contractor on or after the effective date of the contract modification.

(End of clause)

**Insert the percent appropriate at the time the solicitation is issued. This percentage should normally be 10 percent, unless based on a trend established by an appropriate index such as the Producer Prices and Price Index during the most recent 6-month period indicates that a different percentage is more appropriate. Any ceiling other than 10 percent must be approved by the contracting director.*

Alternate I (SEP 1999). The following is substituted for paragraphs (b) and (c) of the clause:

(b) Contractors may request price increases to be effective on or after the first 12 months of the contract period providing all of the following conditions are met:

(1) Increases resulting from a reissue or other modification of the Contractor's commercial catalog/pricelist that was used as the basis for the contract award.

(2) No more than three increases will be considered during each succeeding 12-month period of the contract. (For succeeding contract periods of less than 12 months, up to

three increases will be considered subject to the other conditions of this subparagraph (b)).

(3) Increases are requested before the last 60 days of the contract period.

(4) At least 30 days elapse between requested increases.

(c) In any contract period during which price increases will be considered, the aggregate of the increases during any 12-month period shall not exceed *_____ percent of the contract unit price in effect at the end of the preceding 12-month period. The Government reserves the right to raise the ceiling when market conditions during the contract period support such a change.

**Insert the percentage appropriate at the time the solicitation is issued. This percentage should be determined based on the trend established by an appropriate index such as the Producer Prices and Price Index. A ceiling of more than 10 percent must be approved by the Contracting Director.*

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999; 64 FR 49844, Sept. 14, 1999]

552.216–71 Economic Price Adjustment—Stock and Special Order Program Contracts.

As prescribed in 516.203–4(b), insert the following clause:

ECONOMIC PRICE ADJUSTMENT-STOCK AND SPECIAL ORDER PROGRAM CONTRACTS (SEP 1999)

(a) ''Producer Price Index'' (PPI), as used in this clause, means the originally released index, not seasonally adjusted, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor (Labor) for product code _____ found under Table _____.

(b) During the term of the contract, the award price may be adjusted once upward or downward a maximum of *_____ percent. Any price adjustment for the product code shall be based upon the percentage change in the PPI released in the month prior to the initial month of the contract period specified in the solicitation for sealed bidding or the month prior to award in negotiation (the base index) and the PPI released 12 months later (the updated index). The formula for determining the Adjusted Contract Price (ACP) applicable to shipments for the balance of the contract period is—

$$\text{ACP} = \frac{\text{Updated Index}}{\text{Base Index}} \times \text{Award Price}$$

(c) If the PPI is not available for the month of the base index or the updated index, the month with the most recently published PPI prior to the month determining the base index or updated index shall be used.

(d) If a product code is discontinued, the Government and the Contractor will mutually agree to substitute a similar product code. If Labor designates an index with a new title and/or code number as continuous with the product code specified above, the new index shall be used.

(e) Unless the Contractor's written request for a price adjustment resulting from the application of the formula in (b) above is received by the Contracting Officer within 30 calendar days of the release of the updated index, the Contractor shall have waived its right to an upward price adjustment for the balance of the contract. Alternatively, the Contracting Officer will unilaterally adjust the award price downward when appropriate using the updated index defined in (b) above.

(f) Price adjustments shall be effective upon execution of a contract modification by the Government or on the 31st day following the release of the updated index, whichever is later, shall indicate the updated index and percent of change as well as the ACP, and shall not apply to delivery orders issued before the effective date.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (SEP 1999). As prescribed in 516.203–4(b) (1) and (2), substitute the following paragraphs (b), (e) and (f) for paragraphs (b), (e) and (f) of the basic clause:

(b) In any option period, the contract price may be adjusted upward or downward a maximum of *_____ percent.

(1) For the first option period, any price adjustment for the product code shall be based upon the percentage change in the PPI released in the month prior to the initial month of the contract period specified in the solicitation for sealed bidding or the month prior to award in negotiation (the base index) and the PPI released in the third month before completion of the initial contract period stated in the solicitation (the updated index). This initial contract period may be less than 12 months. The formula for determining the Adjusted Contract Price (ACP) applicable to shipments during the first option period is—

$$\text{ACP} = \frac{\text{Updated Index}}{\text{Base Index}} \times \text{Award Price}$$

(2) For any subsequent option period, the price adjustment shall be the percentage change between the previously updated index (the new base index) and the PPI released 12 months later (the most recent updated index). This percentage shall be applied to the Current Contract Price (CCP). The formula for determining the ACP applicable to

shipments for the subsequent option period(s) is—

$$ACP = \frac{\text{Most Recent Updated Index}}{\text{New Base Index}} \times CCP$$

(e) Unless the Contractor's written request for a price adjustment resulting from the application of the formulas in (b) (1) or (2) above is received by the Contracting Officer within 30 calendar days of the date of the Government's preliminary written notice of its intent to exercise the option, the Contractors shall have waived its right to an upward price adjustment for that option period. Alternatively, the Contracting Officer in its written notice shall exercise the option at the CCP or at a reduced price when appropriate using the formulas in (b) (1) or (2) above.

(f) Price adjustments shall be effected by execution of a contract modification by the Government indicating the most recent updated index and percent of change and shall apply to delivery orders placed on or after the first day of the option period.

Alternate II (SEP 1999). As prescribed in 516.203–4(b)(2), add the following paragraph (g) to the basic clause.

(g) No price adjustment will be made unless the percentage in the PPI is at least **____ percent.

**The appropriate percentage should be determined based upon the historical trend in the PPI for the product code. A ceiling of more than 10 percent must be approved by the Contracting Director.*

***The Contracting Officer should insert a lower percent than the maximum percentage stated in paragraph (b) of the clause.*

552.216–72 Placement of Orders.

As prescribed in 516.506, inset the following clause:

PLACEMENT OF ORDERS (SEP 1999)

(a) Delivery orders (orders) will be placed by:

[Contracting Officer insert names of Federal agencies]

(b) Orders may be placed through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) or mailed in paper form. EDI orders shall be placed using the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) X12 Standard for Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) format.

(c) If the Contractor agrees, GSA's Federal Supply Service (FSS) will place all orders by EDI using computer-to-computer EDI. If computer-to-computer EDI is not possible, FSS will use an alternative EDI method allowing the Contractor to receive orders by facsimile transmission. Subject to the Contractor's agreement, other agencies may place orders by EDI.

(d) When computer-to-computer EDI procedures will be used to place orders, the Contractor shall enter into one or more Trading Partner Agreements (TPA) with each Federal agency placing orders electronically in order to ensure mutual understanding by the parties of certain electronic transaction conventions and to recognize the rights and responsibilities of the parties as they apply to this method of placing orders. The TPA must identify, among other things, the third party provider(s) through which electronic orders are placed, the transaction sets used, security procedures, and guidelines for implementation. Federal agencies may obtain a sample format to customize as needed from the office specified in (g) below.

(e) The Contractor shall be responsible for providing its own hardware and software necessary to transmit and receive data electronically. Additionally, each party to the TPA shall be responsible for the costs associated with its use of third party provider services.

(f) Nothing in the TPA will invalidate any part of this contract between the Contractor and the General Services Administration. All terms and conditions of this contract that otherwise would be applicable to a mailed order shall apply to the electronic order.

(g) The basic content and format of the TPA will be provided by:

General Services Administration, Acquisition Operations and Electronic Commerce Center (FCS), Washington, DC 20406

Telephone: [Contracting officer insert appropriate telephone numbers]

FAX:

(End of clause)

Alternate I (SEP 1999). As prescribed in 516.506, substitute the following paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) for paragraphs (a), (b), (c), and (d) of the basic clause:

(a) All delivery orders (orders) under this contract will be placed by the General Services Administration's Federal Supply Service (FSS). The Contractor is not authorized to accept orders from any other agency. Violation of this restriction may result in termination of the contract pursuant to the default clause of this contract.

(b) All orders shall be placed by Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) using the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) X12 Standard for Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) format.

(c) If the Contractor agrees, transmission will be computer-to-computer EDI. If computer-to-computer EDI is not possible, FSS will use an alternative EDI method allowing

the Contractor to receive orders by facsimile transmission.

(d) When computer-to-computer EDI procedures will be used to place orders, the Contractor shall enter into a Trading Partner Agreement (TPA) with FSS in order to ensure mutual understanding by the parties of certain electronic transaction conventions and to recognize the rights and responsibilities of the parties as they apply to this method of placing orders. The TPA must identify among other things, the third party provider(s) through which electronic orders are placed, the transaction sets used, security procedures, and guidelines for implementation.

Alternate II (SEP 1999). As prescribed in 516.506(c), substitute the following paragraph (a) for paragraph (a) of the basic clause:

(a) The organizations listed below may place orders under this contract. Questions regarding organizations authorized to use this schedule should be directed to the Contracting Officer.

(1) Executive agencies.

(2) Other Federal agencies.

(3) Mixed-ownership Government corporations.

(4) The District of Columbia.

(5) Government contractors authorized in writing by a Federal agency pursuant to 48 CFR 51.1.

(6) Other activities and organizations authorized by statute or regulation to use GSA as a source of supply.

Alternate III (MAY 2003). As prescribed in 516.506(c), substitute the following paragraphs (a), (c), and (d) for paragraphs (a), (c), and (d) of the basic clause:

(a) See 552.238–78, Scope of Contract (Eligible Ordering Activities), for who may order under this contract.

* * * * *

(c) If the Contractor agrees, GSA's Federal Supply Service (FSS) will place orders for eligible ordering activities, as defined in paragraph (a) of the clause at 552.238–78, by EDI using computer-to-computer EDI. If computer-to-computer EDI is not possible, FSS will use an alternative EDI method allowing the Contractor to receive orders by facsimile transmission. Subject to the Contractor's agreement, other eligible ordering activities, as defined in paragraphs (a) and (b) of the clause at 552.238–78, may also place orders by EDI.

(d) When computer-to-computer EDI procedures will be used to place orders, the Contractor shall enter into one or more Trading Partner Agreements (TPA) with each ordering activity placing orders electronically in order to ensure mutual understanding by the parties of certain electronic transaction conventions and to recognize the rights and responsibilities of the parties as they apply to this method of placing orders. The TPA must identify, among other things, the third party provider(s) through which electronic orders are placed, the transaction sets used, security procedures, and guidelines for implementation. Ordering activities may obtain a sample format to customize as needed from the office specified in paragraph (g) of this clause.

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 24380, May 7, 2003]

552.216–73 Ordering Information.

As prescribed in 516.506(c), insert the following provision:

ORDERING INFORMATION (SEP 1999)

(a) In accordance with the Placement of Orders clause of this solicitation, the offeror elects to receive orders placed by GSA's Federal Supply Service (FSS) by either ☐ facsimile transmission or ☐ computer-to-computer Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).

(b) An offeror electing to receive computer-to-computer EDI is requested to indicate below the name, address, and telephone number of the representative to be contacted regarding establishment of an EDI interface.

_____

_____

_____

(c) An offeror electing to receive orders by facsimile transmission is requested to indicate below the telephone number(s) for facsimile transmission equipment where orders should be forwarded.

_____

_____

_____

(d) For mailed orders, the offeror is requested to include the postal mailing address(es) where paper form orders should be mailed.

_____

_____

_____

(End of provision)

Alternate I (SEP 1999). As prescribed in 516.506(b), delete paragraph (d) of the basic provision.

Alternate II (SEP 1999). As prescribed in 516.506(b), add paragraph (e) to the basic provision.

(e) Offerors marketing through dealers are requested to indicate below whether those dealers will be participating in the proposed contract.

Yes ( ) No ( )

If ''yes'' is checked, ordering information to be inserted above shall reflect that in addition to offeror's name, address, and facsimile transmission telephone number, orders can be addressed to the offeror's name, c/o nearest local dealer. In this event, two copies of a list of participating dealers shall accompany this offer, and shall also be included in Contractor's Federal Supply Schedule pricelist.

552.217–70 Evaluation of Options.

As prescribed in 517.208(a), insert the following provision:

EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (AUG 1990)

(a) The Government will evaluate offers for award purposes by determining the lowest base period price. When option year pricing is based on a formula (e.g., changes in the Producer Price Index or other common standard); option year pricing is automatically' considered when evaluating the base year price, as any change in price will be uniformly related to changes in market conditions. All options are therefore considered to be evaluated. Evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the option(s).

(b) The Government will reject the offer if exceptions are taken to the price provisions of the Economic Price Adjustment clause, unless the exception results in a lower maximum option year price. Such offers will be evaluated without regard to the lower option year(s) maximum. However, if the offeror offering a lower maximum is awarded a contract, the award will reflect the lower maximum.

552.217–71 Notice Regarding Option(s).

As prescribed in 517.208(b), insert the following provision:

NOTICE REGARDING OPTION(S) (NOV 1992)

The General Services Administration (GSA) has included an option to [*Insert ''purchase additional quantities of supplies or services'' or ''extend the term of this contract'' or ''purchase additional quantities of supplies or services and to extend the term of this contract''*] in order to demonstrate the value it places on quality performance by providing a mechanism for continuing a contractual relationship with a successful Offeror that performs at a level which meets or exceeds GSA's quality performance expectations as communicated to the Contractor, in writing, by the Contracting Officer or designated representative. When deciding whether to exercise the option, the Contracting Officer will consider the quality of the Contractor's past performance under this contract in accordance with 48 CFR 517.207.

(End of provision)

552.219–70 Allocation of Orders—Partially Set-Aside Items.

As prescribed in 519.508, insert the following clause:

ALLOCATION OF ORDERS—PARTIALLY SET-ASIDE ITEMS (SEP 1999)

Where the set-aside portion of an item or group of items is awarded to a Contractor other than the one receiving the award on the corresponding non-set-aside portion, the Government will divide the requirements to be ordered between the two Contractors with the objective of achieving, as nearly as possible, a 50/50 division of the total value of orders placed after the award of the set-aside portion. In no case will this division vary by more than a 60/40 division (with either the non-set-aside or set-aside Contractor receiving the larger portion) from the time of the award of the set-aside portion.

(End of clause)

552.219–71 Notice to Offerors of Subcontracting Plan Requirements.

As prescribed in 519.708, insert the following provision:

NOTICE TO OFFERORS OF SUBCONTRACTING PLAN REQUIREMENTS (SEP 1999)

The General Services Administration (GSA) is committed to assuring that maximum practicable opportunity is provided to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns to participate in the performance of this contract consistent with its efficient performance. GSA expects any subcontracting plan submitted pursuant to FAR 52.219–9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan, to reflect this commitment. Consequently, an offeror, other than a small business concern, before being awarded a contract exceeding $500,000 ($1,000,000 for construction), must demonstrate that its subcontracting plan represents a creative and innovative program for involving small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors in the performance of this contract.

(End of provision)

552.219–72 Preparation, Submission, and Negotiation of Subcontracting Plans.

As prescribed in 519.708(b), insert the following provision:

PREPARATION, SUBMISSION, AND NEGOTIATION OF SUBCONTRACTING PLANS (SEP 1999)

(a) An offeror, other than a small business concern, submitting an offer that exceeds $500,000 ($1,000,000 for construction) shall submit a subcontracting plan with its initial offer. The subcontracting plan will be negotiated concurrently with price and any required technical and management proposals, unless the offeror submits a previously-approved commercial products plan.

(b) Maximum practicable utilization of small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors is a matter of national interest with both social and economic benefits. The General Services Administration (GSA) expects that an offeror's subcontracting plan will reflect a commitment to assuring that small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns are provided the maximum practicable opportunity, consistent with efficient contract performance, to participate as subcontractors in the performance of the resulting contract. An offeror submitting a commercial products plan can reflect this commitment through subcontracting opportunities it provides that relate to the offeror's production generally; i.e., for both its commercial and Government business.

(c) GSA believes that this potential contract provides significant opportunities for the use of small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. Consequently, in addressing the eleven elements described at FAR 52.219–9(d) of the clause in this contract entitled Small Business Subcontracting Plan, the offeror shall:

(1) Demonstrate that its subcontracting plan represents a creative and innovative program for involving small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns in performing the contract.

(2) Include a description of the offeror's subcontracting strategies used in any previous contracts, significant achievements, and how this plan will build upon those earlier achievements.

(3) Demonstrate through its plan that it understands the small business subcontracting program's objectives and GSA's expectations, and it is committed to taking those actions necessary to meet these goals or objectives.

(d) In determining the acceptability of any subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer will take each of the following actions:

(1) Review the plan to verify that the offeror demonstrates an understanding of the small business subcontracting program's objectives and GSA's expectations with respect to the program and has included all the information, goals, and assurances required by FAR 52.219–9.

(2) Consider previous goals and achievements of contractors in the small industry.

(3) Consider information and potential sources obtained from agencies administering national and local preference programs and other advocacy groups in evaluating whether the goals stated in the plan adequately reflect the anticipated potential for subcontracting to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns.

(4) Review the offeror's description of its strategies, historical performance and significant achievements in placing subcontracts for the same or similar products or services with small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns. The offeror's description can apply to commercial as well as previous Government contracts.

(e) Failure to submit an acceptable subcontracting plan and/or correct deficiencies in a plan within the time specified by the Contracting Officer shall make the offeror ineligible for award.

(End of provision)

552.219–73 Goals for Subcontracting Plan.

As prescribed in 519.708(c), insert the following provision:

GOALS FOR SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (SEP 1999)

(a) Maximum practicable utilization of small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors is a matter of national interest with both social and economic benefits.

(1) The General Service Administration's (GSA's) commitment to ensuring that maximum practicable opportunity is provided to small, HUBZone small, small disdvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns to participate as subcontractors in the performance of this contract, consistent with its efficient performance, must be reflected in the offeror's subcontracting plan submitted pursuant to the clause of this contract at FAR 52.219–9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan.

(2) In addressing the eleven elements described at FAR 52.219–9(d), the offeror shall demonstrate that its subcontracting plan represents a creative and innovative program for involving small, HUBZone small,

small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns in performing this contract. An offeror submitting a commercial products plan can demonstrate its commitment in providing maximum practicable opportunities through subcontracting opportunities it provides to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns that relate to the offeror's production generally; i.e., for both its commercial and Government business.

(3) The subcontracting plan shall include a description of the offeror's subcontracting strategies used in previous contracts and significant achievements, with an explanation of how this plan will build upon those earlier achievements. Additionally, the offeror shall demonstrate through its plan that it understands the small business subcontracting program's objectives, GSA's expectations, and is committed to taking those actions necessary to meet these goals or objectives.

(b) GSA believes that this contract provides significant opportunities for the use of small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. Accordingly, it is anticipated that an acceptable subcontracting plan will contain at least the following goals:

Small Business	____ percent.
HUBZone Small Business	____ percent.
Small Disadvantaged Business	____ percent.
Women-Owned Small Business	____ percent.

NOTE: Target goals are expressed as a percentage of planned subcontracting dollars.

(c) In determining the acceptability of any subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer will—

(1) Review the plan to verify that the offeror has demonstrated an understanding of the small business subcontracting program's objectives and GSA's expectations with respect to the programs and has included all the information, goals, and assurances required by FAR 52.219–9;

(2) Consider previous goals and achievements of contractors in the same industry;

(3) Consider information and potential sources obtained from agencies administering national and local preference programs and other advocacy groups in evaluating whether the goals stated in the plan adequately reflect the anticipated potential for subcontracting to small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns; and

(4) Review the offeror's description of its strategies, historical performance and significant achievements in placing subcontracts for the same or similar products or services with small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business concerns. The offeror's description can apply to commercial as well as previous Government contracts.

(d) Failure to submit an acceptable subcontracting plan and/or correct deficiencies in a plan within the time specified by the Contracting Officer shall make the offeror ineligible for award.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (SEP 1999). As prescribed in 519.708(c)(2), delete paragraph (b) of the basic provision and redesignate paragraphs (c) and (d) as paragraphs (b) and (c).

552.219–74 Section 8(a) Direct Award.

As prescribed in 519.870–8, insert the following clause:

SECTION 8(a) DIRECT AWARD (SEP 1999)

(a) This contract is issued as a direct award between the contracting activity and the 8(a) Contractor pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding between the Small Business Administration (SBA) and the General Services Administration. SBA retains the responsibility for 8(a) certifications, 8(a) eligibility determinations, and related issues, and will provide counseling and assistance to the 8(a) contractor under the 8(a) program. The cognizant SBA district office is: [*Complete at time of award*]

(b) The contracting activity is responsible for administering the contract and taking any action on behalf of the Government under the terms and conditions of the contract. However, the contracting activity shall give advance notice to SBA before it issues a final notice terminating performance, either in whole or in part, under the contract. The contracting activity shall also coordinate with SBA prior to processing any advance payments or novation agreements. The contracting activity may assign contract administration functions to a contract administration office.

(c) The Contractor agrees:

(1) To notify the Contracting Officer, simultaneous with its notification to SBA (as required by SBA's 8(a) regulations), when the owner or owners upon whom 8(a) eligibility is based plan to relinquish ownership or control of the concern. Consistent with 15 U.S.C. 637(a)(21), transfer of ownership or control shall result in termination of the contract for convenience, unless SBA waives the requirement for termination prior to the actual relinquishing of ownership and control.

(2) To the requirements of 52.219–14, Limitations on Subcontracting.

(End of clause)

552.223–70 Hazardous Substances.

As prescribed in 523.303(a), insert the following clause:

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (MAY 1989)

(a) If the packaged items to be delivered under this contract are of a hazardous substance and ordinarily are intended or considered to be for use as a household item, this contract is subject to the Federal Hazardous Materials Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 1261–1276), implementing regulations thereof (16 CFR Chapter II), and Federal Standard No. 123, Marking for Shipment (Civil Agencies), issue in effect on the date of this solicitation.

(b) The packaged items to be delivered under this contract are subject to the preparation of shipping documents, the preparation of items for transportation, shipping container construction, package making, package labeling, when required, shipper's certification of compliance, and transport vehicle placarding in accordance with Parts 171 through 178 of 49 CFR and the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act.

(c) The minimum packaging acceptable for packaging Department of Transportation regulated hazardous materials shall be those in 49 CFR 173.

(End of clause)

552.223–71 Nonconforming Hazardous Materials.

As prescribed in 523.303(b), insert the following clause:

NONCONFORMING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (SEP 1999)

(a) Nonconforming supplies that contain hazardous material or that may expose persons who handle or transport the supplies to hazardous material and which require replacement under the inspection and/or warranty clauses of this contract shall be reshipped to the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor agrees to accept return of these nonconforming supplies and to pay all costs occasioned by their return.

(b) ''Hazardous materials,'' as used in this clause, includes any material defined as hazardous under the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313 (including revisions adopted during the term of the contract).

(c) If the Contractor fails to provide acceptable disposition instructions for the nonconforming supplies within 10 days from the date of the Government's request (or such longer period as may be agreed to between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor), or fails to accept return of the reshipped nonconforming supplies, such failure:

(1) may be interpreted as a willful failure to perform,

(2) may result in termination of the contract for default and

(3) shall be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the Contractor for any future award (see FAR 9.104–3(b) and 9.406–2).

(d) Pending final resolution of any dispute, the Contractor shall promptly comply with the decision of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

552.223–72 Hazardous Material Information.

As prescribed in 523.370, insert the following provision:

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION (SEP 1999)

Offeror shall indicate for each national stock number (NSN) the following information:

NSN	DOT shipping name	DOT hazard class	DOT label required
			Yes [ ] No [ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] Yes [ ] No [ ]

(End of provision)

552.225–70 Notice of Procurement Restriction—Hand or Measuring Tools or Stainless Steel Flatware.

As prescribed in 525.1101, insert the following clause:

NOTICE OF PROCUREMENT RESTRICTION—HAND OR MEASURING TOOLS OR STAINLESS STEEL FLATWARE (SEP 1999)

(a) Awards under this solicitation will only be made to offerors that will furnish hand or measuring tools or stainless steel flatware that are domestic end products. Pursuant to the requirements of the current Department of Defense Appropriations Act, GSA has determined, in accordance with Section 6–104.4 of the Armed Services Procurement Regulation (6/15/70)(32 CFR 6–104.4), that it is in the national interest to reject foreign products.

As used in this clause, a ''domestic end product'' is—

(1) Any hand or measuring tool, except for an electric or air-motor driven hand tool, or stainless steel flatware, wholly produced or manufactured, including all components, in the United States or its possessions; or

(2) Any electric or air-motor driven hand tool if the cost of its components produced

or manufactured in the United States exceeds 75 percent of the cost of all its components.

(b) Tool kits or sets, being procured under this solicitation, will not be considered domestic end products if any individual tool classified in FSC Group 51 or 52 and included in a tool kit or set is not a domestic end product as defined in paragraph (a) of this clause. The restrictions of this clause do not apply to individual hand or measuring tools that are contained in the tool kit or set but are not classified in FSC Group 51 or 52.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 41379, July 5, 2000]

552.227–70 Government Rights (Unlimited).

As prescribed in 527.409, insert the following clause:

GOVERNMENT RIGHTS (UNLIMITED) (MAY 1989)

The Government shall have unlimited rights in all drawings, designs, specifications, notes and other works developed in the performance of this contract, including the right to use same on any other Government design or construction without additional compensation to the Contractor. The Contractor hereby grants to the Government a paid-up license throughout the world to all such works to which he may assert or establish any claim under design patent or copyright laws. The Contractor for a period of three years after completion of the project agrees to furnish the original or copies of all such works on the request of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

552.227–71 Drawings and Other Data to Become Property of Government.

As prescribed in 527.409(b), substitute the following clause:

DRAWINGS AND OTHER DATA TO BECOME PROPERTY OF GOVERNMENT (MAY 1989)

All designs, drawings, specifications, notes and other works developed in the performance of this contract shall become the sole property of the Government and may be used on any other design or construction without additional compensation to the Contractor. The Government shall be considered the ''person for whom the work was prepared'' for the purpose of authorship in any copyrightable work under Section 201(b) of Title 17, United States Code. With respect thereto, the Contractor agrees not to assert or authorize others to assert any rights nor establish any claim under the design patent or copyright laws. The Contractor for a period of three years after completion of the project agrees to furnish all retained works on the request of the Contracting Officer. Unless otherwise provided in this contract, the Contractor shall have the right to retain copies of works beyond such period.

(End of clause)

552.228–70 Workers' Compensation Laws.

As prescribed in 528.310(a), insert the following clause:

WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAWS (SEP 1999)

The Act of June 25, 1936, 49 Stat. 1938 (40 U.S.C. 290) authorizes the constituted authority of the several States to apply their workers' compensation laws to all lands and premises owned or held by the United States.

(End of clause)

552.229–70 Federal, State, and Local Taxes.

As prescribed in 529.401–70, insert the following clause:

FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 1984)

The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes. No adjustment will be made to cover taxes which may subsequently be imposed on this transaction or changes in the rates of currently applicable taxes. However, the Government will, upon the request of the Contractor, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any tax from which the Government is exempt and which was not included in the contract price.

(End of clause)

552.229–71 Federal Excise Tax—DC Government.

As prescribed in 529.401–71, insert the following clause:

FEDERAL EXCISE TAX—DC GOVERNMENT (SEP 1999)

If the District of Columbia cites an Internal Revenue Tax Exempt Certificate Number on orders placed under this contract, the Contractor shall bill shipments to the District of Columbia at prices exclusive of Federal excise tax and show the amount of such tax on the invoice.

(End of clause)

552.232–1 Payments.

As prescribed in 532.7104, insert the following clause:

PAYMENTS (APR 1984) (DEVIATION FAR 52.232–1)

(a) The Government shall pay the Contractor, without submission of invoices or vouchers, 30 days after the service period, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract.

(b) Unless otherwise specified in this contract, the Government will make payment on partial deliveries accepted by the Government if either:

(1) The amount due on the deliveries warrants it.

(2) The Contractor requests it and the amount due on the deliveries is at least $1,000 or 50 percent of the total contract price.

(c) When processing payment, GSA's Finance Office will automatically generate the 12 digit invoice number using the ACT number assigned to the contract, followed by an abbreviated month and year of service (e.g., 84261554JUN7, for June 1997). The ACT number appears on the contract award document.

(End of clause)

552.232–8 Discounts for Prompt Payment.

As prescribed in 532.206, insert the following clause:

DISCOUNTS FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (APR 1989) (DEVIATION FAR 52.232–8)

(a) Discounts for early payment (hereinafter referred to as ''discounts'' or ''the discount'') will be considered in evaluating the relationship of the offeror's concessions to the Government vis-a-vis the offeror's concessions to its commercial customers, but only to the extent indicated in this clause.

(b) Discounts will not be considered to determine the low offeror in the situation described in the ''Offers on Identical Products'' provision of this solicitation.

(c) Uneconomical discounts will not be considered as meeting the criteria for award established by the Government. In this connection, a discount will be considered uneconomical if the annualized rate of return for earning the discount is lower than the ''value of funds'' rate established by the Department of the Treasury and published quarterly in the FEDERAL REGISTER. The ''value of funds'' rate applied will be the rate in effect on the date specified for the receipt of offers.

(d) Agencies required to use the resultant schedule will not apply the discount in determining the lowest delivered price pursuant to the FPMR, 41 CFR 101–26.408, if the agency determines that payment will probably not be made within the discount period offered. The same is true if the discount is considered uneconomical at the time of placement of the order.

(e) Discounts for early payment may be offered either in the original offer or on individual invoices submitted under the resulting contract. Discounts offered will be taken by the Government if payment is made within the discount period specified.

(f) Discounts that are included in offers become a part of the resulting contracts and are binding on the Contractor for all orders placed under the contract. Discounts offered only on individual invoices will be binding on the Contractor only for the particular invoice on which the discount is offered.

(g) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date which appears on the payment check or the date on which an electronic funds transfer was made.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (MAY 2003). As prescribed in 532.206(a), remove paragraph (d) and redesignate paragraphs (e), (f), and (g) as (d), (e), and (f), respectively.

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 24380, May 7, 2003]

552.232–23 Assignment of Claims.

As prescribed in 532.806, insert the following clause:

ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (SEP 1999)

Because this is a requirements or indefinite quantity contract under which more than one agency may place orders, paragraph (a) of the Assignment of Claims clause (FAR 52.232–23) is inapplicable and the following is substituted therefor:

In order to prevent confusion and delay in making payment, the Contractor shall not assign any claim(s) for amounts due or to become due under this contract. However, the Contractor is permitted to assign separately to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution, including any Federal lending agency, under the provisions of the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereinafter referred to as ''the Act''), all amounts due or to become due under any order amounting to $1,000 or more issued by any Government agency under this contract. Any such assignment

takes effect only if and when the assignee files written notice of the assignment together with a true copy of the instrument of assignment with the contracting officer issuing the order and the finance office designated in the order to make payment. Unless otherwise stated in the order, payments to an assignee of any amounts due or to become due under any order assigned may, to the extent specified in the Act, be subject to reduction or set-off.

(End of clause)

552.232–25 Prompt Payment.

As prescribed in 532.908(a)(2), insert the following clause:

PROMPT PAYMENT (JUL 1998) (DEVIATION FAR 52.232–25)

Notwithstanding any other payment clause in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments and contract financing payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. Payment shall be considered as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer. Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in section 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see subparagraph (a)(4) of this clause concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) Invoice payments. (1) The due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office is:

(i) For orders placed electronically by the General Services Administration (GSA) Federal Supply Service (FSS), and to be paid by GSA through electronic funds transfer (EFT), the later of the following two events:

(A) The 10th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 10th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice; provided the Contractor submitted a proper invoice and no disagreement exists over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(B) The 10th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed by the Contractor.

(ii) For all other orders, the later of the following two events:

(A) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 30th day after the date ofthe Contractor's invoice; provided the Contractor submitted a proper invoice and no disagreement exists over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(B) The 30th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed by the Contractor.

(iii) On a final invoice, if the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions, acceptance occurs on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(2) The General Services Administration will issue payment on the due date in (a)(1)(i) above if the Contractor complies with full cycle electronic commerce. Full cycle electronic commerce includes all the following elements:

(i) The Contractor must receive and fulfill electronic data interchange (EDI) purchase orders (transaction set 850).

(ii) The Contractor must generate and submit to the Government valid EDI invoices (transaction set 810) or submit invoices through the GSA Finance Center Internet-based invoice process. Internet-based invoices must be submitted using procedures provided by GSA.

(iii) The Contractor's financial institution must receive and process, on behalf of the Contractor, EFT payments through the Automated Clearing House (ACH) system.

(iv) The EDI transaction sets in (i) through (iii) above must adhere to implementation conventions provided by GSA.

(3) If any of the conditions in(a)(2) above do not occur, the 10 day payment due dates in (a)(1) become 30 day payment due dates.

(4) Certain food products and other payments.

(i) Due dates on Contractor invoices for meat, meat food products, or fish; perishable agricultural commodities; and dairy products, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils are—

(A) For meat or meat food products, as defined in section 2(a)(3) of the Packers and Stockyard Act of 1921 (7 U.S.C. 182 (3)), and as further defined in Pub. L. 98–181, including any edible fresh or frozen poultry meat, any perishable poultry meat food product, fresh eggs, an any perishable egg product, as close as possible to, but not later than, the 7th day after product delivery.

(B) For fresh or frozen fish, as defined in section 204(3) of the Fish and Seafood Promotion Act of 1986 (16 U.S.C. 4003(3)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 7th day after product delivery.

(C) For perishable agricultural commodities, as defined in section 1(4) of the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930 (7 U.S.C. 499a(4)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after product delivery, unless another date is specified in the contract.

(D) For daily products, as defined in section 111(e) of the Dairy Production Stabilization Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C. 4502(e)), edible fats

or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils, as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after the date on which a proper invoice has been received. Liquid milk, cheese, certain processed cheese products, butter, yogurt, ice cream, mayonnaise, salad dressing, and other similar products, fall within this classification. Nothing in the Act limits this classification to refrigerated products. When questions arise regarding the proper classification of a specific product, prevailing industry practices will be followed in specifying a contract payment due date. The burden of proof that a classification of a specific product is, in fact, prevailing industry practice is upon the Contractor making the representation.

(ii) If the contract does not require submission of an invoice for payment (e.g., periodic lease payments), the due date will be as specified in the contract.

(5) Contractor's invoice. The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. Notwithstanding paragraph (g) of the clause at FAR 52.212–4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items, if the Contractor submits hard-copy invoices, submit only an original invoice. No copies of the invoice are required. A proper invoice must include the items listed in subdivisions (a)(5)(i) through (a)(5)(viii) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, it shall be returned within 7 days after the date the designated billing office received the invoice (3 days for meat, meat food products, or fish; 5 days for perishable agricultural commodities, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils), with a statement of the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. Untimely notification will be taken into account in computing any interest penalty owed the Contractor in the manner described in subparagraph (a)(5) of this clause.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date. (The Contractor is encouraged to date invoices as close as possible to the date of the mailing or transmission.)

(iii) Contract number or other authorization for supplies delivered or services preformed (including order number and contract line item number).

(iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price, an extended prices of supplies delivered or services performed.

(v) Shipping and payment terms (e.g., shipment number and date of shipment, prompt payment discount terms). Bill of lading number and weight of shipment will be shown for shipments on Government bills or lading.

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to be notified in the event of a defective invoice.

(viii) Any other information or documentation required by the contract (such as evidence of shipment).

(ix) While not required, the Contractor is strongly encouraged to assign an identification number to each invoice.

(6) Interest penalty. An interest penalty shall be paid automatically by the designated payment office, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in subdivisions (a)(6)(i) through (a)(6)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

(i) A proper invoice was received by the designated billing office.

(ii) A receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment was processed, and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition.

(iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for supplies delivered or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(7) Computing penalty amount. The interest penalty shall be at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) that is in effect on the day after the due date, except where the interest penalty is prescribed by other governmental authority (e.g., tariffs). This rate is referred to as the ''Renegotiation Board Interest Rate,'' and it is published in the Federal Register semiannually on or about January 1 and July 1. The interest penalty shall accrue daily on the invoice principal payment amount approved by the Government until the payment date of such approved principal amount; and will be compounded in 30-day increments inclusive from the first day after the due date through the payment date. That is, interest accrued at the end of any 30-day period will be added to the approved invoice principal payment amount and will be subject to interest penalties if not paid in the succeeding 30-day period. If the designated billing office failed to notify the Contractor of a defective invoice within the periods prescribed in subparagraph (a)(5) of this clause, the due date on the corrected invoice will be adjusted by subtracting from such date the number of days taken beyond the prescribed notification of defects period. Any interest

penalty owed the Contractor will be based on this adjusted due date. Adjustments will be made by the designated payment office for errors in calculating interest penalties.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor, Government acceptance shall be deemed to have occurred constructively on the 7th day (unless otherwise specified in this contract) after the Contractor delivered the supplies or performed the services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, unless there is a disagreement over quantity, quality or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. In the event that actual acceptance occurs within the constructive acceptance period, the determination of an interest penalty shall be based on the actual date of acceptance. The constructive acceptance requirement does, not however, compel Government officials to accept supplies or services, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The following periods of time will not be included in the determination of an interest penalty:

(A) The period taken to notify the Contractor of defects in invoices submitted to the Government, but this may not exceed 7 days (3 days for meat, meat food products, or fish; 5 days for perishable agricultural commodities, dairy products, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils).

(B) The period between the defects notice and resubmission of the corrected invoice by the Contractor.

(C) For incorrect electronic funds transfer (EFT) information, in accordance with the EFT clause of this contract.

(iii) Interest penalties will not continue to accrue after the filing of a claim for such penalties under the clause at 52.233–1, Disputes, or for more than 1 year. Interest penalties of less than $1 need not be paid.

(iv) Interest penalties are not required on payment delays due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. Claims involving disputes, and any interest that may be payable, will be resolved in accordance with the clause at 52.233–1, Disputes.

(8) Prompt payment discounts. An interest penalty also shall be paid automatically by the designated payment office, without request from the Contractor, if a discount for prompt payment is taken improperly. The interest penalty will be calculated as described in subparagraph (a)(7) of this clause on the amount of discount taken for the period beginning with the first day after the end of the discount period through the date when the Contractor is paid.

(9) Additional interest penalty.

(i) If this contract was awarded on or October 1, 1989, a penalty amount, calculated in accordance with subdivision (a)(9)(iii) of this clause, shall be paid in addition to the interest penalty amount if the Contractor—

(A) Is owed an interest penalty of $1 or more;

(B) Is not paid the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) Makes a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with subdivision (a)(9)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the invoice amount is paid.

(ii)(A) Contractors shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. No additional data shall be required. Contractors shall—

(1) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(2) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest was due; and

(3) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) Demands must be postmarked on or before the 40th day after payment was made, except that—

(1) If the postmark is illegible or nonexistent, the demand must have been received and annotated with the date of receipt by the designated payment office on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(2) If the postmark is illegible or nonexistent and the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the demand's validity will be determined by the date the Contractor has placed on the demand; provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.

(iii)(A) The additional penalty shall be equal to 100 percent of any original late payment interest penalty, except—

(1) The additional penalty shall not exceed $5,000;

(2) The additional penalty shall never be less than $25; and

(3) No additional penalty is owed if the amount of the underlying interest penalty is less than $1.

(B) If the interest penalty ceases to accrue in accordance with the limits stated in subdivision (a)(5)(iii) of this clause, the amount of the additional penalty shall be calculated on the amount of interest penalty that would have accrued in the absence of these limits, subject to the overall limits on the additional penalty specified in subdivision (a)(7)(iii)(A) of this clause.

(C) For determining the maximum and minimum additional penalties, the test shall

be the interest penalty due on each separate payment made for each separate contract. The maximum and minimum additional penalty shall not be based upon individual invoices unless the invoices are paid separately. Where payments are consolidated for disbursing purposes, the maximum and minimum additional penalty determination shall be made separately for each contract therein.

(D) The additional penalty does not apply to payments regulated by other Government regulations (e.g., payments under utility contracts subject to tariffs and regulation).

(b) Contract financing payments. (1) Due dates for recurring financing payments. If this contract provides for contract financing, requests for payment shall be submitted to the designated billing office as specified in this contract or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Contract financing payments shall be made on the [insert day as prescribed by Agency head; if not prescribed, insert 30th day] day after receipt of a proper contract financing request by the designated billing office. In the event that an audit or other review of a specific financing request is required to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract, the designated payment office is not compelled to make payment by the due date specified.

(2) Due dates for other contract financing. For advance payments, loans, or other arrangements that do not involve recurring submissions of contract financing requests, payment shall be in accordance with the corresponding contract terms or as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(3) Interest penalty not applicable. Contract financing payments shall not be assessed an interest penalty for payment delays.

(c) Fast payment procedure due dates. If this contract contains the clause at 52.213–1, Fast Payment Procedure, payments will be made within 15 days after the date of receipt of the invoice.

(End of clause)

552.232–70 Invoice Requirements.

As prescribed in 532.111(a), insert the following clause:

INVOICE REQUIREMENTS (SEP 1999)

(a) Invoices shall be submitted in an original only, unless otherwise specified, to the designated billing office specified in this contract or order.

(b) Invoices must include the Accounting Control Transaction (ACT) number provided below or on the order.

ACT Number (Contracting Officer insert number)

(c) In addition to the requirements for a proper invoice specified in the Prompt Payment clause on this contract or order, the following information or documentation must be submitted with each invoice:

(Contracting Officer list additional requirements.)

(End of clause)

552.232–71 Adjusting Payments.

As prescribed in 532.111(b), insert the following clause:

ADJUSTING PAYMENTS (SEP 1999)

(a) Under the Inspection of Services clause of this contract, payments may be adjusted if any services do not conform with contract requirements. The Contracting Office or a designated representative will inform the Contractor, in writing, of the type and dollar amount of proposed deductions by the 10th workday of the month following the performance period for which the deductions are to be made.

(b) The Contractor may, within 10 working days of receipt of the notification of the proposed deductions, present to the Contracting Officer specific reasons why any or all of the proposed deductions are not justified. Reasons must be solidly based and must provide specific facts that justify reconsideration and/or adjustment of the amount to be deducted. Failure to respond within the 10-day period will be interpreted to mean that the Contractor accepts the deductions proposed.

(c) All or a portion of the final payment may be delayed or withheld until the Contracting Officer makes a final decision on the proposed deduction. If the Contracting Officer determines that any or all of the proposed deductions are warranted, the Contracting Officer shall so notify the Contractor, and adjust payments under the contract accordingly.

(End of clause)

552.232–72 Final Payment.

As prescribed in 532.111(c), insert the following clause:

FINAL PAYMENT (SEP 1999)

Before final payment is made, the Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer with a release of all claims against the Government relating to this contract, other than claims in stated amounts that are specifically excepted by the Contractor from the release. If the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under the contract has been assigned under Assignment of Claims

Act of 1940, as amended (31 U.S. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15), a release may also be required of the assignee.

(End of clause)

552.232–73 Availability of Funds.

As prescribed in 532.705–1, insert the following clause:

AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (SEP 1999)

The authorization of performance of work under this contract during the initial contract period and any option or extension period(s) is contingent upon the appropriation of funds to procure this service. If the contract is awarded, extended, or option(s) exercised, the Government's obligation beyond the end of the fiscal year (September 30), in which the award or extension is made or option(s) exercised, is contingent upon the availability of funds from which payment for the contract services can be made. No legal liability on the part of the Government for payment of any money beyond the end of the each fiscal year (September 30) shall arise unless or until funds are made available to the Contracting Officer for this procurement and written notice of such availability is given to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

552.232–74 Invoice Payments.

As prescribed in 532.908 (a)(1), insert the following clause:

INVOICE PAYMENTS (SEP 1999)

(a) The due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office is:

(1) For orders placed electronically by the General Services Administration (GSA) Federal Supply Service (FSS), and to be paid by GSA through electronic funds transfer (EFT), the later of the following two events:

(i) The 10th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 10th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice; provided the Contractor submitted a proper invoice and no disagreement exists over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(ii) The 10th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed by the Contractor.

(2) For all other orders, the later of the following two events:

(i) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice; provided the Contractor submitted a proper invoice and on disagreement exists over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(ii) The 30th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed by the Contractor.

(3) On a final invoice, if the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions, acceptance occurs on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(b) The General Services Administration will issue payment on the due date in (a)(1) above if the Contractor complies with full cycle electronic commerce. Full cycle electronic commerce includes all the following elements:

(1) The Contractor must receive and fulfill electronic data interchange (EDI) purchase orders (transaction set 850).

(2) The Contractor must generate and submit to the Government valid EDI invoices (transaction set 810) of submit invoices through the GSA Finance Center Internet-based invoice process. Internet-based invoices must be submitted using procedures provided by GSA.

(3) The Contractor's financial institution must receive and process, on behalf of the Contractor, EFT payments through the Automated Clearing House (ACH) system.

(4) The EDI transaction sets in (b)(1) through (b)(3) above must adhere to implementation conventions provided by GSA.

(c) If any of the conditions in (b) above do not occur, the 10-day payment due dates in (a)(1) become 30-day payment due dates.

(d) Notwithstanding paragraph (g) of the clause at FAR 52.212–4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items, if the Contractor submits hard-copy invoices, submit only an original invoice. No copies of the invoice are required.

(e) All other provisions of the Prompt Payment Act (31 U.S.C. 3901 *et seq.*) and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A–125, Prompt Payment, apply.

(End of clause)

552.232–75 Prompt Payment

As prescribed in 532.908 (b)(1), insert the following clause:

PROMPT PAYMENT (SEP 1999)

The Government will make payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. Payment shall be considered as being made on the day a check is dated or an electronic funds transfer is made. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified.

(a) *Payment due date.*

(1) *Rental Payments.* Rent shall be paid monthly in arrears and will be due on the first workday of each month, and only as provided for by the lease.

(i) When the date for commencement of rent falls on the 15th day of the month or earlier, the initial monthly rental payment under this contract shall become due on the first workday of the month following the month in which the commencement of the rent is effective.

(ii) When the date for commencement of rent falls after the 15th day of the month, the initial monthly rental payment under this contract shall become due on the first workday of the second month following the month in which the commencement of the rent is effective.

(2) *Other payments.* The due date for making payments other than rent shall be the later of the following two events:

(i) The 30th day after the designated billing office has received a proper invoice from the Contractor.

(ii) The 30th day after Government acceptance of the work or service. However, if the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the actual date of receipt, the invoice payment due date shall be deemed to be the 30th day after the Contractor's invoice is dated, provided a proper invoice is received and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(b) *Invoice and inspection requirements for payments other than rent.*

(1) The Contractor shall prepare and submit an invoice to the designated billing office after completion of the work. A proper invoice shall include the following items:

(i) Names and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date.

(iii) Lease number.

(iv) Government's order number or other authorization.

(v) Description, price, and quantity of work or services delivered.

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the remittance address in the lease or the order).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to be notified in the event of a defective invoice.

(2) The Government will inspect and determine the acceptability of the work performed or services delivered within 7 days after the receipt of a proper invoice or notification of completion of the work or services unless a different period is specified at the time the order is placed. If actual acceptance occurs later, for the purpose of determining the payment due date and calculation of interest, acceptance will be deemed to occur on the last day of the 7 day inspection period. If the work or service is rejected for failure to conform to the technical requirements of the contract, the 7 days will be counted beginning with receipt of a new invoice or notification. In either case, the Contractor is not entitled to any payment or interest unless actual acceptance by the Government occurs.

(c) *Interest Penalty.* (1) An interest penalty shall be paid automatically by the Government, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date.

(2) The interest penalty shall be at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) that is in effect on the day after the due date. This rate is referred to as the ''Renegotiation Board Interest Rate,'' and it is published in the FEDERAL REGISTER semiannually on or about January 1 and July 1. The interest penalty shall accrue daily on the payment amount approved by the Government and be compounded in 30-day increments inclusive from the first day after the due date through the payment date.

(3) Interest penalties will not continue to accrue after the filing of a claim for such penalties under the clause at 52.233–1, Disputes, or for more than 1 year. Interest rates penalties of less than $1.00 need not be paid.

(4) Interest penalties are not required on payment delays due to disagreement between the Government and Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. Claims involving disputes, and any interest that may be payable, will be resolved in accordance with the clause at 52.233–1, Disputes.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (SEP 1999). If Alternate I is used, subparagraph (a)(1) of the basic clause should be designated as paragraph (a) and subparagraph (a)(2) and paragraph (b) should be deleted. Paragraph (c) of the basic clause should be redesignated (b).

552.232–76 Electronic Funds Transfer Payment.

As prescribed in 532.908(b)(2), insert the following clause:

ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER PAYMENT (MAR 2000)

(a) The Government will make payments under this lease by electronic funds transfer (EFT). The Lessor must, no later than 30 days before the first payment:

(1) Designate a financial institution for receipt of EFT payments.

(2) Submit this designation to the Contracting Officer or other Government official, as directed.

(b) The Lessor must provide the following information:

(1) The American Bankers Association 9-digit identifying number for Automated Clearing House (ACH) transfers of the financing institution receiving payment if the institution has access to the Federal Reserve Communications System.

(2) Number of account to which funds are to be deposited.

(3) Type of depositor account (''C'' for checking, ''S'' for savings).

(4) If the Lessor is a new enrollee to the EFT system, the Lessor must complete and submit a ''Payment Information Form,'' SF 3881, before payment can be processed.

(c) If the Lessor, during the performance of this contract, elects to designate a different financial institution for the receipt of any payment, the appropriate Government official must receive notice of such change and the required information specified above no later than 30 days before the date such change is to become effective.

(d) The documents furnishing the information required in this clause must be dated and contain the:

(1) Signature, title, and telephone number of the Lessor or the Lessor's authorized representative.

(2) Lessor's name.

(3) Lease number.

(e) Lessor's failure to properly designate a financial institution or to provide appropriate payee bank account information may delay payments of amounts otherwise properly due.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 11248, Mar. 2, 2000]

552.232–77 Payment By Governmentwide Commercial Purchase Card.

PAYMENT BY GOVERNMENTWIDE COMMERCIAL PURCHASE CARD (MAR 2000)

(a) Definitions. ''Governmentwide commercial purchase card'' means a uniquely numbered credit card issued by a contractor under GSA's Governmentwide Contract for Fleet, Travel, and purchase Card Services to named individual Government employees or entities to pay for official Government purchases.

''Oral order'' means an order placed orally either in person or by telephone.

(b) At the option of the Government and if agreeable to the Contractor, payments of _____*__ or less for oral or written orders may be made using the Governmentwide commercial purchase card.

(c) The Contractor shall not process a transaction for payment through the credit card clearinghouse until the purchased supplies have been shipped or services performed. Unless the cardholder requests correction or replacement of a defective or faulty item under other contract requirements, the Contractor must immediately credit a cardholder's account for items returned as defective or faulty.

(d) Payments made using the Governmentwide commercial purchase card are not eligible for any negotiated prompt payment discount. Payment made using a Government debit card will receive the applicable prompt payment discount.

(End of clause)

** Enter amount not to exceed $100,000.*

Alternate I (MAR 2000). For FSS schedule solicitations and contracts, replace paragraph (b) of the basic clause and add paragraph (c) as follows. Redesignate paragraphs (c) and (d) of the basic clause as (d) and (e) respectively.

(b) The Contractor must accept the Governmentwide commercial purchase card for payments equal to or less than the micro-purchase threshold (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 2.101) for oral or written orders under this contract.

(c) The Contractor and the ordering agency may agree to use the Governmentwide commercial purchase card for dollar amounts over the micro-purchase threshold, and the Government encourages the Contractor to accept payment by the purchase card. The dollar value of a purchase card action must not exceed the ordering agency's established limit. If the Contractor will not accept payment by the purchase card for an order exceeding the micro-purchase threshold, the Contractor must so advise the ordering agency within 24 hours of receipt of the order.

[65 FR 11248, Mar. 2, 2000]

552.232–78 Payment Information.

As prescribed in 532.908(c), insert the following information.

PAYMENT INFORMATION (JUN 2000)

The General Services Administration (GSA) makes information on contract payments available electronically at http://www.finance.gsa.gov. The Contractor may register at the site and review its record of payments. This site provides information only on payments made by GSA, not by other agencies.

(End of clause)

[65 FR 41379, July 5, 2000]

552.232–79 Payment by Credit Card.

As prescribed in 532.7003(c) insert the following clause:

PAYMENT BY CREDIT CARD (MAY 2003)

(a) *Definitions.*

Credit card means any credit card used to pay for purchases, including the Governmentwide Commercial Purchase Card.

Governmentwide commercial purchase card means a uniquely numbered credit card issued by a Contractor under GSA's Governmentwide Contract for Fleet, Travel, and Purchase Card Services to named individual Government employees or entities to pay for official Government purchases.

Oral order means an order placed orally either in person or by telephone.

(b) The Contractor must accept the credit card for payments equal to or less than the micro-purchase threshold (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 2.101) for oral or written orders under this contract.

(c) The Contractor and the ordering agency may agree to use the credit card for dollar amounts over the micro-purchase threshold, and the Government encourages the Contractor to accept payment by the purchase card. The dollar value of a purchase card action must not exceed the ordering agency's established limit. If the Contractor will not accept payment by the purchase card for an order exceeding the micro-purchase threshold, the Contractor must so advise the ordering agency within 24 hours of receipt of the order.

(d) The Contractor shall not process a transaction for payment through the credit card clearinghouse until the purchased supplies have been shipped or services performed.

Unless the cardholder requests correction or replacement of a defective or faulty item under other contract requirements, the Contractor must immediately credit a cardholder's account for items returned as defective or faulty.

(e) Payments made using the Governmentwide commercial purchase card are not eligible for any negotiated prompt payment discount. Payment made using an ordering activity debit card will receive the applicable prompt payment discount.

(End of clause)

[68 FR 24380, May 7, 2003]

552.232–81 Payments by Non-Federal Ordering Activities.

As prescribed in 532.206(b), insert the following clause:

Payments By Non-Federal Ordering Activities (MAY 2003)

If eligible non-federal ordering activities are subject to a State prompt payment law, the terms and conditions of the applicable State law apply to the orders placed under this contract by such activities. If eligible non-federal ordering activities are not subject to a State prompt payment law, the terms and conditions of the Federal Prompt Payment Act as reflected in Federal Acquisition Regulation clause 52.232–25, Prompt Payment, or 52.212–4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items, apply to such activities in the same manner as to Federal ordering activities.

(End of clause)

[68 FR 24380, May 7, 2003]

552.232–82 Contractor's Remittance (Payment) Address.

As prescribed in 532.206(c), insert the following provision:

CONTRACTOR'S REMITTANCE (PAYMENT) ADDRESS (MAY 2003)

(a) Payment by electronic funds transfer (EFT) is the preferred method of payment. However, under certain conditions, the ordering activity may elect to make payment by check. The offeror shall indicate below the payment address to which checks should be mailed for payment of proper invoices submitted under a resultant contract.

Payment Address: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(b) Offeror shall furnish by attachment to this solicitation, the remittance (payment) addresses of all authorized participating dealers receiving orders and accepting payment by check in the name of the Contractor in care of the dealer, if different from their ordering address(es) specified elsewhere in this solicitation. If a dealer's ordering and remittance address differ, both must be furnished and identified as such.

(c) All offerors are cautioned that if the remittance (payment) address shown on an actual invoice differs from that shown in paragraph (b) of this provision or on the attachment, the remittance address(es) in paragraph (b) of this provision or attached will govern. Payment to any other address, except as provided for through EFT payment methods, will require an administrative change to the contract.

NOTE: All orders placed against a Federal Supply Schedule contract are to be paid by the individual ordering activity placing the

order. Each order will cite the appropriate ordering activity payment address, and proper invoices should be sent to that address. Proper invoices should be sent to GSA only for orders placed by GSA. Any other ordering activity's invoices sent to GSA will only delay your payment.

(End of provision)

[68 FR 24380, May 7, 2003]

552.232–83 Contractor's Billing Responsibilities.

As prescribed in 532.206(d), insert the following clause:

CONTRACTOR'S BILLING RESPONSIBILITIES (MAY 2003)

The Contractor is required to perform all billings made pursuant to this contract. However, if the Contractor has dealers that participate on the contract and the billing/payment process by the Contractor for sales made by the dealer is a significant administrative burden, the following alternative procedures may be used. Where dealers are allowed by the Contractor to bill ordering activities and accept payment in the Contractor's name, the Contractor agrees to obtain from all dealers participating in the performance of the contract a written agreement, which will require dealers to—

(1) Comply with the same terms and conditions regarding prices as the Contractor for sales made under the contract;

(2) Maintain a system of reporting sales under the contract to the manufacturer, which includes—

(i) The date of sale;

(ii) The ordering activity to which the sale was made;

(iii) The service or product/model sold;

(iv) The quantity of each service or product/model sold;

(v) The price at which it was sold, including discounts; and

(vi) All other significant sales data.

(3) Be subject to audit by the Government, with respect to sales made under the contract; and

(4) Place orders and accept payments in the name of the Contractor in care of the dealer.

An agreement between a Contractor and its dealers pursuant to this procedure will not establish privity of contract between dealers and the Government.

(End of clause)

[68 FR 24380, May 7, 2003]

552.233–70 Protests Filed Directly With the General Services Administration.

As prescribed in 533.103–72, insert the following provisions:

PROTESTS FILED DIRECTLY WITH THE GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (MAR 2000)

(a) The following definitions apply in this provision:

''Agency Protest Official for GSA'' means the official in the Office of Acquisition Policy designated to review ad decide procurement protests filed with GSA.

''Deciding official'' means the person chosen by the protester to decide the agency protest. The deciding official may be either the Contracting Officer or the Agency Protest Official.

(b) The filing time frames in FAR 33.103(e) apply. An agency protest is filed when the protest complaint is received at the location the solicitation designates for serving protests. GSA's hours of operation are 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Protests delivered after 4:30 p.m. will be considered received and filed the following business day.

(c) A protest filed directly with the General Services Administration (GSA) must:

(1) Indicate that it is a protest to the agency.

(2) Be filed with the Contracting Officer.

(3) State whether the protester chooses to have the Contracting Officer or the Agency Protest Official for GSA decide the protest. If the protest is silent on this matter, the Contracting Officer will decide the protest.

(4) Indicate whether the protester prefers to make an oral presentation, a written presentation, or an oral presentation confirmed in writing, of arguments in support of the protest to the deciding official.

(5) Include the information required by FAR 33.103(d)(2):

(i) Name, address, fax number, and telephone number of the protester.

(ii) Solicitation or contract number.

(iii) Detailed statement of the legal and factual grounds for the protest, to include a description of resulting prejudice to the protester.

(iv) Copies of relevant documents.

(v) Request for a ruling by the agency.

(vi) Statement as to the form of relief requested.

(vii) All information establishing that the protester is an interested party for the purpose of filing a protest.

(viii) All information establishing the timeliness of the protest (see paragraph (b) of this provision).

(d) An interested party filing a protest with GSA has the choice of requesting either that the Contracting Officer or the Agency Protest Official for GSA decide the protest.

(e) The decision by the Agency Protest Official for GSA is an alternative to a decision by the Contracting Officer. The Agency Protest Official for GSA will not consider appeals from the Contracting Officer's decision on an agency protest.

(f) The deciding Official must conduct a scheduling conference with the protester within three (3) days after the protest is filed. The scheduling conference will establish deadlines for oral or written arguments in support of the agency protest and for agency officials to present information in response to the protest issues. The deciding official may hear oral arguments in support of the agency protest at the same time as the scheduling conference, depending on availability of the necessary parties.

(g) Oral conferences may take place either by telephone or in person. Other parties (e.g., representatives of the program office) may attend at the discretion of the deciding official.

(h) The following procedures apply to information submitted in support of or in response to an agency protest:

(1) The protester and the agency have only one opportunity to support or explain the substance of the protest (either orally, in writing, or orally confirmed in writing).

(2) GSA procedures do not provide for any discovery.

(3) The deciding official has discretion to request additional information from either the agency or the protester. However, the deciding official will normally decide protests on the basis of information provided by the protester and the agency.

(4) Except as provided in paragraph (5)(ii) below, the parties are encouraged, but not required, to exchange information submitted to the Agency Protest Official for GSA.

(5) If the agency makes a written response to the protest, the following filling requirements apply unless the deciding official approves other arrangements:

(i) The agency must file its response to the protest with the deciding official within five (5) days after the filing of the protest.

(ii) The agency must also provide the protester with a copy of the response on the same day it files the response with the deciding official. If the agency believes it needs to redact or withhold any information in the response from the protester, it must obtain the approval of the deciding official.

(i) The deciding official will resolve the protest through informal presentations or meetings to the maximum extent practicable.

(j) An interested party may represent itself or be represented by legal counsel. GSA will not reimburse the party for any legal fees related to the agency protest.

(k) GSA will stay award or suspend contract performance in accordance with FAR 33.103(f). The stay or suspension, unless overridden, remains in effect until the protest is decided, dismissed, or withdrawn.

(l) The deciding official will make a best effort to issue a decision on the protest within twenty-eight (28) days after the filing date. The decision may be oral or written. If the decision is communicated orally to the protester, the deciding official will confirm in writing within three (3) days after the decision.

(m) GSA may dismiss or stay proceedings on an agency protest if a protest on the same or similar basis is filed with a protest forum outside of GSA.

(End of provision)

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 11248, Mar. 2, 2000]

552.236–70 Definitions.

As prescribed in 536.570–1, insert the following clause:

DEFINITIONS (APR 1984)

The terms ''Administration'' and ''Service'' as used in this contract shall mean the General Services Administration (GSA) and the Public Buildings Service (PBS), respectively.

(End of clause)

552.236–71 Authorities and Limitations.

As prescribed in 536.570–2, insert the following clause:

AUTHORITIES AND LIMITATIONS (APR 1984)

(a) All work shall be performed under the general direction of the Contracting Officer, who alone shall have the power to bind the Government and to exercise the rights, responsibilities, authorities and functions vested in him by the contract documents, except that he shall have the right to designate authorized representatives to act for him. Wherever any provision in this contract specifies an individual (such as, but not limited to, Construction Engineer, Resident Engineer, Inspector or Custodian) or organization, whether governmental or private, to perform any act on behalf of or in the interests of the Government, that individual or organization shall be deemed to be the Contracting Officer's authorized representative under this contract but only to the extent so specified. The Contracting Officer may, at any time during the performance of this contract, vest in any such authorized representatives additional power and authority to act for him or designate additional representatives, specifying the extent of their authority to act for him; a copy of each document

vesting additional authority in an authorized representative or designating an additional authorized representative shall be furnished to the Contractor.

(b) The Contractor shall perform the contract in accordance with any order (including but not limited to instruction, direction, interpretation, or determination) issued by an authorized representative in accordance with his authority to act for the Contracting Officer; but the Contractor assumes all the risk and consequences of performing the contract in accordance with any order (including but not limited to instruction, direction, interpretation, or determination) of anyone not authorized to issue such order.

(End of clause)

552.236–72 Specialist.

As prescribed in 536.570–3, insert the following clause:

SPECIALIST (APR 1984)

The term ''Specialist,'' as used in the contract specification, shall mean an individual or firm of established reputation (or, if newly organized, whose personnel have previously established a reputation in the same field), which is regularly engaged in, and which maintains a regular force of workmen skilled in either (as applicable) manufacturing or fabricating items required by the contract, installing items required by the contract, or otherwise performing work required by the contract. Where the contract specification requires installation by a specialist, that term shall also be deemed to mean either the manufacturer of the item, an individual or firm licensed by the manufacturer, or an individual or firm who will perform the work under the manufacturer's direct supervision.

(End of clause)

552.236–73 Basis of Award—Construction Contract.

As prescribed in 536.570–4, insert the following provision or the appropriate Alternate:

BASIS OF AWARD—CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (APR 1985)

(a) The low bidder for purposes of award is the responsible bidder offering the lowest price for the base bid (consisting of the lump sum bid and any associated unit price bids extended by the applicable number of units shown on the bid form). See Standard Form 1442, Solicitation, Offer, and Award and the provision entitled ''Contract Award—Sealed Bidding.''

(b) A bid may be rejected as nonresponsive if the bid is materially unbalanced as to bid prices. A bid is unbalanced when the bid is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and significantly overstated for other work.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (APR 1985). if the solicitation includes a base bid and options, the Contracting Officer shall delete paragraph (a) of the basic provision and insert paragraph (a) substantially as follows:

(a) The low bidder for purposes of award is the responsible bidder offering the lowest aggregate price for (1) the base bid (consisting of the lump sum bid and any associated unit price bids extended by the applicable number of units shown on the bid form) plus (2) all options designated to be evaluated. The evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the options. See Standard Form 1442, Solicitation, Offer, and Award and the provision entitled ''Contract Award—Sealed Bidding.''

Alternate II (APR 1985). If the solicitation includes a base bid and alternates, the Contracting Officer shall delete paragraph (a) of the basic provision and insert paragraphs (a), (c), and (d) substantially as follows:

(a) The low bidder for purposes of award is the responsible bidder offering the lowest aggregate price for (1) the base bid (consisting of the lump sum bid and any associated unit price bids extended by the applicable number of units shown on the bid form) plus (2) those alternates in the order of priority listed in the solicitation that provide the most features of work within the funds available at bid opening. See the provision entitled ''Contract Award—Sealed Bidding.''

(c) Alternates will be added to the base bid in the order listed in the solicitation (see Standard Form 1442, Solicitation, Offer, and Award). If the addition of an alternate would make all bids exceed the funds available at bid opening, that alternate shall be skipped and the next subsequent alternate in a lower amount shall be added, provided that the aggregate of base bid and the selected alternates do not exceed the funds available at bid opening. For example, when the amount available is $100,000 and a bidder's base bid is $85,000, with its separate bids on four successive alternatives being $10,000, $8,000, $6,000, and $4,000, the aggregate amount of the bid for purposes of selecting the alternates would be $99,000 (base bid plus the first and four alternates). The second and third alternates are skipped because each of them would cause the aggregate of the base bid and alternates to exceed the $100,000 amount

available when considered with the first alternate. All bids shall be evaluated on the basis of the same alternates.

(d) After the low bidder has been determined in accordance with paragraph (a), an award may be made to that low bidder on the base bid, plus any combination of alternates for which funds are available at the time of award, but only if the award amount does not exceed the amount offered by any other responsible bidder. If the base bid plus the proposed combination of alternates exceed the amount offered by any other responsible bidder for thesame combination of alternates, the award cannot be made on that combination of alternates.

Alternate III (APR 1985). If the solicitation includes a base bid, alternates, and options, the Contracting Officer shall delete paragraph (a) of the basic provision and insert paragraphs (a), (c), and (d) substantially as follows:

(a) The low bidder for purposes of award is the responsible bidder offering the lowest aggregate price for (1) the base bid (consisting of the lump sum bid and any associated unit price bids extended by the applicable number of units shown on the bid form) plus (2) those alternates in the order of priority listed in the solicitation that provide the most features of work within the funds available at bid opening plus (3) all options designated to be evaluated except those options associated with alternates which are skipped during the selection process outlined in paragraph (c) below. The evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the options. See the provision entitled ''Contract Award—Sealed Bidding.''

(c) Alternates will be added to the base bid in the order listed in the solicitation (see Standard Form 1442, Solicitation, Offer, or Award). If the addition of an alternate would make all bids exceed the funds available at bid opening, that alternate shall be skipped and the next subsequent alternate in a lower amount shall be added, provided that the aggregate of base bid and the selected alternates do not exceed the funds available at bid opening. For example, when the amount available is $100,000 and a bidder's base bid is $85,000, with its separate bids on four successive alternates being $10,000, $8,000, $6,000, and $4,000, the aggregate amount of the bid for purposes of selecting the alternates would be $99,000 (base bid plus the first and fourth alternates). The second and third alternates are skipped because each of them would cause the aggregate of the base bid and alternates to exceed the $100,000 amount available when considered with the first alternate. All bids shall be evaluated on the basis of the same alternates.

(d) After the low bidder has been determined in accordance with paragraph (a), award may be made to that low bidder on the base bid and evaluated options plus any combination of alternates for which funds are available at the time of award, but only if that low bidder is still low on the sum thereof plus any previously unevaluated options designated to be evaluated which are associated with proposed alternates that were skipped during the selection under paragraph (c). If that low bidder is not still low, award cannot be made on the proposed combination of alternates.

552.236–74 Working Hours.

As prescribed in 536.570–5, insert the following clause:

WORKING HOURS (APR 1984)

(a) It is contemplated that all work will be performed during the customary working hours of the trades involved unless otherwise specified in this contract. Work performed by the Contractor at his own volition outside such customary working hours shall be at no additional expense to the Government.

(b) Any requests received by the Contractor from occupants of existing buildings to change the hours of work shall be referred to the Contracting Officer for determination.

(End of clause)

552.236–75 Use of Premises.

As prescribed in 536.570–6, insert the following clause:

USE OF PREMISES (APR 1984)

(a) If the premises are occupied, the Contractor, his subcontractors, and their employees shall comply with the regulations governing access to, operation of, and conduct while in or on the premises and shall perform the work required under this contract in such a manner as not to unreasonably interrupt or interfere with the conduct of Government business.

(b) Any request received by the Contractor from occupants of existing buildings to change the sequence of work shall be referred to the Contracting Officer for determination.

(c) If the premises are occupied, the Contractor, his subcontractors and their employees shall not have access to or be admitted into any building outside the scope of this contract except with official permission.

(End of clause)

552.236–76 Measurements.

As prescribed in 536.570–7, insert the following clause:

MEASUREMENTS (APR 1984)

All dimensions shown of existing work and all dimensions required for work that is to connect with work now in place, shall be verified by the Contractor by actual measurement of the existing work. Any discrepancies between the contract requirements and the existing conditions shall be referred to the Contracting Officer before any work affected thereby has been performed.

(End of clause)

552.236–77 Specifications and Drawings

As prescribed in 536.570–8, insert the following clause:

SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS (SEP 1999)

The requirements of the clause entitled ''Specifications and Drawings for Construction'' at FAR 52.236–21, are supplemented as follows:

(a) In case of difference between small and large-scale drawings, the large-scale drawings shall govern. Schedules on any contract drawing shall take precedence over conflicting information on that or any other contract drawing. On any of the drawings where a portion of the work is detailed or drawn out and the remainder is shown in outline, the parts detailed or drawn out shall apply also to all other like portions of the work.

(b) Where the word ''similar'' occurs on the drawings, it shall have a general meaning and not be interpreted as being identical, and all details shall be worked out in relation to their location and their connection with other parts of the work.

(c) Standard Details or Specification Drawings are applicable when listed, bound with the specifications, noted on the drawings or referenced elsewhere in the specifications. Where the notes on the drawings indicate modifications, such modifications shall govern.

(d) In case of difference between Standard Details or Specification Drawings and the specifications, the specifications will govern. In case of difference between the Standard Details or Specification Drawings and their drawings prepared specifically for this contract, the later shall govern.

(End of clause)

552.236–78 Shop Drawings, Coordination Drawings, and Schedules.

As prescribed in 536.570–9, insert the following clause:

SHOP DRAWINGS, COORDINATION DRAWINGS, AND SCHEDULES (SEP 1999)

The requirements, of the clause entitled ''Specifications and Drawings for Construction'' at FAR 52.236–21, are supplemented as follows:

(a) The Contractor shall submit shop drawings, coordination drawings, and schedules for approval as required by the specifications or requested by the Contracting Officer as follows:

(b) Show drawings shall include fabrication, erection and setting drawings, schedule drawings, manufacturers' scale drawings, wriring and control diagrams, cuts or entire catalogs, pamphlets, descriptive literature, and performance and test data.

(c) Drawings and schedules, other than catalogs, pamphlets and similar printed material, shall be submitted in reproducible form with two prints made by a process approved by the Contracting Officer. Upon approval, the reproducible form will be returned to the Contractor who shall then furnish the number of additional prints, not to exceed 10, required by the specifications. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings in catalog, pamphlet and similar printed form in a minimum of four copies plus as many additional copies as the Contractor may desire or need for his use or use by subcontractors.

(d) Before submitting shop drawings on the mechanical and electrical work, the Contractor shall submit and obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of such lists of mechanical and electrical equipment and materials as may be required by the specifications.

(e) Each shop drawing or coordination drawing shall have a blank area 5 by 5 inches, located adjacent to the title block. The title block shall display the following:

Number and title of drawing
Date of drawing or revision
Name of project building or facility
Name of Contractor and (if appropriate) name of subcontractor submitting drawing
Clear identify of contents and location on the work
Project title and contract number

(f) Unless otherwise provided in this contract, or otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, shop drawings, coordination drawings and schedules shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer, with a letter in triplicate, sufficiently in advance of construction requirements to permit no less than 10 working days for checking and appropriate action.

(g) Approval of drawings and schedules will be general and shall not be construed as permitting any departure from the contract requirements, or as approving departures from full-size details furnished by the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

552.236–79 Samples.

As prescribed in 536.570–10, insert the following clause:

SAMPLES (APR 1984)

(a) After the award of the contract, the Contractor shall furnish for the approval of the Contracting Officer samples required by the specifications or by the Contracting Officer. Samples shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer or to the Architect as specified or as directed. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in the work until approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(b) Each sample shall have a label indicating:

(1) Name of project building or facility, project title and contract number.

(2) Name of Contractor and, if appropriate, name of subcontractor.

(3) Identification of material or equipment with specification requirement.

(4) Place of origin.

(5) Name of producer and brand (if any).

Samples of finished materials shall have additional markings that will identify them under the finish schedules.

(c) The Contractor shall mail under separate cover a letter in triplicate submitting each shipment of samples and containing the information required in paragraph (b) of this clause. He shall enclose a copy of this letter with the shipment and send a copy to the Government representative on the project. Approval of a sample shall be only for the characteristics or use named in such approval and shall not be construed to change or modify any contract requirement. Substitutions will not be permitted unless they are approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(d) Approved samples not destroyed in testing will be sent to the Government representative at the project. Approved samples of hardware in good condition will be marked for identification and may be used in the work. Materials and equipment, incorporated in the work shall match the approved samples. Other samples not destroyed in testing or not approved will be returned to the Contractor at his expense if so requested at time of submission.

(e) Failure of any material to pass the specified tests will be sufficient cause for refusal to consider, under this contract, any further samples of the same brand or make of that material or equipment which previously has proved unsatisfactory in service.

(f) Samples of various materials or equipment delivered on the site or in place may be taken by the Government representative for testing. Samples failing to meet contract requirements, or there shall be a proper adjustment of the contract price as determined by the Contracting Officer.

(g) Unless otherwise specified, when tests are required only one test of each sample proposed for use will be made at the expense of the Government. Samples which do not meet specification requirements will be rejected. Testing of additional samples will be made by the Government at the expense of the Contractor.

(End of clause)

552.236–80 Heat.

As prescribed in 536.570–11, insert the following clause:

HEAT (APR 1984)

Unless otherwise specified or unless already provided by the Government the Contractor shall;

(a) Provide heat, as necessary to protect all work, materials, and equipment against injury from dampness and cold;

(b) Protect, cover and/or heat as may be necessary, to provide and maintain a temperature of not less than 50 degrees Fahrenheit (1) in the concrete during the placing, setting and curing of concrete, and (2) in the plaster during the application, setting and curing of plaster; and

(c) Provide heat as necessary in the area where work is to be done to provide the minimum temperature recommended by the supplier or manufacturer of the material, but in no case less than 50 degrees Fahrenheit, for a period beginning 10 days before placing or interior finishes and finish materials and continuing until completion or beneficial occupancy of the area, whichever is earlier.

(End of clause)

552.236–81 Use of Equipment by the Government.

As prescribed in 536.570–12, insert the following clause:

USE OF EQUIPMENT BY THE GOVERNMENT (APR 1984)

(a) The Government may take over and operate, with Government employees, such equipment as is necessary for heating or cooling such areas of the building as require the service, as soon as the installation is sufficiently complete.

(b) The Contracting Officer will advise the Contractor by letter, prior to the use of equipment, which items of equipment will be operated, and the date and time such operation will begin.

(c) Government operation of equipment will not relieve the Contractor of the one-

year guarantee on materials and workmanship elsewhere provided for in this contract.

(d) The guarantee period, elsewhere provided for in this contact, for each piece of equipment shall be in accordance with the ''Guarantees'' clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

552.236–82 Subcontracts.

As prescribed in 536.570–13, insert the following clause:

SUBCONTRACTS (APR 1984)

(a) Nothing contained in the contract shall be construed as creating any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the Government. The divisions or sections of the specifications are not intended to control the Contractor in dividing the work among subcontractors, or to limit the work performed by any trade.

(b) The Contractor shall be responsible to the Government for acts and omissions of his own employees and of subcontractors and their employees. He shall also be responsible for the coordination of the work of the trades, subcontractors and suppliers.

(c) The Government will not undertake to settle any differences between or among the Contractor, subcontractors, or suppliers.

(End of clause)

552.236–83 Requirement for a Project Labor Agreement.

As prescribed in 536.570–14, insert a clause substantially the same as the following:

REQUIREMENT FOR A PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT (SEP 1999)

(a) Definition. ''Project Labor Agreement'' (PLA) means an agreement between the contractor, subcontractors, and the union(s) representing workers. Under a PLA, the contractor and subcontractors on a project and the union(s) agree on terms and conditions of employment for the project, establishing a framework for labor-management cooperation to advance the Government's procurement interest in cost, efficiency, and quality.

(b) The Contractor shall, after contract award, enter into a PLA for performance of [*Insert project or contract name*]. The PLA binds the Contractor and subcontractors of whatever tier engaged in onsite construction work. The PLA shall include all the following terms:

(1) Guarantees against strikes, lockouts, and similar work disruptions.

(2) Effective, prompt and mutually binding procedures for resolving labor disputes arising during the project.

(3) Other mechanisms for labor-management cooperation on matters of mutual interest and concern, including productivity, quality of work, safety, and health.

(4) The PLA shall fully conform to all applicable statutes, regulations, and Executive Orders.

(c) Any PLA reached under this clause shall not change the terms of this contract or provide for any pricing adjustment by the Government.

(d) The Government shall not participate in the negotiations of any PLA.

(e) Nothing in this clause precludes contractors or subcontractors from competing for contracts or subcontracts on this project without discrimination based on union or non-union status.

(End of clause)

552.237–70 Qualifications of Offerors.

As prescribed in 537.110(a), insert the following provision:

QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFERORS (MAY 1989)

(a) Offers will be considered only from responsible organizations or individuals now or recently engaged in the performance of building service contracts comparable to those described in this solicitation. In order to determine an Offeror's qualifications, the Offeror may be requested to furnish a narrative statement listing comparable contracts which it has performed; a general history of its operating organization; and its complete experience. An Offeror may also be required to furnish a statement of its financial resources; show that it has the ability to maintain a staff of regular employees adequate to ensure continuous performance of the work; and, demonstrate that its equipment and/or plant capacity for the work contemplated is sufficient, adequate, and suitable.

(b) Competency in performing comparable building service contracts, demonstration of acceptable financial resources, personnel staffing, plant, equipment, and supply sources will be considered in determining whether an Offeror is responsible.

(c) Prospective Offerors are advised that in evaluating these areas involving any small business concern(s), any negative determinations are subject to the Certificate of Competency procedures set forth in the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(End of provision)

552.237–71 Qualifications of Employees.

As prescribed in 537.110(b), insert the following clause:

QUALIFICATIONS OF EMPLOYEES (MAY 1989)

(a) The contracting officer or a designated representative may require the Contractor to remove any employee(s) from GSA controlled buildings or other real property should it be determined that the individual(s) is either unsuitable for security reasons or otherwise unfit to work on GSA controlled property.

(b) The Contractor shall fill out and cause all of its employees performing work on the contract work to fill out, for submission to the Government, such forms as may be necessary for security or other reasons. Upon request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor and its employees shall be fingerprinted.

(c) Each employee of the Contractor shall be a citizen of the United States of America, or an alien who has been lawfully admitted for permanent residence as evidenced by Alien Registration Receipt Card Form I–151, or, who presents other evidence from the Immigration and Naturalization Service that employment will not affect his immigration status.

(End of clause)

552.237–72 Prohibition Regarding "Quasi-Military Armed Forces."

As prescribed in 537.110(c), insert the following clause:

PROHIBITION REGARDING ''QUASI-MILITARY ARMED FORCES'' (SEP 1999)

The Contractor must not, during the term of this contract, offer for hire ''Quasi-Military Armed Forces'' within the meaning of the court decision in United States ex. rel. Weinberger v. Equifax, 557 F.2d 456 (5th Cir. 1977).

(End of clause)

552.237–73 Restriction on Disclosure of Information.

As prescribed in 537.270, insert the following clause:

RESTRICTION ON DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (SEP 1999)

(a) The Contractor shall, in the performance of this contract, keep all information contained in source documents or other media furnished by the Government in the strictest confidence. The Contractor shall not publish or otherwise divulge such information in whole or in part, in any manner or form, nor authorize or permit others to do so. The Contractor shall take such reasonable measures as are necessary to restrict access to such information, while in the Contractor's possession, to those employees needing such information to perform the work provided herein, i.e., on a ''need to know'' basis. The Contractor shall immediately notify, in writing, the Contracting Officer in the event that the Contractor determines or has reason to suspect a breach of this requirement.

(b) The Contractor shall not disclose any information concerning the work under this contract to any person or individual unless the Contractor obtains prior written approval from the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause in any consultant agreement or subcontract under this contract.

(d) Any unauthorized disclosure of information may result in termination of this contract for cause.

(End of clause)

552.238–70 Identification of Electronic Office Equipment Providing Accessibility for the Handicapped.

As prescribed in 538.273(a)(1), insert the following clause:

IDENTIFICATION OF ELECTRONIC OFFICE EQUIPMENT PROVIDING ACCESSIBILITY FOR THE HANDICAPPED (SEP 1991)

(a) *Definitions.* ''Electronic office equipment accessiblity'' means the application/configuration of electronic office equipment (includes hardware, software and firmware) in a manner that accommodates the functional limitations of individuals with disabilities (i.e., handicapped individuals) so as to promote productivity and provide access to work related and/or public information resources.

''Handicapped individuals'' mean qualified individuals with impairments as cited in 29 CFR 1613.702(f) who can benefit from electronic office equipment accessibility.

''Special peripheral'' means a special needs aid that provides access to electronic equipment that is otherwise inaccessible to a handicapped individual.

(b) The offeror is encouraged to identify in its offer, and include in any commercial catalogs and pricelists accepted by the Contracting Officer, office equipment, including any special peripheral, that will facilitate electronic office equipment accessibility for handicapped individuals. Identification should include the type of disability accommodated and how the users with that disability would be helped.

(End of clause)

552.238–71 Submission and Distribution of Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelists.

As prescribed in 538.273(a)(2), insert the following clause:

SUBMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF AUTHORIZED FSS SCHEDULE PRICELISTS (SEP 1999)

(a) Definition. For the purposes of this clause, the Mailing List is [Contracting officer shall insert either: ''the list of addressees provided to the Contractor by the Contracting Officer'' or ''the Contractor's listing of its Federal Government customers'']. (b) The Contracting Officer will return one copy of the Authorize FSS Schedule Pricelist to the Contractor with the notification of contract award.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall provide to the GSA Contracting Officer:

(i) Two paper copies of Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelist; and

(ii) The Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelist on a common-use electronic medium.

The Contracting Officer will provide detailed instructions for the electronic submission with the award notification. Some structured data entry in a prescribed format may be required.

(2) The Contractor shall provide to each addressee on the mailing list either:

(i) One paper copy of the Authorized FSS Schedule Price List; or

(ii) A self-addressed, postage-paid envelope or postcard to be returned by addressee that want to receive a paper copy of the pricelist. The Contractor shall distribute price lists within 20 calendar days after receipt of returned requests.

(3) The Contractor shall advise each addressee of the availability of pricelist information through the on-line Multiple Award Schedule electronic data base.

(d) The Contractor shall make all of the distributions required in paragraph (c) at least 15 calendar days before the beginning of the contract period, or within 30 calendar days after receipt of the Contracting Officer's approval for printing, whichever is later.

(e) During the period of the contract, the Contractor shall provide one copy of its Authorized FSS Schedule Pricelist to any authorized schedule user, upon request. Use of the mailing list for any other purpose is not authorized.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (MAY 2003). As prescribed in 538.273(a)(2), substitute the following paragraph (a) for paragraph (a) of the basic clause:

(a) *Definition.* For the purposes of this clause, the Mailing List is [*Contracting officer shall insert either: ''the list of addressees provided to the Contractor by the Contracting Officer'' or ''the Contractor's listing of its ordering activity customers''*].

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 24381, May 7, 2003]

552.238–72 Identification of Products That Have Environmental Attributes.

As prescribed in 538.273(a)(3), insert the following clause:

IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCTS THAT HAVE ENVIRONMENTAL ATTRIBUTES (SEP 2003)

(a) Several laws, Executive orders, and Agency directives require Federal buyers to purchase products that are less harmful to the environment, when they are life cycle cost-effective (*see* FAR Subpart 23.7). The U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) requires contractors to highlight environmental products under Federal Supply Service schedule contracts in various communications media (*e.g.*, publications and electronic formats).

(b) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

Energy-efficient product means a product that—

(1) Meets Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Agency criteria for use of the ENERGY STAR® trademark label; or

(2) Is in the upper 25 percent of efficiency for all similar products as designated by the Department of Energy's Federal Energy Management Program.

GSA Advantage! is an on-line shopping mall and ordering system that provides customers with access to products and services under GSA contracts.

Other environmental attributes refers to product characteristics that provide environmental benefits, excluding recovered materials and energy and water efficiency. Several examples of these characteristics are biodegradable, recyclable, reduced pollutants, ozone safe, and low volatile organic compounds (VOCs).

Post-consumer material means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Post-consumer material is part of the broader category of ''recovered material.'' The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has developed a list of EPA-designated products in their Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines (CPGs) to provide Federal agencies with purchasing recommendations on specific products in a Recovered Materials Advisory Notice (RMAN). The RMAN contains recommended recovered and post-

consumer material content levels for the specific products designated by EPA (40 CFR part 247 and *http://www.epa.gov/cpg/*).

Recovered materials means waste materials and by-products recovered or diverted from solid waste, but the term does not include those materials and by-products generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process (Executive Order 13101 and 42 U.S.C. 6903(19) and *http://www.epa.gov/cpg/*). For paper and paper products, see the definition at FAR 11.301 (42 U.S.C. 6962(h)).

Remanufactured means factory rebuilt to original specifications.

Renewable energy means energy produced by solar, wind, geothermal, and biomass power.

Renewable energy technology means—

(1) Technologies that use renewable energy to provide light, heat, cooling, or mechanical or electrical energy for use in facilities or other activities; or

(2) The use of integrated whole-building designs that rely upon renewable energy resources, including passive solar design.

(c)(1) The offeror must identify products that—

(i) Are compliant with the recovered and post-consumer material content levels recommended in the Recovered Materials Advisory Notices (RMANs) for EPA-designated products in the CPG program (*http://www.epa.gov/cpg/*);

(ii) Contain recovered materials that either do not meet the recommended levels in the RMANs or are not EPA-designated products in the CPG program (*see* FAR 23.401 and *http://www.epa.gov/cpg/*);

(iii) Are energy-efficient, as defined by either ENERGY STAR® and/or FEMP's designated top 25th percentile levels (*see* ENERGY STAR® at *http://www.energystar.gov/* and FEMP at *http://www.eere.energy.gov/femp/procurement/*);

(iv) Are water-efficient;

(v) Use renewable energy technology;

(vi) Are remanufactured; and

(vii) Have other environmental attributes.

(2) These identifications must be made in each of the offeror's following mediums:

(i) The offer itself.

(ii) Printed commercial catalogs, brochures, and pricelists.

(iii) Online product website.

(iv) Electronic data submission for GSA *Advantage!* submitted via GSA's Schedules Input Program (SIP) software or the Electronic Data Inter-change (EDI). Offerors can use the SIP or EDI methods to indicate environmental and other attributes for each product that is translated into respective icons in GSA *Advantage!*.

(d) An offeror, in identifying an item with an environmental attribute, must possess evidence or rely on a reasonable basis to substantiate the claim (*see* 16 CFR part 260, Guides for the Use of Environmental Marketing Claims). The Government will accept an offeror's claim of an item's environmental attribute on the basis of—

(1) Participation in a Federal agency-sponsored program (*e.g.*, the EPA and DOE ENERGY STAR® product labeling program);

(2) Verification by an independent organization that specializes in certifying such claims; or

(3) Possession of competent and reliable evidence. For any test, analysis, research, study, or other evidence to be ''competent and reliable,'' it must have been conducted and evaluated in an objective manner by persons qualified to do so, using procedures generally accepted in the profession to yield accurate and reliable results.

(End of clause)

[68 FR 52128, Sept. 2, 2003]

552.238–73 Cancellation.

As prescribed in 538.273(a)(4), insert the following clause:

CANCELLATION (SEP 1999)

Either party may cancel this contract in whole or in part by providing written notice. The cancellation will take effect 30 calendar days after the other party receives the notice of cancellation. If the Contractor elects to cancel this contract, the Government will not reimburse the minimum guarantee.

(End of clause)

552.238–74 Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting.

As prescribed in 538.273(b)(1), insert the following clause:

INDUSTRIAL FUNDING FEE AND SALES REPORTING (JULY 2003)

(a) *Reporting of Federal Supply Schedule Sales.* The Contractor shall report all contract sales under this contract as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall accurately report the dollar value, in U.S. dollars and rounded to the nearest whole dollar, of all sales under this contract by calendar quarter (January 1–March 31, April 1–June 30, July 1–September 30, and October 1–December 31). The dollar value of a sale is the price paid by the Schedule user for products and services on a Schedule task or delivery order. The reported contract sales value shall include the Industrial Funding Fee (IFF). The Contractor shall maintain a consistent accounting method of sales reporting, based on the Contractor's established commercial accounting practice. The acceptable points at which sales may be reported include—

(i) Receipt of order;

(ii) Shipment or delivery, as applicable;

(iii) Issuance of an invoice; or

(iv) Payment.

(2) Contract sales shall be reported to FSS within 30 calendar days following the completion of each reporting quarter. The Contractor shall continue to furnish quarterly reports, including ''zero'' sales, through physical completion of the last outstanding task order or delivery order of the contract.

(3) Reportable sales under the contract are those resulting from sales of contract items to authorized users unless the purchase was conducted pursuant to a separate contracting authority such as a Government-wide Acquisition Contract (GWAC); a separately awarded FAR Part 12, FAR Part 13, FAR Part 14, or FAR Part 15 procurement; or a non-FAR contract. Sales made to state and local governments under Cooperative Purchasing authority shall be counted as reportable sales for IFF purposes.

(4) The Contractor shall electronically report the quarterly dollar value of sales, including ''zero'' sales, by utilizing the automated reporting system at an Internet website designated by the General Services Administration (GSA)'s Federal Supply Service (FSS). Prior to using this automated system, the Contractor shall complete contract registration with the FSS Vendor Support Center (VSC). The website address, as well as registration instructions and reporting procedures, will be provided at the time of award. The Contractor shall report sales separately for each National Stock Number (NSN), Special Item Number (SIN), or sub-item.

(5) The Contractor shall convert the total value of sales made in foreign currency to U.S. dollars using the ''Treasury Reporting Rates of Exchange'' issued by the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service. The Contractor shall use the issue of the Treasury report in effect on the last day of the calendar quarter. The report is available from Financial Management Service, International Funds Branch, Telephone: (202) 874–7994, Internet: *http://www.fms.treas.gov/intn.html.*

(b) The Contractor shall remit the IFF at the rate set by GSA's FSS.

(1) The Contractor shall remit the IFF to FSS in U.S. dollars within 30 calendar days after the end of the reporting quarter; final payment shall be remitted within 30 days after physical completion of the last outstanding task order or delivery order of the contract.

(2) The IFF represents a percentage of the total quarterly sales reported. This percentage is set at the discretion of GSA's FSS. GSA's FSS has the unilateral right to change the percentage at any time, but not more than once per year. FSS will provide reasonable notice prior to the effective date of the change. The IFF reimburses FSS for the costs of operating the Federal Supply Schedules Program and recoups its operating costs from ordering activities. Offerors must include the IFF in their prices. The fee is included in the award price(s) and reflected in the total amount charged to ordering activities. FSS will post notice of the current IFF at *http://72a.fss.gsa.gov/* or successor website as appropriate.

(c) Within 60 days of award, an FSS representative will provide the Contractor with specific written procedural instructions on remitting the IFF. FSS reserves the unilateral right to change such instructions from time to time, following notification to the Contractor.

(d) Failure to remit the full amount of the IFF within 30 calendar days after the end of the applicable reporting period constitutes a contract debt to the United States Government under the terms of FAR Subpart 32.6. The Government may exercise all rights under the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, including withholding or setting off payments and interest on the debt (see FAR clause 52.232–17, Interest). Should the Contractor fail to submit the required sales reports, falsify them, or fail to timely pay the IFF, this is sufficient cause for the Government to terminate the contract for cause.

(End of clause)

[68 FR 41288, July 11, 2003]

552.238–75 Price Reductions.

As prescribed in 538.273(b)(2), insert the following clause:

PRICE REDUCTIONS (SEP 1999)

(a) Before award of a contract, the Contracting Officer and the Offeror will agree upon (1) the customer (or category of customers) which will be the basis of award, and (2) the Government's price or discount relationship to the identified customer (or category of customers). This relationship shall be maintained through out the contract period. Any change in the Contractor's commercial pricing or discount arrangement applicable to the identified customer (or category of customers) which disturbs this relationship shall constitute a price reduction.

(b) During the contract period, the Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer all price reductions to the customer (or category of customers) that was the basis of award. The Contractor's report shall include an explanation of the conditions under which the reductions were made.

(c)(1) A price reduction shall apply to purchases under this contract if, after the date negotiations conclude, the Contractor—

(i) Revises the commercial catalog, price-list, schedule or other document upon which

contract award was predicated to reduce prices;

(ii) Grants more favorable discounts or terms and conditions than those contained in the commercial catalog, pricelist, schedule or other documents upon which contract award was predicated; or

(iii) Grants special discounts to the customer (or category of customers) that formed the basis of award, and the change disturbs the price/discount relationship of the Government to the customer (or category of customers) that was the basis of award.

(2) The Contractor shall offer the price reduction to the Government with the same effective date, and for the same time period, as extended to the commercial customer (or category of customers).

(d) There shall be no price reduction for sales—

(1) To commercial customers under firm, fixed-price definite quantity contracts with specified delivery in excess of the maximum order threshold specified in this contract;

(2) To Federal agencies; or

(3) Caused by an error in quotation or billing, provided adequate documentation is furnished by the Contractor to the Contracting Officer.

(e) The Contractor may offer the Contracting Officer a voluntary Government-wide price reduction at any time during the contract period.

(f) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any price reduction subject to this clause as soon as possible, but not later than 15 calendar days after its effective date.

(g) The contractor will be modified to reflect any price reduction which becomes applicable in accordance with this clause.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (MAY 2003). As prescribed in 538.273(b)(2), substitute the following paragraph (c)(2) for paragraph (c)(2) of the basic clause, and substitute the following paragraph (d)(2) for paragraph (d)(2) of the basic clause.

(c)(2) The Contractor shall offer the price reduction to the eligible ordering activities with the same effective date, and for the same time period, as extended to the commercial customer (or category of customers).

(d)(2) To eligible ordering activities under this contract; or

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 68 FR 24381, May 7, 2003]

552.238–76 [Reserved]

552.238–77 Definition (Federal Supply Schedules).

As prescribed in 538.7004(a), insert the following clause:

DEFINITION (FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES) (MAY 2003)

Ordering activity (also called ''ordering agency'' and ''ordering office'') means an eligible ordering activity (see 552.238–78) authorized to place orders under Federal Supply Schedule contracts.

(End of clause)

[68 FR 24381, May 7, 2003]

552.238–78 Scope of Contract (Eligible Ordering Activities).

As prescribed in 538.7004(b), insert the following clause:

SCOPE OF CONTRACT (ELIGIBLE ORDERING ACTIVITIES) (MAY 2003)

(a) This solicitation is issued to establish contracts which may be used on a non-mandatory basis by the agencies and activities named below, as a source of supply for the supplies or services described herein, for delivery within the 48 contiguous States and Washington, D.C. For Special Item Number 132–53 Wireless Services ONLY, limited geographic coverage (consistent with the Offeror's commercial practice) may be proposed. Resultant contracts may also be used for delivery to Alaska, Hawaii, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and overseas locations.

(1) Executive agencies (as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1) including nonappropriated fund activities as prescribed in 41 CFR 101—26.000);

(2) Government contractors authorized in writing by a Federal agency pursuant to FAR 51.1;

(3) Mixed ownership Government corporations (as defined in the Government Corporation Control Act);

(4) Federal Agencies, including establishments in the legislative or judicial branch of government (except the Senate, the House of Representatives and the Architect of the Capitol and any activities under the direction of the Architect of the Capitol).

(5) The District of Columbia;

(6) Tribal governments when authorized under 25 U.S.C. 450j(k);

(7) Qualified Nonprofit Agencies as authorized under 40 U.S.C. 502(b); and

(8) Organizations, other than those identified in paragraph (b) of this clause, authorized by GSA pursuant to statute or regulation to use GSA as a source of supply.

(b) The following activities may place orders against information technology schedule 70 contracts and Corporate Schedule contracts containing information technology special item numbers, on an optional basis; PROVIDED, the Contractor accepts order(s) from such activities:

State and local government, includes any state, local, regional or tribal government or any instrumentality thereof (including any local educational agency or institution of higher learning).

(c) Articles or services may be ordered from time to time in such quantities as may be needed to fill any requirement, subject to the Order Limitations thresholds which will be specified in resultant contracts. Overseas activities may place orders directly with schedule contractors for delivery to CONUS port or consolidation point.

(d) For orders received from activities within the Executive Branch of the Government, each Contractor is obligated to deliver all articles or services contracted for that may be ordered during the contract term, except as otherwise provided herein.

(e) The Contractor is not obligated to accept orders received from activities outside the Executive Branch; however, the Contractor is encouraged to accept such orders. If the Contractor is unwilling to accept such an order, the Contractor shall decline the order in accordance with 552.238–79(6)(b)(2). Failure to return an order shall constitute acceptance whereupon all provisions of the contract shall apply.

(f) The Government is obligated to purchase under each resultant contract a guaranteed minimum of $2,500 (two thousand, five hundred dollars) during the contract term.

(End of clause)

[68 FR 24381, May 7, 2003]

552.238–79 Use of Federal Supply Schedule Contracts by Certain Entities—Cooperative Purchasing.

As prescribed in 538.7004(c), insert the following clause:

USE OF FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULE CONTRACTS BY CERTAIN ENTITIES—COOPERATIVE PURCHASING (JULY 2003)

(a) If an entity identified in paragraph (b) of the clause at 552.238–78, Scope of Contract (Eligible Ordering Activities), elects to place an order under this contract, the entity agrees that the order shall be subject to the following conditions:

(1) When the Contractor accepts an order from such an entity, a separate contract is formed which incorporates by reference all the terms and conditions of the Schedule contract except the Disputes clause, the patent indemnity clause, and the portion of the Commercial Item Contract Terms and Conditions that specifies ''Compliance with laws unique to Government contracts'' (which applies only to contracts with entities of the Executive branch of the U.S. Government). The parties to this new contract which incorporates the terms and conditions of the Schedule contract are the individual ordering activity and the Contractor. The U.S. Government shall not be liable for the performance or nonperformance of the new contract. Disputes which cannot be resolved by the parties to the new contract may be litigated in any State or Federal court with jurisdiction over the parties, applying Federal procurement law, including statutes, regulations and case law, and, if pertinent, the Uniform Commercial Code. To the extent authorized by law, parties to this new contract are encouraged to resolve disputes through Alternative Dispute Resolution.

(2) Where contract clauses refer to action by a Contracting Officer or a Contracting Officer of GSA, that shall mean the individual responsible for placing the order for the ordering activity (e.g., FAR 52.212–4 at paragraph (f) and FSS clause I–FSS–249 B.)

(3) As a condition of using this contract, eligible ordering activities agree to abide by all terms and conditions of the Schedule contract, except for those deleted clauses or portions of clauses mentioned in paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Ordering activities may include terms and conditions required by statute, ordinance, regulation or order as a part of a statement of work (SOW) or statement of objective (SOO) to the extent that these terms and conditions do not conflict with the terms and conditions of the Schedule contract. The ordering activity and the Contractor expressly acknowledge that, in entering into an agreement for the ordering activity to purchase goods or services from the Contractor, neither the ordering activity nor the Contractor will look to, primarily or in any secondary capacity, or file any claim against the United States or any of its agencies with respect to any failure of performance by the other party.

(4) The ordering activity is responsible for all payments due the Contractor under the contract formed by acceptance of the ordering activity's order, without recourse to the agency of the U.S. Government, which awarded the Schedule contract.

(5) The Contractor is encouraged, but not obligated, to accept orders from such entities. The Contractor may, within 5 days of receipt of the order, decline to accept any order, for any reason. The Contractor shall fulfill orders placed by such entities, which are not declined within the 5-day period.

(6) The supplies or services purchased will be used for governmental purposes only and will not be resold for personal use. Disposal of property acquired will be in accordance with the established procedures of the ordering activity for the disposal of personal property.

(b) If the Schedule Contractor accepts an order from an entity identified in paragraph (b) of the clause at 552.238–78, Scope of Contract (Eligible Ordering Activities), the Contractor agrees to the following conditions:

(1) The ordering activity is responsible for all payments due the Contractor for the contract formed by acceptance of the order, without recourse to the agency of the U.S. Government, which awarded the Schedule contract.

(2) The Contractor is encouraged, but not obligated, to accept orders from such entities. The Contractor may, within 5 days of receipt of the order, decline to accept any order, for any reason. The contractor shall decline the order using the same means as those used to place the order. The Contractor shall fulfill orders placed by such entities, which are not declined within the 5-day period.

(c) In accordance with clause 552.238–74, Industrial Funding Fee and Sales Reporting, the Contractor must report the quarterly dollar value of all sales under this contract. When submitting sales reports, the contractor must report two dollar values for each Special Item Number: (1) the dollar value for sales to entities identified in paragraph (a) of the clause at 552.238–78, Scope of Contract (Eligible Ordering Activities), and (2) the dollar value for sales to entities identified in paragraph (b) of clause 552.238–78.

(End of clause)

[68 FR 24381, May 7, 2003, as amended at 68 FR 41289, July 11, 2003]

552.242–70 Status Report of Orders and Shipments.

As prescribed in 542.1107, insert the following clause:

STATUS REPORT OF ORDERS AND SHIPMENTS (APR 1992)

(a) The Contractor shall furnish to the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) a report covering orders received and shipments made during each calendar month of contract performance. The information required by the Government shall be reported on GSA Form 1678, Status Report of Orders and Shipments, in accordance with instructions on the form. The information required by the GSA Form 1678 may also be submitted in an automated printout form if authorized by the ACO. Alternatively, the required information may be reported by electronic data interchange using ANSI standards. For further information, contact GSA, Contract Administration Division [*Insert appropriate telephone number of FQC*] Reports shall be forwarded to the ACO no later than the seventh workday of the succeeding month.

(b) An initial supply of GSA Form 1678 will be forwarded to the Contractor with the contract. Additional copies of the form, if needed, may be obtained from the ACO, or reproduced by the Contractor.

(End of clause)

552.243–70 Pricing of Adjustments.

As prescribed in 543.205(a)(1), insert the following clause:

PRICING OF ADJUSTMENTS (APR 1989)

When costs are a factor in any determination of a contract price adjustment, such costs shall be in accordance with the contract cost principles and procedures in Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Part 31) in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

552.243–71 Equitable Adjustments.

As prescribed in 543.205(a)(2), insert the following clause:

EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENTS (APR 1984)

(a) The provisions of the ''Changes'' clause prescribed by FAR 52.243–4 are supplemented as follows:

(1) Upon written request, the Contractor shall submit a proposal, in accordance with the requirements and limitations set forth in the ''Equitable Adjustments'' clause, for work involving contemplated changes covered by the request. The proposal shall be submitted within the time limit indicated in the request or any extension of such time limit as may be subsequently granted. The Contractor's written statement of the monetary extent of a claim for equitable adjustment shall be submitted in the following form:

(i) Proposals totaling $5,000 or less shall be submitted in the form of a lump sum proposal with supporting information to clearly relate elements of cost with specific items of work involved to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer, or his/her authorized representative.

(ii) For proposals in excess of $5,000, the claim for equitable adjustment shall be submitted in the form of a lump sum proposal supported with an itemized breakdown of all increases and decreases in the contract in at least the following detail:

Direct Costs

Material quantities by trades and unit costs

(Manufacturing burden associated with material fabrication performed will be considered to be part of the material costs of the fabricated item delivered to the job site)

Labor breakdown by trades and unit costs

(Identified with specific item of material to be placed or operation to be performed)

Construction equipment exclusively necessary for the change

Costs of preparation and/or revision to shop drawings resulting from the change

Workers' Compensation and Public Liability Insurance

Employment taxes under FICA and FUTA

Bond Costs—when size of change warrants revision

Overhead, Profit and Commission

(2) The allowable overhead shall be determined in accordance with the contract cost principles and procedures in Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR part 31) in effect on the date of this contract. The percentages for profit and commission shall be negotiated and may vary according to the nature, extent and complexity of the work involved, but in no case shall exceed the following unless the Contractor demonstrates entitlement to a higher percentage:

	Overhead	Profit (percent)	Commission (percent)
To Contractor on work performed by other than his own forces	.....	.....	10
To first tier subcontractor on work performed by his subcontractors	.....	.....	10
To Contractor and/or the subcontractors for that portion of the work performed with their respective forces.	To be Negotiated	10	.....

Not more than four percentages will be allowed regardless of the number of tier subcontractors. The Contractor shall not be allowed a commission on the commission received by a first tier subcontractor. Equitable adjustments for deleted work shall include credits for overhead, profit and commission. On proposals covering both increases and decreases in the amount of the contract, the application of overhead and profit shall be on the net change in direct costs for the Contractor or subcontractor performing the work.

(3) The Contractor shall submit with the proposal his request for time extension (if any), and shall include sufficient information and dates to demonstrate whether and to what extent the change will delay the contract in its entirety.

(4) In considering a proposal, the Government shall make check estimates in detail, utilizing unit prices where specified or agreed upon, with a view to arriving at an equitable adjustment.

(5) After receipt of a proposal the Contracting Officer shall act thereon, within 30 days; provided however, that when the necessity to proceed with a change does not allow time properly to check a proposal or in the event of failure to reach an agreement on a proposal, the Government may order the Contractor to proceed on the basis of price to be determined at the earliest practicable date. Such price shall not be more than the increase or less than the decrease proposed.

(6) If a mutually acceptable agreement cannot be reached, the Contracting Officer may determine the price unilaterally.

(b) The provisions of the ''Differing Site Conditions'' clause prescribed by FAR 52.236–2 are supplemented as follows: The Contractor shall submit all claims for equitable adjustment in accordance with, and subject to the requirements and limitations set out in paragraph (a) of this ''Equitable Adjustments'' clause.

(End of clause)

552.243–72 Modifications (Multiple Award Schedule).

As prescribed in 543.205(b), insert the following clause:

MODIFICATIONS (MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE) (JUL 2000)

(a) *General.* The Contractor may request a contract modification by submitting a request to the Contracting Officer for approval, except as noted in paragraph (d) of this clause. At a minimum, every request shall describe the proposed change(s) and provide the rationale for the requested change(s).

(b) *Types of Modifications.*

(1) *Additional items/additional SINs.* When requesting additions, the following information must be submitted:

(i) Information requested in paragraphs (1) and (2) of the Commercial Sales Practice Format to add SINs.

(ii) Discount information for the new item(s) or new SIN(s). Specifically, submit the information requested in *paragraphs 3 through 5* of the Commercial Sales Practice Format. This information is the same as the

initial award, a statement to that effect may be submitted instead.

(iii) Information about the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) as described in 552.212–70, Preparation of Offer (Multiple Award Schedule) is required.

(iv) Delivery time(s) for the new item(s) or the items under the new SIN(s) must be submitted in accordance with 552.211–78, Commercial Delivery Schedule (Multiple Award Schedule).

(v) Production point(s) for the new item(s) or the item(s) under the new SIN(s) must be submitted if required by 52.215–6, Place of Performance.

(vi) Hazardous material information (if applicable) must be submitted as required by 52.223–3 (ALT I), Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data.

(vii) Any information requested by 52.212–3(f), Offeror Representations and Certifications—Commercial Items, that may be necessary to assure compliance with FAR 52.225–1, Buy American Act—Balance of Payments Programs—Supplies.

(2) *Deletions.* The Contractor shall provide an explanation for the deletion. The Government reserves the right to reject any subsequent offer of the same item or a substantially equal item at a higher price during the same contract period, if the contracting officer finds the higher price to be unreasonable when compared with the deleted item.

(3) *Price Reduction.* The Contractor shall indicate whether the price reduction falls under item (i), (ii), or (iii) of paragraph (c)(1) of the Price Reductions clause at 552.238–75. If the price reduction falls under item (i), the Contractor shall submit a copy of the dated commercial price list. If the price reduction falls under item (ii) or (iii), the Contractor shall submit a copy of the applicable price list(s), bulletins or letters or customer agreements which outline the effective date, duration, terms and conditions of the price reduction.

(c) *Effective Dates.* The effective date of any modification is the date specified in the modification, except as otherwise provided in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238–75.

(d) *Electronic File Updates.* The Contractor shall update electronic file submissions to reflect all modifications. For additional items or SINs, the Contractor shall obtain the contracting officer's approval before transmitting changes. Contract modifications will not be made effective until the Government receives the electronic file updates. The Contractor may transmit price reductions, item deletions, and corrections without prior approval. However, the Contractor shall notify the contracting officer as set forth in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238–75.

(e) *Amendments to Paper Supply Schedule Price Lists.*

(1) The Contractor must provide supplements to its paper price lists, reflecting the most current changes. The Contractor may either:

(i) Distribute a supplemental paper Federal Supply Schedule Price List within 15 workdays after the effective date of each modification.

(ii) Distribute quarterly cumulative supplements. The period covered by a cumulative supplement is at the discretion of the Contractor, but may not exceed three calendar months from the effective date of the earliest modification. For example, if the first modification occurs in February, the quarterly supplement must cover February—April, and every 3 month period after. The Contractor must distribute each quarterly cumulative supplement within 15 workdays from the last day of the calendar quarter.

(2) At a minimum, the Contractor shall distribute each supplement to those ordering activities that previously received the basic document. In addition, the Contractor shall submit two copies of each supplement to the contracting officer, and one copy to the FSS Schedule Information Center.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (Sep 1999). As prescribed in 543.205(b), substitute the following paragraph (d) for paragraph (d) of the basic clause:

(d) *Electronic File Updates.* The Contractor shall update electronic file submissions to reflect all modifications. For additional items or SINs, the Contractor shall obtain the contracting officer's approval before transmitting changes. Contract modifications will not be made effective until the Government receives the electronic file updates. The Contractor may transmit price reductions and corrections without prior approval. However, the Contractor shall notify the contracting officer as set forth in the Price Reductions clause at 552.238–75.

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 41379, July 5, 2000]

552.246–17 Warranty of Supplies of a Noncomplex Nature

As prescribed in 546.710(a), insert the following clause:

WARRANTY OF SUPPLIES OF A NONCOMPLEX NATURE (DEC 1990) (DEVIATION FAR 52.246–17)

(a) *Definitions.* ''Acceptance,'' as used in this clause, means the act of an authorized representative of the Government by which the Government assumes for itself, or as an agent of another, ownership of existing supplies, or approves specific services as partial or complete performance of the contract.

''Correction,'' as used in this clause, means the elimination of a defect.

''Supplies,'' as used in this clause, means the end item furnished by the Contractor and related services required under the contract. The word does not include ''data.''

(b) *Contractor's obligations.*

(1) Notwithstanding inspection and acceptance by the Government of supplies furnished under this contract, or any condition of this contract concerning the conclusiveness thereof, the Contractor warrants that for _____*_____

(i) All supplies furnished under this contract will be free from defects in material or workmanship and will conform with the requirements of this contract; and

(ii) The preservation, packaging, packing, and marking, and the preparation for, and method of, shipment of such applies will conform with the requirements of this contract.

(2) When return, correction, or replacement is required, the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs attendant to the return, correction or replacement of the nonconforming supplies. Any removal in connection with the above shall be done by the Contractor at its expense. However, the Contractor's liability for the transportation charges shall not exceed an amount equal to the cost of transportation by the usual commercial method of shipment between the place of delivery specified in the contract and the Contractor's plant, and return.

(3) Any supplies or parts thereof, corrected or furnished in replacement under this clause, shall also be subject to the terms of this clause to the same extent as supplies initially delivered. The warranty, with respect to supplies or parts thereof, shall be equal in duration to that in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause and shall run from the date of delivery of the corrected or replaced supplies.

(4) All implied warranties of merchantability and ''fitness for a particular purpose'' are excluded from any obligation contained in this contract.

(c) *Remedies available to the Government.*

(1) The Contracting Officer shall give written notice to the Contractor of any breach of warranties in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause with _____*_____. This notice shall contain information concerning the deficiencies found, the location of the nonconforming supplies, and the quantity involved.

(2) Within a reasonable time after the notice, the Contracting Officer may either—

(i) Require, by written notice, the prompt correction or replacement of any supplies or parts thereof (including preservation, packaging, packing, and marking) that do not conform with the requirements of this contract within the meaning of paragraph (b)(1) of this clause; or

(ii) Retain such supplies and reduce the contract price by an amount equitable under the circumstances. When the nature of the defect in the nonconforming item is such that the defect affects an entire batch or lot of material, then the equitable price adjustment shall apply to the entire batch or lot of material from which the nonconforming item was taken.

(3)(i) If the contract provides for inspection of supplies by sampling procedures, conformance of supplies or components subject to warranty action shall be determined by the applicable sampling procedures in the contract. The Contracting Officer—

(A) May, for sampling purposes, group any supplies delivered under this contract;

(B) Shall require the size of the sample to be that required by sampling procedures specified in the contract for the quantity of supplies on which warranty action is proposed;

(C) May project warranty sampling results over supplies in the same shipment or other supplies contained in other shipments even though all of such supplies are not present at the point of reinspection; *provided,* that the supplies remaining are reasonably representative of the quantity on which warranty action is proposed; and

(D) Need not use the same lot size as on original inspection or reconstitute the original inspection lots.

(ii) Within a reasonable time after notice of any breach of the warranties specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause, the Contracting Officer may exercise one or more of the following options:

(A) Require an equitable adjustment in the contract price for any group of supplies.

(B) Screen the supplies grouped for warranty action under this clause at the Contractor's expense and return all nonconforming supplies to the Contractor for correction or replacement.

(C) Require the Contractor to screen the supplies at locations designated by the Government within the continental United States and to correct or replace all nonconforming supplies.

(D) Return the supplies grouped for warranty action under this clause to the Contractor (irrespective of the f.o.b. point or the point of acceptance) for screening and correction or replacement. All costs incurred by the Government in returning the nonconforming supplies, including costs to the freight carrier resulting from the Contractor's refusal to accept their return, shall be for the Contractor's account.

(4)(i) The Contracting Officer may, by contract or otherwise, correct or replace the nonconforming supplies with similar supplies from another source and charge to the Contractor the cost occasioned to the Government thereby if the Contractor—

(A) Fails to make redelivery of the corrected or replaced supplies within the time established for their return; or

(B) Fails either to accept return of the nonconforming supplies or fails to make progress after their return to correct or replace them so as to endanger performance of the delivery schedule, and in either of these circumstances does not cure such failure within a period of 10 days (or such longer period as the Contracting Officer may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice from the Contracting Officer specifying such failure.

(ii) Instead of correction or replacement by the Government, the Contracting Officer may require an equitable adjustment of the contract price for all nonconforming supplies, including batch or lot materials which either have been consumed or other disposition has been made. In addition, if the Contractor fails to furnish timely disposition instructions, the Contracting Officer may return the supplies for screening and correction or replacement under subparagraph (c)(3)(ii)(D) above; store the nonconforming supplies for the Contractor's account; sell the nonconforming supplies to the highest bidder on the open market and apply the proceeds against the accumulated storage and other costs, including the cost of the sale; or otherwise dispose of the nonconforming supplies for the Contractor's account in a reasonable manner. The Government is entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor, or from the proceeds of such disposal, for the reasonable expenses of the care and disposition of the nonconforming supplies, as well as for excess costs incurred or to be incurred.

(5) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause are in addition to and do not limit any rights afforded to the Government by any other clause of this contract.

(6) Unless otherwise provided, this warranty is applicable both within and outside the continental limits of the United States.

(7) In addition to other marking requirements of this contract, the Contractor shall stamp or mark the supplies delivered or otherwise furnish notice with the supplies of the existence of the warranty. The marking should briefly include (i) a statement that the warranty exists, (ii) the substance of the warranty, (iii) its duration, and (iv) whom to notify if the supplies are found to be defective.

(End of clause)

**State the specific period of time after delivery or the specified event whose occurrence will terminate the warranty period; e.g., the number of miles or hours of use, or combination of any applicable event or periods of time.*

***Insert specific period of time; e.g., ''45 days from the last delivery under this contract,'' or ''45 days after discovery of the defect.'' The number of days specified shall be no less than 30.*

Alternate I (DEC 1990). As prescribed in 546.710(a)(1), substitute the following for paragraph (b)(1) of the basic clause and delete paragraph (b)(4) of the basic clause.

(1) Notwithstanding inspection and acceptance by the Government of supplies furnished under this contract, or any condition of this contract concerning the conclusiveness thereof, the Contractor warrants that for _____*_____ all supplies furnished—

(i) Are of a quality to pass without objection in the trade under the contract description;

(ii) Are fit for the ordinary purposes for which the supplies are used;

(iii) Are within the variations permitted by the contract, and are of an even kind, quality, and quantity within each unit and among all units;

(iv) Are adequately contained, packaged, and marked as the contract may require; and

(v) Conform to the promises or affirmations of fact made on the container.

Alternate II (DEC 1990). As prescribed in 546.710(a)(2), substitute the following paragraph for paragraph (b)(1) of the basic clause:

(1) Notwithstanding inspection and acceptance by the Government of supplies furnished under this contract, or any condition of this contract concerning the conclusiveness thereof, the Contractor warrants that for _____*_____ all supplies furnished—

(i) Conform to the specifications except that in the case of solvent systems, the viscosity may exceed the specified maximum by 10 Kreb Units, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this contract; and

(ii) Are suitable for their intended purpose as stated in this contact.

Alternate III (DEC 1990). As prescribed in 546.710(a)(3), substitute the following for paragraph (b)(1) of the basic clause, redesignate paragraph (c) of the basic clause as paragraph (d), and add the following as paragraph (c) in the basic clause:

(1) Notwithstanding inspection and acceptance by the Government of supplies furnished under this contract, or any condition of this contract concerning the conclusiveness thereof, the Contractor warrants that for _____*_____, beginning with the first day of the first full month following the month of manufacture marked on the container, all supplies furnished retain their original characteristics to the extent that the supplies remain suitable for the intended use as stated in this contract (i) under actual

application conditions or (ii) when tested in accordance with requirements stated elsewhere in this contract.

(c) *Government surveillance and testing.*

(1) During this period, surveillance will be maintained on supplies warehoused in Government facilities; and the supplies will be tested periodically to determine their suitability for intended use. Sampling for surveillance testing will be in accordance with Military Standard No. 105, and such testing will be made after NORMAL MIXING, STIRRING, OR SHAKING, in accordance with directions either furnished with the supplies or as shown in the applicable specifications.

(2) Surveillance testing will be based on storage stability requirements set forth in the contract specification, or purchase description on the basis of salient characteristics (e.g., viscosity or sag flow, curing time, strip adhesion or tensile shear, etc.) established by GSA as appropriate to determine suitability for intended use. In the case of brand name items not covered by detailed purchase descriptions, surveillance testing may be based on salient characteristics included in the manufacturer's data sheets. If storage stability requirements showing allowable variations are not included in applicable specifications or elsewhere in the contract, material will be considered suitable for intended use if the salient characteristics vary not more than 20 percent from the originally specified values (i.e., those applicable to acceptance testing of the supplies) for noncritical end-use items, and not more then 10 percent for critical end-use items.

552.246–70 Source Inspection by Quality Approved Manufacturer.

As prescribed in 546.302–70, insert the following clause:

SOURCE INSPECTION BY QUALITY APPROVED MANUFACTURER (SEP 1999)

(a) *Inspection system and inspection facilities.*

(1) The inspection system maintained by the Contractor under the Inspection of Supplies—Fixed Price clause (FAR 52.246–2) of this contract shall be maintained throughout the contract period and shall comply with all requirements of editions in effect on the date of the solicitation of either Federal Standard 368 or the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) Standard 9001 (ANSI/ASQC Q 91) (Quality Systems—Model for Quality Assurance in Design/Development, Production, Installation and Servicing), or ISO Standard 9002 (ANSI/ASQC Q 92) (Quality Systems—Model for Quality Assurance in Production and Installation). The ISO 9000 family of standards is a set of worldwide standards used to document, implement and demonstrate quality assurance systems. When using the ISO option the Contractor's quality system must be registered by a third party registrar accredited by either the Registrar Accreditation Board (RAB) or an organization recognized as equivalent. A written description of the inspection system shall be made available to the Government before contract award. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and the designated GSA quality assurance office of any changes made in the inspection system during the contract period. As used herein, the term ''inspection system'' means the Contractor's own facility or any other facility acceptable to the Government that will be used to perform inspections or tests of materials and components before incorporation into end articles and for inspection of such end articles before shipment. When the manufacturing plant is located outside of the United States, the Contractor shall arrange delivery of the items from a plant or warehouse located in the United States (including Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands) equipped to perform all inspections and tests required by the contract or specifications to evidence conformance therewith, or shall arrange with a testing laboratory or other facility in the United States, acceptable to the Government, to perform the required inspections and tests.

(2) In addition to the requirements in Federal Standard 368, ISO 9001 or ISO 9002 records shall include the date when inspection and testing were performed. These records shall be available for (i) 3 years after final payment; or (ii) 4 years from the end of the Contractor's fiscal year in which the record was created, whichever period expires first.

(3) Offerors are required to specify, in the space provided elsewhere in this solicitation, the name and address of each manufacturing plant or other facility where supplies will be available for inspection, indicating the item number(s) to which each applies.

(4) Within 10 calendar days after receipt of the written notice of award, the Contractor shall provide the Administrative Contracting Officer with the name of the individual and an alternate that will be responsible for inspecting each shipment under this contract.

(b) *Inspection and receiving reports.*

(1) For each shipment released, one of the officials named by the Contractor under paragraph (a)(4) above shall sign a Quality Approved Manufacturer Certificate certifying that supplies have been inspected and found to comply with contract requirements. The certification shall read as follows:

''I certify that all items in this shipment have been listed herein, and have been inspected and found to comply with all requirements of the contract.''

Signature of Certifying Official

(2) For shipments made to military facilities, the Contractor shall prepare and distribute the DD Form 250, Material Inspection and Receiving Report, or computer formatted equivalent of the form not later than the close of business the workday following shipment. The certification above shall be placed in block 16 on this form. The Contractor will be provided a supply of the DD Form 250 with complete instructions for preparation and distribution.

(3) For shipments made to civilian facilities *only*, the Contractor shall prepare and distribute not later than the close of business the workday following shipment a certification of inspection and conformance for the identified items, in accordance with instructions furnished at the time of award. The Contractor may furnish the requisite information on the DD Form 250 or computer formatted equivalent, company letterhead, or invoice document.

(c) *Inspection by Government personnel.*

(1) Although the Government will normally rely upon the Contractor's certification as to the quality of supplies shipped, it reserves the right under the Inspection of Supplies—Fixed Price clause to inspect and test all supplies called for by this contract, before acceptance, at all times and places, including the point of manufacture. When the Government notifies the Contractor of its intent to inspect supplies before shipment, the Contractor shall notify or arrange for subcontractors to notify the designated GSA quality assurance office 7 workdays before the date when supplies will be ready for inspection. Shipment shall not be made until inspection by the Government is completed and shipment is authorized by the Government.

(2) Government inspection responsibility will be assigned the GSA quality assurance office which has jurisdiction over the State in which the Contractor's or subcontractor's plant or other designated point for inspection is located.

(3) During the contract period, a Government representative may periodically select samples of supplies produced under this contract for verification inspection and testing. Samples sent to a Government testing facility will be disposed of as follows: Samples from an accepted lot, not damaged in the testing process, will be returned promptly to the Contractor after completion of tests. Samples damages in the testing process will be disposed of as requested by the Contractor. Samples from a rejected lot will be returned to the Contractor or disposed of in a time and manner agreeable to both the Contractor and the Government.

(d) *Quality deficiencies.*

(1) Notwithstanding any other clause of this contract concerning the conclusiveness of acceptance by the Government, any supplies or production lots shipped under this contract found to be defective in material or workmanship, or otherwise not in conformity with the requirements of this contract within a period of _____*_____ months after acceptance shall, at the Government's option, be replaced, repaired or otherwise corrected by the Contractor at no cost to the Government within 30 calendar days (or such longer period as the Government may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice to replace or correct. The Contractor shall remove, at its expense, supplies rejected or required to be replaced, repaired or corrected. When the nature of the defect affects an entire batch or lot of supplies, and the Contracting Officer determines that correction can best be accomplished by retaining the nonconforming supplies and reducing the contract price by an amount equitable under the circumstances, then the equitable price adjustment shall apply to the entire batch or lot of supplies from which the nonconforming item was taken.

(2) If supplies in process, shipped, or awaiting shipment to fill Government orders are found not to comply with contract requirements, or if deficiencies in either plant quality or process controls are found, the Contractor may be issued a Quality Deficiency Notice (QDN). Upon receipt of a QDN, the Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall suspend shipment of the supplies covered by the QDN until such time as corrective action has been completed. The Contractor shall notify the GSA quality assurance office, within 5 workdays, of corrective action taken or to be taken to permit on site verification by a Government representative. Shipments of nonconforming supplies will be returned at the Contractor's expense and may constitute cause for termination. Delays due to the insurance of a QDN do not constitute excusable delay under the Default clause. Failure to complete corrective action in a timely manner may result in termination of this contract.

(3) This contract may be terminated for default if subsequent Government inspection discloses that plant quality or process controls are not being maintained, supplies which do not meet the requirements of the specification are being shipped, or there is failure to comply with any other requirement of this clause.

(e) *Additional cost for inspection and testing.* The Contractor will be charged for any additional cost of inspection/testing or reinspecting/retesting supplies for the reasons stated in paragraph (e) of FAR 52.246–2, Inspection of Supplies—Fixed Price. When inspection or testing is performed by or under the direction of GSA, charges will be at the rate of $_____*_____ per man-hour or fraction thereof if the inspection is at a GSA distribution center; $_____*_____ per

man-hour or fraction thereof, plus travel costs incurred, if the inspection is at any other location; and $_____*_____ per man-hour or fraction thereof for laboratory testing, except that when a testing facility other than a GSA laboratory performs all or part of the required tests, the Contractor shall be assessed the actual cost incurred by the Government as a result of testing at such facility. When inspection is performed by or under the direction of any agency other than GSA, the charges indicated above may be used, or the agency may assess the actual cost of performing the inspection and testing.

(f) *Responsibility for rejected supplies.* When the Contractor fails to remove or provide instructions for the removal of rejected supplies under paragraph (d) above, pursuant to the Contracting Officer's instructions, the Contractor shall be liable for all costs incurred by the Government in taking such measures as are expedient to avoid unnecessary loss to the Contractor. In addition to the remedies provided in FAR 52.246–2, supplies may be—

(1) Stored for the Contractor's account;

(2) Reshipped to the Contractor at its expense (any additional expense incurred by the Government or the freight carrier caused by the refusal of the Contractor to accept their return also shall be for the Contractor's account); or

(3) Sold to the highest bidder on the open market and the proceeds applied against the accumulated storage and other costs, including the cost of the sale.

(g) *Subcontracting requirements.* The Contractor shall insert in any subcontracts the inspection or testing provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause and the Inspection of Supplies—Fixed Price clause of this contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause and the Inspection of Supplies—Fixed Price clause.

(End of clause)

**Normally insert 12 months as the period during which defective or otherwise nonconforming supplies must be replaced. However, when the supplies being bought have a shelf life of less than 1 year, you should use the shelf-life period, or in the instance where you reasonably expect a longer period to be available, you should use the longer period.*

***The rates to be inserted are established by the Commissioner of the Federal Supply Service or a designee.*

552.246–71 Source Inspection by Government.

As prescribed in 546.302–71, insert the following clause:

SOURCE INSPECTION BY GOVERNMENT (SEP 1999)

(a) *Inspection by Government personnel.*

(1) Supplies to be furnished under this contract will be inspected at source by the Government before shipment from the manufacturing plant or other facility designated by the Contractor, unless the Contractor is otherwise notified in writing by the Contracting Officer or a designated representative. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Government may perform any or all tests contained in the contract specifications at a Government facility without prior written notice by the Contracting Officer before release of the supplies for shipment. Samples sent to a Government resting facility will be disposed of as follows: Samples from an accepted lot, not damaged in the testing process, will be returned promptly to the Contractor after completion of tests. Samples damaged in the testing process will be disposed of as requested by the Contractor. Samples from a rejected lot will be returned to the Contractor or disposed of in a time and manner agreeable to both the Contractor and the Government.

(2) Government inspection responsibility will be assigned to the GSA quality assurance office which has jurisdiction over the State in which the Contractor's subcontractor's plant or other designated point for inspection is located. The Contractor shall notify or arrange for subcontractors to notify the designated GSA quality assurance office 7 workdays before the date when supplies will be ready for inspection. Shipment shall not be made until after inspection by the Government is completed and shipment is authorized by Government.

(b) *Inspection and receiving reports.* For each shipment, the Contractor shall be responsible for preparation and distribution of inspection documents as follows: (1) DD Form 250, Material Inspection and Receiving Report, or computer formatted equivalent for deliveries to military agencies; or (2) GSA Form 308, Notice of Inspection for deliveries to GSA or other civilian agencies. When required, the Contractor will be furnished a supply of GSA Form 308 and/or DD Form 250, and complete instructions for their reparation and distribution.

(c) *Inspection facilities.*

(1) The inspection system required to be maintained by the Contractor in accordance with FAR 52.246–2, Inspection of Supplies—Fixed Price, may be the Contractor's own facilities or any other facilities acceptable to the Government. The facilities shall be utilized to perform all inspections and tests of

materials and components before incorporation into end articles, and for the inspection of such end articles before shipment. The Government reserves the right to evaluate the acceptability and effectiveness of the Contractor's inspection system before award and periodically during the contract period.

(2) Offerors are required to specify, in the spaces provided elsewhere in the solicitation, the name and address of each manufacturing plant or other facility where supplies will be available for inspection, indicating the item number(s) to which each applies.

(3) The Contractor shall deliver the items specified in this contract from a plant or warehouse located within the United States (including Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands) that is equipped to perform all inspections and tests required by this contract or specifications to evidence conformance therewith, or shall arrange with a testing laboratory or other facility in the United States, acceptable to the Government, to perform the required inspections and tests.

(d) *Availability of records.*

(1) In addition to any other requirement of this contract, the Contractor shall maintain records showing the following information for each order received under the contract: (i) order number; (ii) date order received by the Contractor; (iii) quantity ordered; (iv) date scheduled into production; (v) batch or lot number, if applicable; (vi) date inspected and/or tested; (vii) date available for shipment; (viii) date shipped or date service completed; and (ix) National Stock Number (NSN), or if none is provided in the contract, the applicable item number or other contractual identification.

(2) These records should be maintained at the point of source inspection and shall be available to the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative, for (i) 3 years after final payment; or (ii) 4 years from the end of the Contractor's fiscal year in which the record was created, whichever period expires first.

(e) *Additional cost for inspection and testing.* The Contractor will be charged for any additional cost for inspecting/testing or reinspection/retesting supplies for the reasons stated in paragraph (e) of FAR 52.246–2, Inspection of Supplies—Fixed Price. When inspection or testing is performed by or under the direction of GSA, charges will be at the rate of $_____*_____ per man-hour or fraction thereof if the inspection is at a GSA distribution center; $_____*_____ per man-hour or fraction thereof, plus travel costs incurred, if the inspection is at any other location; and $_____*_____ per man-hour or fraction thereof for laboratory testing, except that when a testing facility other than a GSA laboratory performs all or part of the required tests, the Contractor shall be assessed the actual cost incurred by the Government as a result of testing at such facility. When inspection is performed by or under the direction of any agency other than GSA, the charges indicated above may be used, or the agency may assess the actual cost of performing the inspection and testing.

(f) *Responsibility for rejected supplies.* When the Contractor fails to remove or provide instructions for the removal of rejected supplies under FAR 52.246–2(h) pursuant to the Contracting Officer's instructions, the Contractor shall be liable for all costs incurred by the Government in taking such measures as are expedient to avoid unnecessary loss to the Contractor. In addition to the remedies provided in FAR 52.246–2, supplies may be—

(1) Stored for the Contractor's account;

(2) Reshipped to the Contractor at its expense (any additional expense incurred by the Government or the freight carrier caused by the refusal of the Contractor to accept their return also shall be for the Contractor's account); or

(3) Sold to the highest bidder on the open market and the proceeds applied against the accumulated storage and other costs, including the cost of the sale.

(End of clause)

** The rates to be inserted are established by the Commissioner of the Federal Supply Service or a designee.*

552.246–72 Final Inspection and Tests.

As prescribed in 546.312, insert the following clause:

FINAL INSPECTION AND TESTS (SEP 1999)

The Contractor shall give written notice to the Contracting Officer at least 10 calendar days before the date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. Final inspection and tests will begin within 10 calendar days after the date specified in the Contractor's notice unless the Contracting Officer determines that the work is not ready for final inspection and so informs the Contractor.

(End of clause)

552.246–73 Warranty—Multiple Award Schedule.

WARRANTY—MULTIPLE AWARD SCHEDULE (MAR 2000)

(a) *Applicable to domestic locations.* Unless specified otherwise in this contract, the Contractor's standard commercial warranty as stated in the Contractor's commercial price list applies to this contract.

(b) *Applicable to overseas destinations.* Unless specified otherwise in this contract, the Contractor's standard commercial warranty

as stated in the commercial price list applies to this contract, except as follows:

(1) The Contractor must provide, at a minimum, a warranty on all non-consumable parts for a period of 90 days from the date that the Government accepts the product.

(2) The Contractor must supply parts and labor required under the warranty provisions free of charge.

(3) The Contractor must bear the transportation costs of returning the products to and from the repair facility, or the costs involved with Contractor personnel traveling to The Government facility for the purpose of repairing the product onsite, during the 90-day warranty period.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (MAY 2003). As prescribed in 546.710(b), substitute the following paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(3) for paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(3) of the basic clause:

(b)(1) The Contractor must provide, at a minimum, a warranty on all non-consumable parts for a period of 90 days from the date that the ordering activity accepts the product.

(b)(3) The Contractor must bear the transportation costs of returning the products to and from the repair facility, or the costs involved with Contractor personnel traveling to the ordering activity facility for the purpose of repairing the product onsite, during the 90-day warranty period.

[65 FR 11248, Mar. 2, 2000, as amended at 68 FR 24382, May 7, 2003]

552.246–74 [Reserved]

552.246–75 Guarantees.

As prescribed in 546.710(c), insert the following clause.

GUARANTEES (MAY 1989)

(a) Unless otherwise provided in the specifications, the Contractor guarantees all work to be in accordance with contract requirements and free from defective or inferior materials, equipment, and workmanship for 1 year after the date of final acceptance or the date the equipment or work was placed in use by the Government, whichever occurs first.

(b)(1) If, within any guarantee period, the Contracting Officer finds that guaranteed work requires repair or change because of defective or inferior materials, equipment, or workmanship or is not in accordance with contract requirements, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor in writing. The Contractor shall promptly, and without additional expense to the Government, correct:

(i) All guaranteed work;

(ii) All damage to equipment, the site, the building or its contents resulting from the unsatisfactory guaranteed work; and

(iii) Any work, materials, and equipment that are disturbed in fulfilling the guarantee, including any disturbed work, materials, and equipment that may have been guaranteed under another contract.

(2) If the Contractor fails to proceed promptly in accordance with the guarantee, the Government may have such work performed at the expense of the Contractor.

(c) Any special guarantees that may be required under the contract will be subject to paragraphs (a) and (b), insofar as they do not conflict with special guarantees.

(d) The Contractor shall furnish to the Government: (1) Each transferable guarantee or warranty of equipment, materials, or installation furnished by any manufacturer, supplier, or installer in the ordinary course of business; (2) All information required to make such guarantee or warranty legally binding and effective; and (3) The information and the guarantee or warranty in sufficient time to permit the Government to meet any time limit specified in the guarantee or warranty or, if no time limit is specified, prior to completion and acceptance of all work under this contract.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 11249, Mar. 2, 2000]

552.246–76 Warranty of Pesticides.

As prescribed in 546.710(d), insert the following clause:

WARRANTY OF PESTICIDES (MAY 1989)

(a) Notwithstanding acceptance of pesticides by the Government, the Contractor warrants that for 1 year after the date of shipment, all pesticides furnished under this contract shall meet the requirements of Pub. L. 92–516, as amended, and shall be registered with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

(b) If EPA takes action to stop sale, stop use, remove, seize, or cancel registration of a pesticide within 1 year after date of shipment, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer. The notification will include: (1) contract number; (2) identification of the pesticide; (3) reason for the EPA action against the pesticide; and (4) list of Government agencies and addresses to which it was delivered.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 11249, Mar. 2, 2000]

552.247–70 Placarding Railcar Shipments.

As prescribed in 547.305(a), insert the following clause:

PLACARDING RAILCAR SHIPMENTS (MAY 1989)

When a railcar is loaded in such a manner that it can be or should be unloaded from only one side, the Contractor shall place on the appropriate railcar door a placard reading ''UNLOAD FROM THIS SIDE'' and on the opposite door a placard reading ''UNLOAD FROM OTHER SIDE.''

(End of clause)

552.247–71 Diversion of Shipment Under F.O.B. Destination Contracts.

As prescribed in 547.305(b), insert the following clause:

DIVERSION OF SHIPMENT UNDER F.O.B. DESTINATION CONTRACTS (MAR 2000)

(a) Notwithstanding paragraph (c) of the clause in this contract titled 52.212–4, Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items, the Government has the unilateral right to make changes at any time within the general scope of this contract in either the:

(1) Method of shipment or packing.

(2) Place of delivery.

(b) If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of this contract, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both. The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of a delivery order.

(c) The Government shall make no adjustment when supplies are identically priced for delivery regionally or nationally and the place of delivery is changed within the area to which the identical price applies. In all other cases, adjustments for changes in transportation costs under this clause shall be determined as follows:

(1) If the contractor ships by contract or common carrier, price adjustments shall be determined by comparing the cost of shipments to the new destination(s), as evidenced by copy of paid freight bills supplied by the Contractor with the invoice, to one of the following:

(i) The cost of shipments to the standard contract destination, as evidenced by copy of appropriate paid freight bills supplied by the Contractor.

(ii) If no shipments have been made to the standard contract destination, the cost as evidenced by the applicable rates of a common or contract carrier. If carrier rates are not publicly filed with a regulatory body (e.g., interstate shipments moving by rail piggyback service), the Contractor shall provide a copy of the contract, letter agreement, or other written communication from the carrier(s) quoting the rates/charges that would have applied for shipments to the standard contract destination.

(2) If (i) shipments to the new destination are made by the Contractor's owned or leased trucks or (ii) shipments to the original destination were or would have been made by the Contractor's owned or leased trucks, the Government shall determine the adjustment by substituting a rate equal to 70 percent of the lowest applicable rate published in common carrier rates as of the date of shipment for the Contractor's actual rate or contemplated transportation costs.

(d) If the copies of paid freight bills for a diverted shipment do not show, or make readily available, each of the following items,the Contractor shall supply a written statement showing the item(s):

(1) Full name of each carrier in the routing.

(2) Number of containers.

(3) Gross shipping weight.

(4) Actual date of shipping.

(5) Freight description for the supplies as indicated in the ''National Motor Freight Classification'' or the ''Uniform Freight Classification'' (Rail).

(End of clause)

[64 FR 37229, July 9, 1999, as amended at 65 FR 11249, Mar. 2, 2000]

552.249–70 Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed Price) (Short Form).

As prescribed in 549.502(a) insert the following clause:

TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SHORT FORM) (MAY 1988) (DEVIATION FAR 52.249–1 AND 52.249–2)

(a) If the Government terminates this contract for convenience, the rights of the Government and the Contractor shall be determined under paragraph (b) unless there is a termination liability schedule, in which case the rights of the parties shall be determined under paragraph (c).

(b) The clause at [Contracting Officer inserts 52.249–1 or 52.249–2, as applicable] of the FAR shall apply to the supply portion of the contract and the clauses at 52.249–4 of the FAR shall apply to the service portion of the contract.

(c) If the Contractor specifies a schedule of termination liability charges that would be incurred by the Government if the Government terminates this lease contract without taking title to the equipment, the payment

of such charges shall be the only responsibility of the Government to compensate the Contractor for such termination; except that, there shall be no termination liability for equipment installed after termination of this contract.

(End of clause)

552.249–71 Submission of Termination Liability Schedule.

As prescribed in 549.502(b), insert the following clause:

SUBMISSION OF TERMINATION LIABILITY SCHEDULE (MAY 1989)

(a) An offeror may submit, as part of its proposal, a termination liability schedule to be applied if any resultant contract is terminated by the Government for reasons other than default. The offeror shall provide and explain the amount and method of computation of the termination liability charge(s).

(b) If submitted, the termination liability schedule will be incorporated into Part I, Section B of the contract document. If a termination liability schedule is not submitted and the Government terminates any resultant contract for its convenience, the rights of the parties shall be determined under paragraph (b) of the GSAR Termination for Convenience of the Government clause at 552.249–70.

(c) Any termination liability charges existing at the end of the evaluated contract period will be considered in the evaluation of offers.

(End of clause)

552.252–5 Authorized Deviations in Provisions.

As prescribed in 552.107–70(a), insert the following provision:

AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (DEVIATION FAR 52.252–5) (SEP 1999)

(a) *Deviations to FAR provisions.*

(1) This solicitation indicates any authorized deviation to a Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR chapter 1) provision by the addition of ''(DEVIATION)'' after the date of the provision, if the provision is not published in the General Services Administration Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR chapter 5).

(2) This solicitation indicates any authorized deviation to a Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) provision that is published in the General Services Administration Acquisition Regulation by the addition of ''(DEVIATION (FAR provision no.))'' after the date of the provision.

(b) *Deviations to GSAR provisions.* This solicitation indicates any authorized deviation to a General Services Administration Acquisition Regulation provision by the addition of ''(DEVIATION)'' after the date of the provision.

(c) *''Substantially the same as'' provisions.* Changes in wording of provisions prescribed for use on a ''substantially the same as'' basis are not considered deviations.

(End of provision)

552.252–6 Authorized Deviations in Clauses.

As prescribed in 552.107–70(b), insert the following clause:

AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (DEVIATION FAR 52.252–6) (SEP 1999)

(a) *Deviations to FAR clauses.*

(1) This solicitation or contract indicates any authorized deviation to a Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR chapter 1) clause by the addition of ''(DEVIATION)'' after the date of the clause, if the clause is not published in the General Services Administration Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR chapter 5).

(2) This solicitation indicates any authorized deviation to a Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause that is published in the General Services Administration Acquisition Regulation by the addition of ''(DEVIATION (FAR clause no.))'' after the date of the clause.

(b) *Deviations to GSAR clauses:* This solicitation indicates any authorized deviation to a General Services Administration Acquisition Regulation clause by the addition of ''(DEVIATION)'' after the date of the clause.

(c) *''Substantially the same as'' clauses.* Changes in wording of clauses prescribed for use on a ''substantially the same as'' basis are not considered deviations.

(End of clause)

552.270–1 Instructions to Offerors—Acquisition of Leasehold Interests in Real Property.

As prescribed in 570.602, insert the following provision:

INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS—ACQUISITION OF LEASEHOLD INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY (MAR 1998)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision—

''Discussions'' are negotiations that occur after establishment of the competitive range that may, at the contracting Officer's discretion, result in the offeror being allowed to revise its proposal.

''In Writing'' or ''Written'' means any worded or numbered expression which can be read, reproduced, and later communicated,

and includes electronically transmitted and stored information.

''Proposal modification'' is a change made to a proposal before the solicitation's closing date and time, or made in response to an amendment, or made to correct a mistake at any time before award.

''Proposal revision'' is a change to a proposal made after the solicitation closing date, at the request of as allowed by a Contracting Officer as the result or of negotiations.

''Time,'' if stated as a number of days, is calculated using calendar days, unless otherwise specified, and will include Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. However, if the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, then the period shall include the next working day.

(b) Amendments to solicitations. If this solicitation is amended, all terms and conditions that are not amended remain unchanged. Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation by the date and time specified in the amendment(s).

(c) Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals.

(1) Unless other methods (e.g., electronic commerce or facsimile) are permitted in the solicitation, proposals and modifications to proposals shall be submitted in paper media in sealed envelopes or packages. Offers must be:

(i) Submitted on the forms prescribed and furnished by the Government as a part of this solicitation or on copies of those forms, and

(ii) Signed. The person signing an offer must initial each erasure or change appearing on any offer form. If the offeror is a partnership, the names of the partners composing the firm must be included with the offer.

(2) Late proposals and revisions.

(i) The Government will not consider any proposal received at the office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers unless it is received before the Government makes award and it meets at least one of the following conditions:

(A) It was sent by registered or certified mail not later than the 5th calendar day before the date specified for receipt of offers (e.g., an offer submitted in response to solicitation requiring receipt of offers by the 20th of the month must have been mailed by the 15th).

(B) It was sent by mail (or telegram or facsimile, if authorized) or hand-carried (including delivery by a commercial carrier) if it is determined by the Government that the late receipt was due primarily to Government mishandling after receipt at the Government installation.

(C) It was sent by U.S. Postal Service Express Mail Next Day Service-Post Office to Addressee, not later than 5:00 p.m. at the place of mailing two working days prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals. The term ''working days'' excludes weekends and U.S. Federal holidays.

(D) It was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation and was received at the initial point of entry of the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals.

(E) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the activity designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers, and the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the procurement.

(F) It is the only proposal received.

(ii) Any modification or revision of a proposal or response to request for information, including any final proposal revision, is subject to the same conditions as in subparagraphs (c)(2)(i)(A) through (c)(2)(i)(E) of this provision.

(iii) The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late proposal or modification or revision sent either by registered or certified mail is the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service postmark both on the envelope or wrapper and on the original receipt from the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service. Both postmarks must show a legible date or the proposal, response to a request for information, or modification or revision shall be processed as if mailed late. ''Postmark'' means a printed, stamped, or otherwise placed impression (exclusive of a postage meter machine impression) that is readily identifiable without further action as having been supplied and affixed by employees of the U.S. or Canadian Postal Service on the date of mailing. Therefore, offerors or respondents should request the postal clerk to place a legible hand cancellation bull's eye postmark on both the receipt and the envelope or wrapper.

(iv) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the proposal wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(v) The only acceptable evidence to establish the date of mailing of a late offer, modification or revision, or withdrawal sent by Express Mail Next Day Service-Post Office to Addressee is the date entered by the post office receiving clerk on the ''Express Mail Next Day Service-Post Office to Addressee'' label and the postmark on both the envelope or wrapper and on the original receipt from the U.S. Postal Service, ''Postmark'' has the same meaning as defined in paragraph

(c)(2)(iii) of this provision, excluding postmarks of the Canadian Postal Service. Therefore, offerors or respondents should request the postal clerk to place a legible hand cancellation bull's eye postmark on both the receipt and the envelope or wrapper.

(vi) Notwithstanding paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this provision, a late modification or revision of an otherwise successful proposal that makes its terms more favorable to the Government will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(vii) An offeror may withdraw its proposal by written notice or telegram (including mailgram) received at any time before award. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile proposals, an offeror may withdraw its proposal via facsimile received at any time before award, subject to the conditions specified in the provision entitled ''Facsimile Proposals.'' Proposals may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, if the representative's identity is made known and the representative signs a receipt for the proposal before award.

(viii) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that proposals cannot be received at the office designated for receipt of proposals by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation or other notice of an extension of the closing date, the time specified for receipt of proposals will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office.

(3) Any information given to a prospective offeror concerning this solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective offerors, if that information is necessary in submitting offers or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to any other prospective offeror.

(4) Offerors may submit modifications to their proposals at any time before the solicitation closing date and time, and may submit modifications in response to an amendment, or to correct a mistake at any time before award.

(5) Offerors may submit revised proposals only if requested or allowed by the Contracting Officer.

(6) The Government will construe an offer to be in full and complete with this solicitation unless the offer describes any deviation in the offer.

(7) Offerors may submit proposals that depart from stated requirements. Such a proposal shall clearly identify why the acceptance of the proposal would be advantageous to the Government. The proposal must clearly identify and explicitly define any deviations from the terms and conditions of the solicitation, as well as the comparative advantage to the Government. The Government reserves the right to amend the solicitation to allow all offerors an opportunity to submit revised proposals based on the revised requirements.

(d) Restriction on disclosure and use of data. An offeror that includes in its proposal data that it does not want disclosed to the public for any purpose, or use by the Government except for evaluation purposes, must meet both of the following conditions:

(1) Mark the title page with the following legend:

This proposal includes data that shall not be disclosed outside the Government and shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed—in whole or in part—for any purpose other than to evaluate this proposal. If, however, a lease is awarded to this offeror as a result of—or in connection with—the submission of this data, the Government shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose the data to the extent provided in the resulting contract. This restriction does not limit the Government's right to use information contained in this data if it is obtained from another source without restriction. The data subject to this restriction are contained in sheets [insert numbers or other identification of sheets].

(2) Mark each sheet of data it wishes to restrict with the following legend:

Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this proposal.

(e) Lease award.

(1) The Government intends to award a lease resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror whose proposal represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors and subfactors in the solicitation.

(2) The Government may reject any or all proposals if such action is in the Government's interest.

(3) The Government may waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals received.

(4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a lease after conducting discussions with offerors whose proposals have been determined to be within the competitive range. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals. Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the offeror's best terms from a price and technical standpoint.

(5) Exchanges with offerors after receipt of a proposal do not constitute a rejection or counteroffer by the Government.

(6) The Government may determine that a proposal is unacceptable if the price proposed are materially unbalanced between line terms or subline items. Unbalanced pricing exists when, despite an acceptable total evaluated price, the price of one or more contract line items is significantly overstated or understand as indicated by the application of cost or price analysis techniques. A proposal may be rejected if the Contracting Officer determines that the lack of balance poses an unacceptable risk to the Government.

(7) The unconditional written acceptance of an offer establishes a valid contract.

(8) The Government may disclose the following information in postaward debriefings to other offerors:

(i) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful offeror;

(ii) The overall making of all offerors, when any making was developed by the agency during source selection; and

(iii) A summary of the rationale for award.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (MAR 1998). As prescribed in 570.602, substitute the following paragraph for paragraph (c)(2)(i) of the basic provision:

(i) Any offer received at the office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of final proposal revisions will not be considered unless it is received before award is made and it meets one of the following conditions—

Alternate II (MAR 1998). As prescribed in 570.602, substitute the following paragraph for paragraph (e)(4) of the basic provision:

(4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a lease without discussions with offerors (except clarifications as described in FAR 15.306(a)). Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the offeror's best terms from a cost or price and technical standpoint. The Government reserves the right to conduct discussions if the Contracting Officer later determines them to be necessary. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals.

552.270–2 Historic Preference.

As prescribed in 570.602, insert the following provision:

HISTORIC PREFERENCE (SEP 1999)

(a) The Government will give preference to offers of space in buildings on, or formally listed as eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places and to historically significant buildings in historic districts listed in the National Register. This preference extends to historic buildings and will result in award if both of the following are met:

(1) The offer for space meets the terms and conditions of this solicitation as well as any other offer received. The Contracting Officer has discretion to accept alternatives to certain architectural characteristics and safety features defined elsewhere in this solicitation to maintain the historical integrity of the building such as high ceilings, wooden floors, etc.

(2) The rental is no more than 10 percent higher on a total annual usable square foot cost to the Government than the lowest otherwise acceptable offer.

(b) If the Government receives more than one offer of an historic building and they meet the above criteria, the Government will award to the lowest priced historic property offered.

(End of provision)

552.270–3 Parties to Execute Lease.

As prescribed in 570.602, insert the following provision:

PARTIES TO EXECUTE LEASE (SEP 1999)

(a) If the lease is executed by an attorney, agent, or trustee on behalf of the Lessor, an authenticated copy of his power of attorney, or other evidence to act on behalf of the Lessor, shall accompany the lease.

(b) If the Lessor is a partnership, the lease shall be signed with the partnership name, followed by the name of the legally authorized partner signing the same, and, if requested by the Government, a copy of either the partnership agreement or current Certificate of Limited Partnership shall accompany the lease.

(c) If the Lessor is a corporation, the lease shall be signed with the corporate name, followed by the signature and title of the officer or other person signing the lease on its behalf, duly attested, and, if requested by the Government, evidence of this authority to so act shall be furnished.

(End of provision)

552.270–4 Definitions.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

DEFINITIONS (SEP 1999)

The following terms and phrases (except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) for all purposes of this lease shall have the respective meanings hereinafter specified:

(a) ''Commencement Date'' means the first day of the term.

(b) ''Contract'' and ''Contractor'' means ''Lease'' and ''Lessor,'' respectively.

(c) ''Contracting Officer'' means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(d) ''Delivery Date'' means the date specified in or determined pursuant to the provisions of this lease for delivery of the premises to the Government, improved in accordance with the provisions of this lease and substantially complete, as such date may be modified in accordance with the provisions of this lease.

(e) ''Delivery Time'' means the number of days provided by this lease for delivery of the premises to the Government, as such number may be modified in accordance with the provision so this lease.''

(f) ''Excusable Delays'' means delays arising without the fault or negligence of Lessor and Lessor's subcontractors and suppliers at any tier, and shall include, without limitation:

(1) acts of God or of the public enemy,

(2) acts of the United States of America in either its sovereign or contractual capacity,

(3) acts of another contractor in the performance of a contract with the Government,

(4) fires,

(5) floods,

(6) epidemics,

(7) quarantine restrictions,

(8) strikes,

(9) freight embargoes,

(10) unusually severe weather, or

(11) delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Lessor and any such subcontractor or supplier.

(g) ''Lessor'' means the sub-lessor if this lease is a sublease.

(h) ''Lessor shall provide'' means the Lessor shall furnish and install at Lessor's expense.

(i) ''Notice'' means written notice sent by certified or registered mail, Express Mail or Comparable service, or delivered by hand. Notice shall be effective on the date delivery is accepted or refused.

(j) ''Premises'' means the space described in this lease.

(k) ''Substantially complete'' and ''substantial completion'' means that the work, the common and other areas of the building, and all other things necessary for the Government's access to the premises and occupancy, possession, use and enjoyment thereof, as provided in this lease, have been completed or obtained, excepting only such minor matters as do not interfere with or materially diminish such access, occupancy, possession, use of enjoyment.

(l) ''Usable square feet'' means the ANSI/BOMA Z65.1–1996 definition for BOMA usable office area, which means ''The area where a tenant normally houses personnel and/or furniture, for which a measurement is to be computed.''

(m) ''Work'' means all alterations, improvements, modifications, and other things required for the preparation or continued occupancy of the premises by the Government as specified in this lease.

(End of clause)

552.270–5 Subletting and Assignment.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

SUBLETTING AND ASSIGNMENT (SEP 1999)

The Government may sublet any part of the premises but shall not be relieved from any obligations under this lease by reason of any such subletting. The Government may at any time assign this lease, and be relieved from all obligations to Lessor under this lease excepting only unpaid rent and other liabilities, if any that have accrued to the date of said assignment. Any assignment shall be subject to prior written consent of Lessor, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(End of clause)

552.270–6 Maintenance of Building and Premises—Right of Entry.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

MAINTENANCE OF BUILDING AND PREMISES—RIGHT OF ENTRY (SEP 1999)

Except in case of damage arising out of the willful act or negligence of a Government employee, Lessor shall maintain the premises, including the building and all equipment, fixtures, and appurtenances furnished by the lessor under this lease, in good repair

and condition so that they are suitable in appearance and capable of supplying such heat, air conditioning, light, ventilation, access and other things to the premises, without reasonably preventable or recurring disruption, as is required for the Government's access to, occupancy, possession, use and enjoyment of the premises as provided in this lease. For the purpose of so maintaining the premises, the Lessor may at reasonable times enter the premises with the approval of the authorized Government representative in charge.

(End of clause)

552.270–7 Fire and Casualty Damage.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

FIRE AND CASUALTY DAMAGE (SEP 1999)

If the entire premises are destroyed by fire or other casualty, this lease will immediately terminate. In case of partial destruction or damage, so as to render the premises untenantable, as determined by the Government, the Government may terminate the lease by giving written notice to the Lessor within 15 calendar days of the fire or other casualty; if so terminated, no rent will accrue to the Lessor after such partial destruction or damage; and if not so terminated, the rent will be reduced proportionately by supplemental agreement hereto effective from the date of such partial destruction or damage. Nothing in this lease shall be construed as relieving Lessor from liability for damage to or destruction of property of the United States of America caused by the willful or negligent act or omission of Lessor.

(End of clause)

552.270–8 Compliance with Applicable Law.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW (SEP 1999)

Lessor shall comply with all Federal, state and local laws applicable to the Lessor as owner or lessor, or both, of the building or premises, including, without limitation, laws applicable to the construction, ownership, alteration or operation of both or either thereof, and will obtain all necessary permits, licenses and similar items at Lessor's expense. The Government will comply with all Federal, state and local laws applicable to and enforceable against it as a tenant under this lease; provided that nothing in this lease shall be construed as a waiver of any sovereign immunity of the Government. This lease shall be governed by Federal law.

(End of clause)

552.270–9 Inspection—Right of Entry.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

INSPECTION—RIGHT OF ENTRY (SEP 1999)

(a) At any time and from time to time after receipt of an offer (until the same has been duly withdrawn or rejected), after acceptance thereof and during the term, the agents, employees and contractors of the Government may, upon reasonable prior notice to Offeror or Lessor, enter upon the offered premises or the premises, and all other areas of the building access to which is necessary to accomplish the purposes of entry, to determine the potential or actual compliance by the Offeror or Lessor with the requirements of the solicitation or this lease, which purposes shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) Inspecting, sampling and analyzing suspected asbestos-containing materials and air monitoring for asbestos fibers;

(2) Inspecting the heating, ventilation and air conditioning system, maintenance records, and mechanical rooms for the offered premises or the premises;

(3) Inspecting for any leaks, spills, or other potentially hazardous conditions which may involve tenant exposure to hazardous or toxic substances; and

(4) Inspecting for any current or past hazardous waste operations, to ensure that appropriate mitigative actions were taken to alleviate any environmentally unsound activities in accordance with Federal, State and local law.

(b) Nothing in this clause shall be construed to create a Government duty to inspect for toxic materials or to impose a higher standard of care on the Government than on other lessees. The purpose of this clause is to promote the ease with which the Government may inspect the building. Nothing in this clause shall act to relieve the Lessor of any duty to inspect or liability which might arise as a result of Lessor's failure to inspect for or correct a hazardous condition.

(End of clause)

552.270–10 Failure in Performance.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

FAILURE IN PERFORMANCE (SEP 1999)

The covenant to pay rent and the covenant to provide any service, utility, maintenance, or repair required under this lease are interdependent. In the event of any failure by the Lessor to provide any service, utility, maintenance, repair or replacement required under this lease the Government may, by

contract or otherwise, perform the requirement and deduct from any payment or payments under this lease, then or thereafter due, the resulting cost to the Government, including all administrative costs. If the Government elects to perform any such requirement, the Government and each of its contractors shall be entitled to access to any and all areas of the building, access to which is necessary to perform any such requirement, and the Lessor shall afford and facilitate such access. Alternatively, the Government may deduct from any payment under this lease, then or thereafter due, an amount which reflects the reduced value of the contract requirement not performed. No deduction from rent pursuant to this clause shall constitute a default by the Government under this lease. These remedies are not exclusive and are in addition to any other remedies which may be available under this lease or at law.

(End of clause)

552.270–11 Successors Bound.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

SUCCESSORS BOUND (SEP 1999)

This lease shall bind, and inure to the benefit of, the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

(End of clause)

552.270–12 Alterations.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

ALTERATIONS (SEP 1999)

The Government shall have the right during the existence of this lease to make alterations, attach fixtures, and erect structures or signs in or upon the premises hereby leased, which fixtures, additions or structures so placed in, on, upon, or attached to the said premises shall be and remain the property of the Government and may be removed or otherwise disposed of by the Government. If the lease contemplates that the Government is the sole occupant of the building, for purposes of this clause, the leased premises include the land on which the building is sited and the building itself. Otherwise, the Government shall have the right to tie into or make any physical connection with any structure located on the property as is reasonably necessary for appropriate utilization of the leased space.

(End of clause)

552.270–13 Proposals for Adjustment.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

PROPOSALS FOR ADJUSTMENT (SEP 1999)

(a) The Contracting Officer may, from time to time during the term of this lease, require changes to be made in the work or services to be performed and in the terms or conditions of this lease. Such changes will be required under the Changes clause.

(b) If the Contracting Officer makes a change within the general scope of the lease, the Lessor shall submit, in a timely manner, an itemized cost proposal for the work to be accomplished or services to be performed when the cost exceeds $100,000. The proposal, including all subcontractor work, will contain at least the following details—

(1) Material quantities and unit costs;

(2) Labor costs (identified with specific item or material to be placed or operation to be performed);

(3) Equipment costs;

(4) Worker's compensation and public liability insurance;

(5) Overhead;

(6) Profit; and

(7) Employment taxes under FICA and FUTA.

(c) The following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) provisions also apply to all proposals exceeding $500,000 in cost—

(1) The Lessor shall provide cost or pricing data including subcontractor cost or pricing data (48 CFR 15.403–4); and

(2) The Lessor's representative, all Contractors, and subcontractors whose portion of the work exceeds $500,000 must sign and return the ''Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data'' (48 CFR 15.406–2).

(d) Lessors shall also refer to 48 CFR Part 31, Contract Cost Principles, for information on which costs are allowable, reasonable, and allocable in Government work.

(End of clause)

552.270–14 Changes.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

CHANGES (SEP 1999)

(a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, make changes within the general scope of this lease in any one or more of the following:

(1) Specifications (including drawings and designs).

(2) Work or services.

(3) Facilities or space layout.

(4) Amount of space, provided the Lessor consents to the change.

(b) If any such change causes an increase or decrease in Lessor's cost of or the time required for performance under this lease, whether or not changed by the order, the Contracting Officer shall modify this lease to provide for one or more of the following:

(1) A modification of the delivery date.

(2) An equitable adjustment in the rental rate.

(3) A lump sum equitable adjustment.

(4) An equitable adjustment of the annual operating costs per usable square foot specified in this lease.

(c) The Lessor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of the change order and must submit a proposal for adjustment. Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the Disputes clause. However, nothing in this clause excuses the lessor from proceeding with the change as directed.

(d) Absent such written change order, the Government is not liable to Lessor under this clause.

(End of clause)

552.270–15 Liquidated Damages.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (SEP 1999)

In case of failure on the part of the Lessor to complete the work within the time fixed in the lease contract or letter of award, the Lessor shall pay the Government as fixed and agreed liquidated damages, pursuant to this clause, the sum $_____ for each and every calendar day that the delivery is delayed beyond the date specified for delivery of all the space ready for occupancy by the Government. this remedy is not exclusive and is in addition to any other remedies which may be available under this lease or at law.

(End of clause)

552.270–16 Adjustment for Vacant Premises.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

ADJUSTMENT FOR VACANT PREMISES (SEP 1999)

(a) If the Government fails to occupy any portion of the leased premises or vacates the premises in whole or in part before the lease term expires, the rental rate will be reduced.

(b) The rental rate will be reduced by that portion of the costs per usable square foot of operating expenses not required to maintain the space. The reduction takes effect 30 calendar days after the Government gives notice to the Lessor, and continues in effect until the Government occupies the premises or the lease expires or is terminated.

(End of clause)

552.270–17 Delivery and Condition.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

DELIVERY AND CONDITION (SEP 1999)

(a) Unless the Government elects to have the space occupied in increments, the space must be delivered ready for occupancy as a complete unit. The Government reserves the right to determine when the space is substantially complete.

(b) If the premises do not in every respect comply with the provisions of this lease the Contracting Officer may, in accordance with the Failure in Performance clause of this lease, elect to reduce the rent payments.

(End of clause)

552.270–18 Default in Delivery—Time Extensions.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

DEFAULT IN DELIVERY—TIME EXTENSIONS (SEP 1999)

(a) With respect to Lessor's obligation to deliver the premises substantially complete by the delivery date, time is of the essence. If the Lessor fails to work diligently to ensure its substantial completion by the delivery date or fails to substantially complete the work by such date, the Government may by notice to the Lessor terminate this lease. Such termination is effective when received by Lessor. The Lessor and the Lessor's sureties, if any, are jointly and severally liable for any damages to the Government resulting from such termination, as provided in this clause. The Government is entitled to the following damages:

(1) The Government's aggregate rent, estimated real estate tax, and operating cost adjustments for the firm term and all option terms of its replacement lease or leases, in excess of the aggregate rent and estimated real estate tax and operating cost adjustments for the term. If the Government procures replacement premises for a term (including all option terms) in excess of this lease term, the Lessor is not liable for excess Government rent or adjustments during such excess lease term.

(2) All administrative and other costs the Government incurs in procuring a replacement lease or leases.

(3) Other, additional relief provided for in this lease, at law, or in equity.

(b) Damages to which the Government is entitled under this clause are due and payable thirty (30) days following the date Lessor receives notice from the Contracting Officer specifying such damages.

(c) Delivery by Lessor of less than the minimum usable square footage required by this lease shall in no event be construed as substantial completion, except as the Contracting Officer permits.

(d) The Government shall not terminate this lease under this clause nor charge the Lessor with damages under this clause, if (1) the delay in substantially completing the work arises from excusable delays, and (2) the Lessor within 10 days from the beginning of any such delay (unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer) provides notice to the Contracting Officer of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay. If the facts warrant, the Contracting Officer shall extend the delivery date, to the extent of such delay at no additional costs to the Government. A time extension is the sole remedy of the Lessor.

(End of clause)

552.270–19 Progressive Occupancy.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

PROGRESSIVE OCCUPANCY (SEP 1999)

The Government shall have the right to elect to occupy the space in partial increments prior to the substantial completion of the entire leased premises, and the Lessor agrees to schedule its work so as to deliver the space incrementally as elected by the Government. The Government shall pay rent commencing with the first business day following substantial completion of the entire leased premise unless the Government has elected to occupy the leased premises incrementally. In case of incremental occupancy, the Government shall pay rent pro rata upon the first business day following substantial completion of each incremental unit. Rental payments shall become due on the first workday of the month following the month in which an increment of space is substantially complete, except that should an increment of space be substantially completed after the fifteenth day of the month, the payment due date will be the first workday of the second month following the month in which it was substantially complete. The commencement date of the firm lease term will be a complete determined from all rent commencement dates.

(End of clause)

552.270–20 Payment.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

PAYMENT (SEP 1999)

(a) When space is offered and accepted, usable square footage delivered will be confirmed by either:

(1) The Government's measurement of plans submitted by the successful offeror as approved by the Government, and an inspection of the space to verify that the delivered space conforms with such plans.

(2) A mutual on-site measurement of the space if the Contracting Officer determines it necessary.

(b) The Government will not pay for space in excess of the amount of usable square footage stated in the lease.

(c) If the amount of usable square footage delivered is less than the amount agreed to in the lease, the lease will be modified to reflect the amount of usable space delivered and the annual rental will be adjusted as follows:

Usable square feet (USF) not delivered multiplied by one plus the common area factor (CAF), multiplied by the rate per rentable square foot (RSF). That is:

USF × (1+CAF) × Rate per RSF = Reduction in Annual Rent.

(End of clause)

552.270–21 Effect of Acceptance and Occupancy.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

EFFECT OF ACCEPTANCE AND OCCUPANCY (SEP 1999)

Neither the Government's acceptance of the premises for occupancy, nor the Government's occupancy thereof, shall be construed as a waiver of any requirement of or right of the Government under this Lease, or as otherwise prejudicing the Government with respect to any such requirement or right.

(End of clause)

552.270–22 Default by Lessor During the Term.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

DEFAULT BY LESSOR DURING THE TERM (SEP 1999)

(a) Each of the following shall constitute a default by Lessor under this lease:

(1) Failure to maintain, repair, operate or service the premises as and when specified in this lease, or failure to perform any other requirement of this lease as and when required provided any such failure shall remain uncured for a period of thirty (30) days next following Lessor's receipt of notice thereof from the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative.

(2) Repeated and unexcused failure by Lessor to comply with one or more requirements of this lease shall constitute a default notwithstanding that one or all such failures shall have been timely cured pursuant to this clause.

(b) If a default occurs, the Government may, by notice to Lessor, terminate this lease for default and if so terminated, the Government shall be entitled to the damages specified in the Default in Delivery-Time Extensions clause.

(End of clause)

552.270–23 Subordination, Nondisturbance and Attornment.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

SUBORDINATION, NONDISTURBANCE AND ATTORNMENT (SEP 1999)

(a) Lessor warrants that it holds such title to or other interest in the premises and other property as is necessary to the Government's access to the premises and full use and enjoyment thereof in accordance with the provisions of this lease. Government agrees, in consideration of the warranties and conditions set forth in this clause, that this lease is subject and subordinate to any and all recorded mortgages, deeds of trust and other liens now or hereafter existing or imposed upon the premises, and to any renewal, modification or extension thereof. It is the intention of the parties that this provision shall be self-operative and that no further instrument shall be required to effect the present or subsequent subordination of this lease. Government agrees, however, within twenty (20) business days next following the Contracting Officer's receipt of a written demand, to execute such instruments as Lessor may reasonably request to evidence further the subordination of this lease to any existing or future mortgage, deed of trust or other security interest pertaining to the premises, and to any water, sewer or access easement necessary or desirable to serve the premises or adjoining property owned in whole or in part by Lessor if such easement does not interfere with the full enjoyment of any right granted the Government under this lease.

(b) No such subordination, to either existing or future mortgages, deeds of trust or other lien or security instrument shall operate to affect adversely any right of the Government under this lease so long as the Government is not in default under this lease. Lessor will include in any future mortgage, deed of trust or other security instrument to which this lease becomes subordinate, or in a separate nondisturbance agreement, a provision to the foregoing effect. Lessor warrants that the holders of all notes or other obligations secured by existing mortgages, deeds of trust or other security instruments have consented to the provisions of this clause, and agrees to provide true copies of all such consents to the Contracting Officer promptly upon demand.

(c) In the event of any sale of the premises or any portion thereof by foreclosure of the lien of any such mortgage, deed of trust or other security instrument, or the giving of a deed in lieu of foreclosure, the Government will be deemed to have attorned to any purchaser, purchasers, transferee or transferees of the premises or any portion thereof and its or their successors and assigns, and any such purchasers and transferees will be deemed to have assumed all obligations of the Lessor under this lease, so as to establish direct privity of estate and contract between Government and such purchasers or transferees, with the same force, effect and relative priority in time and right as if the lease had initially been entered into between such purchasers or transferees and the Government; provided, further, that the Contracting Officer and such purchasers or transferees shall, with reasonable promptness following any such sale or deed delivery in lieu of foreclosure, execute all such revisions to this lease, or other writings, as shall be necessary to document the foregoing relationship.

(d) None of the foregoing provisions may be deemed or construed to imply a waiver of the Government's rights as a sovereign.

(End of clause)

552.270–24 Statement of Lease.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

STATEMENT OF LEASE (SEP 1999)

(a) The Contracting Officer will, within thirty (30) days next following the Contracting Officer's receipt of a joint written request from Lessor and a prospective lender or purchaser of the building, execute and deliver to Lessor a letter stating that the same is issued subject to the conditions stated in this clause and, if such is the case, that (1) the lease is in full force and effect; and (2) the date to which the rent and other charges have been paid in advance, if any; and (3) whether any notice of default has been issued.

(b) Letters issued pursuant to this clause are subject to the following conditions:

(1) That they are based solely upon a reasonably diligent review of the Contracting Officer's lease file as of the date of issuance;

(2) That the Government shall not be held liable because of any defect in or condition of the premises or building;

(3) That the Contracting Officer does not warrant or represent that the premises or building comply with applicable Federal, State and local law; and

(4) That the Lessor, and each prospective lender and purchaser are deemed to have constructive notice of such facts as would be ascertainable by reasonable prepurchase and precommitment inspection of the Premises and Building and by inquiry to appropriate Federal, State and local Government officials.

(End of clause)

552.270–25 Substitution of Tenant Agency.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

SUBSTITUTION OF TENANT AGENCY (SEP 1999)

The Government may, at any time and from time to time, substitute any Government agency or agencies for the Government agency or agencies, if any, named in the lease.

(End of clause)

552.270–26 No Waiver.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

NO WAIVER (SEP 1999)

No failure by either party to insist upon the strict performance of any provision of this lease or to exercise any right or remedy consequent upon a breach thereof, and no acceptance of full or partial rent or other performance by either party during the continuance of any such breach shall constitute a waiver of any such breach of such provision.

(End of clause)

552.270–27 Integrated Agreement.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

INTEGRATED AGREEMENT (SEP 1999)

This Lease, upon execution, contains the entire agreement of the parties and no prior written or oral agreement, express or implied, shall be admissible to contradict the provisions of the Lease.

(End of clause)

552.270–28 Mutuality of Obligation.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

MUTUALITY OF OBLIGATION (SEP 1999)

The obligations and covenants of the Lessor, and the Government's obligation to pay rent and other Government obligations and covenants, arising under or related to this Lease, are interdependent. The Government may, upon issuance of and delivery to Lessor of a final decision asserting a claim against Lessor, set off such claim, in whole or in part, as against any payment or payments then or thereafter due the Lessor under this lease. No setoff pursuant to this clause shall constitute a breach by the Government of this lease.

(End of clause)

552.270–29 Acceptance of Space.

As prescribed in 570.603, insert the following clause:

ACCEPTANCE OF SPACE (SEP 1999)

(a) When the Lessor has completed all alterations, improvements, and repairs necessary to meet the requirements of the lease, the Lessor shall notify the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer or designated representative shall promptly inspect the space.

(b) The Government will accept the space and the lease term will begin after determining that the space is substantially complete and contains the required usable square footage as indicated in Paragraph 1.1, Amount and Type of Space, of this solicitation.

(End of clause)

PART 553—FORMS

Subpart 553.2—Illustrations of Forms

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37265, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

553.300 Scope of subpart.

Standard and GSA forms prescribed or referenced in the text of this chapter are illustrated in and made a part of the General Services Administration Acquisition Manual. The forms are not illustrated in Title 48, Chapter 5, of the Code of Federal Regulations. Copies may be obtained from the Director of the Office of GSA Acquisition Policy (MVP), 1800 F Street, NW, Washington, DC 20405.

SUBCHAPTER I—SPECIAL CONTRACTING PROGRAMS

PART 570—ACQUIRING LEASEHOLD INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY

Subpart 570.1—General

Sec.
570.101 Applicability.
570.102 Definitions.
570.103 Authority to lease.
570.104 Competition.
570.105 Methods of contracting.
570.105–1 Contracting by negotiation.
570.105–2 Two-phase design-build selection procedures.
570.105–3 Sealed bidding.
570.106 Publicizing/Advertising.
570.107 Oral presentations.
570.108 Responsibility determination.
570.109 Certifications.
570.110 Cost or pricing data and information other than cost or pricing data.
570.111 Inspection and acceptance.
570.112 Awards to Federal employees.
570.113 Disclosure of mistakes after award.
570.114 Protests.

Subpart 570.2—Simplified Lease Acquisition Procedures

570.201 Purpose.
570.202 Policy.
570.203 Procedures.
570.203–1 Market survey.
570.203–2 Competition.
570.203–3 Soliciting offers.
570.203–4 Negotiations, evaluation, and award.

Subpart 570.3—Contracting Procedures for Leasehold Interests in Real Property

570.301 Market survey.
570.302 Description of requirements.
570.303 Solicitation for offers.
570.303–1 Preparing the SFO.
570.303–2 Issuing the SFO.
570.303–3 Late offers, modifications of offers, and withdrawals of offers.
570.303–4 Changes to SFOs.
570.304 General source selection procedures.
570.305 Two-phase design-build selection procedures.
570.306 Evaluating offers.
570.307 Negotiations.
570.308 Award.
570.309 Debriefings.

Subpart 570.4—Special Aspects of Contracting for Continued Space Requirements

570.401 Renewal options.
570.402 Succeeding leases.
570.402–1 General.
570.402–2 Publicizing/Advertising.
570.402–3 Market survey.
570.402–4 No potential acceptable locations.
570.402–5 Potential acceptable locations.
570.402–6 Cost-benefit analysis.
570.403 Expansion requests.
570.404 Superseding leases.
570.405 Lease extensions.

Subpart 570.5—Special Aspects of Contracting for Lease Alterations

570.501 General.
570.502 Alterations by the lessor.
570.502–1 Justification and approval requirements.
570.502–2 Procedures.
570.503 Alterations by the Government or through a separate contract.

Subpart 570.6—Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses

570.601 FAR provisions and clauses.
570.602 GSAR solicitation provisions.
570.603 GSAR contract clauses.
570.604 Deviations to provisions and clauses.

Subpart 570.7—Forms

570.701 Standard forms.
570.702 GSA forms.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 64 FR 37265, July 9, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 570.1—General

570.101 Applicability.

(a) This part applies to acquisitions of leasehold interests in real property except:

(1) Leasehold interests acquired by the power of eminent domain or by donation.

(2) Acquisition of leasehold interests in bare or unimproved land.

(b) In addition, the GSAR rules in the following table apply. Other provisions of 48 CFR Chapter 5 (GSAR) do not apply to leases of real property unless specifically cross-referenced in this part 570.

GSAR RULES APPLICABLE TO ACQUISITIONS OF LEASEHOLD INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY

501	514.201–7(b)	517.207	533
502	514.407	519.7	536.271

GSAR RULES APPLICABLE TO ACQUISITIONS OF LEASEHOLD INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY—Continued

503	515.204–1	519.12	537.2
504.5	515.209–70	522.8	552
505	515.305	532.1	553
509.4	517.202	532.908	

570.102 Definitions.

Acquisition means the acquiring by lease of an interest in improved real property for use by the Federal Government, whether the space already exists or must be constructed.

Contract means lease.

Contractor means lessor.

Landlord or *lessor* means any individual, firm, partnership, trust, association, State or local government, or other legal entity that leases real property to the Government.

Lease or *leasehold interest in real property* means a conveyance to the Government of the right of exclusive possession of real property for a definite period of time by a landlord. It may include operational services provided by the landlord.

Lessee or *tenant* means the United States of America.

Operational services means services that support use of a leased property, such as heating, ventilation, air condition, utilities, and custodial services.

Rent and related services means that consideration paid for the use of leased property plus the costs of operational services whether furnished by the lessor, the Government, or both.

Simplified lease acquisition procedures mean the procedures for awarding leases at or below the simplified lease acquisition threshold.

Simplified lease acquisition threshold Means $100,000 average annual rent for the term of the lease, including option periods and excluding the cost of operational services.

Small business means a concern including affiliates, which is organized for profit, is independently-owned and operated, is not dominant in the field of leasing commercial real estate, and has annual average gross receipts of $15 million or less for the preceding three fiscal years.

Solicitation for Offers (SFO) means invitation for bids in sealed bidding or request for proposals in negotiations.

Space in buildings means the premises leased, or to be leased, including improvements. Its quantity is normally expressed in square feet. It does not include space acquired by the power of eminent domain, donation, or condemnation, nor acquisitions of bare or unimproved land.

Substantially as follows or *substantially the same as*, when used in prescribing a provision or clause, means that you may prepare and use a variation of that provision or clause to accommodate requirements peculiar to an individual acquisition. The variation must include the salient features of the FAR or GSAR provision or clause. It must also be consistent with the intent, principle, and substance of the FAR or GSAR provision or clause and related coverage on the subject matter.

570.103 Authority to lease.

(a) The Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (40 U.S.C. 490(h)(1)), as amended, and Section 1 of the Reorganization Plan No. 18 of 1950 (40 U.S.C. 490 Note) authorize the Administrator of General Services to acquire leasehold interests in real property for use by Federal agencies. The authority is limited to leases for buildings and improvement that bind the Government for periods not exceeding 20 years.

(b) You have exclusive authority to enter into and administer leases on the Government's behalf to the extent provided in your certificate of appointment as a contracting officer.

570.104 Competition.

Unless you use the simplified procedures in subpart 570.2, the competition requirements of FAR part 6 apply to acquisition of leasehold interests in real property.

570.105 Methods of contracting.

570.105–1 Contracting by negotiation.

Contracting by negotiation is usually appropriate for acquiring space in a building through a lease contract. You will usually need to conduct discussions with offerors about their proposals and consider factors other than price in making the award.

570.105–2 Two-phase design-build selection procedures.

Unless you use another acquisition procedure authorized by law, you must use the two-phase design-build selection procedures in section 303M of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, for lease construction projects. This includes lease construction projects with options to purchase the real property leased. Use the procedures in section 303M when you meet the conditions in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section:

(a) You anticipate the lease will involve the design and construction of a public building, facility, or work for lease to the Government.

(b) You determine the procedures are appropriate for entering into a lease construction contract based on the following:

(1) You expect to receive three or more offers.

(2) Offerors will need to perform design work before developing a price.

(3) Offerors will incur a substantial amount of expense in preparing offers.

(4) You consider criteria such as the following:

(i) The extent to which the project requirements have been adequately defined.

(ii) The time constraints for delivery of the project.

(iii) The capability and experience of potential contractors.

(iv) The suitability of the project for use of the two-phase selection procedures.

(v) The capability of the agency to manage the two-phase selection process.

(vi) Other criteria established by the HCA.

570.105–3 Sealed bidding.

For sealed bidding, use the procedures in FAR part 14. In most cases you should not use sealed bidding to acquire space in buildings unless you meet all the following conditions:

(a) You have a preselected site.

(b) A building will be constructed on the site using Government furnished plans and specifications.

(c) The Government will lease the building.

570.106 Publicizing/Advertising.

(a) Subparts 505.101, 505.202, and 505.203 define requirements for publicizing lease actions.

(b) Instead of issuing separate advertisements for multiple, known leasing actions, you may include the actions in one consolidated advertisement.

570.107 Oral presentations.

You may use oral presentations for acquisitions of leasehold interests in real property. Follow the procedures in FAR 15.102.

570.108 Responsibility determination.

(a) Determine that the prospective awardee is responsible with respect to the lease under consideration. The standards in FAR 9.104 apply. As part of the determination that a prospective contractor is otherwise qualified and eligible for award, review the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(b) Your signature on the contract is deemed an affirmative determination.

(c) If you find an offeror nonresponsible, sign and place in the contract file a determination of nonresponsibility. State the basis for the determination.

(d) If you find a small business concern nonresponsible, the procedures at FAR 19.6 apply. Place all documents and reports supporting a determination of responsibility or nonresponsibility in the lease file.

570.109 Certifications.

Before awarding a lease, review applicable certifications for compliance with statute and regulations.

570.110 Cost or pricing data and information other than cost or pricing data.

(a) The policies and procedures of FAR 15.403 apply to lease contract actions.

(b) FAR 15.403–1 defines exceptions to and waivers for submitting cost or pricing data. Most leasing actions will have adequate price competition. For price analysis, you may use a market survey or an appraisal conducted using accepted real property appraisal procedures to establish a market price for comparison.

(c) In exceptional cases, the requirement for submission of certified cost or pricing data may be waived under FAR 15.403–1(c)(4).

(d) If cost or pricing data are required, follow the procedures in FAR 15.403–4 and 15.406–2.

570.111 Inspection and acceptance.

Before you accept space, obtain an inspection to ensure that the space complies with the Government's requirements and specifications. Document the inspection and acceptance in the contract file.

570.112 Awards to Federal employees.

If you receive an offer from an officer or employee of the Government, follow the procedures in FAR 3.6.

570.113 Disclosure of mistakes after award.

If you discover a mistake in a lessor's offer after award, follow the procedures in FAR 14.407–4 and subpart 514.407–4.

570.114 Protests.

FAR 33.1 and 533.1 apply to protests of lease acquisitions.

Subpart 570.2—Simplified Lease Acquisition Procedures

570.201 Purpose.

This subpart prescribes simplified procedures for small leases. These procedures reduce administrative costs, while improving efficiency and economy, when acquiring small leasehold interests in real property.

570.202 Policy.

Use simplified lease acquisition procedures to the maximum extent practicable for actions at or below the simplified lease acquisition threshold.

570.203 Procedures.

570.203–1 Market survey.

Conduct a market survey to identify potential sources. Use information available in GSA or from other sources to identify locations that will meet the Government's requirements.

570.203–2 Competition.

(a) Solicit at least three sources to promote competition to the maximum extent practicable. If you have repeated requirements for space in the same market, and if practicable, invite two sources not included in the most recent solicitation to submit offers.

(b) If you solicit only one source, document the file to explain the lack of competition.

570.203–3 Soliciting offers.

(a) Solicit offers by providing each prospective offeror a proposed short form lease or SFO. The short form lease or SFO must provide all the following information:

(1) A description of the Government's requirements.

(2) All award factors, including price or cost, and any significant subfactors you will consider in awarding the lease.

(3) A statement of the relative importance of the evaluation factors and subfactors.

(4) A statement of whether all evaluation factors other than cost or price, when combined, are either:

(i) Significantly more important than cost or price.

(ii) Approximately equal in importance to cost or price.

(iii) Significantly less important than cost or price.

(5) Either in full text or by reference, applicable FAR provisions and contract clauses required by 570.6.

(b) As necessary, review with prospective offerors the Government's requirements, pricing matters, evaluation procedures and submissions of offers.

570.203–4 Negotiations, evaluation, and award.

(a) If you need to conduct negotiations, use the procedures in 570.307.

(b) Evaluate offers in accordance with the solicitation. Evaluate prices and document the lease file to demonstrate whether the proposed contract prices are fair and reasonable.

(c) If the total price, including options, exceeds $500,000, consider whether you need cost and pricing data to determine that the price is fair and reasonable. In most cases the exceptions at FAR 15.403–1 will apply.

(d) If the total contract value of the lease, including options, will exceed $500,000, the proposed awardee must provide an acceptable small business subcontracting plan. This requirement does not apply if the proposed awardee is a small business concern.

(e) Make award to the responsible offeror whose proposal is most advantageous to the Government considering price and other factors included in the solicitation.

Subpart 570.3—Contracting Procedures for Leasehold Interests in Real Property

570.301 Market survey.

Conduct a market survey to identify potential sources. Use information available in GSA or from other sources to identify locations capable of meeting the Government's requirements.

570.302 Description of requirements.

(a) The description of requirements depends on the nature of the space the agency needs and the market available to satisfy that need.

(b) The description of requirements must include all the following:

(1) A statement of the purpose of the lease.

(2) Functional, performance, or physical requirements.

(3) Any special requirements.

(4) The delivery schedule.

(c) The description must promote full and open competition. Include restrictive provisions or conditions only to the extent necessary to satisfy the agency's needs or as authorized by law.

570.303 Solicitation for offers.

570.303–1 Preparing the SFO.

The SFO forms the basis for the lease negotiation process and becomes part of the lease. Document each SFO in writing or electronically. Include the information necessary to enable prospective offerors to prepare proposals. Each SFO, at a minimum, must provide all the following:

(a) Describe the Government's requirements.

(b) State the method the Government will use to measure space.

(c) Explain how to structure offers.

(d) Specify a date, time, and place for submission of offers.

(e) Explain how the Government will evaluate offers.

(f) Describe the source selection procedures the Government will use.

(g) Include a statement outlining the information the Government may disclose in debriefings.

(h) Include appropriate forms prescribed in 570.7.

570.303–2 Issuing the SFO.

Release the SFO to all prospective offerors at the same time.

570.303–3 Late offers, modifications of offers, and withdrawals of offers.

Follow the procedures in FAR 15.208.

570.303–4 Changes to SFOs.

(a) If the Government's requirements change, either before or after receipt of proposals, issue an amendment. Document the amendment using the same method as for the SFO, written or electronic.

(b) If time is critical, you may provide information on SFO amendments orally.

(1) Make a record of the information provided.

(2) Provide, or attempt to provide, the notice to all offerors or prospective offerors on the same day.

(3) Promptly confirm the information provided orally in a written amendment.

(c) Distribute an amendment as follows:

(1) If before the proposal due date, send the amendment to all prospective offerors who were sent a copy of the SFO.

(2) If after proposal receipt, send the amendment to each offeror who submitted a proposal.

(d) If an amendment is so substantial that it requires a complete revision of the SFO, cancel the SFO and issue a new one.

570.304 General source selection procedures.

(a) These procedures apply to acquisitions of leasehold interests except if you use either:

(1) Simplified lease acquisition procedures authorized by 570.2.

(2) Two-phase design-build selection procedures authorized by 570.105–2.

(b) The contracting officer is designated as the source selection official unless the HCA appoints another individual for a particular leasing action or group of leasing actions.

(c) You must include price or cost to the Government and past performance as evaluation factors in every case.

(d) The SFO must comply with FAR 15.304 and either:

(1) FAR 15.101–1 if you will use the tradeoff process.

(2) FAR 15.101–2 if you will use the lowest price technically acceptable source selection process.

570.305 Two-phase design-build selection procedures.

(a) These procedures apply to acquisitions of leasehold interests if you use the two-phase design-build selection procedures authorized by 570.105–2.

(b) The SFO must include all the following information:

(1) The scope of work.

(2) The evaluation factors and subfactors to be used in evaluating phase-one proposals and their relative importance.

(3) The maximum number of offerors to be selected to submit competitive proposals in phase-two.

(4) The evaluation factors, including cost or price, and subfactors to be used in evaluating phase-two proposals and selecting the successful offeror, and their relative importance.

(c) The following procedures apply to phase-one evaluation factors:

(1) Phase one factors include:

(i) Specialized experience and technical competence.

(ii) Capability to perform.

(iii) Past performance of the offeror's team (including architect-engineer and construction members of the team).

(iv) Other appropriate factors, such as site or location.

(2) Do not require offerors to submit detailed design information or cost or price information in phase one. Do not use cost related or price related evaluation factors.

(d) Set the maximum number of offerors to be selected for phase-two to not exceed five (5) unless you determine that a number greater than five is both:

(1) In the government's interest.

(2) Consistent with the purpose and objectives of the two-phase selection process.

(e) In phase-two, require detailed technical and price proposals. Evaluate the proposals using the procedures in 570.306.

570.306 Evaluating offers.

(a) You must evaluate offers solely in accordance with the factors and subfactors stated in the SFO.

(b) Evaluate prices and document the lease file to demonstrate that the proposed contract price is fair and reasonable.

(c) Evaluate past performance in accordance with FAR 15.305(a)(2).

(d) Document the evaluation of award factors other than price listed in the solicitation. The file must include the basis for evaluation, an analysis of each offer, and a summary of findings.

570.307 Negotiations.

(a) Follow the procedures in FAR 15.306 and 15.307 for exchanges (including clarifications, communications, negotiations, discussions, and revisions).

(b) Place a written record of all exchanges in the lease file.

(c) Provide prompt written notice to any offeror excluded from the competitive range or otherwise eliminated from the competition in accordance with FAR 15.503(a).

570.308 Award.

(a) Make award to the responsible offeror whose proposal represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors and subfactors in the SFO.

(b) Make award in writing and in the timeframe specified in the SFO.

(1) If you cannot make an award in that time, request in writing from each offeror an extension of the acceptance period through a specific date.

(2) If time is critical, you may request the extensions orally. You must make a record of the requested and confirm it promptly in writing.

(c) Notify unsuccessful offerors in writing or electronically in accordance with FAR 15.501 and 15.503(b).

(d) The source selection authority may reject all proposals received in response to an SFO, if doing so is in the best interest of the Government.

570.309 Debriefings.

The procedures of FAR 15.505 and 15.506 apply to leasing actions.

Subpart 570.4—Special Aspects of Contracting for Continued Space Requirements

570.401 Renewal options.

(a) *Exercise of options.* Before exercising an option to renew, follow the procedures in 517.202 and 517.207. The contract must first provide the right to renew the lease.

(b) *Market survey.* Before exercising an option to renew a lease, review current market information to ensure the rental rate in the option is fair and reasonable.

570.402 Succeeding leases.

570.402–1 General.

(a) If a succeeding lease for the continued occupancy of space in a building does not exceed the simplified lease acquisition threshold, you may use the simplified procedures in 570.2. Explain the absence of competition in the contract file.

(b) If a succeeding lease will exceed the simplified lease acquisition threshold, you may enter into the lease under either of the following conditions:

(1) You do not identify any potential acceptable locations.

(2) You identify potential acceptable locations, but a cost-benefit analysis indicates that award to an offeror other than the present lessor will result in substantial relocation costs or duplication of costs to the Government, and the Government cannot expect to recover such costs through competition.

570.402–2 Publicizing/Advertising.

Publish a notice if required by 505.101(c). The notice should:

(a) Indicate the Government's lease is expiring.

(b) Describe the requirement in terms of type and quantity of space.

(c) Indicate the Government is interested in considering alternative space if economically advantageous.

(d) Advise prospective offerors that the Government will consider the cost of moving, alterations, etc., when deciding whether it should relocate.

(e) Provide a contact person for those interested in providing space to the Government.

570.402–3 Market survey.

Conduct a market survey following 570.301.

570.402–4 No potential acceptable locations.

If you do not identify any potential acceptable locations through the advertisement or the market survey, you may prepare a justification to negotiate directly with the present lessor. Fully document the efforts to locate alternative sources. Prepare the justification and obtain approval following FAR 6.3 and 506.3.

570.402–5 Potential acceptable locations.

If you identify potential acceptable locations through the advertisement or market survey, conduct a cost-benefit analysis following the procedures in 570.402–6. Based on the results of the cost-benefit analysis, take appropriate action as follows:

(a) If the cost-benefit analysis indicates that the Government will recover relocation costs and duplication of costs through competition, develop an SFO and negotiate with all interested parties following 570.3.

(b) If the cost-benefit analysis indicates that the Government cannot expect to recover relocation costs and duplication of costs through competition, prepare a justification for approval in accordance with FAR 6.3 and 506.3. Explain both:

(1) How you performed the cost-benefit analysis.

(2) That the cost-benefit analysis indicates that award to any other offeror will likely result in substantial costs to the Government that the Government cannot expect to recover through competition.

570.402–6 Cost-benefit analysis.

(a) The cost-benefit analysis must consider all the following:

(1) The prices of other potentially available properties.

(2) Relocation costs, including estimated costs for moving, telecommunications, and alterations, amortized over the firm term of the lease.

(3) Duplication of costs to the Government.

(4) Other appropriate considerations.

(b) Establish the prices for other potentially available properties by requesting each prospective offeror to provide an informational quotation for standard space for comparison purposes.

(1) Adjust the prices quoted for standard space for any special requirements.

(2) You do not need a formal SFO to obtain the informational quotation. However, you must provide a general description of the Government's needs.

(3) If you obtain oral quotations, document the following information, as a minimum:

(i) Name and address of the firm solicited.

(ii) Name of the firm's representative providing the quote.

(iii) Price(s) quoted.

(iv) Description of the space and services for which the quote is provided.

(v) Name of the Government employee soliciting the quotation.

(vi) Date of the conversation.

(4) Compare the informational quotations to the present lessor's price, adjusted to reflect the anticipated price for a succeeding lease.

570.403 Expansion requests.

(a) If the expansion space is in the general scope of the lease, you may acquire the space through a modification without further justification under FAR 6.3.

(b) If the expansion space needed is outside the general scope of the lease, determine whether it is more prudent to provide the expansion space by supplemental agreement to the existing lease or to satisfy the requirement by competitive means.

(1) Conduct a market survey to determine the availability of suitable alternative locations.

(2) If you identify alternate locations that can satisfy the total requirement, perform a cost-benefit analysis to determine whether it is in the Government's best interest to relocate. Consider, as appropriate.

(i) The cost of the alternate space compared to the cost of expanding at the existing location.

(ii) The cost of moving.

(iii) The cost of duplicating existing improvements.

(iv) The cost of the unexpired portion of the firm lease term. If a termination is possible, use the actual cost of such an action.

(v) the cost of disruption to the agency's operation.

(c) If you determine not to use competitive procedures and the expansion space is outside the general scope of the lease:

(1) If the estimated value of the acquisition does not exceed the simplified lease acquisition threshold, document the file as required by 570.203–2(b).

(2) If the estimated value of the acquisition exceeds the simplified lease acquisition threshold, prepare a justification for approval under FAR 6.3 and 506.3.

570.404 Superseding leases.

(a) Consider executing a superseding lease to replace an existing lease when the Government need numerous or detailed modifications to the space that would cause complications or substantially change the present lease.

(b) If the value of the superseding lease exceeds the simplified lease acquisition threshold, the justification and approval requirements in FAR 6.3 and 506.3 apply. If the cost does not exceed the simplified lease acquisition threshold, you may use the simplified procedures in 570.2 and explain the absence of competition in the file.

570.405 Lease extensions.

(a) This section applies to extension of the term of a lease to provide for continued occupancy on a short-term basis.

(b) If the value of a lease extension will exceed the simplified lease acquisition threshold, the justification and approval requirements in FAR 6.3 and 506.3 apply. For extensions that will

not exceed the simplified lease acquisition threshold, you may use the simplified procedures in 570.2 and explain the absence of competition in the file.

(c) FAR 6.302–1 permits contracting without providing for full and open competition when the property or services needed by the agency are available from only one responsible source and no other type of property or services will satisfy the needs of the agency. This authority may apply to lease extensions in situations such as the following:

(1) The agency occupying the leased space is scheduled to move into other Federally controlled space, but encounters unexpected delays in preparing the new space for occupancy.

(2) The Government encounters unexpected delays outside of its control in acquiring replacement space.

(3) The Government is consolidating various agencies occupying the leased space and you need to extend the terms of some leases to establish a common expiration date.

Subpart 570.5—Special Aspects of Contracting for Lease Alterations

570.501 General.

(a) Acquire alterations through a modification to an existing lease if you meet all the following conditions:

(1) The alterations fall in the general scope of the lease. Consider whether the work can be regarded as fairly and reasonably an inseparable part of the lease requirement originally contracted for.

(2) The lessor is willing to perform the proposed alterations at a fair and reasonable price.

(3) It is in the Government's interest to acquire the alterations from the lessor.

(b) If proposed alterations are outside the general scope of the existing lease, decide whether to acquire the alterations through either:

(1) A supplemental lease agreement, justified and approved under 570.502–1.

(2) Government performance or a separate contract. The lease must first provide the Government the right to perform alterations to the leased space.

570.502 Alterations by the lessor.

These procedures apply to alterations you acquire directly from a lessor by modification or supplement lease agreement.

570.502–1 Justification and approval requirements.

If the proposed alterations are outside the general scope of the lease and you plan to acquire them from the lessor without competition, the following justification and approval requirements apply:

(a) If the alteration project will exceed the simplified lease acquisition threshold, the justification and approval requirements in FAR 6.3 and 506.3 apply.

(b) If the alteration project will exceed $2,500, but not the simplified lease acquisition threshold, you may use simplified acquisition procedures and explain the absence of competition in the file.

(c) If the alternation project will not exceed $2,500, no justification and approval is required.

570.502–2 Procedures.

(a) *Scope of work.* Prepare a scope of work for each alteration project.

(b) *Independent Government estimate.* Obtain an independent Government estimate for each alteration project, including changes to existing alteration agreements with the lessor.

(c) *Request for proposal.* (1) Provide the scope of work to the lessor, including any plans and specifications, and request a proposal. Indicate in the request for proposal if the Government will make progress payments and provide for retainage, when appropriate.

(2) Request sufficient cost or price information to permit a price analysis.

(d) *Audits.* If you require cost or pricing data and the alteration project will exceed $500,000, request an audit.

(e) *Proposal evaluation.* (1) Determine if the proposal meets the Government's requirements.

(2) Analyze price or cost. At a minimum, compare the proposed cost to the independent estimate and, if applicable, any audit received.

(3) Analyze profit following FAR 15.404–4.

(4) Document your analysis under this paragraph and the resulting negotiation objectives.

(f) *Price negotiations.* (1) Exercise sound judgment. You may make reasonable compromises as necessary.

(2) The negotiated price should provide the lessor with the greatest incentive for efficient and economical performance.

(3) Document negotiations in the contract file.

(g) *Award.* Use GSA Form 276, Supplemental Lease Agreement. If the modification does not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, you may use GSA Form 300, Order for Supplies or Services. Reference the lease on the form.

(h) *Inspection and payment.* Do not make final payment for alterations until the work is:

(1) Inspected by a qualified Government employee or independent Government contractor.

(2) Confirmed as completed in a satisfactory manner.

[64 FR 37265, July 9, 1999; 64 FR 49844, Sept. 14, 1999]

570.503 Alterations by the Government or through a separate contract.

(a) If the Government chooses to exercise its right to make the alterations rather than contracting directly with the lessor, the Government may either:

(1) Have Federal employees perform the work.

(2) Contract out the work using standard contracting procedures that apply to a construction contract performed on Federal property.

(b) If the Government decides to contract for the work, invite the lessor, as well as all other prospective contractors, to submit an offer for the project.

Subpart 570.6—Solicitation Provisions and Contract Clauses

570.601 FAR provisions and clauses.

Include provisions or clauses substantially the same as the following FAR provisions and clauses.

If . . .	Then include . . .
(a) the estimated value of the acquisition exceeds $2,500.	52.204–3 Taxpayer Identification. 52.219–1 Small Business Program Representations. 52.222–36 Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities. 52.232–23 Assignment of Claims. 52.233–1 Disputes.
(b) the estimated value of the acquisition exceeds $10,000.	52.222–21 Prohibition of Segregated Facilities. 52.222–22 Previous Contracts and Compliance Reports. 52.222–25 Affirmative Action Compliance. 52.222–26 Equal Opportunity. 52.222–35 Affirmative Action for Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era. 52.222–37 Employment Reports on Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era.
(c) the estimated value of the acquisition exceeds $25,000.	52.209–6 Protecting the Government's Interest when Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment.
(d) the estimated value of the acquisition exceeds $100,000.	52.203–11 Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions.
(e) the estimated value of the acquisition exceeds the simplified lease acquisition threshold.	52.203–2 Certificate of Independent Price Determination. 52.203–7 Anti-Kickback Procedures. 52.209–5 Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters. 52.215–2 Audit and Records—Negotiation. 52.219–8 Utilization of Small Business Concerns. 52.223–6 Drug-Free Workplace. 52.233–2 Service of Protest.
(f) the estimated value of the acquisition exceeds $500,000.	52.219–9 Small Business Subcontracting Plan. 52.219–16 Liquidated Damages—Subcontracting Plan.
(g) the estimated value of the acquisition exceeds $500,000 and the acquisition includes an evaluation factor that considers the extent of participation of small disadvantaged business concerns in accordance with FAR 19.12.	52.219–24 Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Targets. 52.219–25 Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Disadvantaged Status and Reporting.
(h) the estimated value of the acquisition exceeds $10 million.	52.222–24 Preaward On-Site Equal Opportunity Compliance Review.

If . . .	Then include . . .
(i) you require cost or pricing data for work or services exceeding $500,000.	52.215–10 Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data. 52.215–12 Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data.
(j) you authorize submission of facsimile proposals.	52.215–5 Facsimile Proposals.
(k) a negotiated acquisition provides monetary incentives based on actual achievement of small disadvantaged business subcontracting targets under FAR 19.1203 and 519.1203.	52.219–26 Small Disadvantaged Business Participation Program—Incentive Subcontracting.

570.602 GSAR solicitation provisions.

Each SFO must include provisions substantially the same as the following, unless you determine that the provision is not appropriate:

552.270–1 Instructions to Offerors—Acquisition of Leasehold Interests in Real Property. Use Alternate I if you decide that it is advantageous to the Government to allow offers to be submitted up to the exact time specified for award. Use Alternate II if the Government intends to award without discussions. These two alternates are not exclusive.
552.270–2 Historic Preference.
552.270–3 Parties to Execute Lease.

570.603 GSAR contract clauses.

Insert clauses substantially the same as the following in solicitations and contracts for leasehold interests in real property that exceed the simplified lease acquisition threshold, unless you determine that a clause is not appropriate. You do not require a deviation under 570.604 to determine that a clause in this section is not appropriate. Use the clauses at your discretion in actions at or below the simplified lease acquisition threshold.

552.270–4 Definitions. You must use this clause if you use 570.270–28.
552.270–5 Subletting and Assignment.
552.270–6 Maintenance of Building and Premises—Right of Entry.
552.270–7 Fire and Casualty Damage.
552.270–8 Compliance with Applicable Law.
552.270–9 Inspection—right of Entry.
552.270–10 Failure in Performance.
552.270–11 Successors Bound.
552.270–12 Alterations.
552.270–13 Proposals for Adjustment.
552.270–14 Changes.
552.270–15 Liquidated Damages. Insert this clause in solicitations and contracts if you have a critical requirement to meet the delivery date and you cannot establish an actual cost for the loss to the Government resulting from late delivery.
552.270–16 Adjustment for Vacant Premises.
552.270–17 Delivery and Condition.
552.270–18 Default in Delivery—Time Extensions.
552.270–19 Progressive Occupancy.
552.270–20 Payment.
552.270–21 Effect of Acceptance and Occupancy.
552.270–22 Default by Lessor During the Term.
552.270–23 Subordination, Nondisturbance and Attornment
552.270–24 Statement of Lease.
552.270–25 Substitution of Tenant Agency.
552.270–26 No Waiver.
552.270–27 Integrated Agreement.
552.270–28 Mutuality of Obligation.
552.270–29 Acceptance of Space.

570.604 Deviations to provisions and clauses.

(a) You need a deviation approved under 501.4 to omit any required provision or clause.

(b) You also need an approved deviation to modify the language of a provision or clause mandated by statute (e.g., GSAR 552.203–5, Covenant Against Contingent Fees, FAR 52.215–2, Audit and Records—Negotiation). The authorizing statue must allow for a waiver.

(c) Certain clauses required by non-GSA regulations require approval of the issuing agency before you can delete or modify them. For example, 52.222–26, Equal Opportunity; 52.222–35, Affirmative Action for Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era; and 52.222–36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities, require the approval of the Department of Labor's Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs before they can be deleted from or modified in the SFO or lease.

Subpart 570.7—Forms

570.701 Standard forms.

Use Standard Form 2, U.S. Government Lease for Real Property, to award leases unless you use GSA Form 3626 (see 570.702). Delete the reference to the Standard Form 2–A in paragraph 7.

570.702 GSA forms.

(a) You may use GSA Form 3626, U.S. Government Lease for Real Property (Short Form), to award leases if you use the simplified leasing procedures in 570.2 or if you determine it advantageous to use.

(b) You may use GSA Form 276, Supplemental Lease Agreement, for actions requiring the agreement of both parties. This includes actions such as amending an existing lease to acquire additional space, obtaining partial release of space, revising the terms of a lease, settling restoration claims, and acquiring alterations.

(c) You may use GSA Form 1364, Proposal To Lease Space, to obtain offers from prospective offerors.

CHAPTER 6—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

(Parts 600 to 699)

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

Part		*Page*
601	Department of State Acquisition Regulations System	297
602	Definitions of words and terms	302
603	Improper business practices and personal conflicts of interest	302
604	Administrative matters	304

SUBCHAPTER B—COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING

605	Publicizing contract actions	305
606	Competition requirements	306
607	Acquisition planning	308
609	Contractor qualifications	309
611	Describing agency needs	312

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

613	Simplified acquisition procedures	315
614	Sealed bidding	315
615	Contracting by negotiation	316
616	Types of contracts	317
617	Special contracting methods	317

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

619	Small business programs	319
622	Application of labor laws to Government acquisitions	324
623	Environment, conservation, occupational safety, and drug-free workplace	326
624	Protection of privacy and freedom of information	327
625	Foreign acquisition	328
626	Other socioeconomic programs	329

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

627	Patents, data, and copyrights	330

Part		Page
628	Bonds and insurance	330
629	Taxes	332
631	Contract cost principles and procedures	333
632	Contract financing	333
633	Protests, disputes, and appeals	335

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING

634	Major system acquisition	339
636	Construction and architect-engineer contracts	339
637	Service contracting	340
641	Acquisition of utility services	341

SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

642	Contract administration and audit services	342
643	Contract modifications	343
644	Subcontracting policies and procedures	343
645	Government property	343
647	Transportation	344
648	Value engineering	344
649	Termination of contracts	345
651	Use of Government sources by contractors	345

SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS

652	Solicitation provisions and contract clauses	346
653	Forms	357

SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL

PART 601—DEPARTMENT OF STATE ACQUISITION REGULATIONS SYSTEM

Sec.

601.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 601.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

601.101 Purpose.
601.105 Issuance.
601.105–3 Copies.
601.106 OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

Subpart 601.2—Administration

601.201 Maintenance of the FAR.
601.201–1 The two councils.

Subpart 601.3—Agency Acquisition Regulations

601.301 Policy.
601.302 Limitations.
601.303 Publication and codification.

Subpart 601.4—Deviations from the FAR

601.403 Individual deviations.
601.404 Class deviations.
601.405 Deviations pertaining to treaties and executive agreements.
601.470 Deviations from the DOSAR.

Subpart 601.5—Agency and Public Participation

601.570 Rulemaking.

Subpart 601.6—Career Development, Contracting Authority, and Responsibilities

601.601 General.
601.602 Contracting officers.
601.602–1 Authority.
601.603 Selection, appointment, and termination of appointment.
601.603–3 Appointment.
601.603–70 Delegations of authority.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26159, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

601.000 Scope of part.

This part describes the Department of State Acquisition Regulation (DOSAR) in terms of establishment, relationship to the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), arrangement, applicability, and deviation procedures.

[53 FR 26159, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66750, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 601.1—Purpose, Authority, Issuance

601.101 Purpose.

The DOSAR is issued to provide Department guidance in accordance with the policy cited in FAR 1.301(a)(2). The portions of this regulation that affects the relationship between a Department of State organization and a contractor or potential contractor are published in this chapter 6 of title 48 of the Code of Federal Regulations, in accordance with FAR 1.301(b).

[59 FR 66750, Dec. 28, 1994]

601.105 Issuance.

601.105–3 Copies.

The DOSAR is available on CD–ROM disks through the Department's INFOEXPRESS program, or through the Internet from A/OPE's Acquisition Website. The Internet address is: http://www.statebuy.gov/home.htm

[64 FR 43620, Aug. 11, 1999]

601.106 OMB approval under the Paperwork Reduction Act.

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (44 U.S.C. 3501–3520) requires that Federal agencies obtain approval from the Office of Management and Budget before collecting information from ten (10) or more members of the public. Individuals are not required to respond to information collection unless the OMB number and burden estimate information is provided. Accordingly, the information and recordkeeping requirements contained in this regulation have been approved by OMB under OMB Control Number 1405–0050. The burden estimate is 225,302 hours.

[64 FR 43620, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 601.2—Administration

601.201 Maintenance of the FAR.

601.201–1 The two councils.

The Office of the Procurement Executive (A/OPE) represents the Department of State (DOS) on the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council. The Procurement Executive shall appoint a representative for this purpose. A/OPE is responsible for coordinating with all interested DOS elements proposed FAR revisions and for advocating FAR revisions sought by the Department.

[53 FR 26159, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66750, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 601.3—Agency Acquisition Regulations

601.301 Policy.

(a) The Assistant Secretary of State for Administration is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 1.301 (see Delegation of Authority No. 120 (34 FR 18095, October 30, 1969), as amended by Delegation of Authority No. 120–4 (59 FR 38022, July 26, 1994)). Under Delegation of Authority No. 120–5 (59 FR 62771, December 6, 1994), the Assistant Secretary of State for Administration redelegated to the Procurement Executive the authority to prescribe, promulgate, and amend DOS acquisition policies, rules, and regulations.

(b) The Department of State Acquisition Regulation (DOSAR) is prescribed under the authority of 22 U.S.C. 2658 and 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

(c) The DOSAR implements and supplements the FAR.

[59 FR 66751, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43620, Aug. 11, 1999]

601.302 Limitations.

(a) The FAR and the DOSAR apply to all DOS acquisitions of personal property and services, including construction, both within and outside the United States, unless expressly excluded by this subpart, or exempt from the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended (40 U.S.C. 474(7)), or undertaken pursuant to section 208 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 4308), or the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292 *et seq.*).

(b) At posts where Joint Administrative Offices have been formed, the FAR and the DOSAR apply to all Agency for International Development (AID) administrative and technical support acquisitions, except in those areas which have been exempted by the cognizant administrative office.

[53 FR 26159, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66751, Dec. 28, 1994; 64 FR 43620, Aug. 11, 1999]

601.303 Publication and codification.

(a) The DOSAR is issued as Chapter 6 of Title 48, Code of Federal Regulations. The DOSAR is established as Chapter 6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations System. The DOSAR is divided into the same parts, subparts, sections, subsections, and paragraphs as is the FAR. However, when the FAR coverage is adequate by itself there will be no corresponding DOSAR coverage. Where the DOSAR implements a specific part, subpart, section, or subsection of the FAR, the DOSAR coverage is numbered and titled to correspond to the appropriate FAR number and title, except that the DOSAR number will include a 6 or 60 such that there will always be three numbers to the left of the decimal. For example, the DOSAR implementation of FAR 14.1 is shown as 614.1 and the DOSAR implementation of FAR 1.301 is shown as 601.301. Materials that supplement the FAR are assigned the numbers 70 and up. For example, DOSAR requires additional definitions than those used in FAR; this supplementary material is provided in 602.101–70.

(b) The DOSAR and its revisions are published in the FEDERAL REGISTER and in the Code of Federal Regulations, both of which may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

(c) The DOSAR shall be referenced in the same manner as described at FAR 1.105–2(c).

[53 FR 26159, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66751, Dec. 28, 1994; 64 FR 43620, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 601.4—Deviations from the FAR

601.403 Individual deviations.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 1.403.

[53 FR 26159, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66751, Dec. 28, 1994]

601.404 Class deviations.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 1.404(a).

[53 FR 26159, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66751, Dec. 28, 1994]

601.405 Deviations pertaining to treaties and executive agreements.

The Procurement Executive shall determine whether a deviation pertaining to treaties and executive agreements is authorized under FAR 1.405 or that a request for deviation is required under FAR 1.405(e).

[53 FR 26159, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66751, Dec. 28, 1994]

601.470 Deviations from the DOSAR

The authority to approve any deviations from the DOSAR is reserved to the Procurement Executive.

[53 FR 26159, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66751, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 601.5—Agency and Public Participation

601.570 Rulemaking.

(a) The DOSAR is promulgated and may be revised, as necessary, in accordance with FAR part 1.

(b) The Procurement Executive shall issue all DOS acquisition regulations.

[59 FR 66751, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 601.6—Career Development, Contracting Authority, and Responsibilities

601.601 General.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 1.601.

601.602 Contracting officers.

601.602–1 Authority.

(a) DOS contracts are awarded pursuant to the foreign affairs management responsibilities conferred on the Secretary of State (22 U.S.C. 2656), and the various laws, regulations, and Executive Orders relating thereto.

(b) Except as otherwise provided by law, DOS regulations, and this DOSAR, the Procurement Executive has the authority to execute, award, and administer contracts, purchase orders, other contractual arrangements, and other agreements, including FAR-covered interagency acquisition agreements, for the expenditure of funds involved in the acquisition of real and personal property, services, and for the sale of personal property. The Procurement Executive may further delegate this authority to those DOS employees appointed or designated to the contracting activities enumerated in 601.603–70.

(c) The contracting officer shall not award, modify, or terminate a contract unless all reviews, clearances, and approvals prescribed in the FAR or the DOSAR have been obtained, and all applicable requirements of law, the FAR, the DOSAR, and other regulations have been met.

[53 FR 26159, July 11, 1988, as amended at 55 FR 5774, Feb. 16, 1990; 59 FR 66751, Dec. 28, 1994]

601.603 Selection, appointment, and termination of appointment.

601.603–3 Appointment.

(a) *General.* There is no contracting officer authority conferred upon any DOS employee by virtue of position. The Procurement Executive appoints all DOS contracting officers, in conformance with FAR 1.603–3, with the one exception as noted in paragraph (b) of this section. The contracting officer shall retain the original copy of the Standard Form 1402, Certificate of Appointment, signed by the Procurement Executive. Only qualified employees shall be appointed as contracting officers. A/OPE is responsible for providing guidance and oversight in managing such appointments.

(b) *Temporary warrants.* The Chief of Mission is delegated the authority by the Procurement Executive to issue temporary contracting officer warrants for periods up to 90 calendar days in order to cover emergency, post-specific operational requirements (e.g., staffing gaps, medical evacuations, extended leave, etc.). These temporary appointments shall be executed on the Standard Form 1402, and a copy shall be furnished to A/OPE. The warrant shall contain both a dollar limitation of no more than $100,000 and a specific time period (not to exceed 90 days) during which the warrant is effective.

(c) *Non-Federal employees.* Only United States Government direct-hire employees who are U.S. citizens shall be appointed as contracting officers. Personal services contractors, Foreign Service Nationals, and Third Country Nationals are not eligible for appointment as DOS contracting officers.

(d) *Personal services agreements.* Individuals who may sign personal services agreements (PSAs) are limited to the following:

(1) An individual, or class of individuals, granted authority by the Director, PER/OE; or

(2) Individuals with contracting officer certificates of appointment.

[59 FR 66752, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43620, Aug. 11, 1999]

601.603–70 Delegations of authority.

(a) *Delegations.* As stated in 601.603–3(a), there is no contracting officer authority conferred by virtue of position. Pursuant to 601.602–1(b), the Procurement Executive has designated the following as contracting activities as defined in FAR 2.101. These authorities are not redelegable. In addition, specific individuals are designated as heads of contracting activities (HCAs) (see FAR 2.101):

(1) *Overseas posts.* Each overseas post shall be regarded as a contracting activity to enter into and administer contracts for the expenditure of funds involved in the acquisition of supplies, equipment, publications, and services. The Principal Officer, the Administrative Officer, or the Supervisory General Services Officer are designated as HCAs; provided, that he/she has a contracting officer's warrant issued by the Procurement Executive. The Procurement Executive (or authorized A/OPE staff) may delegate to a contracting officer, on a case-by-case basis, the authority to award a contract or modification which exceeds the contracting officer's warrant level.

(i) No authority is delegated to enter into cost-reimbursement, fixed-price incentive, or fixed-price redeterminable contracts.

(ii) When expressly authorized by a U.S. Government agency which does not have a contracting officer at the post, the officers named in paragraph (a)(1) introductory text of this section may enter into contracts for that agency. Use of this authority is subject to the statutory authority of that agency and any special contract terms or other requirements necessary for compliance with any conditions or limitations applicable to the funds of that agency. The agency's authorization shall cite the statute(s) and state any special contract terms or other requirements with which the acquisition so authorized must comply. In view of the contracting officer's responsibility for the legal, technical, and administrative sufficiency of contracts, questions regarding the propriety of contracting actions that the post is required to take pursuant to this authority may be referred to the Department for resolution with the headquarters of the agency concerned.

(2) *Office of Foreign Buildings.* The authority to enter into and administer contracts pursuant to the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292 *et seq.*), is delegated to the Deputy Assistant Secretary of State for Foreign Buildings.

(3) *Office of Logistics Management; Office of Acquisition Management (A/LM/AQM).* The authority to enter into and administer contracts for the expenditure of funds involved in the acquisition of supplies and nonpersonal services is delegated to the Director or designee as the HCA.

(4) *Foreign Service Institute.* The authority to enter into and administer contracts pursuant to Chapter 7, Title I, of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended (22 U.S.C. 4021 *et seq.*), is delegated to the Director of the Foreign

Service Institute, the Executive Director, the Deputy Executive Director, and the Supervisory Contracting Officer as the HCA.

(5) *Office of Foreign Missions.* The authority to enter into and administer contracts pursuant to Title II of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 4301 *et seq.*), is delegated to the Director, Office of Foreign Missions, and the Administrative Officer as the HCA.

(6) *U.S. Mission to the United Nations.* The authority to enter into and administer contracts pursuant to the United Nations Participation Act of 1945, as amended (22 U.S.C. 287), is delegated to the Counselor for Administration as the HCA.

(7) *Moscow Embassy Building Control Office.* The authority to enter into and administer contracts for the planning, design, construction and supplies for the embassy office building in Moscow is delegated to the Director, Moscow Embassy Building Control Office as the HCA.

(8) *Diplomatic Telecommunication Service—Program Office.* The authority to enter into and administer contracts for the leasing or purchase of telecommunications services, circuits, subsystems, supplies and associated professional services is delegated to the Chief, Acquisition Branch as the HCA.

(9) *Regional Procurement Support Offices.* The authority to enter into and administer contracts for the expenditure of funds involved in the acquisition of supplies, equipment, publications, and services on behalf of overseas posts is delegated to each Director, Regional Procurement Support Office (RPSO) as the HCA at the following locations:

(i) RPSO Germany in conjunction with Embassy Bonn and Consulate General Frankfurt;

(ii) RPSO Tokyo in conjunction with Embassy Tokyo;

(iii) RPSO Singapore in conjunction with Embassy Singapore; and,

(iv) RPSO Florida in conjunction with the Florida Regional Center.

(b) *Other delegations.* Several DOS offices have been delegated limited procurement authority, although they have not been designated as HCAs. Matters requiring HCA resolution are referred to the A/LM/AQM. These delegations are provided only to warranted contracting officers in the respective offices. They are as follows:

(1) *Office of Language Services.* The authority to enter into and administer simplified acquisition transactions under FAR Part 13 and orders against existing contracts up to the maximum ordering threshold or limitation for interpreting, translating, conference reporting, and related language support and escort services.

(2) *Office of Overseas Schools.* The authority to enter into and administer simplified acquisition transactions under FAR Part 13 and orders against existing contracts up to the maximum ordering threshold or limitation pursuant to section 29 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended.

(3) *Library.* The authority to enter into and administer simplified acquisition transactions under FAR Part 13 and orders against existing contracts up to the maximum ordering threshold or limitation pursuant to the provisions of the Public Printing and Documents Act of 1968, as amended, and for the acquisition of newspapers, books, maps, and periodicals.

(4) *Office of International Conferences.* The authority to enter into and administer simplified acquisition transactions under FAR Part 13 and orders against existing contracts up to the maximum ordering threshold or limitation pursuant to section 5, Title I, of the Department of State Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended.

(5) *Bureau of Population, Refugees, and Migration.* The authority to enter into and administer simplified acquisition transactions under FAR Part 13 and orders against existing contracts up to the maximum ordering threshold or limitation pursuant to the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended, and Executive Order 11077, dated January 22, 1963.

(6) *Bureau of International Narcotics and Law Enforcement Affairs.* The authority to enter into and administer simplified acquisition transactions under FAR Part 13, orders against existing contracts up to the maximum ordering threshold or limitation and personal services contracts pursuant to

the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended; and, 48 CFR Chapter 7, Agency for International Development Acquisition Regulation, including any amendments thereto.

(7) *Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization.* The authority to enter into and administer 8(a) purchase orders and contracts as a third party pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding signed with the Small Business Administration.

[59 FR 66752, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 60 FR 39662, Aug. 3, 1995; 64 FR 43620, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 602—DEFINITIONS OF WORDS AND TERMS

Subpart 602.1—Definitions

Sec.
602.101 Definitions.
602.101–70 DOSAR definitions.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26162, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 602.1—Definitions

602.101 Definitions.

602.101–70 DOSAR definitions.

For the purposes of the DOSAR, unless otherwise indicated, the following terms have the meanings set forth in this subpart.

Consolidated Receiving Point or *CRP*; means the contractor under contract to a Despatch Agency to receive and prepare items for shipment to a post. The CRP receives, records, consolidates, and packs items for shipment overseas under the direction of the Despatch Agency.

Department or *DOS* means the Department of State, including all of its activities wherever located.

Despatch Agency means the office responsible for the transportation of goods between the U.S. and posts within its specific geographic area as assigned by the Transportation Division, Office of Supply and Transportation. There are four Despatch Agencies, one each in New York City; Baltimore, Maryland; Miami, Florida; and, Seattle, Washington.

Government means the Government of the United States of America unless specifically stated otherwise.

Major system has the same definition as described in FAR 2.101; however, the Department of State's dollar threshold as defined in paragraph (b) is $30 million. The Under Secretary for Management is the head of the agency for the purposes of paragraph (c).

Overseas post means a ''post'' located outside the United States of America.

Post means a diplomatic or consular mission of the United States of America, administered or managed by the DOS.

[53 FR 26163, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66753, Dec. 28, 1994; 60 FR 39662, Aug. 3, 1995; 64 FR 43620, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 603—IMPROPER BUSINESS PRACTICES AND PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Subpart 603.1—Safeguards

Sec.
603.104 Procurement integrity.
603.104–5 Disclosure, protection, and marking of contractor bid or proposal information and source selection information.
603.104–10 Violations or possible violations.

Subpart 603.2—Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel

603.204 Treatment of violations.

Subpart 603.4—Contingent Fees

603.405 Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

Subpart 603.6—Contracts with Government Employees or Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them

603.601 Policy.
603.602 Exceptions.

Subpart 603.7—Voiding and Rescinding Contracts

603.704 Policy.
603.705 Procedures.

Subpart 603.9—Whistleblower Protections for Contractor Employees

603.905 Procedures for investigating complaints.
603.906 Remedies.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26163, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 603.1—Safeguards

SOURCE: 64 FR 43620, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

603.104 Procurement integrity.

603.104–5 Disclosure, protection, and marking of contractor bid or proposal information and source selection information.

(a) The following classes of persons may be authorized to receive contractor bid or proposal information or source selection information by the contracting officer or head of the contracting activity, who is the agency head's designee, when such access is necessary to the conduct of an acquisition:

(1) Individuals involved in the selection process, such as the Contracting Officer's Representative, technical evaluators, advisors, consultants, and the Source Selection Official;

(2) Clerical personnel directly involved in the acquisition;

(3) Supervisors in the contracting officer's chain of command;

(4) Contracting personnel involved in reviewing or approving the solicitation, contract, or contract modification;

(5) Individuals from offices who may be required to perform pre-award audits, such as DCAA; and,

(6) Personnel in the following offices: Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (A/SDBU), Office of the Legal Adviser, Office of Legislative Affairs, Office of the Inspector General, Office of the Procurement Executive, the Small Business Administration, and the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (Department of Labor).

(c) All information which is considered proprietary or source selection information shall be marked to prevent its unauthorized disclosure before award. This may be performed by marking each page of proprietary or source selection material with the statement ''Source Selection Information—See FAR 3.104'' or ''Proprietary Information—See FAR 3.104'', as applicable. Alternatively, this requirement may be met by attaching Forms DS–1926, Proprietary Information (Cover Page), and DS–1927, Source Selection Information (Cover Page), to any proprietary and source selection information. Individuals responsible for preparing derivative documents which reference, cite, or paraphrase proprietary or source selection information, are responsible for marking such documents as indicated in this paragraph. The required marking or cover page shall be included when technical proposals are submitted for evaluation and when an audit is requested. After award, the procedures governing the Freedom of Information Act and related laws/regulations shall be followed regarding release of proprietary or source selection information.

603.104–10 Violations or possible violations.

(a)(1) The contracting officer shall report any violation or possible violation to the head of the contracting activity after he or she has reviewed the documentation and has concluded that there is no impact on the acquisition.

(d)(2)(ii)(B) The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 3.104–10(d)(2)(ii)(B).

Subpart 603.2—Contractor Gratuities to Government Personnel

603.204 Treatment of violations.

(a) The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 3.204.

(b) *Procedures.* Upon a decision to proceed with an investigation of an alleged violation of the Gratuities clause, the Assistant Inspector General for Investigations shall provide to the contractor a written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested. The notice shall present the findings of the decision and shall establish a schedule, including location, for an investigative hearing for the purposes prescribed in FAR 3.204(b). As determined necessary by the Assistant Inspector General for Investigations, follow-up hearings may be scheduled. Upon completion of the investigation, the Assistant Inspector General for Investigations shall provide to the Procurement Executive a

report and recommendation, together with all pertinent documentation.

(c) In addition to the requirements of FAR 3.204(c), when the Procurement Executive determines that a violation has occurred, the Procurement Executive shall so notify the Assistant Inspector General for Investigations. The Assistant Inspector General for Investigations shall then notify the individual who made the report, the Office of the Legal Adviser, and, if appropriate, the Department of Justice.

Subpart 603.4—Contingent Fees

603.405 Misrepresentations or violations of the Covenant Against Contingent Fees.

(a) The contracting officer may request the Office of the Inspector General to develop further information if the facts available are deemed insufficient to determine whether an actual violation has occurred. The contracting officer may also obtain the advice of the Office of the Legal Adviser as to the legality and general propriety of any information disclosed.

[64 FR 43621, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 603.6—Contracts with Government Employees or Organizations Owned or Controlled by Them

603.601 Policy.

(a) It is Department policy not to award contracts to Federal employees, or businesses substantially owned or controlled by Federal employees.

[59 FR 66754, Dec. 28, 1994]

603.602 Exceptions.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 3.602.

Subpart 603.7—Voiding and Rescinding Contracts

603.704 Policy.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 3.704.

[59 FR 66754, Dec. 28, 1994]

603.705 Procedures.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 3.705.

[59 FR 66754, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 603.9—Whistleblower Protections for Contractor Employees

SOURCE: 64 FR 43621, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

603.905 Procedures for investigating complaints.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 3.905.

603.906 Remedies.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 3.906.

PART 604—ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26163, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 604.5—Electronic Commerce in Contracting

604.502 Policy.

The Assistant Secretary of State for Administration is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 4.502.

[64 FR 43621, Aug. 11, 1999]

SUBCHAPTER B—COMPETITION AND ACQUISITION PLANNING

PART 605—PUBLICIZING CONTRACT ACTIONS

Subpart 605.2—Synopsis of Proposed Contract Actions

Sec.
605.202 Exceptions.
605.202–70 Foreign acquisitions.
605.207–70 Acquisitions available from only one responsible source.

Subpart 605.3—Synopses of Contract Awards

605.303 Announcement of contract awards.

Subpart 605.4—Release of Information

605.403 Requests from members of Congress.
605.404 Release of long-range acquisition estimates.
605.404–1 Release procedures.

Subpart 605.5—Paid Advertisements

605.502 Authority.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26164, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 605.2—Synopsis of Proposed Contract Actions

605.202 Exceptions.

605.202–70 Foreign acquisitions.

(a) *Policy*. In accordance with a Determination and Findings issued by the Assistant Secretary of State for Administration, the requirement for advance CBD notices for the Department's foreign acquisitions awarded by overseas contracting activities is waived. CBD notices may be published for any acquisition where the contracting officer decides that publication would be in the Department's best interests. This waiver shall remain in effect until May 19, 2001.

(b) *Procedures*. Contracting officers at overseas contracting activities are not required to prepare an individual determination and findings to document their decision to waive the CBD notice requirements.

(c) *Competition requirements*. Nothing in this section waives the requirement to obtain competition as required by FAR part 6 and DOSAR (48 CFR) part 606. Competition, including the use of written solicitation, shall be obtained in all cases to the extent feasible. If there are known U.S. firms or firms with U.S. affiliations in local residence capable of supplying the required supplies or services, the contracting activity shall ensure that those firms are included in the source list for the acquisition.

(d) *Policy exclusion*. CBD waiver authority does not apply to local guard service contracts that exceed $250,000. Local guard service contracts that exceed $250,000 shall be synopsized in the CBD. Option year prices shall be included when computing the applicability of this threshold.

[60 FR 39662, Aug. 3, 1995, as amended at 64 FR 43621, Aug. 11, 1999]

605.207–70 Acquisitions available from only one responsible source.

In addition to the information required at FAR 5.207, each synopsis of a proposed acquisition from only one responsible source shall include descriptions of the specific qualifications or capabilities required to perform the work and the information a potential source must submit.

Subpart 605.3—Synopses of Contract Awards

605.303 Announcement of contract awards.

(a) Contracting officers shall make information available on awards over $10 million to the Office of Legislative Affairs, upon request, in sufficient time for an announcement by 5:00 p.m. Washington, DC time on the day of the award. This requirement applies only to awards made by domestic contracting activities where performance

will take place within the United States or its possessions.

[59 FR 66755, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43621, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 605.4—Release of Information

605.403 Requests from members of Congress.

(a) The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 5.403(a).

[59 FR 66755, Dec. 28, 1994]

605.404 Release of long-range acquisition estimates.

605.404–1 Release procedures.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 5.404–1(a) and the agency head for the purposes of FAR 5.404–1(b).

[55 FR 5774, Feb. 16, 1990]

Subpart 605.5—Paid Advertisements

605.502 Authority.

(a) For paid advertisements in newspapers within the United States, the head of the contracting activity is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 5.502(a). For acquisitions by overseas posts necessitating paid advertisements in newspapers outside the United States, the head of the contracting activity is the agency's head's designee for the purposes of FAR 5.502(a). When the head of the contracting activity is the contracting officer for the acquisition, no further approvals are necessary.

[59 FR 66755, Dec. 28, 1994]

PART 606—COMPETITION REQUIREMENTS

Subpart 606.2—Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources

Sec.
606.202 Establishing or maintaining alternate sources.

Subpart 606.3—Other Than Full and Open Competition

606.302 Circumstances permitting other than full and open competition.
606.302–1 Only one responsible source and no other supplies or services will satisfy agency requirements.
606.302–4 International agreement.
606.302–6 National security.
606.302–7 Public interest.
606.303–1 Requirements.
606.304 Approval of the justification.
606.304–70 Acquisitions by overseas posts.
606.370 Department of State standardization program.

Subpart 606.5—Competition Advocates

606.501 Requirement.
606.501–70 Overseas posts.
606.570 Solicitation provision.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26165, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 606.2—Full and Open Competition After Exclusion of Sources

606.202 Establishing or maintaining alternate sources.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 6.202.

Subpart 606.3—Other Than Full and Open Competition

606.302 Circumstances permitting other than full and open competition.

606.302–1 Only one responsible source and no other supplies or services will satisfy agency requirements.

(b)(4) The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 6.302–1(b)(4).

[59 FR 66755, Dec. 28, 1994]

606.302–4 International agreement.

(b)(2) In accordance with FAR 6.302–4, guard services shall be acquired from the host government only when it is the sole available source.

[59 FR 66755, Dec. 28, 1994]

606.302–6 National security.

(b) This subsection applies to all acquisitions involving national security information, regardless of dollar amount. In no case shall information be classified in order to restrict competition. Information may be classified only when its authorized disclosure could be expected to cause damage to national security.

(c) (1) The Chief, Controls Division, Office of Intelligence Liaison, Directorate for Coordination, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, is responsible for reviewing and certifying on any proposed acquisitions derived from or funded or administered by intelligence community agencies that involve sensitive compartmented information and ensuring that the provisions of Executive Order 12958 and FAR 6.302–6 have been met. The Chief, Information Security Programs Division, Office of Information Security Technology, Bureau of Diplomatic Security, is responsible for reviewing and certifying on all other proposed acquisitions funded by the Department of State that involve national security information and ensuring that the provisions of Executive Order 12958 and FAR 6.302–6 have been met. When disclosure of the Department's needs through full and open competition would compromise national security, the Justification for Other than Full and Open Competition shall include the following specific information:

(i) How national security would be compromised if the Department of State's (or other agencies') needs were disclosed in the Commerce Business Daily;

(ii) Why the CBD synopsis cannot be worded in such a manner that national security would not be compromised;

(iii) Necessity for access to classified information to prepare technical and/or cost proposal and level of security clearance required;

(iv) Necessity for access to classified information to perform the proposed contract and level of security clearance required;

(v) Number and value of contracts that the justification covers; and

(vi) A statement as follows: ''I hereby certify that the national security concerns of the referenced acquisition(s) meet the criteria set forth in Executive Order 12958 and FAR 6.302–6''.

(2) Any acquisition involving national security information shall be publicized in the Commerce Business Daily unless disclosure of the agency's needs would compromise national security.

(3) The contracting officer is responsible for soliciting offers from as many potential sources as is practicable under the circumstances. However, given the sensitivity required for acquisitions involving national security information, it is expected that requirements offices will work closely with the contracting officer in maximizing competition.

[59 FR 66755, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43621, Aug. 11, 1999]

606.302–7 Public interest.

The authority to approve the determination prescribed in FAR 6.302–7(c) is reserved to the Secretary of State.

606.303–1 Requirements.

Justifications for contract actions prescribed in FAR 6.303–1(d) shall be forwarded by the contracting officer to A/OPE for transmittal to the Office of the United States Trade Representative.

[53 FR 26165, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66755, Dec. 28, 1994]

606.304 Approval of the justification.

(a) (2) The approval authority for a proposed contract over $500,000 but not exceeding $10,000,000 for domestic contracting activities that do not have a competition advocate is the Department Competition Advocate.

(d) The estimated dollar value of all options shall be included in determining the approval level of a justification.

[59 FR 66755, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43621, Aug. 11, 1999]

606.304–70 Acquisitions by overseas posts.

The Departmental Competition Advocate is the approval authority for the purposes of FAR 6.304(a)(3). This authority is not redelegable. Any such justification must be transmitted

through the Principal Officer at the overseas post.

[59 FR 66756, Dec. 28, 1994]

606.370 Department of State standardization program.

(a) It is the Department's policy to promote full and open competition in all procurement actions. The authority at 41 U.S.C. 253(c)(1) shall be used with respect to standardization when only specified makes and models of equipment will satisfy the Department's needs and only one source is available. This policy applies to all acquisitions involving standardization, regardless of dollar amount.

(b) Contracts awarded under the authority at 41 U.S.C. 253(c)(1) shall be supported by the written justification described in FAR 6.303. The contracting officer, requirements office, procuring activity competition advocate, and the Procurement Executive shall approve all Justifications for Other than Full and Open Competition that cite standardization of technical equipment as justification to restrict competition. The Administrative Officer at each post is the procuring activity competition advocate for that post and the requirements office at post is the embassy functional office responsible for identifying the need to contract.

(c) Procurement of specified makes and models of technical equipment and systems, for which there is only one source of supply, is considered other than full and open competition. Such procurements shall be supported by an approved Justification for Other than Full and Open Competition. The justification shall include the content requirements of FAR 6.303–2. The justification shall also address potential cost savings in areas such as inventory, operations, training, maintenance, repairs, and administrative and management support. Areas of consideration for potential cost savings shall be supported by detailed estimates as attachments to the justification. Justifications shall specify an effective period, which shall bear a reasonable relationship to the life of the technical equipment. The effective period shall not exceed six years with a review at the end of the first three years. Periodic reviews shall be made during the standardization period to determine whether the standardization should be continued, revised or canceled.

[59 FR 66756, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 606.5—Competition Advocates

606.501 Requirement.

(a) The Procurement Executive is the head of the agency for the purposes of FAR 6.501 and designates the Department Competition Advocate.

(b) A contracting activity competition advocate has been designated for A/LM/AQM. The Department Competition Advocate is the activity competition advocate for all other domestic contracting activities.

[59 FR 66756, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43622, Aug. 11, 1999]

606.501–70 Overseas posts.

The Administrative Officer at each overseas post is the competition advocate for that post.

606.570 Solicitation provision.

The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 652.206–70, Competition Advocate/Ombudsman, in all solicitations exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold.

[64 FR 43622, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 607—ACQUISITION PLANNING

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 2658; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 48 CFR subpart 1.3.

Subpart 607.1—Acquisition Plans

607.103 Agency-head responsibilities.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 7.103.

[55 FR 5774, Feb. 16, 1990]

PART 609—CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS

Subpart 609.2—Qualifications Requirements

Sec.
609.202 Policy.
609.206 Acquisitions subject to qualification requirements.
609.206–1 General.

Subpart 609.4—Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility

609.403 Definitions.
609.403–70 DOSAR definitions.
609.404 List of parties excluded from Federal procurement and nonprocurement programs.
609.405 Effect of listing.
609.405–1 Continuation of current contracts.
609.405–2 Restrictions on subcontracting.
609.405–70 Termination action decision.
609.406 Debarment.
609.406–1 General.
609.406–3 Procedures.
609.407 Suspension.
609.407–1 General.
609.407–3 Procedures.

Subpart 609.5—Organizational and Consultant Conflicts of Interests

609.503 Waiver.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26165, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 609.2—Qualifications Requirements

609.202 Policy.

The authority prescribed in FAR 9.202(a)(1) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

[53 FR 26165, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66756, Dec. 28, 1994]

609.206 Acquisitions subject to qualification requirements.

609.206–1 General.

(b) The authority prescribed in FAR 9.206–1(b) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

[64 FR 43622, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 609.4—Debarment, Suspension, and Ineligibility

609.403 Definitions.

Debarring official means the Procurement Executive.

Suspending official means the Procurement Executive.

609.403–70 DOSAR definitions.

Fact-finding official means the chairperson of a three member fact-finding panel. The panel comprises one representative each from the Office of the Legal Adviser, the contracting activity, and the requirements office. The representative from the Office of the Legal Adviser is the panel chairperson.

Notice means a written communication sent by certified mail (return receipt requested) to the last known address of the party, its identified counsel, or its agent. In the case of a business, such notice may be sent to any partner, principal officer, director, owner or co-owner, or joint venturer. If no return receipt is received within 10 calendar days of mailing, receipt shall then be presumed. This definition applies to the notice requirements in FAR 9.406–3 and FAR 9.407–3.

609.404 List of parties excluded from Federal procurement and nonprocurement programs.

A/OPE shall accomplish the agency responsibilities prescribed in FAR 9.404(c)(1) through (c)(3). The authority to establish procedures prescribed in FAR 9.404(c)(5) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

[53 FR 26165, July 11, 1988; 53 FR 36461, Sept. 20, 1988, as amended at 55 FR 5774, Feb. 16, 1990; 59 FR 66756, Dec. 28, 1994]

609.405 Effect of listing.

(a) The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 9.405(a).

(d) In accordance with a FAR class deviation granted by the Procurement Executive, the following actions apply to actions awarded by DOS contracting activities:

(1)(i) Contracting officers at overseas contracting activities may rely on the debarment certification submitted by

bidders/offerors (FAR 52.209–5) as proof of eligibility for award when access to the current ''Lists of Parties Excluded from Procurement Programs'' is not reasonably available. For contracts which require A/OPE review and approval, the contracting officer should request that A/OPE perform the required review if the list is not available.

(4)(i) For procurement actions (both domestic and overseas) that do not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, contracting officers need not consult the ''List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs'' prior to award. The list should be consulted whenever the contracting officer has reason to believe that a proposed contractor may appear on the list.

(ii) Contracting officers at domestic contracting activities shall review the ''List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs'', either in hard copy or electronic form, prior to awarding a procurement action exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold.

[59 FR 66756, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 60 FR 39662, Aug. 3, 1995; 64 FR 43622, Aug. 11, 1999]

609.405–1 Continuation of current contracts.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 9.405–1. The decision whether to terminate a current contract shall be made in consideration of the circumstances listed in 609.405–70.

609.405–2 Restrictions on subcontracting.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 9.405–2.

609.405–70 Termination action decision.

(a) Prior to making a decision to terminate, based on the consideration listed below, the contracting officer shall have the proposed action reviewed and approved by:

(1) The Office of the Legal Adviser;

(2) An individual one level above the contracting officer; and

(3) For overseas posts, A/OPE.

(b) *Termination for default.* Termination for default under a contract's default clause is appropriate when the circumstances giving rise to the debarment or suspension also constitute a default in the contractor's performance of that contract. Debarment or suspension of the contractor for reasons unrelated to the performance of that contract may not support a termination for default.

(c) *Termination for convenience or cancellation.* Termination for convenience or cancellation under appropriate contract clauses should be considered when the contractor presents a significant risk to the Government in completing a current contract and when such termination for convenience or cancellation is determined to be in the Government's best interests. In making this determination, the contracting officer should consider such factors as the—

(1) Seriousness of the cause for debarment or suspension;

(2) Extent of contract performance;

(3) Potential costs to the Government;

(4) Urgency of the requirement and the impact of the delay; and/or

(5) Availability of other safeguards to protect the Government's interests.

[53 FR 26165, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66756, Dec. 28, 1994]

609.406 Debarment.

609.406–1 General.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 9.406–1(c).

609.406–3 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.* (1) DOS employees aware of any cause that may serve as the basis for debarment shall immediately refer those cases through the contracting officer to the debarring official. The debarring official shall immediately refer to the Office of the Inspector General all reported cases that involve possible criminal or fraudulent activities for investigation by that office. The Office of the Inspector General shall provide to the Procurement Executive a copy of its investigation report. The contracting officer shall provide to the

Procurement Executive a copy of his or her intended actions in response to the Office of the Inspector General report.

(2) Referrals for consideration of debarment shall include—

(i) The cause for debarment (see FAR 9.406–2);

(ii) A statement of facts;

(iii) Copies of supporting documentary evidence and a list of all necessary or probable witnesses, including addresses and telephone numbers, together with a statement concerning their availability to appear at a fact-finding proceeding and the subject matter of their testimony;

(iv) A list of all contractors involved, either as principals or as affiliates, including current or last known home and business addresses and ZIP codes;

(v) A statement of the acquisition history with such contractors;

(vi) A statement concerning any known pertinent active or potential criminal investigation, criminal or civil court proceedings, or administrative claim before Boards of Contract Appeals; and

(vii) A statement from each DOS organizational element affected by the debarment action as to the impact of a debarment on DOS programs.

(b) *Decisionmaking process.* (1) If the contractor does not respond to a debarment notice within 30 calendar days after receipt of the notice, the debarring official may put the debarment into effect.

(2) In response to the debarment notice, if the contractor or its representative notifies the debarring official within 30 days after receipt of the notice that it wants to present information and arguments in person to the debarring official, that official shall chair such a meeting within 20 calendar days of receipt of the request, unless the contractor requests a longer period of time. The oral presentation shall be conducted informally and a transcript need not be made. However, the contractor may supplement its oral presentation with written information and arguments for inclusion in the administrative record.

(3) Pursuant to FAR 9.406–3(b)(2), the contractor may request and shall be entitled to a hearing before the fact-finding panel. The fact-finding panel shall conduct the hearing within 20 calendar days of receipt of the request, unless the contractor requests a longer period of time.

(4) The debarring official shall convene the fact-finding panel for this purpose and shall provide the panel with a copy of all documentary evidence on the matter. Upon receipt of such material, the fact-finding official shall notify the contractor and schedule a hearing date.

(5) In addition to the purposes provided in FAR 9.406–3(b)(2), the hearing is intended to provide the debarring official with findings of fact based on a preponderance of evidence submitted to the fact-finding panel and to provide the debarring official with a determination as to whether a cause for debarment exists, based on the facts as found.

(6) The fact-finding panel shall conduct its hearing in accordance with rules promulgated by the fact-finding official. The rules shall be as informal as is practicable, consistent with FAR 9.406–3(b) The fact-finding official is responsible for making the transcribed record of the hearing, unless the contractor and the fact-finding panel agree to waive the requirement for a transcript.

(7) The fact-finding official shall deliver written findings and the transcribed record, if made, to the debarring official within 30 calendar days after the hearing. The findings shall resolve any facts in dispute based on a preponderance of the evidence presented and recommend whether a cause for debarment exists.

(c) *Notice of proposal to debar.* (1) Upon receipt of a complete referral and after consulting with the Office of the Legal Adviser, the debarring official shall decide whether to initiate debarment action.

(2) When a determination is made to initiate action, the debarring official shall provide to the contractor and any specifically named affiliates written notice in accordance with FAR 9.406–3(c). A copy of the notice shall be provided to the DOS officer who made the referral and to each DOS organizational elements affected by the determination.

(3) When a determination is made not to initiate action, the debarring official shall so advise the DOS officer who made the referral.

(d) *Debarring official's decision.* In addition to complying with FAR 9.406–3(d) and FAR 9.406–3(e), the debarring official shall provide single copies of the decision to each DOS organizational element affected by the decision and to the General Services Administration in accordance with 609.404.

[53 FR 26165, July 11, 1988; 53 FR 36461, Sept. 20, 1988, as amended at 64 FR 43622, Aug. 11, 1999]

609.407 Suspension.

609.407–1 General.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 9.407–1(d).

609.407–3 Procedures.

(a) *Investigation and referral.* Investigation and referral shall be accomplished as provided in 609.406–3(a), except that referrals made to the suspending official shall cite causes pertinent to a suspension action (see FAR 9.407–2).

(b) *Decisionmaking process.* (1) If the contractor does not respond to a notice of suspension within 30 calendar days after receipt of the notice, the suspending official may proceed with completion of investigation.

(2) The DOS decisionmaking process for a suspension action pursuant to FAR 9.407–3(b) follow those established for a debarment action (see 609.406(b)), except that the contractor may request and shall be entitled to a hearing before the fact-finding panel only if permitted under FAR 9.407–3(b)(2).

(c) *Notice of suspension.* Notice of suspension shall be accomplished as provided in 609.406–3(a), except that the suspending official shall process the notice in accordance with FAR 9.407–3(c).

(d) *Suspending official's decision.* In addition to complying with FAR 9.407–3(d), the suspending official shall provide single copies of the decision to each DOS organizational element affected by the decision and to the General Services Administration in accordance with 609.404.

Subpart 609.5—Organizational and Consultant Conflicts of Interests

609.503 Waiver.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 9.503.

PART 611—DESCRIBING AGENCY NEEDS

Sec.
611.002 Policy.
611.002–70 Metric system implementation.

Subpart 611.1—Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents

611.103 Market acceptance.

Subpart 611.5—Liquidated Damages

611.502 Policy.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 64 FR 43622, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

611.002 Policy.

611.002–70 Metric system implementation.

(a) *Policy.* The Metric Conversion Act of 1975, as amended by the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (15 U.S.C. 205a, *et seq.*), requires Federal agencies to establish implementing guidelines pursuant to metric policy to adopt the metric system as the preferred system of weights and measurements for United States trade and commerce. This section establishes the Department of State's metric conversion guidelines.

(b) *Applicability.* This section applies to all DOS acquisitions, except to the extent that such use is impractical or is likely to cause significant inefficiencies or loss of markets to U.S. firms.

(c) *Definitions.*

Dual system means the use of both traditional and metric systems. For example, an item is designated, produced and described in inch-pound values with soft metric values also shown for information or comparison.

Hard metric means the use of only standard metric (SI) measurements in specifications, standards, supplies and services.

Hybrid system means the use of both traditional and hard metric values in specifications, standards, supplies and services.

Measurement sensitive means any item having an application or meaning depending substantially on some measured quantity. For example, measurement sensitive items include product or performance criteria and standards binding on others, such as emission levels, size and weight limitations, etc.

Metric system means the International System of Units (Le System International d'Unites (SI)) of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures.

Metrication means any act that increases metric system use, including metric training and initiation or conversion of measurement sensitive processes and systems to the metric system.

Soft metric means the result of mathematical conversion of inch-pound measurements to metric equivalents. The physical dimensions, however, are not changed.

Traditional system of weights and measurements means the predominant weight and measurement system currently used in the United States, also referred to as the ''inch-pound system.'' The traditional system includes such commonly used units as inch, foot, yard, mile, pint, quart, gallon, bushel, ounce (fluid and avoirdupois), pound, degree Fahrenheit, ampere, candela, and second.

(d) *Procedures.* (1) DOS contracting activities shall implement the metric system in a manner consistent with 15 U.S.C. 205a, *et seq.*

(2) All DOS contracting activities shall use the metric system in acquisition consistent with security, operations, economic, technical, logistical, training and safety requirements.

(3) The Department shall encourage industry to adopt the metric system by acquiring commercially available metric products and services that meet the Department's needs whenever practical. Toward this end, solicitations for DOS acquisitions shall:

(i) State all measurement sensitive requirements in metric terms whenever possible. Alternatives to hard metric are soft, dual and hybrid metric terms. The Metric Handbook for Federal Officials regarding the selection of proper metric units and symbols is available from the National Technical Information Service; and

(ii) For contracts expected to exceed $500,000 contracting officers shall return to the requirements office all specifications and statements of work that are not expressed in some form of metric terms unless the requirements office has prepared a justification, for the approval of the contracting officer, for the use of non-metric specifications or statements of work. The justification shall be in a format as prescribed by the head of the contracting activity. Option year prices shall be considered when computing the $500,000 threshold.

(4) Waivers are not required when ordering from Federal Supply Schedules.

(5) Valid justifications for non-metric specifications or statements of work include, but are not limited to:

(i) Existing specifications or standards are in inch-pound units, unless conversion of the existing specifications or standards is necessary or advantageous to the Government. Unnecessary retrofit of existing systems with new metric components should be avoided if the total cost of the retrofit, including redesign costs, exceeds $50,000;

(ii) Metric is not the accepted industry system with respect to a business-related activity; however, soft, hybrid, or dual systems may be used during the transition to hard metric;

(iii) The use of metric is impractical or is likely to cause significant inefficiencies or loss of markets to U.S. firms.

(6) The contracting officer shall review and, if acceptable, approve the waiver prior to the release of the solicitation. The waiver shall be placed in the contract file. If the waiver is not approved, the contracting officer shall return it to the requirements office with an explanation for the disapproval.

(7) The in-house operating metric costs shall be identified. Identification includes, but is not limited to, the cost of metric aids, tools, equipment, training and increased cost to develop metric specifications. All contracting activities and requirements offices shall

maintain a record of any costs and/or savings brought about by metric conversion.

(8) Bulk (loose, unpacked) materials shall be specified and purchased in metric or dual units.

(9) Measuring devices, shop and laboratory equipment shall be purchased in metric or dual units.

(10) Shipping allowances, bills of lading and other shipping documents shall be expressed in metric or dual units.

Subpart 611.1—Selecting and Developing Requirements Documents

611.103 Market acceptance.

(a) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head for the purpose of FAR 11.103(a).

Subpart 611.5—Liquidated Damages

611.502 Policy.

(d) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head for the purpose of FAR 11.502(d).

SUBCHAPTER C—CONTRACTING METHODS AND CONTRACT TYPES

PART 613—SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION PROCEDURES

Subpart 613.3—Simplified Acquisition Methods

Sec.
613.303 Blanket purchase agreements (BPAs).
613.303–5 Purchases under BPAs.
613.305 Imprest funds and third party drafts.
613.305–3 Conditions for use.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 64 FR 43623, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 613.3—Simplified Acquisition Methods

613.303 Blanket purchase agreements (BPAs).

613.303–5 Purchases under BPAs.

(c) In accordance with FAR 13.303–5(c), BPAs shall be awarded to small businesses to the maximum extent practicable.

613.305 Imprest funds and third party drafts.

613.305–3 Conditions for use.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 13.305–3(a).

PART 614—SEALED BIDDING

Subpart 614.2—Solicitation of Bids

Sec.
614.201 Preparation of Invitation for Bids (IFB).
614.201–70 Use of English language.

Subpart 614.4—Opening of Bids and Award of Contract

614.402 Opening of bids.
614.402–1 Unclassified bids.
614.402–70 Waiver of public opening of bids.
614.404 Rejection of bids.
614.404–1 Cancellation of invitations after opening.
614.407 Mistakes in bids.
614.407–3 Other mistakes disclosed before award.
614.407–4 Mistakes after award.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26168, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 614.2—Solicitation of Bids

SOURCE: 64 FR 43623, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

614.201 Preparation of Invitation for Bids (IFB).

614.201–70 Use of English language.

Use of English language solicitations and contracts is mandatory unless a deviation has been approved by the Procurement Executive in accordance with 601.470. If any part of a contract is not written in the English language, the contracting officer shall attach an accurate English language translation of such part to the original and each copy of the contract, unless the contracting officer determines such action is infeasible.

Subpart 614.4—Opening of Bids and Award of Contract

614.402 Opening of bids.

614.402–1 Unclassified bids.

After the unclassified bids have been opened pursuant to FAR 14.402–1, the bid opening officer shall announce that the opening of bids has been completed and that all bidders will be notified as soon as possible regarding the award.

614.402–70 Waiver of public opening of bids.

Overseas posts may request waiver of the public opening of bids if that activity is inconsistent with local law or legal practice, or with post security. For that purpose, the Procurement Executive must approve a deviation in accordance with 601.470.

614.404 Rejection of bids.

614.404–1 Cancellation of invitations after opening.

The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 14.404–1(c) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity. The head of the contracting activity shall obtain the concurrence of the Office of the Legal Adviser before making a determination pursuant to this subsection.

(f) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head for the purpose of FAR 14.404–1(f). This authority is not redelegable.

[53 FR 26168, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66758, Dec. 28, 1994; 64 FR 43623, Aug. 11, 1999]

614.407 Mistakes in bids.

614.407–3 Other mistakes disclosed before award.

The authority to make the determinations prescribed in FAR 14.407 is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity. In conformance with FAR 14.407–3(f), the head of the contracting activity shall obtain the concurrence of the Office of the Legal Adviser before making any determinations pursuant to this subsection.

[53 FR 26168, July 11, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 64 FR 43623, Aug. 11, 1999]

614.407–4 Mistakes after award.

The authority to make all determinations prescribed in FAR 14.407–4 is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity. In conformance with FAR 14.407–4(d), the head of the contracting activity shall consult with the Office of the Legal Adviser before making any determinations pursuant to this subsection.

[53 FR 26168, July 11, 1988. Redesignated and amended at 64 FR 43623, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 615—CONTRACTING BY NEGOTIATION

Subpart 615.2—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information

Sec.
615.204 Contract format.
615.205 Issuing solicitations.
615.205–70 Use of English language.

Subpart 615.3—Source Selection

615.303 Responsibilities.

Subpart 615.6—Unsolicited Proposals

615.604 Agency points of contact.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 64 FR 43623, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 615.2—Solicitation and Receipt of Proposals and Information

615.204 Contract format.

(e) The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 15.204(e).

615.205 Issuing solicitations.

(a) Contracting officers shall release copies of solicitation mailing lists in accordance with FAR 14.205–5(a). However, the list of those firms which actually submit proposals is not releasable. Requests for information other than solicitation mailing lists shall be handled under the Freedom of Information Act.

615.205–70 Use of English language.

The requirements of DOSAR 614.201–70 also apply when contracting by negotiation.

Subpart 615.3—Source Selection

615.303 Responsibilities.

(a) The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 15.303(a).

Subpart 615.6—Unsolicited Proposals

615.604 Agency points of contact.

(a)(4) The contact points for unsolicited proposals are the heads of the contracting activities.

PART 616—TYPES OF CONTRACTS

Sec.
616.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 616.2—Fixed-Price Contracts

616.203 Fixed-Price contracts with economic price adjustment.
616.203–4 Contract clauses.
616.207 Firm-fixed-price, level-of-effort term contracts.
616.207–3 Limitations.

Subpart 616.5—Indefinite-Delivery Contracts

616.505 Ordering.
616.506 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.
616.506–70 DOSAR contract clause.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26169, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

616.000 Scope of part.

The contracting officer may use any of the contract types described in FAR part 16 for acquisitions made under simplified acquisition procedures. The contracting officer shall document his/her decision to use a contract type in accordance with the requirements of FAR part 16.

[60 FR 39963, Aug. 3, 1995]

Subpart 616.2—Fixed-Price Contracts

616.203 Fixed-Price contracts with economic price adjustment.

616.203–4 Contract clauses.

Contracting officers at domestic contracting activities may use an economic price adjustment clause based on cost indexes of labor or material in accordance with the circumstances listed in FAR 16.203–4(d) and after obtaining the approval of the head of the contracting activity. Overseas posts may use the clause at 652.216–71, Price Adjustment, when procuring continuing services (*e.g.*, guard, janitorial, building maintenance, and gardening). Posts shall obtain A/OPE approval for any price adjustment clause that differs from the clause at 652.216–71.

[53 FR 26169, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66759, Dec. 28, 1994]

616.207 Firm-fixed-price, level-of-effort term contracts.

616.207–3 Limitations.

The head of the contracting activity is the chief of the contracting office for the purposes of FAR 16.207–3.

Subpart 616.5—Indefinite-Delivery Contracts

616.505 Ordering.

(b)(4) The Departmental Competition Advocate is designated the task and delivery order contract ombudsman.

[64 FR 43624, Aug. 11, 1999]

616.506 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

616.506–70 DOSAR contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 652.216–70, Ordering—Indefinite-Delivery Contract, whenever the clause at FAR 52.216–20, Definite Quantity, or the clause at FAR 52.216–21, Requirements, or the clause at FAR 52.216–22, Indefinite Quantity, is used.

[53 FR 26169, July 11, 1988. Redesignated at 64 FR 43624, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 617—SPECIAL CONTRACTING METHODS

Subpart 617.1—Multiyear Contracting

Sec.
617.104 General.
617.105 Policy.
617.105–1 Uses.
617.108 Congressional notification.

Subpart 617.2—Options

617.201 Definitions.
617.201–70 DOSAR Definitions.
617.204 Contracts.

Subpart 617.5—Interagency Acquisitions Under the Economy Act

617.503 Determination and findings requirements.
617.504–70 Ordering procedures.

Subpart 617.6—Management and Operating Contracts

617.602 Policy.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26169, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 617.1—Multiyear Contracting

SOURCE: 64 FR 43624, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

617.104 General.

(b) The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purpose of FAR 17.104(b).

617.105 Policy.

617.105–1 Uses.

(d) Every multiyear contract shall comply with FAR 17.104(c), unless an exception is approved through the budget process in coordination with the cognizant financial management office/comptroller.

617.108 Congressional notification.

(a) The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 17.108(a).

Subpart 617.2—Options

617.201 Definitions.

617.201–70 DOSAR Definitions.

Evaluated option means an option that is evaluated for award purposes by adding the total price for the option(s) to the total price for the basic requirement.

Price option means an option where the amount for the option is specified in or is reasonably determinable from the terms of the basic contract, as described in FAR 17.207(f) (1) through (5).

Unevaluated option means an option that is not included in the evaluation for award purposes.

Unpriced option means an option where the prices for the option quantities or performance periods are not specified in the contract at the time of award and the option prices are negotiated at the time the option is exercised.

[53 FR 26169, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66759, Dec. 28, 1994]

617.204 Contracts.

(e) The Procurement Executive shall approve any solicitations or contracts which exceed the five (5) year maximum length for supplies or services.

[59 FR 66759, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 617.5—Interagency Acquisitions Under the Economy Act

617.503 Determination and findings requirements.

The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 17.503 is delegated to the head of the contracting activity.

[64 FR 43624, Aug. 11, 1999]

617.504–70 Ordering procedures.

(a) Department deputy assistant secretaries or their equivalents are authorized to execute Economy Act IAAs. Department contracting officers also are authorized to execute Economy Act IAAs, as prescribed in FAR 17.504(a).

(b) Department of State form DS–1921, Award/Modification of Interagency Acquisition Agreement (illustrated in part 653), shall be used for all Economy Act IAAs where the Department is the requesting agency. It shall also be used for Economy Act IAAs where the Department is the servicing agency if the requesting agency does not have a similar form that provides the same information.

[59 FR 66759, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43624, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 617.6—Management and Operating Contracts

617.602 Policy.

The Assistant Secretary for Administration is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 17.602.

SUBCHAPTER D—SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

PART 619—SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAMS

Subpart 619.2—Policies

Sec.
619.201 General policy.

Subpart 619.4—Cooperation with the Small Business Administration

619.402 Small Business Administration procurement center representatives.
619.402–70 DOS designee.

Subpart 619.5—Set-Asides for Small Business

619.501 General.
619.505 Rejecting Small Business Administration recommendations.
619.506 Withdrawing or modifying set asides.

Subpart 619.6—Certificates of Competency and Determinations of Eligibility

619.602 Procedures.
619.602–1 Referral.

Subpart 619.7—Subcontracting with Small Business, Small Disadvantaged Business and Women-Owned Small Business Concerns

619.705 Responsibilities of the contracting officer under the subcontracting assistance program.
619.705–1 General support of the program.
619.705–3 Preparing the solicitation.
619.705–4 Reviewing the subcontracting plan.
619.705–6 Postaward responsibilities of the contracting officer.
619.705–6–70 Reporting responsibilities.
619.708–70 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 619.8—Contracting with the Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program)

619.800 General.
619.801 Definitions.
619.803 Selecting acquisitions for the 8(a) program.
619.803–70 Responsibilities of the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (A/SDBU).
619.803–71 Simplified procedures for 8(a) acquisitions under MOUs.
619.804 Evaluation, offering, and acceptance.
619.804–2 Agency offering.
619.804–3 SBA acceptance.
619.804–3–70 SBA acceptance under MOUs for acquisitions exceeding $100,000.
619.805 Competitive 8(a).
619.805–2 Procedures.
619.806 Pricing the 8(a) contract.
619.808 Contract negotiation.
619.808–1 Sole source.
619.810 SBA appeals.
619.811 Preparing the contracts.
619.811–1 Sole source.
619.811–2 Competitive.
619.811–3 Contract clauses.
619.812 Contract administration.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26170, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 619.2—Policies

619.201 General policy.

(a) The Operations Director, Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (A/SDBU), is responsible for performing all functions and duties prescribed in FAR 19.201 (c) and (d).

(b) In addition to the requirements of FAR 19.201(b), each head of the contracting activity (see 601.603–70), or designee, is responsible for establishing in coordination with the A/SDBU Operations Director annual goals for the DOS small and disadvantaged business program.

(c) The Assistant Secretary of State for Administration is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 19.201(c).

(d) Pursuant to FAR 19.201(d), each Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization Specialist (SDBUS) is responsible for—

(1) Maintaining a program to locate capable small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned business sources to fulfill DOS acquisition requirements;

(2) Coordinating inquiries and requests for advice from small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned business sources on DOS contracting and subcontracting opportunities and other acquisition matters;

(3) Advising contracting activities on new or revised small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned business policies, regulations,

procedures, and other related information;

(4) Assuring that small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned business concerns are provided adequate specifications or drawings by initiating actions, in writing, with appropriate technical and contracting personnel to ensure that all necessary specifications or drawings for current and future acquisitions, as appropriate, are available;

(5) Reviewing all proposed acquisitions in excess of the simplified aquisition threshold, including commercial items using the simplified procedures of FAR subpart 13.5, to assure that small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned business sources will be afforded an equitable opportunity to compete and, as appropriate, initiating recommendations for small business or small disadvantaged business set-asides. This includes proposed contract modifications for new or additional requirements which do not fall within the original scope of the contract and which exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. This does not include the exercising of contract options;

(6) Assuring that contract financing available under existing regulations is offered when appropriate and that requests by small business concerns for such financing are not treated as a handicap in the award of contracts;

(7) Providing assistance to the contracting officer in making determinations concerning responsibility of prospective contractors whenever small business concerns are involved;

(8) Participating in the evaluation of a prime contractor's small business and small disadvantaged business subcontracting plans;

(9) Assuring that the participation of small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned business concerns is accurately reported;

(10) Attending, as appropriate, debriefings to unsuccessful small business and small disadvantaged business concerns to assist those firms in understanding requirements for responsiveness and responsibility so that the firm may be able to qualify for future awards;

(11) Making available to SBA copies of solicitations when so requested;

(12) When a bid or offer from a small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned business has been rejected for nonresponsiveness or nonresponsibility, upon request, aid, counsel, and assist that firm in understanding requirements for responsiveness and responsibility so that the firm may be able to qualify for future awards;

(13) Participating in Government-industry conferences to assist small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned business concerns, including Business Opportunity/Federal Acquisition Conferences, Minority Business Enterprises Acquisition Seminars and Business Opportunity Committee meetings;

(14) Maintaining a list of supplies and services that have been placed as repetitive small business set-asides;

(15) Participating in the development, implementation, and review of automated source systems to assure that the interests of small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned business concerns are fully considered;

(16) Advising potential sources how they can obtain information about competitive acquisitions;

(17) Providing small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned business sources information regarding assistance available from Federal agencies such as the Small Business Administration, Minority Business Development Agency, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Economic Development Administration, National Science Foundation, Department of Labor and others, including State agencies and trade associations; and

(18) Participating in interagency programs relating to small and small disadvantaged business matters as authorized by the A/SDBU Operations Director.

[53 FR 26170, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66759, Dec. 28, 1994; 60 FR 39663, Aug. 3, 1995; 64 FR 43624, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 619.4—Cooperation with the Small Business Administration

619.402 Small Business Administration procurement center representatives.

619.402–70 DOS designee.

Where the FAR requires action by a Small Business Administration procurement center representative, but one has not been assigned to the DOS contracting activity, the A/SDBU Operations Director shall perform the action so required.

Subpart 619.5—Set-Asides for Small Business

619.501 General.

(c) Contracting officers shall use Department of State Form DS–1910, Small Business Review—Actions Above the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, to document set-aside decisions.

[59 FR 66759, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 60 FR 39663, Aug. 3, 1995; 64 FR 43624, Aug. 11, 1999]

619.505 Rejecting Small Business Administration recommendations.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 19.505.

619.506 Withdrawing or modifying set asides.

(b) The Procurement Executive shall resolve disagreements between the A/SDBU Operations Director and the contracting officer.

[59 FR 66759, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 619.6—Certificates of Competency and Determinations of Eligibility

619.602 Procedures.

619.602–1 Referral.

The contracting officer shall transmit to the A/SDBU Operations Director concurrently with the submission to the appropriate SBA Regional Office, a copy of the documentation supporting the determination that a small business concern is not responsible, as required by FAR 19.602–1(a).

Subpart 619.7—Subcontracting with Small Business, Small Disadvantaged Business and Women-Owned Small Business Concerns

619.705 Responsibilities of the contracting officer under the subcontracting assistance program.

619.705–1 General support of the program.

It is the Department's policy to incorporate its current fiscal year goals as negotiated with the SBA into all pertinent Department solicitations, in addition to the standard subcontract clauses. Incorporation of the goals does not require that large business prime contractors must subcontract, but does require that to the extent they plan to subcontract, specific goals be established for doing business with small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned firms. Where funds are available, an incentive clause such as that found in FAR 52.219–10, Incentive Subcontracting Program for Small and Small Disadvantaged Business Concerns, is encouraged.

[59 FR 66760, Dec. 28, 1994]

619.705–3 Preparing the solicitation.

To further promote the use of small, disadvantaged, and women-owned firms by large prime contractors, contracting officers are encouraged to consider the adequacy of the subcontracting plans, and/or past performance in achieving negotiated subcontract goals, as part of the overall evaluation of the technical proposals.

[64 FR 43624, Aug. 11, 1999]

619.705–4 Reviewing the subcontracting plan.

A/SDBU shall review subcontracting plans to determine if small and small disadvantaged businesses are afforded the maximum practicable opportunity to participate as subcontractors. A/SDBU shall recommend to the contracting officer changes needed to subcontracting plans found to be deficient.

619.705–6 Postaward responsibilities of the contracting officer.

619.705–6–70 Reporting responsibilities.

(a) The contracting officer shall forward to the A/SDBU Operations Director a copy of each subcontracting plan that was incorporated into a contract or contract modification. Each contracting activity shall maintain a list of its active prime contracts that contain subcontracting plans.

(b) Contracting officers shall collect subcontracting data from contractors required to establish subcontracting plans in support of small and small disadvantaged business concerns. This data shall be collected annually and semiannually, using Standard Form 295, Summary Subcontracting Report, for the annual submissions, and Standard Form 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, for the semiannual submissions. The head of the contracting activity shall forward these reports to the A/SDBU Operations Director, not later than the 30th day of the month following the close of the reporting period.

[53 FR 26170, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66760, Dec. 28, 1994]

619.708–70 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

The contracting officer shall insert a provision substantially the same as the provision at 652.219–70, Department of State Subcontracting Goals, in solicitations whenever the clause at FAR 52.219–9, Small Business and Small Disadvantaged Business Subcontracting Plan, is used.

[59 FR 66760, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 619.8—Contracting with the Small Business Administration (The 8(a) Program)

SOURCE: 64 FR 43624, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

619.800 General.

(d) Utilizing Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs), the SBA has delegated its authority to contract directly with program participants under Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act to the Senior Procurement Executives of various Federal contracting activities. The Department of State has signed an MOU with SBA, effective May 6, 1998. Under the MOU, a contract may be awarded directly to an 8(a) firm on either a sole source or competitive basis. The SBA reserves the right to withdraw any delegation issued as a result of an MOU; however, any such withdrawal shall have no effect on contracts currently awarded under the MOU.

619.801 Definitions.

National buy requirements includes all 8(a) contracts performed outside the United States and processed by the Small Business Administration.

619.803 Selecting acquisitions for the 8(a) program.

619.803–70 Responsibilities of the Office of Small and Disadvantaged Business Utilization (A/SDBU).

A/SDBU shall review the capabilities of 8(a) concerns and disseminate that information to DOS program and contracting personnel. As necessary, A/SDBU shall obtain from the SBA or 8(a) concerns supplemental information for DOS program and contracting personnel.

619.803–71 Simplified procedures for 8(a) acquisitions under MOUs.

Contracting activities may use the simplified acquisition procedures of FAR part 13 and DOSAR part 613 to issue purchase orders or contracts, not exceeding $100,000, to 8(a) participants. The $100,000 limitation for use of FAR part 13 simplified acquisition procedures applies to the acquisition of both commercial and non-commercial items. The following applies to such acquisitions:

(a) Neither offering letters to, nor acceptance letters from, the SBA are required.

(b) The contracting activity shall use the SBA's PRO-Net database on the Internet (http://www.sba.gov) to establish that the selected 8(a) firm is a current program participant.

(c) Once an 8(a) contractor has been identified, the agency contracting officer shall establish the price with the selected 8(a) contractor.

(d) The contracting officer shall issue the purchase order or contract directly to the 8(a) firm in accordance with the provisions of FAR part 13 and DOSAR part 613. The contracting officer shall insert FAR clause 52.219–14, Limitations on Subcontracting, and DOSAR clause 652.219–71, Section 8(a) Direct Award, in all purchase orders and contracts awarded under this subsection. The contracting officer's title shall include the contracting activity, as follows: Contracting Officer for the Department of State [insert contracting activity]. In addition, in accordance with the MOU, A/SDBU staff who have been issued limited contracting officer warrants for this purpose, shall sign the purchase order or contract as a third party.

(e) The contracting officer shall forward to the SBA District Office serving the 8(a) firm a copy of the purchase order or contract within five days after the order is issued.

619.804 Evaluation, offering, and acceptance.

619.804–2 Agency offering.

(a) When applicable, this notification shall identify that the offering is in accordance with the MOU identified in 619.800.

619.804–3 SBA acceptance.

619.804–3–70 SBA acceptance under MOUs for acquisitions exceeding $100,000.

(a) The SBA's decision whether to accept the requirement shall be transmitted to the contracting agency in writing within five working days of receipt of the offer.

(b) The SBA may request, and the contracting agency may grant, an extension beyond the five-day limit.

(c) SBA's acceptance letter should be faxed or e-mailed to the offering contracting agency.

(d) If the offering contracting agency has not received an acceptance or rejection of the offering from SBA within five days of SBA's receipt of the offering letter, the contracting agency may assume that the requirement has been accepted and proceed with the acquisition.

(e) The contents of the acceptance letter shall be limited to the eligibility of the recommended 8(a) contractor.

619.805 Competitive 8(a).

619.805–2 Procedures.

(a) 8(a) acquisitions may also be conducted using simplified acquisition procedures (see FAR part 13). The award process is significantly streamlined where an MOU is in place.

(c)(3) For requirements exceeding $100,000 processed under the MOU cited in 619.800, the contracting officer shall submit the name, address, and telephone number of the low offeror (in sealed bid acquisitions) or the apparent successful offeror (in negotiated acquisitions) to the SBA Business Opportunity Specialist at the field office servicing the identified 8(a) firm. The SBA shall determine the eligibility of the firm(s) and advise the contracting officer within two working days of the receipt of the request. If the firm is determined to be ineligible, the contracting officer shall submit information on the next low offeror or next apparent successful offeror, as applicable, to the cognizant SBA field office.

619.806 Pricing the 8(a) contract.

(a) When required by FAR subpart 15.4, the contracting officer shall obtain certified cost or pricing data directly from the 8(a) contractor if the contract is being awarded under the MOU cited in 619.800.

619.808 Contract negotiation.

619.808–1 Sole source.

(a) If the acquisition is conducted under an MOU cited in 619.800, the 8(a) contractor is responsible for negotiating with the agency within the time established by the agency. If the 8(a) contractor does not negotiate within the established time and the agency cannot allow additional time, the agency may, after notification and approval by SBA, proceed with the acquisition from other sources.

(b) If the acquisition is conducted under an MOU cited in 619.800, the agency is delegated the authority to negotiate directly with the 8(a) participant; however, if requested by the 8(a)

participant, the SBA may participate in the negotiations.

619.810 SBA appeals.

(d) The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 19.812(d).

619.811 Preparing the contracts.

619.811–1 Sole source.

(d) If the award is to be made under an MOU cited in 619.800, the contract to be awarded by the contracting activity to the 8(a) firm shall be prepared in accordance with the contracting activity's normal procedures, given contract type and dollar amount, that the contracting activity would use for a similar, non-8(a) acquisition, except for the following:

(1) The award form shall cite 41 U.S.C. 253(c)(5) or 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)(5), as appropriate, and 15 U.S.C. 637(a) as the authority for use of other than full and open competition.

(2) The contracting officer shall insert FAR 52.219–14, Limitations on Subcontracting, and DOSAR 652.219–71, Section 8(a) Direct Awards.

(3) For acquisitions exceeding $100,000, the contracting activity shall include SBA's requirement number on the award document.

(4) A single award document shall be used between the agency and the 8(a) contractor, i.e., an SBA signature will not be required. The title of the agency contracting officer shall include the contracting activity, as follows: Contracting Officer for the Department of State [insert contracting activity]. In addition, in accordance with the MOU, A/SDBU staff who have been issued limited contracting officer warrants for this purpose shall sign the contract as a third party. The 8(a) contractor's signature shall be placed on the award document as the prime contractor. The 8(a) contractor's name and address shall be placed in the ''Awarded to'' or ''Contractor name'' block on the appropriate form.

619.811–2 Competitive.

(a) If the award is made under the delegation of 8(a) contracting authority, competitive contracts for 8(a) firms shall be prepared in accordance with the same standards as 8(a) sole source contracts. See 619.811–1.

(b) If the acquisition is conducted under the MOU cited in 619.800, the process for obtaining signatures shall be as specified in 619.811–1(d)(4).

619.811–3 Contract clauses.

(d)(3) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at FAR 52.219–18, Notification of Competition Limited to Eligible 8(a) Concerns, with its Alternate III (Deviation), in competitive solicitations and contracts exceeding $100,000 when the acquisition is processed under the MOU cited in 619.800.

(f) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at FAR 52.219–14, Limitations on Subcontracting, and DOSAR 652.219–71, Section 8(a) Direct Awards, in all solicitations and contracts that are processed under the MOU cited at 619.800. The clauses at FAR 52.219–11, Special 8(a) Contract Conditions; 52.219–12, Special 8(a) Subcontract Conditions; and, 52.219–17, Section 8(a) Award, shall not be used.

619.812 Contract administration.

(d) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 19.812(d). Awards under the MOU cited in 619.800 are subject to 15 U.S.C. 637(a)(21). These contracts contain the clause at DOSAR 652.219–71, Section 8(a) Direct Awards, that requires the 8(a) contractor to notify the SBA and the contracting officer when ownership of the firm is being transferred.

PART 622—APPLICATION OF LABOR LAWS TO GOVERNMENT ACQUISITIONS

Subpart 622.3—Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

Sec.

622.302 Liquidated damages and overtime pay.

Subpart 622.4—Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction

622.404 Davis-Bacon Act wage determinations.
622.404–3 Procedures for requesting wage determinations.

622.404–6 Modifications of wage determinations.
622.404–7 Correction of wage determinations containing clerical errors.
622.404–11 Wage determination appeals.
622.406 Administration and enforcement.
622.406–1 Policy.
622.406–8 Investigations.
622.406–9 Withholding from or suspension of contract payments.
622.406–10 Disposition of disputes concerning construction contract labor standards enforcement.
622.406–11 Contract terminations.
622.406–12 Cooperation with the Department of Labor.

Subpart 622.6—Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act

622.604 Exemptions.
622.604–2 Regulatory exemptions.

Subpart 622.8—Equal Employment Opportunity

622.803 Responsibilities.
622.807 Exemptions.

Subpart 622.13—Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era

622.1303 Waivers.
622.1308 Contract clauses.

Subpart 622.14—Employment of Workers with Disabilities

622.1403 Waivers.
622.1408 Contract clause.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26172, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 622.3—Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act

622.302 Liquidated damages and overtime pay.

The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 22.302(c) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

[55 FR 5774, Feb. 16, 1990]

Subpart 622.4—Labor Standards for Contracts Involving Construction

SOURCE: 55 FR 5774, Feb. 16, 1990, unless otherwise noted.

622.404 Davis-Bacon Act wage determinations.

622.404–3 Procedures for requesting wage determinations.

The cognizant contracting activity (see 601.603–70) is the contracting agency for the purposes of FAR 22.404–3(b) and (e)

622.404–6 Modifications of wage determinations.

The cognizant contracting activity is the contracting agency for the purposes of FAR 22.404–6.

(b)(6) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 22.404–6(b)(6).

[55 FR 5774, Feb. 16, 1990, as amended at 59 FR 66760, Dec. 28, 1994]

622.404–7 Correction of wage determinations containing clerical errors.

The cognizant contracting activity is the contracting agency for the purposes of FAR 22.404–7.

622.404–11 Wage determination appeals.

The cognizant contracting activity is the contracting agency for the purposes of FAR 22.404–11.

622.406 Administration and enforcement.

622.406–1 Policy.

The cognizant contracting activity is the contracting agency for the purposes of FAR 22.406–1(a).

622.406–8 Investigations.

(a) The chief of the contracting activity is responsible for conducting labor standards investigations as prescribed in FAR 22.406–8(a).

(d) The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 22.406–8(d).

622.406–9 Withholding from or suspension of contract payments.

The authority to suspend contract payments pursuant to FAR 22.406–9(b) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

622.406–10 Disposition of disputes concerning construction contract labor standards enforcement.

The cognizant contracting activity is the contracting agency for the purposes of FAR 22.406–10(b).

622.406–11 Contract terminations.

The cognizant contracting activity is the contracting agency for the purposes of FAR 22.406–11.

622.406–12 Cooperation with the Department of Labor.

Any information furnished to the Department of Labor pursuant to FAR 22.406–12(a) shall be submitted through the head of the contracting activity.

Subpart 622.6—Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act

622.604 Exemptions

622.604–2 Regulatory exemptions.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 22.604–2(c)(1).

Subpart 622.8—Equal Employment Opportunity

622.803 Responsibilities.

(c) The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purpose of FAR 22.803(c).

[64 FR 43626, Aug. 11, 1999]

622.807 Exemptions.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 22.807(a)(1).

Subpart 622.13—Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era

622.1303 Waivers.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 22.1303.

622.1308 Contract clauses.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 22.1308 (a)(2) and (c).

[55 FR 5775, Feb. 16, 1990]

Subpart 622.14—Employment of Workers with Disabilities

622.1403 Waivers.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 22.1403.

622.1408 Contract clause.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 22.1408.

[55 FR 5775, Feb. 16, 1990]

PART 623—ENVIRONMENT, CONSERVATION, OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, AND DRUG–FREE WORKPLACE

Subpart 623.1—Pollution Control and Clean Air and Water

Sec.
623.104 Exemptions.
623.107 Compliance responsibilities.

Subpart 623.3—Hazardous Material Identification andMaterial Safety Data

623.302–70 Policy.

Subpart 623.4—Use of Recovered Materials

623.400 Scope of subpart.
623.404 Procedures.

Subpart 623.5—Drug–Free Workplace

623.506 Suspension of payments, termination of contract, and debarment and suspension actions.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26172, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 623.1—Pollution Control and Clean Air and Water

623.104 Exemptions.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 23.104(c).

623.107 Compliance responsibilities.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 23.107.

Subpart 623.3—Hazardous Material Identification and Material Safety Data

623.302–70 Policy.

Any work which affects the safety and/or health of post personnel, including the handling of hazardous materials, shall comply with the applicable requirements of the Department of State Safety/Health and Environmental Management Resource Guide (6 FAM 606.7). Requirements offices shall ensure that any contractor operations and activities, whether sponsored by the post or other Department organization, are closely coordinated with the Post Occupational Safety and Health Officer during both planning and implementation phases.

[59 FR 66760, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 623.4—Use of Recovered Materials

SOURCE: 64 FR 43626, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

623.400 Scope of subpart.

The affirmative procurement program is applicable to all domestic acquisitions of items currently designated by an EPA guideline or by future guidelines promulgated by EPA. The requirements of this section are not applicable to acquisitions made and/or performed outside the United States or its possessions.

623.404 Procedures.

(b)(2) The requirements office initiating an acquisition is responsible for determining whether recovered materials should be included in the specifications. Requirements offices may purchase EPA designated items containing other than recovered materials only if one of the exemptions listed in FAR 23.404(b)(3) applies. If the requirements office determines to acquire EPA designated items that do not contain recovered materials, a written justification must be submitted to the head of the contracting activity.

(i) Contracts for the purchase of, or requiring the supply of, any EPA designated item shall require that the item conform to the EPA guidelines, unless an exception has been approved by the head of the contracting activity in accordance with FAR 23.404(b)(3) and DOSAR 623.404(b)(3).

(ii) Contracting officers shall promote the fact that the Department is seeking to buy items containing recovered materials at pre-bid and pre-proposal conferences, when appropriate. Other means of promotion may include a specific notice on a solicitation's cover letter, calling attention to the requirement for recovered materials.

(iii) Contracting officers shall include FAR clause 52.223–9 to ensure that contractors estimate, certify, and verify the amount of recovered material used in the performance of the contract.

(iv) The effectiveness of the program shall be reviewed annually by A/OPE. An assessment will be made to determine if greater use of recovered materials is possible for the existing requirements or if recovered materials are causing undue delay, lack of competition, unreasonable prices, or an unacceptable level of performance.

(3) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head for the purpose of FAR 23.404(b)(3).

Subpart 623.5—Drug-Free Workplace

623.506 Suspension of payments, termination of contract, and debarment and suspension actions.

The authority to approve the determination prescribed in FAR 23.506(e) is reserved to the Secretary of State.

[55 FR 5775, Feb. 16, 1990]

PART 624—PROTECTION OF PRIVACY AND FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 2658; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 48 CFR Subpart 1.3.

Subpart 624.2—Freedom of Information Act

624.202 Policy.

DOS regulations implementing the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C.

552), as amended, are codified in Chapter 1, Department of State, Subchapter R, Access to Information, Part 171, Availability of information and records to the public, of Title 22 of the Code of Federal Regulations (22 CFR Part 171).

[53 FR 26172, July 11, 1988]

PART 625—FOREIGN ACQUISITION

Subpart 625.1—Buy American Act—Supplies

Sec.
625.102 Policy.
625.105 Evaluating offers.
625.108 Excepted articles, materials, and supplies.

Subpart 625.2—Buy American Act—Construction Materials

625.202 Policy.
625.203 Evaluating offers.
625.204 Violations.

Subpart 625.3—Balance of Payments Program

625.300 Scope of subpart.
625.300–70 Overseas acquisitions.
625.302 Policy.
625.304 Excess and near-excess foreign currencies.

Subpart 625.7—Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases

625.703 Exceptions.

Subpart 625.70—Arab League Boycott and Related Provisions

625.7001 Policy.
625.7002 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26172, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 625.1—Buy American Act—Supplies

625.102 Policy.

(a)(3) The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 25.102(a)(3) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

(b)(2) The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 25.102(b)(2) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

[59 FR 66762, Dec. 28, 1994]

625.105 Evaluating offers.

The authority to make the determinations prescribed in FAR 25.105 is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

625.108 Excepted articles, materials, and supplies.

A/OPE is the DOS central agency control point for furnishing to the appropriate FAR Council the documentation prescribed in FAR 15.108(b) and (c).

[53 FR 26172, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66762, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 625.2—Buy American Act—Construction Materials

625.202 Policy.

(a)(2) The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 25.202(a)(2) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

(b) The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 25.202(b) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

[59 FR 66762, Dec. 28, 1994]

625.203 Evaluating offers.

The head of the contracting activity is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 25.203 (a) and (b).

[59 FR 66762, Dec. 28, 1994]

625.204 Violations.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 25.204.

Subpart 625.3—Balance of Payments Program

625.300 Scope of subpart.

625.300–70 Overseas acquisitions.

This program applies to acquisitions of supplies and services for use outside the United States regardless of the contractor's location.

625.302 Policy.

The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 25.302(b)(3) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity. The authority prescribed in FAR 25.302(c) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

625.304 Excess and near-excess foreign currencies.

The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 25.304(c) is delegated to the head of the contracting activity without power of redelegation.

[53 FR 26172, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66762, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 625.7—Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases

625.703 Exceptions.

The authority to approve exceptions for other contracts in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold is delegated, without power of redelegation, o the head of the contracting activity.

[60 FR 39663, Aug. 3, 1995]

Subpart 625.70—Arab League Boycott and Related Provisions

SOURCE: 64 FR 43626, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

625.7001 Policy.

(a) Section 565 of the Fiscal Year 94/95 Foreign Relations Authorizations Act (Public Law 103–236) prohibits the Department of State from entering into any contract that expends funds appropriated to the Department of State:

(1) With a foreign person that complies with the Arab League Boycott of Israel; or,

(2) With any foreign or United States person that discriminates in the award of subcontracts on the basis of religion.

(b) This authority has continuing effect. Section 565 requires specific language to be included in all Invitations for Bids and Requests for Proposals with respect to a contract subject to Section 565's prohibitions.

(c) Section 565 may be waived on a country-by-country basis if such a waiver is in the national interest and necessary to carry on diplomatic functions and is approved by the Secretary of State or his/her designee.

625.7002 Solicitation provision and contract clause.

Contracting officers shall include the following provision and clause in all solicitations and contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold, unless a waiver has been granted in accordance with DOSAR 625.7001(c):

(a) 652.225–70, Arab League Boycott of Israel; and.

(b) 652.225–71, Section 8(a) of the Export Administration Act, as amended.

PART 626—OTHER SOCIOECONOMIC PROGRAMS

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 626.2—Minority Business Enterprise

626.200–70 Solicitation provision.

The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 652.226–70, Certification of Status as a Minority Business Enterprise, in all solicitations issued by domestic contracting activities. If the solicitation is being issued using electronic commerce, the contracting officer shall use the provision with its Alternate I.

SUBCHAPTER E—GENERAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

PART 627—PATENTS, DATA, AND COPYRIGHTS

Subpart 627.2—Patents

Sec.
627.203 Patent indemnification of Government by contractor.
627.203–6 Clause for Government waiver of indemnity.

Subpart 627.3—Patent Rights Under Government Contracts

627.303 Contract clauses.
627.304 Procedures.
627.304–1 General.
627.304–5 Appeals.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 59 FR 66763, Dec. 28, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 627.2—Patents

627.203 Patent indemnification of Government by contractor.

627.203–6 Clause for Government waiver of indemnity.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 27.203–6.

Subpart 627.3—Patent Rights Under Government Contracts

627.303 Contract clauses.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 27.303. Determinations issued by the Procurement Executive shall be reviewed by the Office of the Legal Adviser.

627.304 Procedures.

627.304–1 General.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 27.304–1. Questions regarding fact-finding procedures as specified in FAR 27.304–1(a)(4) shall be referred to A/OPE. Determinations issued by the Procurement Executive shall be reviewed by the Office of the Legal Adviser.

627.304–5 Appeals.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 27.304–5. Questions regarding the appeals procedure as specified in FAR 27.304–5(b) shall be referred to A/OPE.

PART 628—BONDS AND INSURANCE

Subpart 628.1—Bonds

Sec.
628.101 Bid guarantees.
628.101–1 Policy on use.
628.106–6 Furnishing information.

Subpart 628.2—Sureties

628.203 Acceptability of individual surety.
628.203–7 Exclusion of individual sureties.

Subpart 628.3—Insurance

628.305 Overseas workers' compensation and war-hazard insurance.
628.306 Insurance under fixed-price contracts.
628.307 Insurance under cost-reimbursement contracts.

Subpart 628–70—Indemnification

628.7001 DOSAR contract clause.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26173, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 628.1—Bonds

SOURCE: 59 FR 66763, Dec. 28, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

628.101 Bid guarantees.

628.101–1 Policy on use.

(c) The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 28.101–1(c).

628.106–6 Furnishing information.

(c) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 28.106–6(c).

Subpart 628.2—Sureties

628.203 Acceptability of individual surety.

(g) Evidence of possible criminal or fraudulent activities by an individual surety shall be referred to the Office of the Inspector General.

[59 FR 66763, Dec. 28, 1994]

628.203–7 Exclusion of individual sureties.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 28.203–7.

[59 FR 66763, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 628.3—Insurance

SOURCE: 59 FR 66763, Dec. 28, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

628.305 Overseas workers' compensation and war-hazard insurance.

(a) It is the Department's policy that acquisitions for services, including construction but excluding personal services contracts, which require contractor personnel to perform work outside of the United States, shall include the contractual obligation for coverage under the Defense Base Act (42 U.S.C. Sections 1651–1654, as amended). For the purpose of this section only, ''contractor personnel'' includes individuals who are either:

(1) United States citizens or residents, or

(2) Hired in the United States or its possessions.

(b) The Department of State has entered into a contract with an insurance broker and carrier to provide Defense Base Act insurance, at a fixed rate for services and construction, to cover DOS contracts which will require performance overseas by United States citizens, residents, or those employed in the United States. In countries where local nationals and/or third country nationals will be employed to perform the contract, such countries have been waived by the Secretary of Labor. Whenever such insurance is required under the contract, the contracting officer shall insert the clause at 652.228–71, Worker's Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act)—Services. If the contract is for construction, the contracting officer shall insert the clause with its Alternate I.

(c) Upon award of a contract which requires Defense Base Act insurance, the contracting officer shall notify the successful offeror of the name of the insurance broker from which the contractor should acquire insurance.

(d) The authority to request a waiver from the Secretary of Labor of a particular country, as set forth in FAR 28.305(d), is reserved to the Secretary of State. The Department has obtained blanket waivers from the Secretary of Labor for all contracts for services, including construction, awarded and/or performed overseas. The waivers apply to all individuals who are not employees hired in the United States, or who are not United States citizens or residents.

[59 FR 66763, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999]

628.306 Insurance under fixed-price contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 652.228–74, Defense Base Act Insurance Rates—Limitation—Fixed-Price, in solicitations for fixed-price or construction contracts to be performed outside the United States by United States citizens, residents, and/or those hired in the United States.

[64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999]

628.307 Insurance under cost-reimbursement contracts.

The contracting officer shall insert the provision at 652.228–76, Defense Base Act Insurance Rates—Limitation—Cost-Reimbursement, Labor-Hour, and Time-and-Materials, in solicitations for cost-reimbursement, labor-hour, or time-and-materials type contracts to be performed outside the United States by United States citizens, residents, and/or those hired in the United States.

[64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 628–70—Indemnification

628.7001 DOSAR contract clause.

(a) Contractors should not ordinarily be required to assume risks which a private buyer would guard against

through insurance. There may be occasions, however, when a contractor's assumption of such risks is in the best interest of the Government. The clause in paragraph (b) below is authorized for use on those occasions. In the determination of its use, the contracting officer should weigh the advantages it provides against the likelihood of a resultant increase in the contract price.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 652.228–70, Indemnification, in solicitations and contracts when it is determined that the contractor's assumption of risk is in the best interest of the Government.

PART 629—TAXES

Subpart 629.1—General

Sec.
629.101 Resolving tax problems.

Subpart 629.2—Federal Excise Taxes

629.202 General exemptions.
629.202–70 Exemption from other Federal taxes.

Subpart 629.3—State and Local Taxes

629.302 Application of State and local taxes to the Government.
629.303 Application of State and local taxes to Government contractors and subcontractors.

Subpart 629.4—Contract Clauses

629.401 Domestic contracts.
629.401–70 DOSAR contract clause.
629.402 Foreign contracts.
629.402–1 Foreign fixed-price contracts.
629.402–1–70 DOSAR contract clause.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 2658; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 48 CFR Subpart 1.3.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26173, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 629.1—General

629.101 Resolving tax problems.

In certain instances, acquisitions by posts are exempt from various taxes in foreign countries. Contracting officers shall ascertain such exemptions and take maximum advantage of them.

Subpart 629.2—Federal Excise Taxes

629.202 General exemptions.

629.202–70 Exemptions from other Federal taxes.

Taxable articles purchased for presentation abroad as gifts to foreign dignitaries and taxable articles purchased for presentation as gifts to foreign dignitaries visiting in the United States but which are to be taken out of the United States may be exempt from retail taxes or manufacturers excise taxes, in accordance with the letter of October 18, 1963, from the Chief, Excise Tax Branch, Internal Revenue Service.

Subpart 629.3—State and Local Taxes

629.302 Application of State and local taxes to the Government.

The Office of the Legal Adviser is the agency-designated counsel for the purposes of FAR 29.302(a).

629.303 Application of State and local taxes to Government contractors and subcontractors.

The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 29.303(a) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity (see 601.603–70). The Office of the Legal Adviser is the agency-designated counsel for the purposes of FAR 29.303(c).

Subpart 629.4—Contract Clauses

629.401 Domestic contracts.

629.401–70 DOSAR contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 652.229–71, Excise Tax Exemption Statement for Contractors Within the United States, in solicitations and contracts if the prospective contractor is located inside the United States and the acquisition involves export of supplies to an overseas post.

629.402 Foreign contracts.

629.402–1 Foreign fixed-price contracts.

629.402–1–70 DOSAR contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 652.229–71, Personal Property Disposition at Posts Abroad, in all solicitations and contracts performed overseas.

[64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 631—CONTRACT COST PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES

Subpart 631.1—Applicability

Sec.
631.101 Objectives.

Subpart 631.2—Contracts with Commercial Organizations

631.205 Selected costs.
631.205–6 Compensation for personal services.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 59 FR 66764, Dec. 28, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 631.1—Applicability

631.101 Objectives.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 31.101.

Subpart 631.2—Contracts with Commercial Organizations

631.205 Selected costs.

631.205–6 Compensation for personal services.

(g)(3) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head's designee for the purpose of FAR 31.205–6(g)(3).

[64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 632—CONTRACT FINANCING

Sec.
632.006 Reduction or suspension of contract payments upon finding of fraud.
632.006–1 General.
632.006–2 Definitions.
632.006–4 Procedures.

Subpart 632.1—Non-Commercial Item Purchase Financing

632.114 Unusual contract financing.

Subpart 632.2—Commercial Item Purchase Financing

632.201 Statutory authority.

Subpart 632.4—Advance Payments

632.402 General.
632.404 Exclusions.
632.407 Interest.

Subpart 632.7—Contract Funding

632.702 Policy.
632.702–70 DOS policy.
632.703 Contract funding requirements.
632.703–3 Contracts crossing fiscal years.
632.705 Contract clauses.
632.705–70 DOSAR contract clause.

Subpart 632.8—Assignment of Claims

632.803 Policies.

Subpart 632.9—Prompt Payment

632.903 Policy.
632.908 Contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26173, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

632.006 Reduction or suspension of contract payments upon finding of fraud.

632.006–1 General.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purpose of FAR 32.006–1.

[64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999]

632.006–2 Definitions.

Remedy coordination official means the Assistant Inspector General for Investigations.

[64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999]

632.006–4 Procedures.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 32.006–4.

[64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 632.1—Non-Commercial Item Purchase Financing

632.114 Unusual contract financing.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purpose of FAR 32.114.

[64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 632.2—Commercial Item Purchase Financing

632.201 Statutory authority.

The head of the contracting activity is the agency head for the purpose of FAR 32.201.

[64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 632.4—Advance Payments

632.402 General.

(b) Advance payments shall be authorized sparingly. Contracting officers should consider the use of partial payments, fast payments, or more frequent payments as alternatives to advance payments.

(c)(1)(iii) The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 32.402(c)(1)(iii) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity (see 601.603–70). For acquisitions by overseas posts, the head of the contracting activity shall obtain the concurrence of the Procurement Executive before making a determination pursuant to this section.

[53 FR 26173, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66764, Dec. 28, 1994]

632.404 Exclusions.

(a) Total advance payments may be authorized for the items listed in FAR 32.404(a), notwithstanding their designation as a commercial item and acquisition under FAR part 12 procedures.

[64 FR 43627, Aug. 11, 1999]

632.407 Interest.

(d) The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 32.407(d).

[59 FR 66764, Dec. 28, 1994]

Subpart 632.7—Contract Funding

SOURCE: 64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

632.702 Policy.

632.702–70 DOS policy.

The Department's policy is to provide full funding for all contracts, to the maximum extent practicable. FAR 32.704 and 32.705–2 provide for incremental funding of cost-reimbursement contracts. Fixed-price, labor-hour, and time-and-materials contracts for severable services may also be incrementally funded if full funding is not available at the time of contract award and the contracting officer executes a determination and findings, approved by the requirements office, justifying the need for incremental funding due to the unavailability of funds.

632.703 Contract funding requirements.

632.703–3 Contracts crossing fiscal years.

(b) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head for the purpose of FAR 32.703–3(b).

632.705 Contract clauses.

632.705–70 DOSAR contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 652.232–72, Limitation of Funds, in incrementally funded fixed-price, labor-hour, and time-and-materials solicitations and contracts for severable services.

Subpart 632.8—Assignment of Claims

632.803 Policies.

(b) The assignment of claims shall be prohibited for all personal services contracts. The assignment of claims shall also be prohibited for all contracts awarded and performed overseas, unless approval is received from the Procurement Executive. The Directors, Regional Procurement Support Offices may approve the assignment of claims

for contracts under their administration after obtaining legal consultation.

[59 FR 66764, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 632.9—Prompt Payment

632.903 Policy.

The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 32.903 is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity. Before making a determination concerning early invoice and contract financing payments, the head of the contracting activity shall consult with the Office of Fiscal Operations director, or designee.

[55 FR 5775, Feb. 16, 1990]

632.908 Contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer may insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 652.232–70, Payment Schedule and Invoice Submission (Fixed-Price), in fixed-price type solicitations and contracts.

(b) The contracting officer may insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 652.232–71, Voucher Submission (cost-Reimbursement), in cost-reimbursement type solicitations and contracts.

[59 FR 66764, Dec. 28, 1994]

PART 633—PROTESTS, DISPUTES, AND APPEALS

Subpart 633.1—Protests

Sec.
633.102 General.
633.103 Protests to the agency.
633.104 Protests to GAO.

Subpart 633.2—Disputes and Appeals

633.203 Applicability.
633.214–70 Alternative dispute resolution.
633.270 Disputes and appeals under DOS contracts subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978.
633.270–1 Scope of section.
633.270–2 Designation.
633.270–3 DOS support.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26173, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 633.1—Protests

633.102 General.

All communications relative to protests filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO) shall be coordinated with the Office of the Legal Adviser.

[53 FR 26173, July 11, 1988, as amended at 64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

633.103 Protests to the agency.

(d)(4) The independent review as described in FAR 33.103(d)(4) shall be performed by the Departmental Competition Advocate.

[64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

633.104 Protests to GAO.

(a) General procedures. The Office of the Assistant Legal Adviser for Buildings and Acquisitions (L/BA) coordinates the response of the Department of State to protests filed at the GAO. Contracting activities shall consult L/BA for guidance before taking any actions in response to a protest to GAO.

[64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 633.2—Disputes and Appeals

633.203 Applicability.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 33.203(b).

633.214–70 Alternative dispute resolution.

(a) *Policy*. The Department's goal is to resolve contract disputes before the issuance of a contracting officer's final decision under the Contract Disputes Act. Contracting officers shall consider all possible means of reaching a negotiated settlement, consistent with the Government's best interests, before issuing a final decision on a contractor claim under the process outlined in FAR 33.206 through 33.211.

(b) *When to use ADR*. (1) *Factors favoring ADR*. Contracting officers should consider using ADR in those cases where:

(i) Only facts are in dispute;

(ii) The facts are clearly not favorable to the Government;

(iii) The anticipated costs (in time and money) are less than the anticipated costs of litigation;

(iv) Settlement attempts have reached an impasse;

(v) ADR techniques have been used successfully in similar situations;

(vi) There is a need for independent expert analysis; or,

(vii) The claim has merit but its value is overstated.

(2) *Factors disfavoring ADR.* The following circumstances do not favor use of ADR:

(i) Cases involving disputes controlled by clear legal precedent, making compromise difficult;

(ii) The resolution will have a significant impact on other pending cases or on the future conduct of Department business;

(iii) The dispute is primarily over issues of law;

(iv) A decision of precedential value is needed;

(v) A significant policy question is involved;

(vi) A full public record of the proceeding is important;

(vii) The outcome could significantly involve persons who are not parties to the contract;

(viii) The costs of pursuing an ADR procedure (in time and money) exceed the cost of litigation;

(ix) The nature of the case may cause ADR to be used merely for delay or discovery; or,

(x) The case involves criminal violations.

(3) *Initial action.* Immediately upon receipt of a claim, the contracting officer shall send a letter acknowledging receipt of the claim and soliciting the contractor's views on submitting this claim for ADR. In every dispute, the first step toward resolution shall be unassisted negotiations, in which the parties try to work out the disagreement among themselves. If this fails, before issuing a final decision, the contracting officer shall consult first with the head of the contracting activity, and contact the Office of the Legal Adviser and A/OPE to determine whether the disagreement appears susceptible to resolution by ADR. Consideration shall be given to pursuing additional fact-finding or designating a neutral expert in the disputed issue to provide an advisory opinion.

(c) *Methods of ADR.* If the initial action to resolve the dispute fails, and the contracting officer issues a final decision which is appealed, ADR may still be feasible. The GSBCA issues a notice regarding ADR to all contractors who file appeals under the Contract Disputes Act. This notice describes the following ADR techniques, which contracting officers are urged to discuss with contractors at any time:

(1) *Settlement judge.* A settlement judge is either an administrative judge or hearing examiner who is appointed by the parties in dispute for the purpose of facilitating settlement. The agenda is flexible and based on the specifics of the individual dispute. By holding a frank, in-depth discussion of the strengths and weaknesses of each party's position, the settlement judge may be able to foster a settlement of the dispute. The settlement judge may meet with the parties jointly or individually, and the settlement judge's recommendations are not binding. Typically, the settlement judge's opinions, based on his or her experience in handling prior disputes, will help the parties realize whether their arguments have merit or not.

(2) *Minitrial.* A minitrial is not an actual trial but rather a flexible, expedited, but structured procedure in which each party presents an abbreviated version of its position both to a neutral advisor (who may be appointed by the GSBCA) and to principals of the parties who have full contractual authority to conclude a settlement. The parties mutually decide on the form of presentation without regard to traditional judicial proceedings or rules of evidence. An advance agreement by the parties specifies the procedure to be followed in making presentations, as well as the role of the neutral advisor. Upon conclusion of the presentations, settlement negotiations are conducted. The neutral advisor may assist the parties in negotiating settlement, including making non-binding recommendations.

(3) *Summary trial with binding decision.* A summary trial with binding decision is a procedure in which the scheduling

of an appeal is expedited and the parties try their appeal informally before an administrative judge or panel of judges. The length of the trial and the time for presentation and decision are tailored to the needs of the particular case. Trial procedures and rules applicable to appeals are modified or eliminated to expedite resolution of the appeal. The parties must agree, however, that all decisions, rulings, and orders by the judge(s) are final, conclusive, and not appealable, and may not be set aside, except for fraud. A summary ''bench'' decision is issued at the conclusion of the trial or a summary written decision will be issued within ten (10) days of either the trial's conclusion or receipt of a trial transcript.

(4) *Mediation*. Mediation is a process in which a neutral and impartial third party assists the Government and the contractor in conflict to negotiate an acceptable settlement of contested issues. The mediator is jointly selected and is asked by the disputing parties to assist them to reach a voluntary agreement. The mediator has no decision-making authority and cannot impose a decision. Mediation assistance involves working with the parties to improve their communications, clarify or interpret data, identify key issues to be discussed, design an effective negotiation process, generate settlement options, or help to identify or formulate areas of agreement. Additional information on alternative dispute resolution and mediation resources is available at the following address on the Internet: *http://www.adrr.com*

(5) *Arbitration*. Non-binding arbitration is a process in which a dispute is jointly submitted by the Government and a contractor to an impartial and neutral person or panel who provides a written, non-binding opinion used as a guide for negotiations toward a settlement. Although the Administrative Dispute Resolution Act of 1990 (Pub. L. 101–552) allows agencies to use binding arbitration, the law provides that the agency head may vacate any arbitration award within 30 days after it is served on all parties. For this reason, non-binding arbitration is preferable. Additional information on alternative dispute resolution and mediation resources is available at the following address on the Internet: *http://www.adrr.com*

(6) *Partnering*. Partnering involves an agreement in principle to share the risks involved in completing a project, and to establish and promote a partnership environment. Partnering itself is not a contractual agreement and it does not create any legally enforceable rights, but instead partnering seeks to create a new cooperative attitude in completing Government contracts. The three basic steps in partnering are:

(i) Establish the new relationship through personal contact among the principals for the Government and the contractor before the work begins;

(ii) Prepare a joint statement of goals establishing common objectives in specific detail for reaching the goals; and,

(iii) Identify specific dispute prevention processes designed to head off problems, evaluate performance, and promote cooperation. Additional information on alternative dispute resolution and mediation resources is available at the following address on the Internet: *http://www.adrr.com*

(d) *ADR procedures*. The ADR method shall be selected voluntarily by both the Government and the contractor. Both parties shall agree on the procedures to be followed, including the agenda and amount of time allowed for each party to present its case. The parties may choose not to have a written transcript or hearing on the record, as this might inhibit settlement. Also, the decision rendered, if any, should not be considered to establish any precedent for future litigation unless the parties agree otherwise. In cases where the parties agree to pay jointly for a third-party neutral advisor, it is recommended that the parties and the advisor agree on a fair and reasonable price. The Government would then issue a simplified acquisition (if the dollar amount does not exceed the simplified acquisition limitation) for 50% of the agreed price, and the advisor would submit separate invoices (each for 50% of the price) to the Government and the contractor.

[59 FR 66764, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

633.270 Disputes and appeals under DOS contracts subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978.

633.270–1 Scope of section.

This section concerns disputes relating to DOS contracts and the transfer of certain appellate and review functions from the Department of State to the General Services Board of Contract Appeals.

[53 FR 26173, July 11, 1988, as amended at 64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

633.270–2 Designation.

The General Services Board of Contract Appeals (GSBCA) is the authorized representative of the Secretary of State and the Procurement Executive for the purposes of hearing and resolving disputes relating to DOS contracts subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978. The GSBCA shall hear and determine appeals by contractors from contracting officers' final decisions on disputed issues relating to DOS contracts subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978.

[53 FR 26173, July 11, 1988, as amended at 64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

633.270–3 DOS support.

The Procurement Executive shall ensure the support of all DOS personnel in processing appeals before the GSBCA. The Procurement Executive is authorized to require such DOS officers and employees to cooperate for this purpose.

[53 FR 26173, July 11, 1988, as amended at 64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

SUBCHAPTER F—SPECIAL CATEGORIES OF CONTRACTING

PART 634—MAJOR SYSTEM ACQUISITION

Sec.
634.003 Responsibilities.
634.005 General requirements.
634.005–6 Full production.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26175, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

634.003 Responsibilities.

(a) The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 34.003(a).

(b) The Under Secretary for Management is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 34.003(c) and the acquisition executive for the purposes of A–109.

[53 FR 26175, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66766, Dec. 28, 1994; 64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

634.005 General requirements.

634.005–6 Full production.

The Deputy Secretary is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 34.005–6 with power of redelegation to the Under Secretary for Management.

[59 FR 66766, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 636—CONSTRUCTION AND ARCHITECT-ENGINEER CONTRACTS

Subpart 636.1—General

Sec.
636.101 Applicability.
636.101–70 Exception.

Subpart 636.2—Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction

636.209 Construction contracts with architect-engineer firms.

Subpart 636.5—Contract Clauses

636.513 Accident prevention.

Subpart 636.6—Architect-Engineer Services

636.602 Selection of firms for architect-engineer contracts.
636.602–1 Selection criteria.
636.602–4 Selection authority.
636.602–5 Short selection processes for contracts not to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26175, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 636.1—General

636.101 Applicability.

636.101–70 Exception.

Contracts for overseas construction, including capital improvements, alterations, and major repairs, may be excepted from the provisions of the FAR (48 CFR Ch. 1) under the authority of the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended, 22 U.S.C. 292 *et seq.*, as further codified at section 474 of Title 40, Public Buildings, Property, and Works, of the U.S. Code. The Deputy Assistant Secretary for Foreign Buildings Operations is authorized to waive the provisions of the FAR.

[53 FR 26175, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66766, Dec. 28, 1994; 64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 636.2—Special Aspects of Contracting for Construction

636.209 Construction contracts with architect-engineer firms.

The Procurement Executive is the head of the agency for the purposes of FAR 36.209.

Subpart 636.5—Contract Clauses

636.513 Accident prevention.

(a) In accordance with a class deviation approved by the Procurement Executive, contracting officers at overseas contracting activities shall insert DOSAR 652.236–70, Accident Prevention, in lieu of FAR clause 52.236–13 when awarding construction contracts.

[64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 636.6—Architect-Engineer Services

636.602 Selection of firms for architect-engineer contracts.

636.602–1 Selection criteria.

(b) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head's designee for the purpose of FAR 36.602–1(b).

[64 FR 43628, Aug. 11, 1999]

636.602–4 Selection authority.

(a) The final selection decision shall be made as designated by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Foreign Buildings Operations for acquisitions issued by that office; the Director, Moscow Embassy Buildings Control Office, for Moscow chancery building(s) only; and, the appropriate head of the contracting activity for all other actions.

[59 FR 66766, Dec. 28, 1994]

636.602–5 Short selection processes for contracts not to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

The short selection process described in FAR 36.602–5 is authorized for use for contracts not expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

[59 FR 66766, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 60 FR 39663, Aug. 3, 1995]

PART 637—SERVICE CONTRACTING

Subpart 637.1—Service Contracts—General

Sec.
637.103 Contracting officer responsibility.
637.104 Personal services contracts.
637.104–70 Personal services contracts.
637.110 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

Subpart 637.2—Advisory and Assistance Services

637.204 Guidelines for determining availability of personnel.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26176, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 637.1—Service Contracts—General

637.103 Contracting officer responsibility.

The Office of the Legal Adviser is the DOS legal counsel for the purposes of FAR 37.103(a)(2).

637.104 Personal services contracts.

The Office of the Legal Adviser is the DOS legal counsel for the purposes of FAR 37.104(e).

637.104–70 Personal services contracts.

Pursuant to FAR 37.104(b), DOS statutory authorities for personal services contracts are—

(a) For the Department, section 2(c) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669);

(b) For the Bureau of Population, Refugees, and Migration, section 5(a)(6) of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2605);

(c) For the Bureau for International Narcotics and Law Enforcement Affairs, section 636(a)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2396);

(d) For the Foreign Service Institute, section 704(a)(4) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended (22 U.S.C. 4024);

(e) For the Office of Foreign Missions, section 208(d) of Title II—Authorities Relating to the Regulation of Foreign Missions, of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 4308);

(f) For the Office of Foreign Buildings and the Moscow Embassy Control Office, section 5 of the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 296);

(g) For the U.S. Mission to the United Nations, section 7 of the United Nations Participation Act of 1945, as amended (22 U.S.C. 287e);

(h) For the Bureau of International Organization Affairs, the separate State Department appropriations acts; and

(i) For the Bureau of Diplomatic Security, section 206 of Public Law 99–399,

as amended by the Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1998.

[53 FR 26176, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66766, Dec. 28, 1994; 60 FR 39663, Aug. 3, 1995; 64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999]

637.110 Solicitation provisions and contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 652.237–70, Compensatory Time Off, in personal services contracts awarded in support of International Narcotics Control programs overseas, if the contracting officer determines its use appropriate.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 652.237–71, Identification/Building Pass, in all solicitations and contracts where contractor personnel require frequent and continuing access to Department of State facilities.

(c) The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 652.237–72, Observance of Legal Holidays and Administrative Leave, in all solicitations and contracts where contractor personnel will be working on-site in any Department of State facility. Overseas contracting activities may add local holidays to the list included in paragraph (a) of the clause.

[59 FR 66766, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 637.2—Advisory and Assistance Services

637.204 Guidelines for determining availability of personnel.

The head of the contracting activity is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 37.204.

[64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 641—ACQUISITION OF UTILITY SERVICES

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 641.2—Acquiring Utility Services

641.201 Policy.

(d) The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 41.201(d)(2)(i) and FAR 41.201(d)(3).

SUBCHAPTER G—CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

PART 642—CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT SERVICES

Subpart 642.2—Contract Administration Services

Sec.
642.270 Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).
642.271 DOSAR contract clauses.

Subpart 642.6—Corporate Administration Contracting Officer

642.602 Assignment and location.

Subpart 642.7—Indirect Cost Rates

642.703 General.
642.703–2 Certificate of indirect costs.

Subpart 642.14—Traffic and Transportation Management

642.1406–2 Contract clause.
642.1406–2–70 DOSAR contract clauses.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26176, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 642.2—Contract Administration Services

642.270 Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

(a) *Scope*. Contracting officers may designate technically qualified personnel as their authorized representatives to assist in the administration of contracts. This section is mandatory for domestic contracting activities and recommended for overseas contracting activities.

(b) *Policy*. It is Department policy that only Department of State employees who have completed adequate training and have the necessary experience and judgment shall be appointed as CORs. This policy shall be reinforced by contracting officers and administered jointly by A/OPE and FSI. Required training shall be funded by the COR's office.

[59 FR 66766, Dec. 28, 1994]

642.271 DOSAR contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 652.242–70, Contracting Officer's Representative, in solicitations and contracts when appointment of a contracting officer's representative is anticipated.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert a clause substantially the same as the clause at 652.242–73, Authorization and Performance, in all solicitations and contracts to be awarded and/or performed overseas. For overseas local guard contracts, the contracting officer shall use the clause with its Alternate I.

[64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 642.6—Corporate Administration Contracting Officer

642.602 Assignment and location.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 42.602(a).

Subpart 642.7—Indirect Cost Rates

642.703 General.

642.703–2 Certificate of indirect costs.

(b) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head's designee for the purpose of FAR 42.703–2(b).

[64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 642.14—Traffic and Transportation Management

642.1406–2 Contract clause.

642.1406–2–70 DOSAR contract clauses.

(a) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 652.242–71, Notice of Shipment, in solicitations and contracts entered into and performed outside the United States, when overseas shipment of supplies is required.

(b) The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 652.242–72, Shipping Instructions, in solicitations and contracts with a source in the United

States and overseas shipment of supplies is required.

PART 643—CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS

Subpart 643.1—General

Sec.
643.102 Policy.
643.102–70 Contract compliance and review.
643.104 Notification of contract changes.
643.104–70 DOSAR contract clause.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26176, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 643.1—General

643.102 Policy.

643.102–70 Contract compliance and review.

When applicable, the contracting officer shall ensure the proposed contract modification complies with the competition requirements of FAR Part 6 and DOSAR Part 606.

[53 FR 26176, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66767, Dec. 28, 1994; 64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999]

643.104 Notification of contract changes.

643.104–70 DOSAR contract clause.

The contracting officer shall insert the clause at 652.243–70, Notices, in all solicitations and contracts exceeding the micro-purchase threshold which are awarded and/or performed overseas.

[64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 644—SUBCONTRACTING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 644.3—Contractor's Purchasing System Reviews

644.302 Requirements.

(a) The Procurement Executive is the head of the agency for the purpose of FAR 44.302(a).

PART 645—GOVERNMENT PROPERTY

Subpart 645.3—Providing Government Property to Contractors

Sec.
645.302 Providing facilities.
645.302–1 Policy.

Subpart 645.4—Contractor Use and Rental of Government Property

645.403 Rental—Use and Charges clause.

Subpart 645.6—Reporting, Redistribution, and Disposal of Contractor Inventory

645.608 Screening of contractor inventory.
645.608–6 Waiver of screening requirements.
645.610 Sale of surplus contractor inventory.
645.610–2 Exemptions from sale by GSA.

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 2658; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 48 CFR Subpart 1.3.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26177, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 645.3—Providing Government Property to Contractors

645.302 Providing facilities.

645.302–1 Policy.

The authority to make the determination prescribed in FAR 45.302–1(a)(4) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity (see 601.603–70).

Subpart 645.4—Contractor Use and Rental of Government Property

645.403 Rental—Use and Charges clause.

(a) The head of the contracting activity is the agency head's designee for the purpose of FAR 45.403(a).

[64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 645.6—Reporting, Redistribution, and Disposal of Contractor Inventory

645.608 Screening of contractor inventory.

645.608–6 Waiver of screening requirements.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head's designee for the purposes of FAR 45.608–6.

645.610 Sale of surplus contractor inventory.

645.610–2 Exemptions from sale by GSA.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 45.610–2(a).

PART 647—TRANSPORTATION

Sec.
647.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 647.2—Contracts for Transportation or for Transportation-Related Services

647.207 Solicitation provisions, contract clauses, and special requirements.
647.207–7 Liability and insurance.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 59 FR 66767, Dec. 28, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

647.000 Scope of part.

The FAR and DOSAR do not apply to the acquisition of transportation services via Government bill of lading (GBL) or other similar forms.

Subpart 647.2—Contracts for Transportation or for Transportation-Related Services

647.207 Solicitation provisions, contract clauses, and special requirements.

647.207–7 Liability and insurance.

(e) The Procurement Executive has approved a class deviation for paragraph (c) of FAR clause 52.247–23, Contractor Liability for Loss of and/or Damage to Household Goods. The contracting officer shall indicate that the contractor shall indemnify the owner of the goods at a rate of $5.00 per pound (or metric equivalent in local currency) based on the total net weight. The rate conforms with liability calculations found in International Through Government Bills of Lading (ITGBL).

[64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 648—VALUE ENGINEERING

AUTHORITY: 22 U.S.C. 2658; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 48 CFR 1.3.

Subpart 648.1—Policies and Procedures

648.102 Policies.

(a) The authority to grant exemptions prescribed in FAR 48.102(a), or to extend future contract savings or sharing pursuant to FAR 48.102(g), is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity (see 601.603–70).

[55 FR 5775, Feb. 16, 1990]

Subpart 648.2—Contract Clauses

648.201 Clauses for supply or service contracts.

The authority to determine exemptions prescribed in FAR 48.201(a)(6) is delegated, without power of redelegation, to the head of the contracting activity.

[55 FR 5775, Feb. 16, 1990]

PART 649—TERMINATION OF CONTRACTS

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 485(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 59 FR 66767, Dec. 28, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart 649.1—General Principles.

649.106 Fraud or other criminal conduct.

If the Termination Contracting Officer (TCO) suspects fraud or other criminal conduct related to the settlement of a terminated contract, the TCO shall discontinue negotiations and report the facts to the Office of the Inspector General.

PART 651—USE OF GOVERNMENT SOURCES BY CONTRACTORS

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

Subpart 651.70—Contractor Use of Travel Advances, Official Travel Orders, and Government Travel Requisitions

651.701 Policy.

(a) It is the Department's policy that contractors shall not:

(1) Receive travel advances from the Department for contract-related travel;

(2) Travel under official travel orders; or,

(3) Receive Government Travel Requisitions (GTRs) for transportation.

(b) All contract-related travel shall be performed on the contractor's account with reimbursement provided after submission of a proper voucher.

(c) This policy does not apply to personal services contractor; *provided,* that such contractors are paid through the Department's payroll system and they are subject to the standard payroll deductions of Federal Withholding Tax and FICA. It also does not apply to contracts awarded by the Office of Language Services (A/OPR/LS).

[59 FR 66767, Dec. 28, 1994]

SUBCHAPTER H—CLAUSES AND FORMS

PART 652—SOLICITATION PROVISIONS AND CONTRACT CLAUSES

Sec.
652.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 652.1—Instructions for Using Provisions and Clauses

652.100 Scope of subpart.
652.100–70 Policy.
652.102 Incorporating provisions and clauses.
652.102–1 Incorporation by reference.

Subpart 652.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

652.200 Scope of subpart.
652.206–70 Competition Advocate/Ombudsman.
652.216–70 Ordering—Indefinite-Delivery Contract.
652.216–71 Price Adjustment.
652.219–70 Department of State Subcontracting Goals.
652.219–71 Section 8(a) Direct Awards.
652.225–70 Arab League Boycott of Israel.
652.225–71 Section 8(a) of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as Amended.
652.226–70 Certification of Status as a Minority Business Enterprise.
652.228–70 Indemnification.
652.228–71 Worker's Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act)—Services.
652.228–72—652.228–73 [Reserved]
652.228–74 Defense Base Act insurance rates—Limitation—Fixed-price.
652.228–75 [Reserved]
652.228–76 Defense Base Act Insurance Rates—Limitation—Cost-Reimbursement, Labor-Hour, and Time-and-Materials.
652.229–70 Excise Tax Exemption Statement for Contractors Within the United States.
652.229–71 Personal Property Disposition at Posts Abroad.
652.232–70 Payment Schedule and Invoice Submission (Fixed-Price).
652.232–71 Voucher Submission (Cost-Reimbursement).
652.232–72 Limitation of Funds.
652.236–70 Accident Prevention.
652.237–70 Compensatory time off.
652.237–71 Identification/Building Pass.
652.237–72 Observance of Legal Holidays and Administrative Leave.
652.242–70 Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).
652.242–71 Notice of Shipments.
652.242–72 Shipping Instructions.
652.242–73 Authorization and Performance.
652.243–70 Notices.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26177, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

652.000 Scope of part.

This part sets forth solicitation provisions and contract clauses, in addition to those prescribed in FAR Part 52, for use in DOS acquisitions.

Subpart 652.1—Instructions for Using Provisions and Clauses

652.100 Scope of subpart.

652.100–70 Policy.

(a) The solicitation provisions and contract clauses in FAR Subpart 52.2 or this Subpart 652.2 shall be used as prescribed therein, except when the use of any provision or clause is prohibited by or inconsistent with local laws, or the supplies or services could not be obtained if the provision or clause were to be included.

(b) The contracting officer shall justify the exclusion of any provisions or clauses in accordance with FAR Subpart 1.4 and 601.470.

652.102 Incorporating provisions and clauses.

652.102–1 Incorporation by reference.

The Procurement Executive is the agency head for the purposes of FAR 52.102–1(a)(2)(ii).

Subpart 652.2—Texts of Provisions and Clauses

652.200 Scope of subpart.

This subpart sets forth the text of all DOSAR provisions and clauses, and for each provision and clause provides a cross-reference to the location in the DOSAR that prescribes its use.

652.206–70 Competition Advocate/Ombudsman.

As prescribed in 606.570, insert the following provision:

COMPETITION ADVOCATE/OMBUDSMAN (AUG 1999)

(a) The Department of State's Competition Advocate is responsible for assisting industry in removing restrictive requirements from Department of State solicitations and removing barriers to full and open competition and use of commercial items. If such a solicitation is considered competitively restrictive or does not appear properly conducive to competition and commercial practices, potential offerors are encouraged to first contact the contracting officer for the respective solicitation. If concerns remain unresolved, contact the Department of State Competition Advocate on (703) 516–1680, by fax at (703) 875–6155, or write to: Department of State, Competition Advocate, Office of the Procurement Executive (A/OPE), Suite 603, SA–6, Washington, DC 20522–0602.

(b) The Department of State's Acquisition Ombudsman has been appointed to hear concerns from potential offerors and contractors during the preaward and postaward phases of this acquisition. The role of the ombudsman is not to diminish the authority of the contracting officer, the Technical Evaluation Panel or Source Evaluation Board, or the selection official. The purpose of the ombudsman is to facilitate the communication of concerns, issues, disagreements, and recommendations of interested parties to the appropriate Government personnel, and work to resolve them. When requested and appropriate, the ombudsman will maintain strict confidentiality as to the source of the concern. The ombudsman does not participate in the evaluation of proposals, the source selection process, or the adjudication of formal contract disputes. Interested parties are invited to contact the contracting activity ombudsman, [insert name], at [insert telephone and fax numbers]. For an American Embassy or overseas post, refer to the numbers below for the Department Acquisition Ombudsman. Concerns, issues, disagreements, and recommendations which cannot be resolved at a contracting activity level may be referred to the Department of State Acquisition Ombudsman at (703) 516–1680, by fax at (703) 875–6155, or write to: Department of State, Acquisition Ombudsman, Office of the Procurement Executive (A/OPE), Suite 603, SA–6, Washington, DC 20522–0602.

(End of provision)

[64 FR 43629, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.216–70 Ordering—Indefinite-Delivery Contract.

As prescribed in 616.506–70, insert the following clause:

ORDERING—INDEFINITE-DELIVERY CONTRACTS (DEC 1994)

The Government shall use one of the following forms to issue orders under this contract:

(a) The Optional Form 347, Order for Supplies or Services, and Optional Form 348, Order for Supplies or Services Schedule—Continuation; or,

(b) The Optional Form 206, Purchase Order, Receiving Report and Voucher, and Optional Form 206A, Continuation Sheet.

(End of clause)

[53 FR 26177, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66768, Dec. 28, 1994; 64 FR 43630, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.216–71 Price Adjustment.

As prescribed in 616.203–4, insert a clause substantially the same as follows:

PRICE ADJUSTMENT (AUG 1999)

(a) The contract price may be increased or decreased in actual costs of direct service labor which result directly from laws enacted and effective during the term of this contract by the [insert name of country] Government. Direct service labor costs include only the costs of wages and direct benefits (such as social security, health insurance, unemployment compensation insurance) paid to or incurred for the direct benefit of personnel performing services under one of the categories listed in Section [identify section number] of this contract. Price adjustments will include only changes in direct service labor costs incurred in order to comply with the requirements of the law. No adjustment will be made under this clause with respect to labor costs of personnel not performing direct service labor under the categories of Section [identify section], nor for overhead, profit, general and administrative (G&A) costs, taxes or any other costs whatsoever.

(b) For the contracting officer to consider any request for adjustment, the contractor shall demonstrate in writing:

(1) That the change in the law occurred during the term of this contract and subsequent to the award date of this contract; and,

(2) That the change in the law could not have been reasonably anticipated prior to contract award; and,

(3) How the change in the law directly affects the contractor's costs under this contract.

(c) The contractor shall present data that clearly supports any request for adjustment. This data shall be submitted no later than 30 calendar days after the changes in the law

have been made public. This data shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) The calculation of the amount of adjustment requested; and,

(2) Documentation which identifies and provides the appropriate portions of the text of the particular law from which the request is derived.

(d) In order to establish the change between the requested adjusted rate and the original rate, the contractor shall support the appropriate data and composition of the original rate and the requested adjusted rate. This shall include details regarding specific hourly rates paid to individual employees. For contracts paid in U.S. dollars, the contractor's request for price adjustment shall present data reflecting:

(1) The exchange rate in effect on the date of the contractor's proposal that was accepted for the basic contract; and

(2) The current exchange rate and its effect on payment of workers in local currency. The allowable adjustment shall be limited to the extent to which increases in direct service labor costs due to host country law changes are not offset by exchange rate gains.

(e) Only direct cost changes mandated by enacted laws shall be considered for adjustment under this contract. Changes for purposes of maintaining parity of pay between employees at the minimum mandated levels and employees already paid at levels above the newly mandated minimums shall not be considered. Therefore, if the contractor elects to increase payments to employees who are already being paid at or above the mandated amounts, such increased costs shall be borne solely by the contractor and shall not be justification for an increase in the hourly and monthly rates under this contract.

(f) Any request for adjustment shall be presented by signature of an officer or general partner of the contractor having overall responsibility for the conduct of the contractor's affairs.

(g) No adjustment shall be made to the contract price that relates to any indirect, overhead, or fixed costs, profit or fee. Only the changes in direct service labor wages (and any benefits based directly on wages) shall be considered by the U.S. Government as basis for contract price changes.

(h) No request by the contractor for an adjustment under this clause shall be allowed if asserted after final payment has been made under this contract.

(i) This clause shall only apply to laws enacted by the [insert name of country] Government meeting the criterion set forth above in paragraph (b). No adjustments shall be made due to currency fluctuations in exchange rates.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 43630, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.219–70 Department of State Subcontracting Goals.

As prescribed in 619.708–70, insert a provision substantially the same as follows:

DEPARTMENT OF STATE SUBCONTRACTING GOALS (DEC 1994)

(a) The offeror shall provide a Small, Small Disadvantaged and Woman-Owned Enterprise Subcontracting Plan that details its approach to selecting and using Small, Small Disadvantaged, and Woman-Owned Business Enterprises as requested by the contracting officer.

(b) For the fiscal year [*insert appropriate fiscal year*], the Department's subcontracting goals are as follows:

(1) Goal for subcontracting to SB: _____

(2) Goal for subcontracting to SDB: _____

(3) Goal for subcontracting to SWB: _____

(4) Omnibus goals (if applicable):
(i) 10% to minority business
(ii) 10% to small business

(End of provision)

[59 FR 66768, Dec. 28, 1994]

652.219–71 Section 8(a) Direct Awards.

As prescribed in 619.811–3(f), insert the following clause:

SECTION 8(A) DIRECT AWARDS (AUG 1999)

(a) This purchase order or contract is issued as a direct award between the contracting activity and the 8(a) contractor pursuant to the Memorandum of Understanding between the Small Business Administration (SBA) and the Department of State (DOS). SBA retains responsibility for 8(a) certification, 8(a) eligibility determinations and related issues, and provides counseling and assistance to the 8(a) contractor under the 8(a) program. The cognizant SBA district office is: [To be completed by the contracting officer at the time of award]

(b) The DOS contracting officer is responsible for administering the purchase order or contract and taking any action on behalf of the Government under the terms and conditions of the purchase order or contract. However, the DOS contracting officer shall give advance notice to the SBA before it issues a final notice terminating performance, either in whole or in part, under the purchase order or contract. The DOS contracting officer

shall also coordinate with SBA prior to processing any novation agreement. The DOS contracting officer may assign contract administration functions to a contract administration office.

(c) The contractor agrees:

(1) to notify the DOS contracting officer, simultaneous with its notification to SBA (as required by SBA's 8(a) regulations), when the owner or owners upon whom 8(a) eligibility is based, plan to relinquish ownership or control of the concern. Consistent with 15 U.S.C. 637(a)(21), transfer of ownership or control shall result in termination of the contract for convenience, unless SBA waives the requirement for termination prior to the actual relinquishing of ownership and control; and,

(2) to adhere to the requirements of FAR 52.219–14, Limitations on Subcontracting.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 43630, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.225–70 Arab League Boycott of Israel.

As prescribed in 625.7002(a), insert the following provision:

ARAB LEAGUE BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (AUG 1999)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision:

Foreign person means any person other than a United States person as defined below.

United States person means any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States and employed by other than a United States person), any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern), and any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern which is controlled in fact by such domestic concern, as provided under the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended.

(b) Certification. By submitting this offer, the offeror certifies that it is not:

(1) Taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the boycott of Israel by Arab League countries, which Section 8(a) of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended (50 U.S.C. 2407(a)) prohibits a United States person from taking; or,

(2) Discriminating in the award of subcontracts on the basis of religion.

(End of provision)

[64 FR 43631, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.225–71 Section 8(a) of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as Amended.

As prescribed in 625.7002(b), insert the following clause:

SECTION 8(A) OF THE EXPORT ADMINISTRATION ACT OF 1979, AS AMENDED (AUG 1999)

(a) Section 8(a) of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended (50 U.S.C. 2407(a)), prohibits compliance by U.S. persons with any boycott fostered by a foreign country against a country which is friendly to the United States and which is not itself the object of any form of boycott pursuant to United States law or regulation. The Boycott of Israel by Arab League countries is such a boycott, and therefore, the following actions, if taken with intent to comply with, further, or support the Arab League Boycott of Israel, are prohibited activities under the Export Administration Act:

(1) Refusing, or requiring any U.S. person to refuse to do business with or in Israel, with any Israeli business concern, or with any national or resident of Israel, or with any other person, pursuant to an agreement of, or a request from or on behalf of a boycotting country;

(2) Refusing, or requiring any U.S. person to refuse to employ or otherwise discriminating against any person on the basis of race, religion, sex, or national origin of that person or of any owner, officer, director, or employee of such person;

(3) Furnishing information with respect to the race, religion, or national origin of any U.S. person or of any owner, officer, director, or employee of such U.S. person;

(4) Furnishing information about whether any person has, has had, or proposes to have any business relationship (including a relationship by way of sale, purchase, legal or commercial representation, shipping or other transport, insurance, investment, or supply) with or in the State of Israel, with any business concern organized under the laws of the State of Israel, with any Israeli national or resident, or with any person which is known or believed to be restricted from having any business relationship with or in Israel;

(5) Furnishing information about whether any person is a member of, has made contributions to, or is otherwise associated with or involved in the activities of any charitable or fraternal organization which supports the State of Israel; and,

(6) Paying, honoring, confirming, or otherwise implementing a letter of credit which contains any condition or requirement against doing business with the State of Israel.

(b) Under Section 8(a), the following types of activities are not forbidden ''compliance

with the boycott,'' and are therefore exempted from Section 8(a)'s prohibitions listed in paragraphs (a)(1)–(6) above:

(1) Complying or agreeing to comply with requirements:

(i) Prohibiting the import of goods or services from Israel or goods produced or services provided by any business concern organized under the laws of Israel or by nationals or residents of Israel; or,

(ii) Prohibiting the shipment of goods to Israel on a carrier of Israel, or by a route other than that prescribed by the boycotting country or the recipient of the shipment;

(2) Complying or agreeing to comply with import and shipping document requirements with respect to the country of origin, the name of the carrier and route of shipment, the name of the supplier of the shipment or the name of the provider of other services, except that no information knowingly furnished or conveyed in response to such requirements may be stated in negative, blacklisting, or similar exclusionary terms, other than with respect to carriers or route of shipments as may be permitted by such regulations in order to comply with precautionary requirements protecting against war risks and confiscation;

(3) Complying or agreeing to comply in the normal course of business with the unilateral and specific selection by a boycotting country, or national or resident thereof, of carriers, insurance, suppliers of services to be performed within the boycotting country or specific goods which, in the normal course of business, are identifiable by source when imported into the boycotting country;

(4) Complying or agreeing to comply with the export requirements of the boycotting country relating to shipments or transshipments of exports to Israel, to any business concern of or organized under the laws of Israel, or to any national or resident of Israel;

(5) Compliance by an individual or agreement by an individual to comply with the immigration or passport requirements of any country with respect to such individual or any member of such individual's family or with requests for information regarding requirements of employment of such individual within the boycotting country; and,

(6) Compliance by a U.S. person resident in a foreign country or agreement by such person to comply with the laws of that country with respect to his or her activities exclusively therein, and such regulations may contain exceptions for such resident complying with the laws or regulations of that foreign country governing imports into such country of trademarked, trade named, or similarly specifically identifiable products, or components of products for his or her own use, including the performance of contractual services within that country, as may be defined by such regulations.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 43631, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.226–70 Certification of Status as a Minority Business Enterprise.

As prescribed in 626.200–70, insert the following provision:

CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS A MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (AUG 1999)

The Bidder/Offeror/Supplier certifies that it [ ] is [ ] is not [check one] a minority business enterprise which is defined as a business which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more minority individuals or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its voting stock is owned by one or more minority individuals, and whose management and daily operations are controlled by one or more such individuals. For purposes of this definition, minority individuals are:

[Check the applicable block]

[ ] Black Americans
[ ] Hispanic Americans
[ ] Native Americans
[ ] Asian-Pacific Americans
[ ] Other groups whose members are U.S. citizens and are found to be disadvantaged by the Small Business Administration pursuant to Section 8(d) of the Small Business Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 637(d)), or the Secretary of Commerce.

(End of provision)

Alternate I (AUG 1999).

CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS A MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (ALTERNATE I) (AUG 1999)

(a) If you are a minority-owned business, please indicate in the comments section of your quote/response the applicable minority designation from those listed below. If no comments are received, it shall be assumed that you are not a minority-owned business. This request for information is to assist the Department collect statistics on awards to minority-owned businesses and will not influence the award decision.

(b) A minority business enterprise is defined as a business which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more minority individuals or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its voting stock is owned by one or more minority individuals, and whose management and daily operations are controlled by one or more such individuals. For purposes of this definition, minority individuals are: Black Americans; Hispanic Americans; Native Americans; Asian-Pacific Americans; and, other groups whose members are U.S. citizens and are found to

be disadvantaged by the Small Business Administration pursuant to Section 8(d) of the Small Business Act, as amended (15 U.S.C. 637(d)), or the Secretary of Commerce.

(End of provision)

[64 FR 43631, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.228–70 Indemnification.

As prescribed in 628.7001(b), insert the following clause:

INDEMNIFICATION (JUL 1988)

The Contractor expressly agrees to indemnify and to save the Government, its officers, agents, servants, and employees harmless from and against any claim, loss, damages, injury, and liability, however caused, resulting from or arising out of the Contractor's fault or negligence in connection with the performance of work under this contract. Further, any negligence or alleged negligence of the Government, its officers, agents, servants, or employees, shall not bar a claim for indemnification unless the act or omission of the Government, its officers, agents, servants, or employees is the sole competent, and producing cause of such claim, loss, damages, injury, or liability.

(End of clause)

[53 FR 26177, July 11, 1988, as amended at 64 FR 43632, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.228–71 Worker's Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act)—Services.

As prescribed in 628.305(b), insert the following clause:

WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE (DEFENSE BASE ACT)—SERVICES (AUG 1999)

(a) This clause supplements FAR 52.228–3.

(b) The contractor agrees to procure Defense Base Act (DBA) insurance pursuant to the terms of the contract between the Department of State and the Department's DBA insurance carrier unless the contractor has a DBA self-insurance program approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall submit a copy of the Department of Labor's approval to the contracting officer upon contract award. The current rate under the Department of State contract is [contracting officer insert rate] of compensation for services.

(c) Since the Department of State has obtained a waiver of DBA coverage for contractor employees who are not citizens of, residents of, or hired in the United States, the contractor agrees to provide such employees with worker's compensation benefits as required by the laws of the country in which the employees are working, or by the laws of the employee's native country, whichever offers greater benefits.

(d) The contractor agrees to insert a clause substantially the same as this one in all subcontracts to which the DBA is applicable. Subcontractors shall be required to insert a similar clause in any of their subcontracts subject to the DBA.

(e) Should the rates for DBA insurance coverage increase or decrease during the performance of this contract, the Department shall modify this contract accordingly.

(f) The contractor shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the contracting officer that the equitable adjustment as a result of the insurance increase or decrease does not include any reserve for such insurance. Adjustment shall not include any overhead, profit, general and administrative expenses, etc.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (AUG 1999). If the contract is for construction, as prescribed in 628.305 (b), substitute the last sentence of paragraph (b) to read as follows:

The current rate under the Department of State contract is [contracting officer insert rate] of compensation for construction.

[64 FR 43632, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.228–72—652.228–73 [Reserved]

652.228–74 Defense Base Act insurance rates—Limitation—Fixed-price.

As prescribed in 628.306, insert the following provision:

DEFENSE BASE ACT INSURANCE RATES—LIMITATION—FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1999)

(a) The Department of State has entered into a contract with an insurance carrier to provide DBA insurance to Department of State contractors at a contracted rate. The rates for this insurance are as follows:

Services @ [contracting officer insert current rate] of compensation; or

Construction @ [contracting officer insert current rate] of compensation.

(b) Bidders/Offerors should compute the total compensation (direct salary plus differential, but excluding per diem, housing allowance and other miscellaneous post allowances) to be paid to employees who will be covered by DBA insurance and the cost of DBA insurance in their bid/proposal using the foregoing rate, and insert the totals in the spaces provided for the base year and each year thereafter, if applicable. The DBA insurance cost shall be included in the total fixed price. The DBA insurance costs shall be reimbursed directly to the contractor.

(1) Compensation of Covered Employees: ____

(2) Defense Base Act Insurance Costs: _____

_____

(3) Total Cost: _____

(c) Bidders/offerors shall include a statement as to whether or not local nationals or third country nationals will be employed on the resultant contract.

(End of provision)

[64 FR 43632, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.228–75 [Reserved]

652.228–76 Defense Base Act Insurance Rates—Limitation—Cost-Reimbursement, Labor-Hour, and Time-and-Materials.

As prescribed in 628.307, insert the following provision:

DEFENSE BASE ACT INSURANCE RATES—LIMITATION—COST-REIMBURSEMENT, LABOR-HOUR, AND TIME-AND-MATERIALS (AUG 1999)

(a) The Department of State has entered into a contract with an insurance carrier to provide DBA insurance to Department of State contractors at a contracted rate. In preparing the cost proposal, the offeror shall use the following rates in computing the cost for DBA insurance:

Services @ [contracting officer insert current rate] of compensation (direct salary plus differential, but excluding per diem, housing allowance, education allowance, and miscellaneous allowances); or

Construction @ [contracting officer insert current rate] of compensation.

(b) These rates apply to all job classifications in those particular categories. The successful offeror shall be advised of the name and address of the insurance broker who will process the DBA insurance coverage.

(c) Should an offeror compute or include higher DBA insurance rates, the rates shall be disallowed.

(d) Offerors shall include a statement as to whether or not local nationals or third country nationals will be employed on the resultant contract.

(End of provision)

[64 FR 43632, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.229–70 Excise Tax Exemption Statement for Contractors Within the United States.

As prescribed in 629.401–70, insert the following clause:

EXCISE TAX EMEMPTION STATEMENT FOR CONTRACTORS WITHIN THE UNITED STATES (JUL 1988)

This is to certify that the item(s) covered by this contract is/are for export solely for the use of the U.S. Foreign Service Post identified in the contract schedule.

The Contractor shall use a photocopy of this contract as evidence of intent to export. Final proof of exportation may be obtained from the agent handling the shipment. Such proof shall be accepted in lieu of payment of excise tax.

(End of clause)

[53 FR 26177, July 11, 1988, as amended at 64 FR 43632, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.229–71 Personal Property Disposition at Posts Abroad.

As prescribed in 629.402–1–70, insert the following clause:

PERSONAL PROPERTY DISPOSITION AT POSTS ABROAD (AUG 1999)

Regulations at 22 CFR Part 136 require that U.S. Government employees and their families do not profit personally from sales or other transactions with persons who are not themselves entitled to exemption from import restrictions, duties, or taxes. Should the contractor experience importation or tax privileges in a foreign country because of its contractual relationship to the United States Government, the contractor shall observe the requirements of 22 CFR part 136 and all policies, rules, and procedures issued by the chief of mission in that foreign country.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 43633, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.232–70 Payment Schedule and Invoice Submission (Fixed-Price).

As prescribed in 632.908(a), the contracting officer may insert a clause substantially the same as follows:

PAYMENT SCHEDULE AND INVOICE SUBMISSION (FIXED-PRICE) (AUG 1999)

(a) *General.* The Government shall pay the contractor as full compensation for all work required, performed and accepted under this contract, inclusive of all costs and expenses, the firm fixed-price stated in Section B of this contract.

[*Use paragraph (b) only if partial payments apply. Otherwise, paragraph (a) above assumes the contractor will be paid in full amount upon completion of all contractural requirements.*]

(b) *Payment Schedule.* Payments will be made in accordance with the following partial payment schedule:

Partial payment No.	Specific deliverable	Delivery date	Payment amount
1			
2			
3			

[*Continue as necessary*]

(c) Invoice Submission. Invoices shall be submitted in an original and [contracting officer insert appropriate number of copies] to the office identified in Block 10 of the SF–26, Block 23 of the SF–33, or Block 18b of the SF–1449. To constitute a proper invoice, the invoice must include all items per FAR 52.232–25, ''Prompt Payment''.

(d) *Contractor Remittance Address.* Payment shall be made to the contractor's address as specified on the cover page of this contract, unless a separate remittance address is specified below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

(End of clause)

[59 FR 66771, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43633, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.232–71 Voucher Submission (Cost-Reimbursement).

As prescribed in 632.908(b), the contracting officer may insert a clause substantially the same as follows:

VOUCHER SUBMISSION (COST-REIMBURSEMENT) (AUG 1999)

(a) *General.* The contractor shall submit, on a monthly basis *[contracting officer may substitute a different time frame, if appropriate],* an original and *[contracting officer insert appropriate number]* copies of each voucher. In addition to the items necessary per FAR 52.232–25, ''Prompt Payment'', the voucher shall show the elements of cost for the billing period and the cumulative costs to date. All vouchers shall be submitted to the office identified in Block 10 of the SF–26, Block 23 of the SF–33, or Block 18b of the SF–1449.

(b) *Contractor Remittance Address.* Payment shall be made to the contractor's address as specified on the cover page of this contract, unless a separate remittance address is specified below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

(End of clause)

[59 FR 66772, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43633, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.232–72 Limitation of Funds.

As prescribed in 632.705–70, insert the following clause:

LIMITATION OF FUNDS (AUG 1999)

(a) Of the total price in Section B (or the ''Prices'' section), only the amount stated on the contract award document or subsequent modifications is now available for payment and obligated under this contract. It is anticipated that from time to time, additional funds will be obligated under the contract until the total price of the contract is obligated.

(b) The Government is not obligated to pay or reimburse the contractor more than the amount obligated pursuant to this clause. The contractor agrees to perform the contract up to the point at which the total amount paid and payable by the Government (including amounts payable for subcontracts and settlement costs if this contract is terminated for convenience) approximates but does not exceed the total amount obligated.

(c)(1) It is contemplated that funds now obligated under this contract will cover the work to be performed until [contracting officer insert date].

(2) If the contractor considers the funds obligated under this contract to be insufficient to cover the work to be performed until that date, or another date agreed to by the parties, the contractor shall notify the contracting officer in writing and indicate the date on which it expects expended funds to approximate 75 percent of the total amount obligated. The notice shall state the estimated amount of additional funds required to continue performance through the date specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause or another date agreed to by the parties.

(3) If, after notification is provided pursuant to paragraph (c)(2) of this clause, additional funds are not obligated, or an earlier date than the date in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause is not agreed to, the contractor shall not be obligated to continue performance under this contract (including actions under the termination clause of this contract) beyond the funds obligated for contract performance.

(d) When additional funds are obligated from time to time for continued performance of this contract, the contract shall be modified to increase the funds obligated and to indicate the period of performance for which funds are applicable. The contractor may notify the contracting officer as provided in paragraph (c)(2) of this clause regarding any additional funds obligated.

(e) If the contractor incurs additional costs or is delayed in the performance of work under this contract, solely by reason of the Government's failure to obligate additional funds in amounts sufficient for the timely performance of this contract, an equitable adjustment may be made to the price, or time of delivery, or both.

(f) This clause shall become inoperative upon obligation of funds sufficient to cover the full price stated in the contract, except for rights and obligations then existing under this clause.

(g) Nothing in this clause shall affect the Government's right to terminate the contract for convenience or default.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 43633, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.236–70 Accident Prevention.

As prescribed in 636.513, insert the following clause:

ACCIDENT PREVENTION (AUG 1999)

(a) General. The contractor shall provide and maintain work environments and procedures which will safeguard the public and Government personnel, property, materials, supplies, and equipment exposed to contractor operations and activities; avoid interruptions of Government operations and delays in project completion dates; and, control costs in the performance of this contract. For these purposes, the contractor shall:

(1) Provide appropriate safety barricades, signs and signal lights;

(2) Comply with the standards issued by any local government authority having jurisdiction over occupational health and safety issues; and,

(3) Ensure that any additional measures the contracting officer determines to be reasonably necessary for this purpose are taken.

(4) [The contracting officer shall specify additional requirements regarding safety if the work involves scaffolding or other work at heights above 2 meters, trenches or other excavation greater than 1 meter, earth moving equipment, electrical hazards, work in confined spaces (limited exits, potential for oxygen less than 19.5%, toxic or combustible atmosphere, potential for solid or liquid engulfment, or other hazards considered to be immediately dangerous to life or health such as water tanks, transformer vaults, sewers, cisterns, etc.), or hazardous materials (especially those used indoors, e.g., paints, solvents, etc.).]

(b) Records. The contractor shall maintain an accurate record of exposure data on all accidents incident to work performed under this contract resulting in death, traumatic injury, occupational disease, or damage to or theft of property, materials, supplies, or equipment. The contractor shall report this data in the manner prescribed by the contracting officer.

(c) Subcontracts. The contractor shall be responsible for its subcontractors' compliance with this clause.

(d) Written program. Before commencing work, the contractor shall:

(1) Submit a written plan for implementing this clause; and,

(2) Meet with the contracting officer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to administration of the overall safety program.

(e) Notification. The contracting officer shall notify the contractor of any non-compliance with these requirements and the corrective actions required. This notice, when delivered to the contractor or the contractor's representative on site, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the non-compliance and corrective action required. After receiving the notice, the contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the contracting officer may issue an order suspending all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The contractor shall not be entitled to any equitable adjustment of the contract price or extension of the performance schedule on any suspension of work order issued under this clause.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 43633, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.237–70 Compensatory time off.

As prescribed in 637.110(a), insert the following clause:

COMPENSATORY TIME OFF (DEC 1994)

(a) Compensatory time off means time from work during the personal service contract employee's basic work week in exchange for performing an equal amount of irregular of occasional overtime work which is officially ordered or approved.

(b) At the discretion of the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), the contractor may earn compensatory time off in accordance with 3 FAM Section 232.6—Compensatory Time Off. Compensation time off remaining to the credit of a personal services contract employee at the end of a 16-week period and/or at the end of the contract period shall be forfeited.

(c) Compensatory time may not be converted to overtime.

(End of clause)

[59 FR 66772, Dec. 28, 1994]

652.237–71 Identification/Building Pass.

As prescribed in 637.110(b), insert the following clause.

IDENTIFICATION/BUILDING PASS (AUG 1999)

(a) The contractor shall obtain a Department of State building pass for all employees performing under this contract who require frequent and continuing access to Department of State facilities. Passes shall be issued only to contractor employees who are United States citizens. Passes will be issued by the Bureau of Diplomatic Security, Office of Procedural Security, Domestic Facilities Division. They shall be used for the purpose of contractor performance only, and shall not be used for any other purpose.

(b) The contractor shall submit an application in the form prescribed by the COR. The contractor shall also provide a letter on company letterhead to accompany the application containing the following information:

(1) The purpose for which the pass is being requested;

(2) The type of access the applicant requires;

(3) Whether or not the applicant has a valid security clearance; and,

(4) The contract number and period of performance of the contract.

(c) The complete package, including the COR's approval memorandum, shall be delivered to the Building Pass Application Unit, Room B266, Department of State, 2201 C Street, NW, Washington, DC; or, the post security officer, if the contract is performed at a U.S. owned or leased building overseas. The employee(s) for whom the pass(es) is/are being requested may be required to personally submit the application and to provide evidence of identity and United States citizenship.

(d) All contractor employees shall wear the passes in plain sight at all times while in Department of State buildings. All contractor employees shall show their passes when entering these buildings and upon request.

(e) All passes shall be returned to the COR upon separation of the employee, or expiration or termination of the contract. Final payment under this contract shall not be made until all passes are returned to the COR.

(End of clause)

[59 FR 66772, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43634, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.237–72 Observance of Legal Holidays and Administrative Leave.

As prescribed in 637.110(c), insert the following clause:

OBSERVANCE OF LEGAL HOLIDAYS AND ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE (AUG 1999)

(a) The Department of State observes the following days as holidays:

New Year's Day
Martin Luther King's Birthday
Washington's Birthday
Memorial Day
Independence Day
Labor Day
Columbus Day
Veterans Day
Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day
Any other day designated by Federal law, Executive Order, or Presidential Proclamation.

(b) When any such day falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday is observed; when any such day falls on a Sunday, the following Monday is observed. Observance of such days by Government personnel shall not be cause for additional period of performance or entitlement to compensation except as set forth in the contract. If the contractor's personnel work on a holiday, no form of holiday or other premium compensation will be reimbursed either as a direct or indirect cost, unless authorized pursuant to an overtime clause elsewhere in this contract.

(c) When the Department of State grants administrative leave to its Government employees, assigned contractor personnel in Government facilities shall also be dismissed. However, the contractor agrees to continue to provide sufficient personnel to perform round-the-clock requirements of critical tasks already in operation or scheduled, and shall be guided by the instructions issued by the contracting officer or his/her duly authorized representative.

(d) For fixed-price contracts, if services are not required or provided because the building is closed due to inclement weather, unanticipated holidays declared by the President, failure of Congress to appropriate funds, or similar reasons, deductions will be computed as follows:

(1) The deduction rate in dollars per day will be equal to the per month contract price divided by 21 days per month.

(2) The deduction rate in dollars per day will be multiplied by the number of days services are not required or provided. If services are provided for portions of days, appropriate adjustment will be made by the contracting officer to ensure that the contractor is compensated for services provided.

(e) If administrative leave is granted to contractor personnel as a result of conditions stipulated in any ''Excusable Delays'' clause of this contract, it will be without loss to the contractor. The cost of salaries and wages to the contractor for the period of any such excused absence shall be a reimbursable item of direct cost hereunder for

employees whose regular time is normally charged, and a reimbursable item of indirect cost for employees whose time is normally charged indirectly in accordance with the contractor's accounting policy.

(End of clause)

[59 FR 66772, Dec. 28, 1994, as amended at 64 FR 43634, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.242–70 Contracting Officer's Representative (COR).

As prescribed in 642.271, insert a clause substantially the same as follows:

CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (COR) (AUG 1999)

(a) The Contracting Officer may designate in writing one or more Government employees, by name and position title, to take action for the Contracting Officer under this contract. Each designee shall be identified as a Contracting Officer's Representative (COR). Such designation(s) shall specify the scope and limitations of the authority so delegated; provided, that the designee shall not change the terms or conditions of the contract, unless the COR is a warranted Contracting Officer and this authority is delegated in the designation.

(b) The COR is [insert job title of COR].

(End of clause)

[53 FR 26177, July 11, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66772, Dec. 28, 1994; 64 FR 43634, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.242–71 Notice of Shipments.

As prescribed in 642.1406–2–70(a), insert the following clause:

NOTICE OF SHIPMENTS (JUL 1988)

At the time of delivery of supplies to a carrier for onward transportation, the Contractor shall give notice of prepaid shipment to the consignee establishment, and to such other persons as instructed by the Contracting Officer. If the Contractor has not received such instructions by 24 hours prior to the delivery time, the Contractor shall contact the Contracting Officer and request instructions from the Contracting Officer concerning the notice of shipment to be given.

(End of clause)

[53 FR 26177, July 11, 1988, as amended at 64 FR 43634, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.242–72 Shipping Instructions.

As prescribed in 642.1406–2–70(b), insert the following clause:

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS (DEC 1994)

(a) Each packing box shall be of solid construction in accordance with best commercial practices and sufficiently strong in direct ratio to the weight of the contents to withstand excessively rough handling while in transit overseas. It shall be constructed of lumber that is well seasoned, reasonably sound, free from bad cross grain and from knots or knotholes that interfere with nailing or that occupy more than ⅓ of the width of the piece of lumber. Box shall be constructed with three-way corners and diagonal bracing. All nails shall be cement-coated, of correct size and properly spaced to avoid splitting or warping, and shall be driven into the grain of the wood. Dimension of lumber shall be in accordance with the following table, dependent upon the weight of the contents:

Weight of box and contents	Minimum dimensions of lumber for struts, frame members, and single diagonal braces
Up to 45 kg	19.05 × 57.15mm
46 to 113 kg	22.23 × 73.03mm
114 to 181 kg	22.23 × 98.43mm
182 to 272 kg	22.23 × 123.83mm or 25.4 × 98.43 mm

(b) Each box shall be lined with waterproof paper and shall be bound with 19.05mm″ steel straps firmly stapled in position to prevent the straps from slipping off the box. Articles must be secured and braced inside the shipping container to prevent the articles from shifting.

(c) Packing cases weighing 453.5kg and more must be equipped with skids. Each skid shall consist of two end sections of 50.8 × 152.4mm lumber placed flat and a center section of 50.8 × 101.6mm lumber placed flat and then arranged in line to provide 254mm forklift spaces between center and end sections. When goods are ready for shipment, the Contractor shall prepare four (4) copies of a packing list, indicating the contract and, if applicable, order numbers; case number; itemized list of contents; net and gross weights in kilograms; and outside dimensions, including all clears, of each shipping container. The Contractor shall provide three (3) copies of the packing list to the U.S. Despatch Agent as specified in the contract or order. The Contractor shall place the fourth copy of the packing list in packing case number one, which shall be marked as such so that it is easily identified by the consignee. Upon receipt of the packing list, the Despatch Agent will furnish export marks and instructions regarding shipment

to the port specified, depending upon steamer services available at the time.

(d) The export marks shall be stenciled on one side of each box reserved for that purpose, and the appropriate case number stenciled in the lower left-hand corner of the same side. The contract and, as necessary, order numbers, net and gross weights in kilograms shall be stenciled on the same side. However, if the size of the box is too small to accommodate all stenciling on one side, the contract and order numbers and weights may be stenciled on the side opposite that used for the export marks and case number.

(e) The contract and, as necessary, order numbers must appear on all containers and papers relating to this clause.

(End of clause)

[53 FR 26177, July 11, 1988; 53 FR 36462, Sept. 20, 1988, as amended at 59 FR 66772, Dec. 28, 1994; 64 FR 43634, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.242–73 Authorization and Performance.

As prescribed in 642.271(b), insert a clause substantially the same as follows:

AUTHORIZATION AND PERFORMANCE (AUG 1999)

(a) The contractor warrants the following:

(1) That is has obtained authorization to operate and do business in the country or countries in which this contract will be performed;

(2) That is has obtained all necessary licenses and permits required to perform this contract; and,

(3) That it shall comply fully with all laws, decrees, labor standards, and regulations of said country or countries during the performance of this contract.

(b) If the party actually performing the work will be a subcontractor or joint venture partner, then such subcontractor or joint venture partner agrees to the requirements of paragraph (a) of this clause.

(End of clause)

Alternate I (AUG 1999). If the contract is for overseas local guard services, as prescribed in 642.271(b), substitute the following paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) for paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of the basic clause:

(a)(1) That it has obtained authorization to operate and do business in the country or countries in which this contract will be performed, or will obtain such authorization before performance of this contract begins;

(a)(2) That it has obtained all necessary licenses and permits required to perform this contract, or will obtain such licenses and permits before performance of this contract begins;

[64 FR 43634, Aug. 11, 1999]

652.243–70 Notices.

As prescribed in 643.104–70, insert the following clause:

NOTICES (AUG 1999)

Any notice or request relating to this contract given by either party to the other shall be in writing. Said notice or request shall be mailed or delivered by hand to the other party at the address provided in the schedule of the contract. All modifications to the contract must be made in writing by the contracting officer.

(End of clause)

[64 FR 43634, Aug. 11, 1999]

PART 653—FORMS

Sec.
653.000 Scope of part.

Subpart 653.1—General

653.101 Requirements for use of forms.
653.101–70 Policy.
653.110 Continuation sheets.

Subpart 653.2—Prescription of Forms

653.200 Scope of subpart.
653.213 Simplified acquisition procedures (SF's 18, 30, 44, 1165, OF's 347, 348).
653.217 Special contracting methods.
653.217–70 DOS form DS–1921, Award/Modification of Interagency Acquisition Agreement.
653.219 Small business programs.
653.219–70 DOS form DS–1910, Small Business Agency Review—Actions Above the Simplified Acquisition Threshold.

Subpart 653.3—Illustrations of Forms

653.300 Scope of subpart.
653.303 Agency forms.
653.302.127 Optional Form 127, Receiving and Inspection Report.
653.302.206 Optional Form 206, Purchase Order, Receiving Report and Voucher.
653.302.206A Optional Form 206A, Purchase Order, Receiving Report and Voucher—Continuation Sheet.
653.303–DS–1771 Department of State Form (DS) 1771, Contractor Evaluation Statement.
653.303–DST–1089 Department of State Form 1089, Order—Supplies or Services.

AUTHORITY: 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 22 U.S.C. 2658.

SOURCE: 53 FR 26180, July 11, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

653.000 Scope of part.

This part prescribes DOSAR forms in addition to those provided in FAR Part 53.

Subpart 653.1—General

653.101 Requirements for use of forms.

653.101–70 Policy.

The forms in FAR subpart 53.2 or in subpart 653.2 shall be used as precribed therein, except when the use of any form is prohibited by or inconsistent with local laws, or the supplies or services could not be obtained if the form were used. The contracting officer shall justify the exclusion of any form in accordance with FAR subpart 1.4 and 601.470.

653.110 Continuation sheets.

The provisions of FAR 53.110 also apply to forms prescribed in the DOSAR.

Subpart 653.2—Prescription of Forms

653.200 Scope of subpart.

This subpart prescribes or references optional and DOS forms for use in acquisition. Consistent with FAR 53.200, this subpart is arranged by subject matter, in the same order as and keyed to the parts of the DOSAR in which the form usage requirements are addressed.

653.213 Simplified acquisition procedures (SF's 18, 30, 44, 1165, OF's 347, 348).

653.217 Special contracting methods.

653.217–70 DOS form DS–1921, Award/Modification of Interagency Acquisition Agreement.

As prescribed in 617.504–70(b)(5)(i), DS–1921 is prescribed for use when awarding or modifying Economy Act Interagency Acquisition Agreements where the Department is the requesting agency.

[59 FR 66773, Dec. 28, 1994]

653.219 Small business programs.

653.219–70 DOS form DS–1910, Small Business Agency Review—Actions Above the Simplified Acquisition Threshold.

As prescribed in 619.501(c), DS–1910 is prescribed for use in documenting set-aside decisions.

[64 FR 43634, Aug. 11, 1999]

Subpart 653.3—Illustrations of Forms

653.300 Scope of subpart.

This subpart contains illustrations of forms prescribed in the DOSAR but not illustrated in FAR Subpart 53.3.

653.303 Agency forms.

This section illustrates the DOS forms that are specified by the DOSAR for use in acquisitions. The forms are illustrated in numerical order. The subsection numbers correspond with the DOS form numbers.

653.302.127 OPTIONAL FORM 127,
RECEIVING AND INSPECTION REPORT

RECEIVING AND INSPECTION REPORT	METHOD OF ACQUISITION	DOCUMENT NUMBERS
	☐ PURCHASED ☐ RENTED	REPORT NO.
	☐ CONSTRUCTED ☐ LOANED	P.O. NO.
RECEIVED FROM	☐ DONATED ☐ INVENTORY OVERAGE	REQUISITION NO.
NAME AND ADDRESS	☐ (OTHER)	TRANSFER AUTHORITY NO.
	APPROPRIATION	CONTRACT NO.
	ALLOTMENT	JOB NO.
POINT OF SHIPMENT / GBL NO.	OBJECTIVE CLASS	

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Terms of Acceptance on Loans, Donations, Etc.)	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT

CERTIFICATE OF RECEIPT		INSPECTOR'S CERTIFICATE
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL ITEMS LISTED ABOVE WERE RECEIVED, INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED.		☐ COMPLETE ☐ PARTIAL ☐ FINAL
NAME (Type or Print)	OFFICE SYMBOL	☐ OVER ☐ SHORT ☐ DEFECTIVE MATERIAL
SIGNATURE	DATE	(USE REVERSE FOR COMMENTS)

50127-102 NSN 7540-00-138-9185

OPTIONAL FORM 127
REV. JANUARY 1982
STATE - AID - USICA

653.302.206 OPTIONAL FORM 206, PURCHASE ORDER, RECEIVING REPORT AND VOUCHER

Form approved by Comptroller General, U.S. March 19, 1953

PURCHASE ORDER, RECEIVING REPORT AND VOUCHER
(For use in foreign countries only)

D.O. Vou. No.

Bu. Vou. No.

Purchase Order No.

Department or Establishment: U. S.

Prepared at (place) (date)

Purchaser: THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT, DR.

Seller (Payee)

Address of seller

Contract No. (dated)

PAID BY

Order is hereby placed with the above-named seller for the articles or services described below, to be furnished:

To at

ITEM NOS.	ARTICLES OR SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE Cost	UNIT PRICE Per	AMOUNT	
	Use continuation sheet(s) if necessary -					

Ordering Officer (Signature)

Approp.

Allot.

Funds Available:

Name:

Obl. No.

Name:

Title:

Amt.

Title:

TOTAL

I certify that the ordered items listed were received on _____ (date) except as follows:

Signature

Name:

Title:

PAYMENT:

☐ Complete

☐ Partial

☐ Final

Amount billed, as per attached bill(s)

Differences

Amount verified correct for

Prepayment Audit (Signature or initials)

Approved for $

Exchange rate to $

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify this voucher correct and proper for payment.

Signature of Authorized Certifying Officer

Name:

Title:

ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION

Fund	Allotment	Oblig. No.	Paying Office	Date Paid	Object	Amount

PAID BY

Check No. dated , 19 , for $ on Treasurer of United States.

Check No. dated , 19 , for on

Cash on 19

Payee

Title of Payee:

OPTIONAL FORM 206
(FORMERLY FS-455)
MARCH 1975
DEPT. OF STATE

50206-101

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO SELLER

1. The entering office is exempt from taxes.

2. The invoices must be submitted in two copies. Carriers' invoices covering transportation and/or accessorial services shall show on the original the following certification statement, manually signed by the vendor or his authorized representative and dated: "I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received."

3. The order number shown in the upper right hand corner of this purchase order must be shown on your invoices.

4. All communications concerning this order must refer to order number and be addressed to the originating office.

5. Discount terms, if any, must be shown on all bills.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1975 O - 579-441

653.302.206A OPTIONAL FORM 206A, PURCHASE ORDER, RECEIVING REPORT AND VOUCHER—CONTINUATION SHEET

Form approved by
Comptroller General, U. S.
March 19, 1958.

PURCHASE ORDER, RECEIVING REPORT AND VOUCHER

Continuation Sheet

U. S. ..... Sheet No. ..... of Bureau Vou. No. .....
(Department or establishment)
Purchase Order No. .....

ITEM NOS.	ARTICLES OR SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNT
			Cost	Per	

OPTIONAL FORM 206A
(FORMERLY FS-455A)
MARCH 1975
DEPT. OF STATE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1975 O—579-102

50206-201

653.303-DS-1771 DEPARTMENT OF STATE FORM (DS) 1771, CONTRACTOR EVALUATION STATEMENT

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20520

CONTRACTOR EVALUATION STATEMENT

(If additional space is required, continue on blank paper, referencing items by number)	Date Prepared

NOTE: The information contained on this form is for the internal use of the Department of State and shall not be disclosed outside the Department except as authorized by the Assistant Secretary of State for Administration

TO: Chief Contract Section OPR/ST/P, Room 530, 5A6 Washington, D.C. 20520	FROM: (Name and location of program office)
Name and Address of Contractor	Contract No.

I. EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE

1. Explain the contractor's performance as compared to the requirements of the statement of work and its proposal, including quantity, quality, and timeliness of work done.

2. Explain relationship of contractor's personnel to the Department and other parties involved in the performance of the contract. (Did contractor's personnel conduct themselves in a professional and businesslike manner? Did they respond in a constructive way for problems and difficulties as they arose? Was there stability in the leadership and personnel assigned to the contractor or were there numerous changes?)

3. Did contractor report on progress in a timely and thorough manner as called for by the contract?
☐ Yes ☐ No (Explain)

4. Did contractor perform within the cost structure of the contract? ☐ Yes ☐ No (Explain)

5. To what extent was the final product of the contractor, including data and conclusions, responsive to the stated purpose of the contract?

6. How do you rate the contractor's overall performance?
☐ Excellent ☐ Satisfactory ☐ Less Than Satisfactory (Explain)

7. Do you recommend that the contractor be used again? ☐ Yes ☐ No (Explain)

II. EVALUATOR

Typed name and title of Technical Project Officer	Signature	Date Signed

III. APPROVAL (By Deputy Assistant Secretary/Major Office Director)

Typed name and title of approving official	Signature	Date Approved

FORM 3-78 DS-1771

653.303–DST–1089 DEPARTMENT OF STATE FORM 1089, ORDER—SUPPLIES OR SERVICES

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
WASHINGTON, DC 20520
ORDER — SUPPLIES OR SERVICES
(Subject to terms and conditions on reverse side)

Page of Pages

ORDER NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND RELATED PAPERS.

ATTENTION:
PHONE:

1. Form	2. CONTRACT NUMBER	3. C	4. DEST	5. PSC	6. SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS	7. ORDER NUMBER

8. Comm	9. GBL NUMBER	10. Type	11. Date P	12. REQ OFFICE	13. Date Rec.	AI	14. Date Sig.

15. DESCRIPTION	16. AMOUNT

17. APPROPRIATION	ALLOTMENT	OBLIG.	ORG.	FUNC.	OBJ.	S.OBJ.

18. CONTRACTOR
TO:
DUNS ID.
ZIP

19. CONSIGNEE AND DESTINATION
SHIP TO

20. ULTIMATE DESTINATION

LINE ITEM	CATALOG/NSN	S. ID	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES	Delivery Date	UOI	NO. OF UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL

21. FOB POINT/FAS POINT	22. DISCOUNT	23. ISSUER'S NAME	24. ISSUER'S PHONE

BILLING INSTRUCTIONS

Contractor's invoice shall be submitted in an original and one copy to:
Office of Finance — General Claims
P.O. Box 9487
Rosslyn Station
Arlington, VA 22209

Invoices must show the Department's 10 digit order number, time payment discount (even if net), description of each item, quantity, unit cost and total amount. Contractor must furnish signed receipt from transportation carrier as proof that shipment has been forwarded.

When Contractor is requested to prepay transportation charges against an F.O.B. order, such charges are to be added as a separate item to the invoice and must be supported by a paid transportation receipt. If shipment via APO, furnish postal receipts.

25. CONTRACTING/ORDERING OFFICER

Signature Date

FORM DST - 1099-4-81 **ORIGINAL CONTRACTOR**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO PURCHASE ORDER

Note: If a contract number is shown, Terms and Conditions of the applicable contract shall apply to this Delivery Order which is issued pursuant thereto.

1. INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE - Inspection and acceptance will be at destination, unless otherwise provided. Until delivery and acceptance, and after any rejection, risk of loss will be on the Contractor unless loss results from negligence of the Government.

2. VARIATION IN QUANTITY - No variation in the quantity of any item called for by this contract will be accepted unless such variation has been caused by conditions of loading, shipping, or packing, or allowances in manufacturing processes, and then only to the extent, if any, specified elsewhere in this contract.

3. DISCOUNTS - (a) Time discounts will be computed from: (1) date of delivery of the supplies to carrier when delivery and acceptance are at the point of origin, (2) date of delivery at destination or port of embarkation, when delivery and acceptance are at either of those points, or (3) date a proper invoice or voucher is received in the office specified by the Government, if the latter date is later than the date of delivery. (b) Payment will be deemed to have been made on the date which appears on payment checks.

4. DISPUTES - (This contract is governed by the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563 "the Act")). The Act provides administrative procedures for the submittal, analysis, negotiation, and if necessary, litigation of claims relating to this contract. The parties to this contract must comply with certain time restrictions on rendering of contracting officer decisions on claims, and on the appeal of those decisions. Further details on the rights and remedies under the Act may be found in the Federal Procurement Regulations at 1-1.318.4.

5. FOREIGN SUPPLIES - This contract is subject to the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10 a-d) as implemented by Executive Order 10582 of December 17, 1954, and any restrictions in appropriation acts on the procurement of foreign supplies.

6. CONVICT LABOR - In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the Contractor agrees not to employ any person undergoing sentence or imprisonment except as provided by Public Law 89-176, September 10, 1965 (18 U.S.C. 4082(c) (2)) and Executive Order 11775, December 29, 1973.

7. OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT - No member of or Delegate to Congress or resident commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract, or to any benefit that may arise therefrom; but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

8. COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES - The Contractor warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon any agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fees, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or in its discretion to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

9. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES - Except as may be otherwise provided in this contract, the contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties in effect on the date of this contract but does not include any taxes from which the Government, the contractor or this transaction is exempt. Upon request of the Contractor, the Government shall furnish a tax exemption certificate or similar evidence of exemption with respect to any such tax not included in the contract price pursuant to this clause. For the purpose of this clause, the term "date of this contract" means the date of the contractor's quotation or, if no quotation, the date of this Purchase Order.

10. SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, As Amended (Service contracts not exceeding $2,500) - Except to the extent that an exemption, variation, or tolerance would apply pursuant to 29 CFR 4.6 if this were a contract in excess of $2,500, the Contractor and any sub-contractor hereunder shall pay all of his employees engaged in performing work on the contract not less than the minimum wage specified under section 6(a) (1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. All regulations and interpretations of the Service Contract Act of 1965 expressed by 29 CFR Part 4 are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

11. The following terms and conditions are applicable to purchases in excess of $2,500: (a) Employment of the Handicapped - Federal Procurement Regulation, Temporary Regulation 38, dated May 26, 1976. (b) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act - Overtime Compensation Section - Federal Procurement Regulation 1-12.303. (c) Service Contract Act of 1965 - (Services contracts in excess of $2,500) Federal Procurement Regulation 1-12.904-1.

MARKING INSTRUCTIONS

CONTAINERS OR PACKAGES shall be plainly marked to show the order number, brief description of contents, including form number, if any, quantity and vendor's name. Receiving clerk may reject any deliveries which do not bear such identification.

SHIPPING DOCUMENTS AND CORRESPONDENCE

All shipping documents and correspondence pertaining to this order (except invoices as stated below) shall be referred or forwarded to the person and organization who signed the order. Such documents MUST refer to the departments order number.

FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
List of CFR Sections Affected

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

(Revised as of October 1, 2003)

Title 1—General Provisions

I Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)
II Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)
IV Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)

Title 2 [Reserved]

Title 3—The President

I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

Title 4—Accounts

I General Accounting Office (Parts 1—99)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)
II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)
III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)
V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)
VI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)
VIII Office of Special Counsel (Parts 1800—1899)
IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)
XI Armed Forces Retirement Home (Part 2100)
XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)
XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)
XVI Office of Government Ethics (Parts 2600—2699)
XXI Department of the Treasury (Parts 3100—3199)
XXII Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Part 3201)
XXIII Department of Energy (Part 3301)
XXIV Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Part 3401)
XXV Department of the Interior (Part 3501)
XXVI Department of Defense (Part 3601)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel—Continued

Chap.	
XXVIII	Department of Justice (Part 3801)
XXIX	Federal Communications Commission (Parts 3900—3999)
XXX	Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 4000—4099)
XXXI	Farm Credit Administration (Parts 4100—4199)
XXXIII	Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Part 4301)
XXXV	Office of Personnel Management (Part 4501)
XL	Interstate Commerce Commission (Part 5001)
XLI	Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Part 5101)
XLII	Department of Labor (Part 5201)
XLIII	National Science Foundation (Part 5301)
XLV	Department of Health and Human Services (Part 5501)
XLVI	Postal Rate Commission (Part 5601)
XLVII	Federal Trade Commission (Part 5701)
XLVIII	Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Part 5801)
L	Department of Transportation (Part 6001)
LII	Export-Import Bank of the United States (Part 6201)
LIII	Department of Education (Parts 6300—6399)
LIV	Environmental Protection Agency (Part 6401)
LV	National Endowment for the Arts (Part 6501)
LVI	National Endowment for the Humanitiess (Part 6601)
LVII	General Services Administration (Part 6701)
LVIII	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Part 6801)
LIX	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Part 6901)
LX	United States Postal Service (Part 7001)
LXI	National Labor Relations Board (Part 7101)
LXII	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Part 7201)
LXIII	Inter-American Foundation (Part 7301)
LXV	Department of Housing and Urban Development (Part 7501)
LXVI	National Archives and Records Administration (Part 7601)
LXVII	Institute of Museum and Library Services (Part 7701)
LXIX	Tennessee Valley Authority (Part 7901)
LXXI	Consumer Product Safety Commission (Part 8101)
LXXIII	Department of Agriculture (Part 8301)
LXXIV	Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Part 8401)
LXXVI	Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Part 8601)
LXXVII	Office of Management and Budget (Part 8701)

Title 6—Homeland Security

I	Department of Homeland Security, Office of the Secretary (Parts 0—99)

Title 7—Agriculture

Chap.

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE (PARTS 0—26)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

I Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)

II Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)

III Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)

IV Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)

V Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)

VI Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)

VII Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)

VIII Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Federal Grain Inspection Service), Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)

IX Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)

X Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)

XI Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)

XIV Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)

XV Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)

XVI Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Rural Housing Service, Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Utilities Service, and Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)

XX Local Television Loan Guarantee Board (Parts 2200—2299)

XXVI Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)

XXVII Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)

XXVIII Office of Operations, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2800—2899)

XXIX Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900—2999)

XXX Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

Chap.	
XXXI	Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)
XXXII	Office of Procurement and Property Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3200—3299)
XXXIII	Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)
XXXIV	Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)
XXXV	Rural Housing Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3500—3599)
XXXVI	National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600—3699)
XXXVII	Economic Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3700—3799)
XXXVIII	World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800—3899)
XLI	[Reserved]
XLII	Rural Business-Cooperative Service and Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4200—4299)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

I	Department of Homeland Security (Immigration and Naturalization) (Parts 1—599)
V	Executive Office for Immigration Review, Department of Justice (Parts 1000—1400)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

I	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)
II	Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Packers and Stockyards Programs), Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III	Food Safety and Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—599)

Title 10—Energy

I	Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)
II	Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)
III	Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)
X	Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)
XVII	Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII	Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission (Part 1800)

Title 11—Federal Elections

Chap.

I Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)

II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)

III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)

IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Thrift Supervision, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)

VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)

VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)

VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)

IX Federal Housing Finance Board (Parts 900—999)

XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)

XIV Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 1400—1499)

XV Department of the Treasury (Parts 1500—1599)

XVII Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1800—1899)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)

III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

IV Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board (Parts 400—499)

V Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board (Parts 500—599)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)

II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)

III Commercial Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

VI Air Transportation System Stabilization (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE (PARTS 0—29)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade—Continued

Chap.

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO COMMERCE AND FOREIGN TRADE

I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)

II National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)

III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)

VII Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799)

VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)

IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)

XI Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1100—1199)

XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)

XIV Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)

SUBTITLE C—REGULATIONS RELATING TO FOREIGN TRADE AGREEMENTS

XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)

SUBTITLE D—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION

XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)

II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)

II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)

IV Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)

III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)

VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)

VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)

XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

Chap.

I Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security; Department of the Treasury (Parts 0—199)

II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)

III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

IV Bureau of Immigration and Customs Enforcement, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 400—599)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits

I Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)

II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)

III Social Security Administration (Parts 400—499)

IV Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)

V Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)

VI Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)

VII Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)

VIII Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)

IX Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

I Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)

II Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)

III Office of National Drug Control Policy (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

I Department of State (Parts 1—199)

II Agency for International Development (Parts 200—299)

III Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)

IV International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)

V Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 500—599)

VII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Parts 700—799)

IX Foreign Service Grievance Board (Parts 900—999)

X Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)

XI International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)

XII United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 22—Foreign Relations—Continued

Chap.

XIV Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)

XV African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)

XVI Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII United States Institute of Peace (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 23—Highways

I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)

II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)

III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (PARTS 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing-Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)

III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Housing and Office of Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)

VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699) [Reserved]

VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs, Section 202 Direct Loan Program, Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly Program and Section 811 Supportive Housing for Persons With Disabilities Program) (Parts 800—899)

IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—1699)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development—Continued

Chap.

X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)

XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)

XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3899)

XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)

Title 25—Indians

I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)

II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)

III National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior (Parts 500—599)

IV Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation (Parts 700—799)

V Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and Indian Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Part 900)

VI Office of the Assistant Secretary-Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—1199)

VII Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians, Department of the Interior (Part 1200)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—899)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

I Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—299)

II Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, Department of Justice (Parts 400—699)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

I Department of Justice (Parts 0—299)

III Federal Prison Industries, Inc., Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)

V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)

VI Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)

VII Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)

Title 28—Judicial Administration—Continued

Chap.

VIII Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia (Parts 800—899)

IX National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council (Parts 900—999)

XI Department of Justice and Department of State (Parts 1100—1199)

Title 29—Labor

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF LABOR (PARTS 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO LABOR

I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)

III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)

V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)

IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)

X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)

XII Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)

XIV Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)

XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)

XXV Employee Benefits Security Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)

XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)

XL Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 4000—4999)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)

II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)

III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)

IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)

VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY (PARTS 0—50)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury—Continued

Chap.

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO MONEY AND FINANCE

I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)

II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)

IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)

VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)

VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of International Investment, Department of the Treasury (Parts 800—899)

IX Federal Claims Collection Standards (Department of the Treasury—Department of Justice) (Parts 900—999)

Title 32—National Defense

SUBTITLE A—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)

V Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)

VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)

VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)

SUBTITLE B—OTHER REGULATIONS RELATING TO NATIONAL DEFENSE

XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)

XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)

XVIII National Counterintelligence Center (Parts 1800—1899)

XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)

XX Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 2000—2099)

XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)

XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)

XXVII Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)

XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—2899)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

I Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 1—199)

II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)

IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (PARTS 1—99)

Title 34—Education—Continued

Chap.

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS OF THE OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

I Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)

III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)

VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)

XI National Institute for Literacy (Parts 1100—1199)

SUBTITLE C—REGULATIONS RELATING TO EDUCATION

XII National Council on Disability (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 35—Panama Canal

I Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1—299)

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)

III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)

IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)

V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)

VII Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)

VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)

IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)

X Presidio Trust (Parts 1000—1099)

XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)

XII National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

XV Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust (Part 1501)

XVI Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

I United States Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)

II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)

IV Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)

V Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans' Relief

Chap.

I Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)

III Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—799)

IV Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Justice (Parts 1400—1499)

V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)

VI Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board (Parts 1600—1699)

VII Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Defense; Uniform National Discharge Standards for Vessels of the Armed Forces (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

SUBTITLE B—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC CONTRACTS

50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50–1—50–999)

51 Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (Parts 51–1—51–99)

60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60–1—60–999)

61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Department of Labor (Parts 61–1—61–999)

SUBTITLE C—FEDERAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS SYSTEM

101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101–1—101–99)

102 Federal Management Regulation (Parts 102–1—102–299)

105 General Services Administration (Parts 105–1—105–999)

109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109–1—109–99)

114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114–1—114–99)

115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115–1—115–99)

128 Department of Justice (Parts 128–1—128–99)

SUBTITLE D—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO PROPERTY MANAGEMENT [RESERVED]

SUBTITLE E—FEDERAL INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS SYSTEM

201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (Parts 201–1—201–99) [Reserved]

SUBTITLE F—FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION SYSTEM

300 General (Parts 300–1—300–99)

301 Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances (Parts 301–1—301–99)

Chap.

302 Relocation Allowances (Parts 302–1—302–99)

303 Payment of Expenses Connected with the Death of Certain Employees (Part 303–70)

304 Payment of Travel Expenses from a Non-Federal Source (Parts 304–1—304–99)

Title 42—Public Health

I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)

IV Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Inspector General-Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR (PARTS 1—199)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC LANDS

I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)

II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)

III Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Parts 10000—10005)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

I Federal Emergency Management Agency, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 0—399)

IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

SUBTITLE A—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (PARTS 1—199)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC WELFARE

II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)

III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Administration for Children and Families Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)

V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)

Title 45—Public Welfare—Continued

Chap.

VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)

VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899)

X Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)

XI National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)

XII Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 1200—1299)

XIII Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)

XVI Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)

XXI Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)

XXIII Arctic Research Commission (Part 2301)

XXIV James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation (Parts 2400—2499)

XXV Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2500—2599)

Title 46—Shipping

I Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 1—199)

II Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)

III Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Homeland Security (Parts 400—499)

IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)

II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)

III National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)

2 Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)

3 Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)

4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)

5 General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)

6 Department of State (Parts 600—699)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

Chap.

7 United States Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)

8 Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)

9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)

10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)

12 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)

13 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)

14 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)

15 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)

16 Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)

17 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)

18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)

19 Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 1900—1999)

20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 2000—2099)

21 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 2100—2199)

23 Social Security Administration (Parts 2300—2399)

24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)

25 National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)

28 Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)

29 Department of Labor (Parts 2900—2999)

34 Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (Parts 3400—3499)

35 Panama Canal Commission (Parts 3500—3599)

44 Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 4400—4499)

51 Department of the Army Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5100—5199)

52 Department of the Navy Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5200—5299)

53 Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (Parts 5300—5399)

54 Defense Logistics Agency, Department of Defense (Parts 5400—5499)

57 African Development Foundation (Parts 5700—5799)

61 General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6100—6199)

63 Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6300—6399)

99 Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Office of Management and Budget (Parts 9900—9999)

Title 49—Transportation

Chap.

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION (PARTS 1—99)

SUBTITLE B—OTHER REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION

I Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100—199)

II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—299)

III Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300—399)

IV Coast Guard, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 400—499)

V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500—599)

VI Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600—699)

VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700—799)

VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800—999)

X Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation (Parts 1000—1399)

XI Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Department of Transportation (Parts 1400—1499)

XII Transportation Security Administration, Department of Homeland Security (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)

III International Fishing and Related Activities (Parts 300—399)

IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)

V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)

VI Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index

List of Agency Prepared Indexes

Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules

List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(Revised as of October 1, 2003)

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Administrative Committee of the Federal Register	1, I
Advanced Research Projects Agency	32, I
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	36, VIII
African Development Foundation	22, XV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 57
Agency for International Development, United States	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agriculture Department	5, LXXIII
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Chief Financial Officer, Office of	7, XXX
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 4
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Forest Service	36, II
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Inspector General, Office of	7, XXVI
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Operations, Office of	7, XXVIII
Procurement and Property Management, Office of	7, XXXII
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Secretary of Agriculture, Office of	7, Subtitle A
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII
Air Force Department	32, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement	48, 53
Air Transportation Stabilization Board	14, VI
Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau	27, I
Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, Bureau of	27, II
AMTRAK	49, VII
American Battle Monuments Commission	36, IV
American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee	25, VII
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Appalachian Regional Commission	5, IX

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board	36, XI
Arctic Research Commission	45, XXIII
Armed Forces Retirement Home	5, XI
Army Department	32, V
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 51
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Blind or Severely Disabled, Committee for Purchase From People Who Are	41, 51
Broadcasting Board of Governors	22, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 19
Census Bureau	15, I
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services	42, IV
Central Intelligence Agency	32, XIX
Chief Financial Officer, Office of	7, XXX
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Civil Rights, Commission on	45, VII
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)	46, III
Commerce Department	44, IV
Census Bureau	15, I
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 13
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Industry and Security, Bureau of	15, VII
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV, VI
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Weather Service	15, IX
Patent and Trademark Office, United States	37, I
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Secretary of Commerce, Office of	15, Subtitle A
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	5, XLI; 17, I
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission	29, IX
Consumer Product Safety Commission	5, LXXI; 16, II
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Copyright Office	37, II
Corporation for National and Community Service	45, XII, XXV
Cost Accounting Standards Board	48, 99
Council on Environmental Quality	40, V
Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia	28, VIII
Customs and Border Protection Bureau	19, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Department	5, XXVI; 32, Subtitle A; 40, VII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Advanced Research Projects Agency	32, I
Air Force Department	32, VII
Army Department	32, V; 33, II; 36, III, 48, 51
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, I, XII; 48, 54
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 2
National Imagery and Mapping Agency	32, I
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Secretary of Defense, Office of	32, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, XII; 48, 54
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board	10, XVII
Delaware River Basin Commission	18, III
District of Columbia, Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the	28, VIII
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
East-West Foreign Trade Board	15, XIII
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Education, Department of	5, LIII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 34
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
Secretary of Education, Office of	34, Subtitle A
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board	13, V
Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board	13, IV
Employee Benefits Security Administration	29, XXV
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Energy, Department of	5, XXIII; 10, II, III, X
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 9
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Property Management Regulations	41, 109
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Environmental Protection Agency	5, LIV; 40, I, IV, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 15
Property Management Regulations	41, 115
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	5, LXII; 29, XIV
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Executive Office of the President	3, I
Administration, Office of	5, XV
Environmental Quality, Council on	40, V
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III, LXXVII; 14, VI; 48, 99
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Security Council	32, XXI; 47, 2
Presidential Documents	3
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV; 47, II

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Trade Representative, Office of the United States	15, XX
Export-Import Bank of the United States	5, LII; 12, IV
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Farm Credit Administration	5, XXXI; 12, VI
Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation	5, XXX; 12, XIV
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 1
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Federal Claims Collection Standards	31, IX
Federal Communications Commission	5, XXIX; 47, I
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	5, XXII; 12, III
Federal Election Commission	11, I
Federal Emergency Management Agency	44, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 44
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	12, XI
Federal Financing Bank	12, VIII
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1, IV
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight Office	12, XVII
Federal Housing Finance Board	12, IX
Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority	5, XIV; 22, XIV
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Federal Management Regulation	41, 102
Federal Maritime Commission	46, IV
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	29, XII
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	5, LXXIV; 29, XXVII
Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration	49, III
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Federal Procurement Policy Office	48, 99
Federal Property Management Regulations	41, 101
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Register, Administrative Committee of	1, I
Federal Register, Office of	1, II
Federal Reserve System	12, II
Board of Governors	5, LVIII
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board	5, VI, LXXVI
Federal Service Impasses Panel	5, XIV
Federal Trade Commission	5, XLVII; 16, I
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
Fine Arts, Commission on	45, XXI
Fiscal Service	31, II
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Foreign Service Grievance Board	22, IX
Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	22, XIV
Foreign Service Labor Relations Board	22, XIV
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Forest Service	36, II
General Accounting Office	4, I
General Services Administration	5, LVII; 41, 105
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 61
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 5

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Management Regulation	41, 102
Federal Property Management Regulations	41, 101
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
General	41, 300
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances	41, 301
Geological Survey	30, IV
Government Ethics, Office of	5, XVI
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
Health and Human Services, Department of	5, XLV; 45, Subtitle A
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services	42, IV
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 3
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Human Development Services, Office of	45, XIII
Indian Health Service	25, V; 42, I
Inspector General (Health Care), Office of	42, V
Public Health Service	42, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Homeland Security, Department of	6, I
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)	46, III
Customs and Border Protection Bureau	19, I
Federal Emergency Management Agency	44, I
Immigration and Customs Enforcement Bureau	19, IV
Immigration and Naturalization	8, I
Transportation Security Administration	49, XII
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	5, LXV; 24, Subtitle B
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 24
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Office of	12, XVII
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Housing, Office of, and Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Office of	24, IV
Inspector General, Office of	24, XII
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Secretary, Office of	24, Subtitle A, VII
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Housing, Office of, and Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Office of	24, IV
Human Development Services, Office of	45, XIII
Immigration and Customs Enforcement Bureau	19, IV
Immigration and Naturalization	8, I
Immigration Review, Executive Office for	8, V
Independent Counsel, Office of	28, VII
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I, V
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, VI
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Indian Health Service	25, V; 42, I
Industry and Security, Bureau of	15, VII
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration	32, XX
Inspector General	

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Agriculture Department	7, XXVI
Health and Human Services Department	42, V
Housing and Urban Development Department	24, XII
Institute of Peace, United States	22, XVII
Inter-American Foundation	5, LXIII; 22, X
Interior Department	
American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee	25, VII
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 114
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Geological Survey	30, IV
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I, V
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, VI
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Minerals Management Service	30, II
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Park Service	36, I
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I
Secretary of the Interior, Office of	43, Subtitle A
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section	22, XI
International Development, United States Agency for	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
International Development Cooperation Agency, United States	22, XII
International Fishing and Related Activities	50, III
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	22, IV
International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
International Trade Commission, United States	19, II
Interstate Commerce Commission	5, XL
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation	45, XXIV
Japan–United States Friendship Commission	22, XVI
Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries	20, VIII
Justice Department	5, XXVIII; 28, I, XI; 40, IV
Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives, Bureau of	27, II
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 28
Federal Claims Collection Standards	31, IX
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Immigration Review, Executive Office for	8, V
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Property Management Regulations	41, 128
Labor Department	5, XLII
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Employee Benefits Security Administration	29, XXV
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 29
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 50
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, II, IV
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Public Contracts	41, 50
Secretary of Labor, Office of	29, Subtitle A

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, II, IV
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Legal Services Corporation	45, XVI
Library of Congress	36, VII
Copyright Office	37, II
Local Television Loan Guarantee Board	7, XX
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III, LXXVII; 14, VI; 48, 99
Marine Mammal Commission	50, V
Maritime Administration	46, II
Merit Systems Protection Board	5, II
Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for	32, XXVII
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Minority Business Development Agency	15, XIV
Miscellaneous Agencies	1, IV
Monetary Offices	31, I
Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation	36, XVI
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	5, LIX; 14, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 18
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
National and Community Service, Corporation for	45, XII, XXV
National Archives and Records Administration	5, LXVI; 36, XII
Information Security Oversight Office	32, XX
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Capital Planning Commission	1, IV
National Commission for Employment Policy	1, IV
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science	45, XVII
National Council on Disability	34, XII
National Counterintelligence Center	32, XVIII
National Credit Union Administration	12, VII
National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council	28, IX
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	45, XI
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
National Imagery and Mapping Agency	32, I
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Institute for Literacy	34, XI
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Labor Relations Board	5, LXI; 29, I
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV, VI
National Mediation Board	29, X
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Park Service	36, I
National Railroad Adjustment Board	29, III
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)	49, VII
National Science Foundation	5, XLIII; 45, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 25
National Security Council	32, XXI
National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy	47, II
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Transportation Safety Board	49, VIII
National Weather Service	15, IX
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of	25, IV
Navy Department	32, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 52
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation	24, XXV
Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission	10, XVIII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	5, XLVIII; 10, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 20
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XX
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust	36, XV
Operations Office	7, XXVIII
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	5, XXXIII; 22, VII
Panama Canal Commission	48, 35
Panama Canal Regulations	35, I
Patent and Trademark Office, United States	37, I
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Peace Corps	22, III
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	36, IX
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	29, XL
Personnel Management, Office of	5, I, XXXV; 45, VIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 17
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Postal Rate Commission	5, XLVI; 39, III
Postal Service, United States	5, LX; 39, I
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
President's Commission on White House Fellowships	1, IV
Presidential Documents	3
Presidio Trust	36, X
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Procurement and Property Management, Office of	7, XXXII
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary	37, IV
Public Contracts, Department of Labor	41, 50
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Public Health Service	42, I
Railroad Retirement Board	20, II
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Regional Action Planning Commissions	13, V
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council	47, II
Secret Service	31, IV
Securities and Exchange Commission	17, II
Selective Service System	32, XVI
Small Business Administration	13, I
Smithsonian Institution	36, V
Social Security Administration	20, III; 48, 23
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, United States	5, XI
Special Counsel, Office of	5, VIII
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
State Department	22, I; 28, XI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 6
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	18, VIII
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Tennessee Valley Authority	5, LXIX; 18, XIII
Thrift Supervision Office, Department of the Treasury	12, V
Trade Representative, United States, Office of	15, XX
Transportation, Department of	5, L
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 63
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 12
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II
Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration	49, III
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Maritime Administration	46, II
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Secretary of Transportation, Office of	14, II; 49, Subtitle A
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Transportation Statistics Bureau	49, XI
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
Transportation Security Administration	49, XII
Transportation Statistics Bureau	49, XI
Travel Allowances, Temporary Duty (TDY)	41, 301
Treasury Department	5, XXI; 12, XV; 17, IV; 31, IX
Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau	27, I
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund	12, XVIII
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Customs and Border Protection Bureau	19, I
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 10
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Fiscal Service	31, II
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
Monetary Offices	31, I
Secret Service	31, IV
Secretary of the Treasury, Office of	31, Subtitle A
Thrift Supervision, Office of	12, V
Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
United States and Canada, International Joint Commission	22, IV
United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section	22, XI
Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission	43, III
Veterans Affairs Department	38, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 8
Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Vice President of the United States, Office of	32, XXVIII
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Water Resources Council	18, VI
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII

List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which were made by documents published in the FEDERAL REGISTER since January 1, 2001, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to Federal Register pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.

For the period before January 1, 2001, see the ''List of CFR Sections Affected, 1973–1985 and 1986–2000'' published in eight separate volumes.

2001

48 CFR

66 FR Page

Chapter 3

Chapter 3 Revised 4220

Chapter 4

419.508 Amended; eff. 11–26–01 49317

442,1502 Revised; eff. 11–30–01 49867

452.219–70 Amended; eff. 11–26–01 49317

2002

(No regulations published)

2003

(Regulations published from January 1, 2003 through October 1, 2003)

48

68 FR Page

Chapter 5

501.106 Amended (OMB numbers) 41288

48—Continued

68 FR Page

Chapter 5—Continued

511 Authority citation revised 24378

511.204 (c)(3) and (d) amended 24378

516 Authority citation revised 24378

516.506 (c) redesignated as (d); new (c) added; new (d) amended 24378

532 Authority citation revised 24378

532.206 Revised 24378

532.7003 (b) revised; (c) added 24378

538 Authority citation revised 24378

538.272 (a) amended 24378

538.273 (a)(2) introductory text revised; (b)(2) amended 24378

(b)(1) revised; (b)(3) removed 41288

(a)(3) revised 52128

538.7000—538.7004 (Subpart 538.70) Added 24378

48—Continued

68 FR Page

Chapter 5—Continued

546 Authority citation revised 24378
546.710 (b) amended 24379
552 Authority citation revised 24378
552.211–75 Amended 24379
552.211–77 Amended 24379
552.212–71 Amended 41288
552.212–72 Amended 41288, 52128
552.215–71 Amended 41288
552.216–72 Amended 24380
552.232–8 Amended 24380
552.232–79 Added 24380
552.232–81 Added 24380

48—Continued

68 FR Page

Chapter 5—Continued

552.232–82 Added 24380
552.232–83 Added 24380
552.238–71 Amended 24381
552.238–72 Revised 52128
552.238–74 Revised 41288
552.238–75 Amended 24381
552.238–76 Removed 41289
552.238–77 Added 24381
552.238–78 Added 24381
552.238–79 Added 24381
Amended 41289
552.246–73 Amended 24382